

OAK POINTE

Stair Parts and More

QUALITY

VALUE

INNOVATION



WOOD & METAL

INTERIOR

EXTERIOR

COMPONENTS

Edition 3.0

MADE IN USA



By providing **Quality, Value** and **Innovation**, Oak Pointe has established a large loyal customer base. Our broad offering of metal & wood products for interior & exterior use clearly defines Oak Pointe, LLC as the leader in "Made in the U.S.A." millwork.¹

In this catalog, you will find common to extraordinary **Stair Parts, Columns** and **other Millwork**; but if you do not see what you want, Oak Pointe will make it to your specifications from a photograph or exactly match an existing part for historic restoration. All this in most any wood species, powder coat finish or metal type desired. Custom components are an integral part of our business. Wood components shown are for interior use unless stated otherwise or for exterior use upon request.

[1] Components in this catalog are made in the U.S.A. except for metal balusters, certain hardware and some stainless steel products. Some wood species we work with are grown in foreign countries but the finished products are made in the U.S.A.

“
...the craftsmanship is of a very high quality, and the wood, although “just” pine, is gorgeous. Beautiful grain, just the right amount of knots, and a silky smooth finish. We now realize, as with most things, that you get what you pay for, and that your product is in reality a bargain.

Mark”

“
...I know that I have told you before, but I think you can never hear it too often, you are truly lucky that you have a group of folks that really like their profession and the company they work for—it truly shows in their work. From the sales department to the production staff our experience with Oak Pointe has been a breath of fresh air!

Stacey”

“
I just wanted to share with you how beautiful the walnut newels and rails are that you sent out to me last month. The customer was so impressed that he joked that they made his floor look bad. Great Job!

Rich”

“
...I want to tell you what a pleasure it is in this day and age to do business with another company that also [cares] about the quality of both product and service!

Laura”

“
...over the top fantastic!

David M.”

Products: Capabilities

- Complete Stair Components
- Box Newels and Box Columns
- Balusters, Spindles and Posts
- Bun Feet
- Kitchen Island Columns
- Legs – Round and Square
- Columns
- Finials
- Tool Handles
- Bedposts
- Iron Balusters
- Stainless Steel Components

- Hollow turnings
- Cam turnings such as octagons and squares
- Turnings: large diameters and long lengths
- One part or thousands
- CNC and hydraulic copy lathes and rotary production lathes
- Finishing
- Close tolerance work
- Deep hole drilling
- In-house tooling including profile grinding
- CAD design
- Hardware installation

...and More!



Rope Twist Column
7½" x 96"



Bun Foot



Table Leg



Square
Tapered Leg



Bedposts



OAK POINTE

Stair Parts and More

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<i>What's inside</i>	8-11
<i>Historic Restoration & Renovation</i>	12
<i>Architectural Style Guide</i>	13
<i>Standard Wood Species</i>	14
<i>Special Order Wood Species</i>	15
<i>Milling Options</i>	16-17
<i>Rustic & Distressed Textured Options</i>	18-19
<i>Stair Component Selection Guide</i>	20-21
<i>Anatomy of a Stairway</i>	22-23
<i>Baluster & Newel Options</i>	24-25
<i>Estate Components</i>	26-29

BOX NEWELS

The Anatomy of Our Box Newels32
Step 1: Choose Your Box Newel34-35
Step 2: Choose Your Cap.....36
Step 3: Choose Your Milling Option37
Step 4: Choose Your Panel Option.....38-39
Contemporary 4630/4660 Series.....40-43
Tapered 4092T, 4293T, 4294T Series44
Box Newels 4075 Series.....45
Box Newels 4091 Series.....46-47
Box Columns.....48
Box Newels 4076 Series.....49
Box Newels 4291 Series.....50-51
Box Newels 4092 Series.....52-53
Box Newels 4392 Series.....54-55

DIAMOND COLLECTION

Malta58
Portsmouth.....59
Avenue i.....60-61
Main Street.....62-63
Farm.....64-67
Emperor.....68-69
Art Deco.....70-72
Victoria73-79
Federal.....80-83
Cambridge84-87
Clifton Park.....88-91
Regency.....92-95
Belmont.....96-99
Hudson100-103
Milan.....104-107
Highland108-111

BALUSTER PANEL COLLECTION

Interior114-115
Interior & Exterior115-117

EUROPEAN COLLECTION

Barcelona120-123
Vienna124-127
Lisbon.....128-130

CLASSIC COLLECTION

Arts & Crafts132-135
Mission.....136-141
Bristol142-145
Carolina.....146-149
Challis150-153
Challis Narrow154
Hampton Narrow155
Hampton.....156-159
Colonial160-163
Traditional.....164-169

IRON COLLECTION

Finishes.....172
Iron Baluster Selection Guide173-175
Iron Adhesives & Tools179
From the Pacific
Balto.....176
Twist & Basket.....177
Knuckle & Wave.....177
Gothic.....178
Mediterranean.....178
Venetian179
Circle180
Scroll180
From Europe
Twist & Basket.....182
Knuckle & Ribbon182
Geometric & Round.....183
Gothic.....184
Supra Tuscany.....185
Scroll186
Hammered Scroll.....186

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MODERN METAL COLLECTION

<i>Modern Metal Made Easy</i>	188
<i>What's Inside</i>	190-191
<i>Introduction</i>	192
<i>Malta Series</i>	193
<i>Contemporary Box Newels</i>	193
<i>Custom Powder Coating</i>	194-195
<i>Stainless Steel Balusters Series</i>	196
<i>Stainless Steel Fittings</i>	197

STAINLESS STEEL FULL VIEW SERIES

<i>Rectangular Cap Rail Systems</i>	198-199
<i>Round Cap Rail Systems</i>	200
<i>Base Shoe- Top Mount</i>	201-202
<i>Base Shoe- Fascia Mount</i>	203-204
<i>Base Flanges</i>	205
<i>Fascia & Other Adapters</i>	206-207

STAINLESS STEEL SQUARE SERIES

<i>Newels & Newel Components</i>	208-210
<i>Handrail & Fittings</i>	210-211
<i>Infill Options</i>	212
<i>Flat Bar Infill</i>	213
<i>3/4" Square Bar Infill</i>	213
<i>1/2" Round Bar Infill</i>	214-215
<i>5/8" Round Bar Infill</i>	215
<i>Glass Infill</i>	216-218

STAINLESS STEEL RECTANGULAR SERIES

<i>Newels & Newel Components</i>	219-220
<i>Handrail & Fittings</i>	220-221
<i>Infill Options</i>	221

STAINLESS STEEL ROUND SERIES

<i>Newels & Newel Components</i>	222-224
<i>Handrail & Fittings</i>	225-227
<i>Infill Options</i>	228
<i>1/2" Round Bar Infill</i>	229-230
<i>5/8" Round Bar Infill</i>	230
<i>Glass Infill</i>	231-233

DESIGNER METAL INFILL SERIES

<i>Linear Metal Panels</i>	234-235
<i>Designer Metal Panels</i>	236-239
<i>Designer Metal Wire Mesh</i>	240-241

STAINLESS STEEL CABLE SERIES

<i>Cable Systems Overview</i>	242-243
<i>2" Square Aluminum Newels</i>	244
<i>2" Sq Stainless Steel Newels & Components</i>	245
<i>Cable Braces</i>	246
<i>Newel Accessories</i>	246
<i>Handrail</i>	246
<i>Cable</i>	246
<i>Cable Fittings Overview</i>	247
<i>Tensioning Fittings for Level Apps</i>	248-250
<i>Non-Tensioning Fittings for Level Apps</i>	250-251
<i>Tensioning Fittings for Stair Apps</i>	252-253
<i>Non-Tensioning Fittings for Stair Apps</i>	254-255
<i>Cable Tools and Accessories</i>	256

STAINLESS STEEL ACCESSORIES SERIES

<i>Adhesives, Maintenance Products & Tools</i>	257
--	-----

STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS & FASTENERS SERIES

<i>Screws and Fasteners</i>	258-259
-----------------------------------	---------

STAIR COMPONENTS COLLECTION

Wreathed & Level Curved Rail 262
Handrails 262-265
Rail Fittings 266-273
Starting Steps 274-275
Treads & Risers 276
Winder Treads 277
Thick Treads 278-279
False Ends 279
Accessories 280
Stringer Brackets 281
Hardware 282-283

CABINETS COMPONENTS & MOULDING

Cabinetry Overview 286
Table Pedestals 287
Island Columns & Legs Selection Guide 288-289
Corbels & Columns/Leg Options 290
Island Columns 291
Legs 292
Titan Series 293
French Manor Series 294
Windsor Series 295
Wiltshire Series 296
Island Box Columns 297
Bun Feet 298-299
Finials 300-302
Laminated Wood Balls 303
Fireplace Mantels 304-305
Rope Moulding 306
Mouldings 307-308

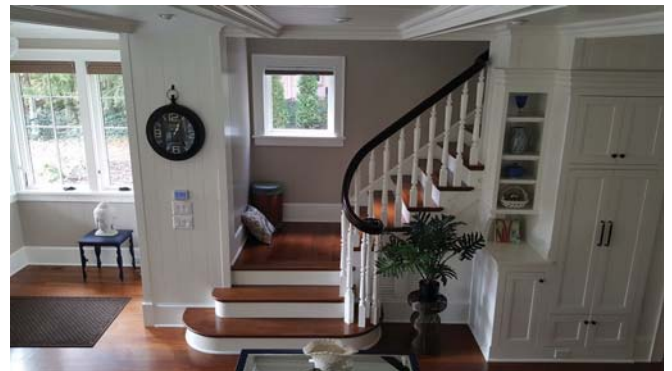
COLUMNS & POSTS

Decorative Columns
Selection Guide 310-311
Tapered & No Tapered 312-313
Square Tapered with Panels 314
Square No Tapered with Panels 315
Fireplace Columns
Selection Guide 316-317
Tapered & No Tapered 318-319
Interior Posts 320

EXTERIOR COLLECTION

Rail & Shoe Rail 322
Victoria Series 323
Clifton Park Series 324
Teresa Series 325
Ellie Series 326
Porch Posts 327-329
Accessories 330

Order Numbering System 331
Index 332-338



Photos by David W. McKee, RA

What's Inside...

BOX NEWELS

Pages
31-55



DIAMOND
COLLECTION

Pages
57-111



BALUSTER PANELS
COLLECTION

Pages
113-117



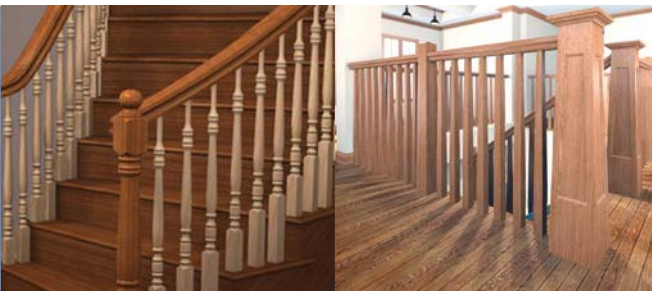
EUROPEAN
COLLECTION

Pages
119-130



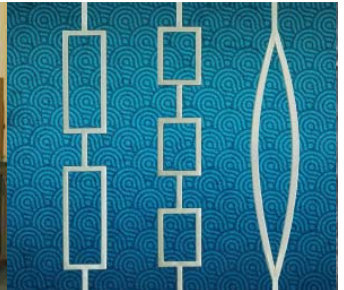
CLASSIC
COLLECTION

Pages
131-169



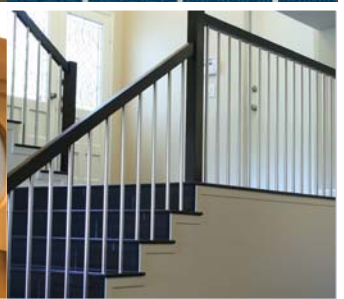
IRON
COLLECTION

Pages
171-186



WOOD & METAL
SERIES

Pages
193,196
-197



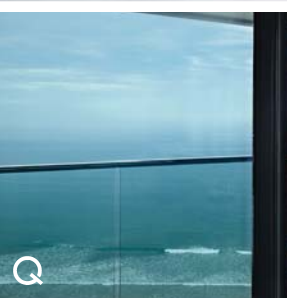
CUSTOM
POWDER COATING

Pages
194-195

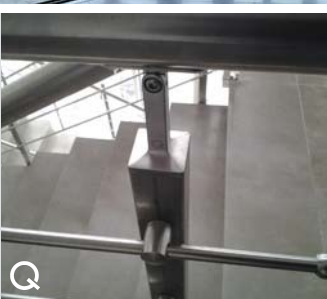


STAINLESS STEEL
FULL VIEW
SERIES

Pages
198-207



STAINLESS STEEL
SQUARE
SERIES



Pages
208-218

What's Inside...

**STAINLESS STEEL
RECTANGULAR
SERIES**

Pages
219-221



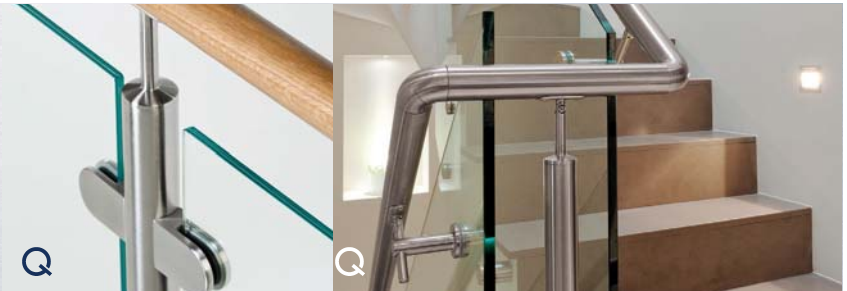
**STAINLESS STEEL
ROUND
SERIES**

Pages
222-233



**GLASS INFILL
COMPONENTS**

Pages
216-218
231-233



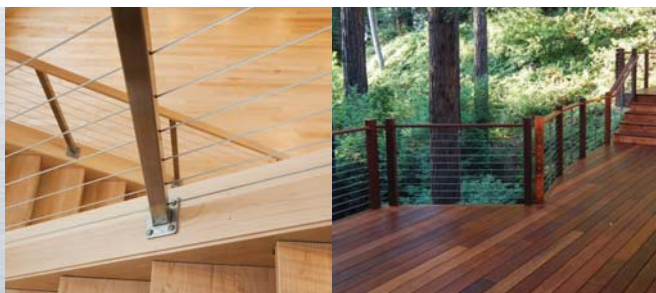
**DESIGNER
METAL INFILL
SERIES**

Pages
234-241



**STAINLESS STEEL
CABLE
SERIES**

Pages
242-256



STAIR COMPONENTS
COLLECTION

Pages
261-283



CABINETS
COMPONENTS &
MOULDING

Pages
285-308



COLUMNS & POSTS
COLLECTION

Pages
309-320



EXTERIOR
COLLECTION

Pages
321-330



Historic

Restoration and Renovation

- From samples
- From CAD files
- From sketches or photos

Oak Pointe, LLC manufactures components so they exactly match a sample or CAD file for simple to complex parts. Whether a component has broken or worn out and needs to be replaced or if you are restoring a building for Historic tax credits, Oak Pointe can help.

In addition to making an exact match, we can also produce parts that are similar to a photo or sketch that you provide.

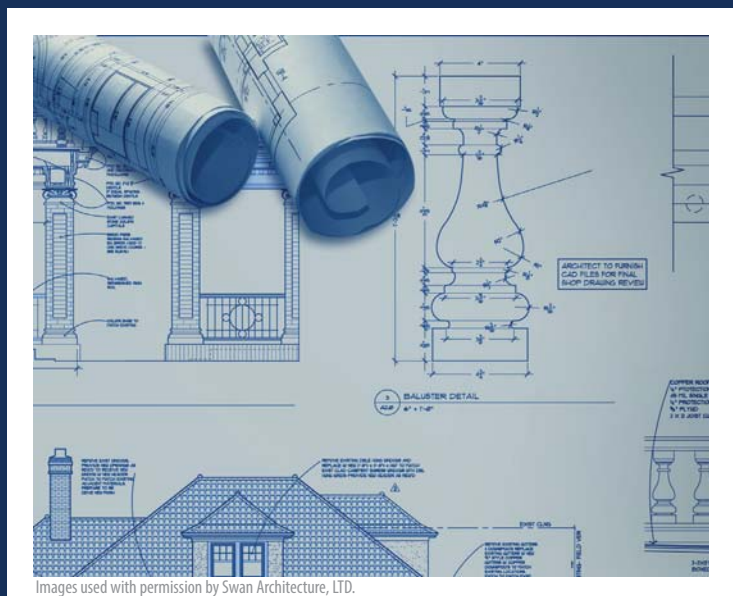
Oak Pointe helps bring past and present dreams to life!



Antique Baluster

Duplicate Baluster

(Actual photos of an Oak Pointe copy and an antique baluster)



Images used with permission by Swan Architecture, LTD.

Architectural

Style Guide

We have taken the guesswork out of selecting your components by matching the proper Oak Pointe series to these architectural styles.

Contemporary/Modern/Art Deco



Illustration by Michelle Weissman

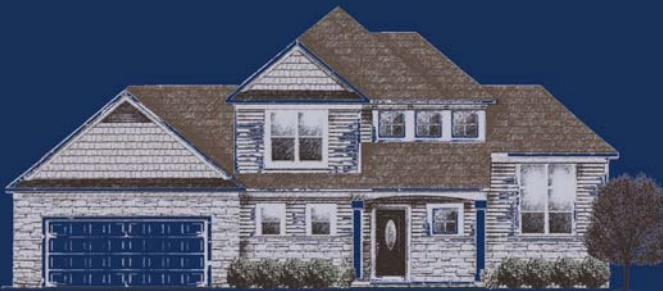
<i>Art Deco</i>	<i>page 70</i>	<i>Highland</i>	<i>page 108</i>
<i>Arts & Crafts</i>	<i>page 132</i>	<i>Hudson</i>	<i>page 100</i>
<i>Avenue i</i>	<i>page 60</i>	<i>Main Street</i>	<i>page 62</i>
<i>Emperor</i>	<i>page 68</i>	<i>Malta</i>	<i>page 58</i>
<i>Farm</i>	<i>page 64</i>	<i>Mission</i>	<i>page 136</i>

European Styles



<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>page 120</i>	<i>Hampton</i>	<i>page 156</i>
<i>Bristol</i>	<i>page 142</i>	<i>Highland</i>	<i>page 108</i>
<i>Carolina</i>	<i>page 146</i>	<i>Milan</i>	<i>page 104</i>
<i>Challis</i>	<i>page 150</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>page 124</i>
<i>Lisbon</i>	<i>page 128</i>		

Classic Styles



<i>Belmont</i>	<i>page 96</i>	<i>Hampton</i>	<i>page 156</i>
<i>Bristol</i>	<i>page 142</i>	<i>Highland</i>	<i>page 108</i>
<i>Cambridge</i>	<i>page 84</i>	<i>Hudson</i>	<i>page 100</i>
<i>Carolina</i>	<i>page 146</i>	<i>Portsmouth</i>	<i>page 59</i>
<i>Challis</i>	<i>page 150</i>	<i>Regency</i>	<i>page 92</i>
<i>Clifton Park</i>	<i>page 88</i>	<i>Traditional</i>	<i>page 164</i>
<i>Colonial</i>	<i>page 160</i>	<i>Victoria</i>	<i>page 73</i>
<i>Federal</i>	<i>page 80</i>		

Craftsman/Mission



<i>Arts & Crafts</i>	<i>page 132</i>
<i>Farm</i>	<i>page 64</i>
<i>Main Street</i>	<i>page 62</i>
<i>Mission</i>	<i>page 136</i>

Wood Species Selection

Standard Wood



Alder (select)

The heartwood ranges from light tan to reddish brown. It has a uniform texture & fairly straight grain. Select Alder may at times contain small tight knots.

ALD



American Cherry

The sapwood is pale yellowish in color. The heartwood is red to pink-brown & darkens over time. Straight closed grain with small gum pockets & brown narrow pith flecks.

CHY



Beech

Is typically pale cream color but can have reddish brown tones. It has tiny pores, rays & has an even texture & straight grain.

BCH



Brazilian Cherry (Jatoba)

The wide sapwood is white to gray & contrasts from the dark streaked heartwood. The heartwood is red or orange brown when cut but darkens to a reddish-brown after exposure. The texture is medium to coarse & the grain is usually interlocking. It has a golden luster.

BRZ



Hard Maple

The sapwood is most often used, which ranges from white to off-white with red hue. Heartwood is a darker reddish brown. Has fine even texture with very straight grain but can be curly or quilted.

HMPL



Hickory

The heartwood is brown or reddish brown & the sapwood is light yellow brown. Usually straight grain but may be wavy. Hickory components will randomly contain heartwood & sapwood.

HKY



Mahogany-Sapelle

The heartwood is a medium red to fairly dark reddish-brown with a purplish cast. The sapwood is whitish or pale yellow. The grain is interlocked and sometimes wavy, producing a narrow, uniform roe figure when quartersawn. The texture is fine to medium and it has a high, golden luster.

MHY



Painted Gloss White

Domestically primed, sanded and painted gloss white similar to finish by importers.

PTD



Primer - Flat White

Needs to be sanded & painted in field.

PRI



Poplar

Oak Pointe's standard is for staining with color ranging from light cream to yellowish-green. No dark green or purple other than a scarce thin streak. Uniform straight grain with medium texture & close pores.

POP



Red Oak

The color can vary but tends to be light to medium reddish brown (more red than white oak). Mostly straight grain with course texture.

OAK



Soft Maple

The sapwood is most often used, which ranges from creamy white to reddish/gray. Heartwood is a darker reddish brown. Growth rings not as distinctive & has more pith flecks than Hard Maple. Has fine even texture with very straight grain but can be curly or quilted.

SMPL



Walnut

Oak Pointe's standard walnut is very high-quality and has low sap content. The heartwood is light to dark brown, often with a purplish cast. Sapwood is nearly white before steaming. Course texture with straight grain and some occasional wavy or curly areas.

WNT



White Oak

The color ranges from pale yellow-brown to medium brown. Straight grain with medium to course texture.

WT-OAK

Wood Species Special Order examples

Other wood species examples. Call for quote on these or other wood species.

NOTE: All wood species listed are clear unless noted otherwise. Please inquire about [Character Grade](#) or [Knotty](#) options.



Acacia

Dark, golden brown with black streaking to pale brown with some red. Usually straight grained with even, medium to fine texture & some curly, interlocking grain with an attractive figure.



Ash

The heartwood is grey-brown in color. Straight grain, medium course texture similar to red oak.



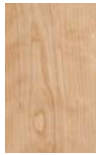
Birch-Natural

Unselected yellow birch & contains random mix of heartwood & sapwood. Heartwood is reddish brown & sapwood is white to yellowish. Straight closed grain with fine even texture.



Birch-Red

This is all heartwood yellow birch.



Birch-Yellow

This is all sapwood ranging from white to yellowish, no heartwood.



Bubinga

Heartwood is light, reddish brown & attractively veined with pink or red stripes. The sapwood is white in color. The luster is high and it is fine in texture with a wavy grain.



Cumaru

Heartwood is medium to dark brown & may have reddish or purple hue or even streaks of yellowish or greenish brown. Very small open pores, uniform fine straight grain & texture.



Fir

Vertical Grain Douglas- The heartwood is light reddish-brown with uniform medium texture & straight grain.



Hemlock

The heartwood & sapwood are close in color- pale brown. Grain is usually straight with course uneven texture.



Lyptus®

Is a plantation grown Eucalyptus hybrid. Color varies from lighter salmon pink to darker reddish brown and darkens over time. Similar grain to mahogany, is straight & even with medium texture.



Mahogany-African

Varies in color from a lighter pink brown to darker reddish shade often bordering onto purple. The grain is straight but often has a ribbon figure & crotch figures are also common.



Mahogany-Genuine

Varies in color from light tan to salmon pink to reddish brown. The texture also varies from rather fine to coarse & the grain is straight to roey, wavy or curly, often w/ attractive figure.



Mahogany-Santos

The heartwood is reddish-brown. It is fairly uniform to striped with a medium to high luster. The grain is typically interlocked with ripple marks & a medium texture.



Pine-Eastern White

The heartwood is light brown to reddish brown and the sapwood is pale yellow to almost white. Soft, straight grain with very even medium texture wood.



Pine-Radiata

The sapwood is wide pale yellowish-white and the heartwood is pinkish-brown. It has wide growth rings and few knots. Straight grain with medium even texture.



Pine-Southern Yellow

The heartwood is orange to reddish-brown & the sapwood is yellowish white. Boards have contrasting colors - light early wood to darker denser latewood. Stronger than other pines with straight grain & medium even texture.



Purpleheart

Heartwood becomes deep purple upon exposure & will turn to a dark purplish brown. Sapwood is off-white to pinkish-cinnamon with light brown streaks. The grain is usually straight, occasionally irregular, wavy or roey.



Reclaimed Heart Pine

Strong durable wood that has been reclaimed from old buildings, often southern longleaf pine. Material will have knots, splits, holes and other character but no representation on how much or their size. The majority of the holes will be 3/4" to 1" diameter or smaller but some may be bigger. Holes may be patched with epoxy prior to field finishing.



Red Elm

The heartwood is a beautiful reddish-brown. The grain is course and is straight to very irregular.



Red Oak-Quarter Sawn

Cut from the log lengthwise into quarters. This produces figure called flecking & exposes medullar rays- subtle wavy ribbon-like patterns across the straight grain. Flecking is more subtle than in white oak.



Spanish Cedar

This tree is a hardwood and not a softwood. The heartwood is pinkish to reddish-brown when freshly cut. The sapwood is pinkish to white. The grain is usually straight, the texture is fine and even and it has a high, golden luster.



Teak (Afrosia - good alternate)

Dk golden-yel turning dk brown to almost black upon exposure. Irregular streaks or marks are quite common. Narrow sapwood is pale yel or white & sharply different. Grain can be wavy or mottled, texture is coarse, uneven & a dull luster.



Tigerwood

(Goncalo Alves) is golden-brown to reddish-brown with dark streaking. The grain is wavy, sometimes having a mottled figure that some compare with rosewood. It has a fine texture & the luster is dull to medium.



White Oak-Quarter Sawn

Cut from the log lengthwise into quarters. The flecking in white oak can be dramatic and exposes medullar rays- subtle wavy ribbon-like patterns across the straight grain.



White Oak-Rift Cut

Boards are cut perpendicular to the log's rings creating a tight straight grain and little or no flecking and a very uniform grain pattern.



Wenge

The distinctive heartwood is very dark brown with black streaks & closely spaced whitish bands. Fairly straight grain with course texture & large pores. Reported to become lighter when exposed to light.







Zebrawood







Heartwood is pale yel-brown to pinkish-brown with highly contrasting, narrow, dk brown streaks. The striping pattern varies. Sapwood is white & distinct from heartwood. Grain is usually interlocked or wavy producing a ribbon figure.

Milling Options

Art Deco

			
Art Deco 1 AD1 Art Deco/70	Art Deco 5 AD5 Art Deco/70	Art Deco 6 AD6 Art Deco/70	Fluted Deco FD Art Deco/70

Barley


					
Barley 1 BAR1 Cambridge/84 Highland/108	Barley 2 BAR2 Belmont/96 Carolina/146 Hampton/156 Highland/108 Columns/319	Barley 3 BAR3 Barcelona/120	Barley 4 BAR4 Barcelona/120 Titan/293	Barley 5 BAR5 Barcelona/120	Barley 6 BAR6LH* Titan/293 Windsor/295

*Specify LH or RH




Corkscrew


Corkscrew CS French Manor/294 Highland/108 Windsor/295 Legs/292 Columns/313, 319

Doric Flute

			
6 Flutes DF6 Columns/319	8 Flutes DF8 Victoria/73	12 Flutes DF12 Barcelona/120 Columns/313, 319	32 Flutes DF32 Titan/293

Fluted

		
Fluted F Belmont, Bristol, Cambridge, Carolina, Challis, Challis Narrow, Clifton Park, Colonial Federal, French Manor, Hampton, Hampton Narrow, Highland, Titan, Traditional, Victoria, Windsor, Columns, Legs	Fluted Sunburst F1 Farm/64 Traditional/164 Legs/292	Fluted w/Hip F2 Barcelona/120 Lisbon/128 Titan/293 Columns/313, 319



Hollow

	
Hollow Flute HF Lisbon/128	Hollow Twist HT Barcelona/120





Octagon


Octagon OCT Bristol/142 Carolina/146 Challis/150 Hampton/156 Windsor/295 Columns/314, 319

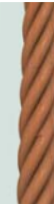


Reeded









	
Octagon Barrel OCTB Victoria/73	Reeded R Belmont, Bristol, Cambridge, Carolina, Challis, Challis Narrow, Clifton Park, Colonial Federal, French Manor, Hampton, Hampton Narrow, Highland, Regency, Titan, Traditional, Columns, Legs

Ribbon

			
Ribbon 1 RIB1 Arts & Crafts/133 Bristol/142 Challis/150 Highland/108 Columns/319	Ribbon 2 RIB2 Belmont/96 Bristol/142 Challis/150 French Manor/294 Highland/108 Hudson/100 Columns/319	Ribbon 3 RIB3 Belmont/96 Bristol/142 Challis/150 Highland/108 Hudson/100 Titan/293 Columns/319	Ribbon 4 RIB4 Belmont/96 Bristol/142 Challis/150 Highland/108 Hudson/100 Columns/313















Rope Twist

		
Rope Twist RTRH* Cambridge/84 Carolina/146 Clifton Park/88 Federal/80 Hampton/156 Titan/293 Windsor/295 Columns/313, 319 <small>*Specify LH or RH</small>	Rope Twist 1 RT1 Carolina/146 Clifton Park/88 Hampton/156 Titan/293 Windsor/295 Columns/313, 319	Rope Twist 2 RT2 Belmont/96







Square		Tulip	Twist			Twisted	
							
SQ Bristol/142 Carolina/146 Brownstone/291 Windsor/295	SG Arts & Crafts/132 Avenue i/60	TR Cambridge/84	TW Cambridge/84 Carolina/146 Federal/80 Hampton/156 Hampton Narrow/154 Columns/313, 319	TW1 Bristol/142 Challis/150 Clifton Park/88 Columns/313, 319	TW2 Bristol/142 Challis/150 Columns/313, 319	TF Windsor/295	TL Clifton Park/88 Main Street/62

Mission Milling Options

* for RH milling options, order M4R-VG4 & M6R-VG4

						
BC Mission (pg 136)	C Arts & Crafts (pg 132) Mission (pg 136)	CF Mission (pg 136)	CG Mission (pg 136)	CFG Mission (pg 136)	CIR1-F4 Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)	CIR2-F4 Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)
						
F Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)	FG Mission (pg 136)	G Mission (pg 136)	M4L-VG4 Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)	M4R-VG4 Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)	M6C-VG4 Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)	M9-VG4 Box Newels (pg 37) Mission (pg 136) Island Box Col (pg 297)

Other Milling Options

Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball	Twisted Ball	Urn Fluted	Urn Reeded	Urn Twisted
					
PB Clifton Park (pg 88) Milan (pg 104) Vienna (pg 124)	RB Clifton Park (pg 88) French Manor (pg 294) Milan (pg 104) Vienna (pg 124)	TB Vienna (pg 124)	UF Cambridge (pg 84) Carolina (pg 146)	UR Cambridge (pg 84) Regency (pg 92)	UT Cambridge (pg 84)

Rustic & Distressed

Textured Options



Hand Hewn 31 Texture: 4000 newel, 5360 balusters, custom handrail

Rustic and Distressed Textured Options are done by hand. Each piece will vary from the next and will have its own unique qualities which proper finishing will enhance. Choose from a variety of textures and wood species in clear or character grade. Character grade will have knots, splits, holes etc., but no representation on how many or their size.

Stains and Finishes

Darker finishes will accent the textures that you chose. If lighter finishes are desired it is recommended that a black glaze be used as a background to enhance the visibility of the surfaces. Please consult with a professional finisher for guidance. (Products come unfinished. Examples below are shown with finishes by others.)

- Treads
- Risers
- Balusters
- Newels
- Handrails
- and more



4091-FP-VGF-RS2
Vertical Grain Douglas Fir
Rough Sawn #2
Clear Coat



4092-CWO-DIS1
Character White Oak
Distressed #1
Stained



4092-RP-CA-DIS2
Character Alder
Distressed #2
Antique Red/Black Glazed



Custom
4392-CHKY-HH11
Character Hickory
Hand Hewn #11
Black Glazed & Stained



ESN90-725-CWO-DIS2
Character White Oak
Distressed #2
Stained

Rustic and Distressed Selection Guide

(Products come unfinished. Shown with Clear Coat and Black Glazed/Stained as examples.)



Other Options – Wooden Plugs

TEXTURE OPTIONS	CODE	Treads- top face & visible edges	Risers- front only	Box Newels	Square Balusters- 4 sides	Square Newels- 4 sides	Turned Balusters	Turned Newels	Handrail- 4 sides
Distressed #1^	DIS1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distressed #2	DIS2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hand Hewn #11	HH11	✓	✓	✓		✓			
Hand Hewn #31	HH31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			6002 & similar
Hand Scrape #50	HS50	✓	✓						
Rough Sawn #1	RS1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Rough Sawn #2	RS2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

^ Distressed option #2 has heavier distressing than option #1

Other Options – Visible Rustic Nailheads

Decorative Wrought Iron Head Nails
1" L, Black Oxide



Cut Common Nails
1 1/2" L, Black Oxide


















Stair Components

Selection Guide

Milling options and group details begin on page numbers shown.

Oak Pointe has the largest standard selection in the Industry.

Box Newels	Malta	Portsmouth	Avenue i	Main Street
				
Beginning on page 31	Beginning on page 58	Beginning on page 59	Beginning on page 60	Beginning on page 62
Farm	Emperor	Art Deco	Victoria	Federal
				
Beginning on page 64	Beginning on page 68	Beginning on page 70	Beginning on page 73	Beginning on page 80
Cambridge	Clifton Park	Regency	Belmont	Hudson
				
Beginning on page 84	Beginning on page 88	Beginning on page 92	Beginning on page 96	Beginning on page 100



MODERN METAL COLLECTION
beginning on page 187



IRON COLLECTION
beginning on page 171

Handrails/Fittings
Starting Steps / Treads / Hardware / etc.
beginning on page 261

Milan Highland Barcelona Vienna Lisbon



Beginning on page 104



Beginning on page 108



Beginning on page 120



Beginning on page 124

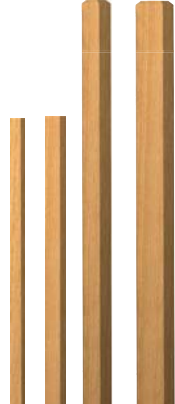


Beginning on page 128

Arts & Crafts Mission Bristol Carolina Challis



Beginning on page 132



Beginning on page 136



Beginning on page 142



Beginning on page 146



Beginning on page 150

Challis Narrow Hampton Narrow Hampton Colonial Traditional



Beginning on page 154



Beginning on page 155



Beginning on page 156



Beginning on page 160



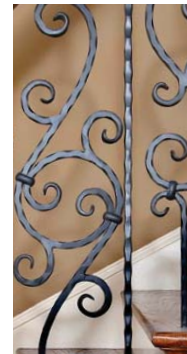
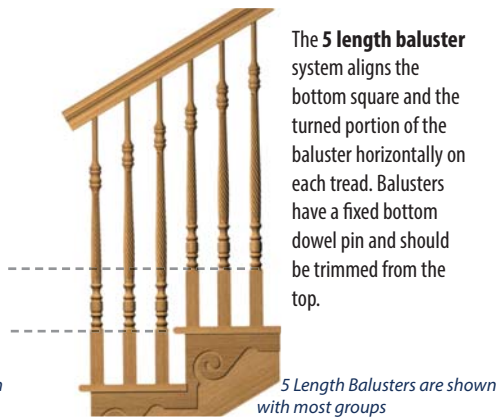
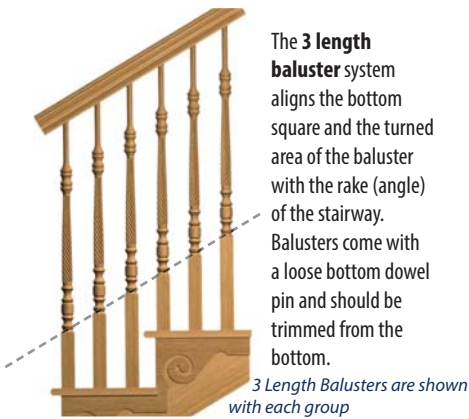
Beginning on page 164

Anatomy of a Stairway

Follow these thorough but simple guidelines to obtain the Stairway of your dreams.

Step 1: Select your baluster style. At Oak Pointe we allow you the flexibility to choose between 3 Length and 5 Length wood baluster designs or metal balusters (Iron or Stainless Steel).

Step 2: Choose between a **Post to Post** and an **Over the Post** stair design. In a **Post to Post** system the handrail runs between the newel posts and in an **Over the Post** system the handrail runs over the top of the newels using fittings.



Iron Balusters
see pages 171-186

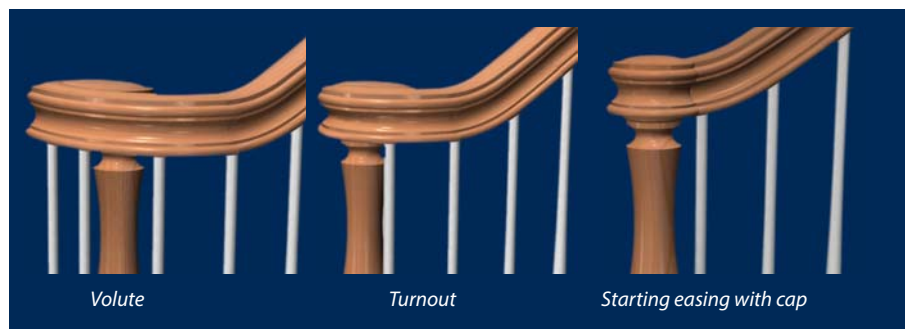


Stainless Steel Balusters
see page 196

Step 3: After selecting your baluster, choose your **Handrail** (see pages 262-265). Pin top balusters utilize flat bottom railings. We recommend the use of plowed handrail when square top balusters have been selected. With each stair group we show suggested handrails but our full handrail offering is on pages 262-265. When selecting rail for your square top balusters make sure your baluster width is equal to or less than the maximum plow available on your handrail.

Step 4: Choose your **Newels**. Decide if you want to use coordinated newels from the same group as your balusters or complementary ones, such as **Box Newels** (see pages 31-55), or **Estate Components** (see pages 26-29).

Step 5: On an **Over the Post System** decide which starting fitting to begin your stairway: **Volute**, **Turnout** or **Starting Easing**. Starting Easing Caps are now available in multiple sizes and shapes (round, square or octagon). See pages 266-273 for all fitting options.

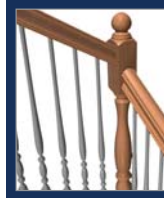


Step 6: **Starting Steps** are a beautiful architectural element for most any stairway. If you would like a starting step at the bottom of your stairway, use the choices you made in Step 3 (handrail), Step 4 (newels) and Step 5 (starting fittings) to choose the correct starting step. See pages 274 and 275.

Step 7: Choosing which **Treads & Risers** are right for your stairway depends if you would like an open stringer or kneewall stairway and whether you will carpet all or just the center of the steps. For our selection of treads, risers, false ends and related moldings see pages 276-279.



Step 8: Select the rest of the **Fittings** needed for your **Over the Post** stairway. If you chose a **Post to Post** system, decide whether you want to utilize goosenecks with your landing newels. Most fittings are now available in a variety of cap sizes and shapes (see pages 266-273).



Utilizing landing newels with long top blocks allows the railing to run straight into the newel top block



Newels on landings can have shorter top blocks like starting newels when a gooseneck fitting is selected

Step 9: We offer a wide selection of **Hardware and Accessories** to complete your stair system (see pages 282 and 283).



Step 10: You did it! Now place your order for Oak Pointe components with one of our dealers and our craftsmen will manufacture it with great care and skill. Remember, if you have other turned architectural details in your home or project we can make them for you and we can coordinate them with your stair parts too! Thank you for your confidence!



Baluster & Newel Options

Half Newels

Running your railing into a half newel at a wall is a great way to finish off your stairway.

Please note that certain designs are not symmetrical and may not lend themselves to being split.

Half Newels must be purchased in pairs.



Newel Drops

When installing landing newels with a portion of their bottom end showing, consider decorating it with Newel drops.

Our finials make great newel drops, see pages 300-302. As an example this is our FINIAL-ESN155 style finial being used as a newel drop.



FINIAL-ESN155

Adjustable Volute/Turnout Newels

Bored with Dowel (BWD)



Square bottom block with bore 1½" dia. x 6"H with loose wood dowel 1½" dia. x 12½" long

Dowel inserted into square bottom block

3010-350-BWD

Block- same as above but with round bottom block

Dowel inserted into round bottom block

3010-350-RBB-BWD

Newel Post Tops

Choose any of our finials as your top for post to post newels (see pages 300-302). Octagon & Square turned newels choose AT, BT, COL, MT & ST only.



Colonial Top (COL) shown

Decorative Rosettes carved into Newel Blocks

Decorate your newel posts with rosette designs carved into their top blocks. When ordering please specify the number of sides you want this option on:

- 2 Opposite blocks... add part -2180 to the Rosette number
- 2 Adjacent blocks... add part -290 to the Rosette number
- 3 Blocks... add part -3 to the Rosette number



For 3" wide Newels specify Rosette R1259 (which is 2¼" wide) or for Newels up to 3½" wide choose R1266 (which is 2⅞" wide).



R1259 (on 3" Block)



R1266 (on 3¼" Block)



R1266 (on 3½" Block)

Octagon Bottom Blocks (OBB)

All of our newels and balusters are available with Octagon Bottom Block (OBB).



2515-175-34-RTRH-OBB



ESN14-OBB

Round Bottom Blocks (RBB)

All of our newels and balusters are available with a Round Bottom Block (RBB). Simply add "RBB" to the part number. When using a Volute to start your stairway, the balusters are often crowded around the newel. A newel with the RBB option is a great choice for this application.



3010-350-TW/UF-RBB









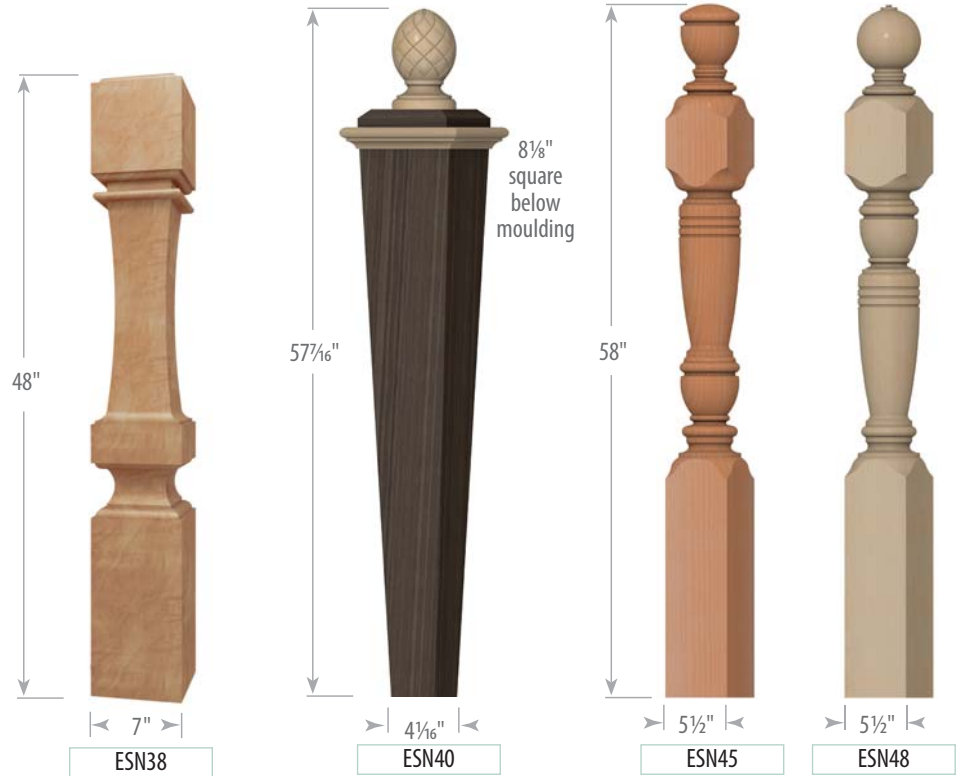
5300-175-34-RTRH-RBB

Estate Components

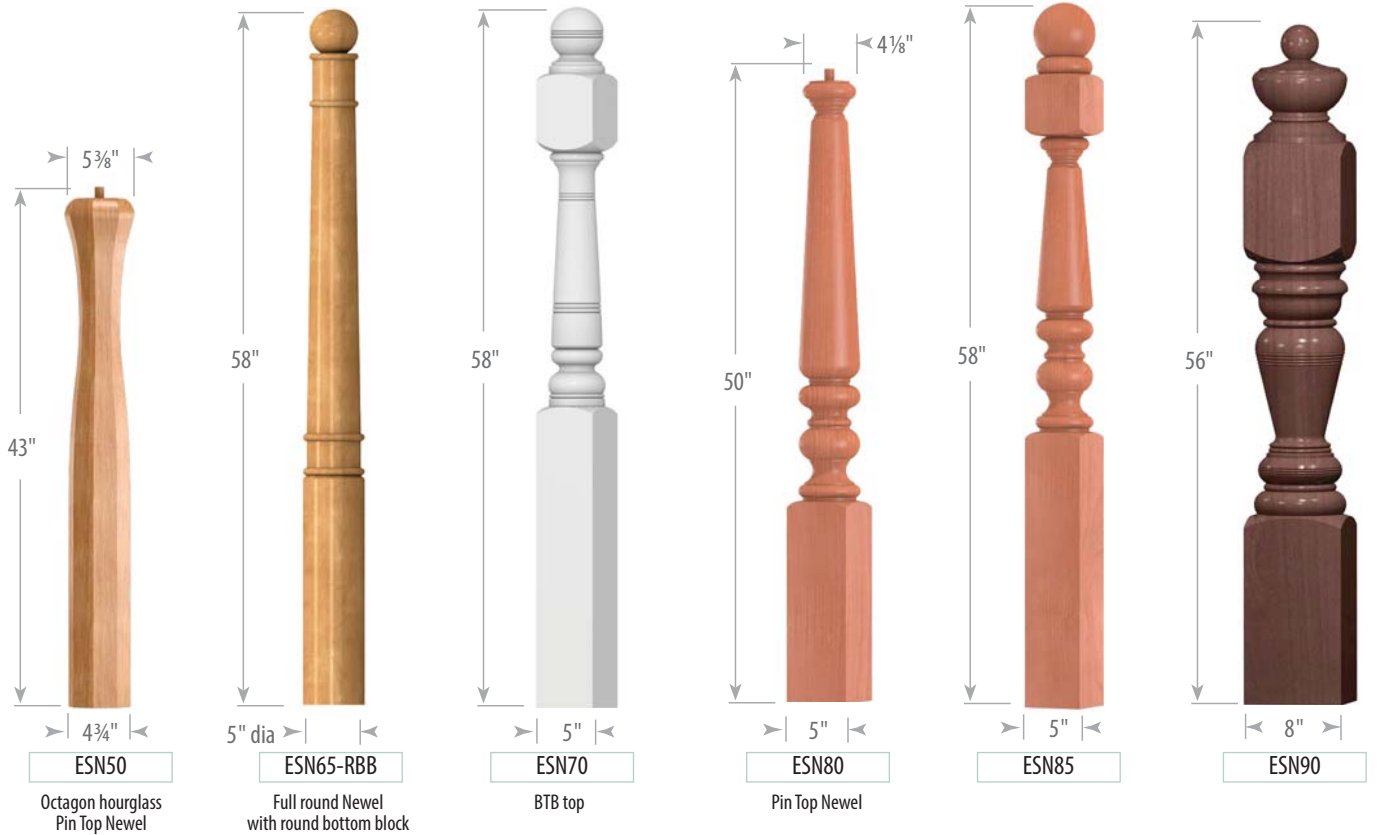
Make a bold statement



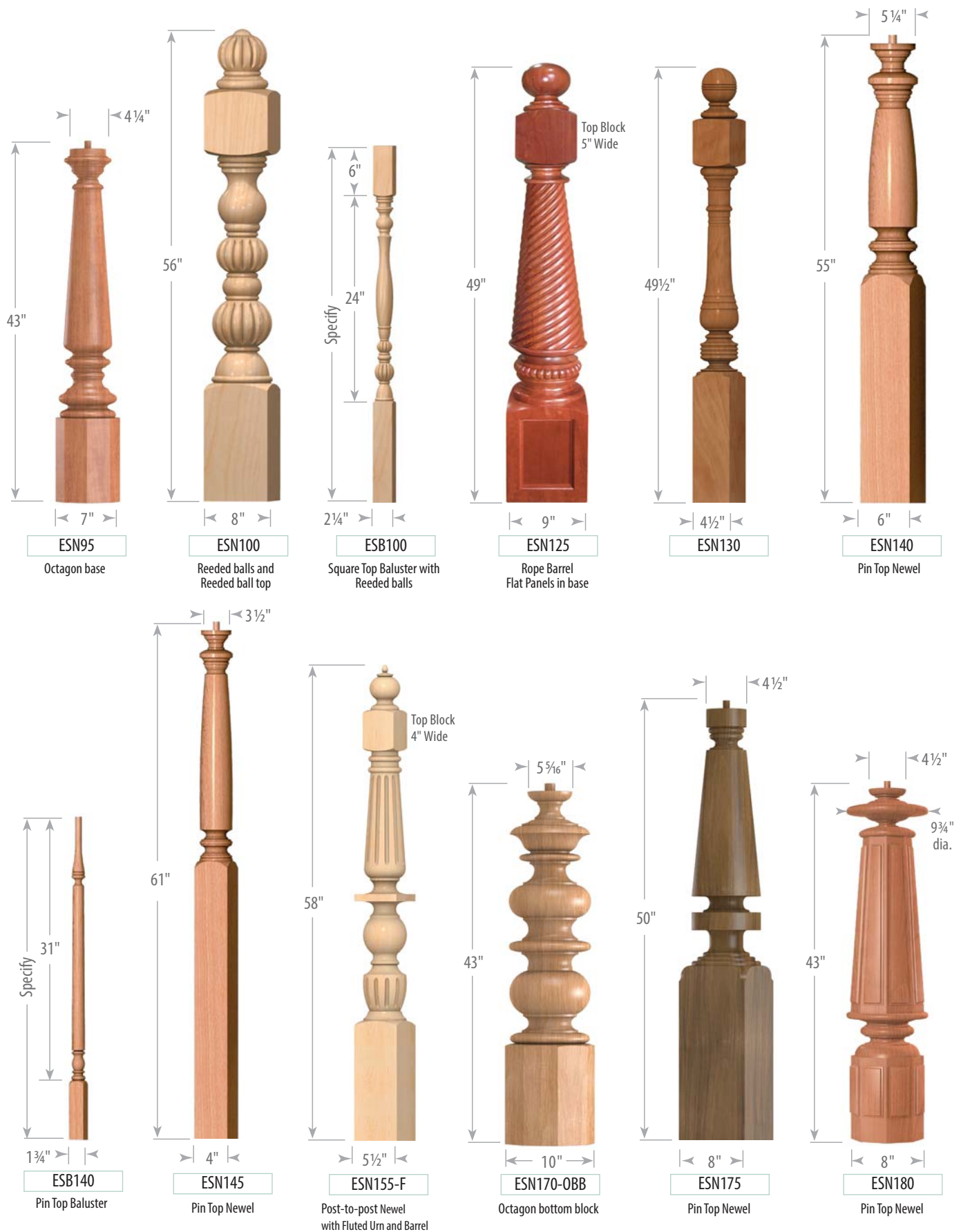
 <p>58"</p> <p>8"</p> <p>Top Block 5" Wide</p>	 <p>70½"</p> <p>10"</p>	 <p>60¼"</p> <p>8"</p> <p>Round Top Block</p>	 <p>58"</p> <p>5½"</p>	 <p>72"</p> <p>5"</p> <p>3½"</p> <p>Shown with square pin top.</p>	 <p>69⅞"</p> <p>5"</p> <p>3½"</p>
<p>ESN14-0BB</p> <p>Octagon bottom block</p>	<p>ESN15</p> <p>Barley milling</p>	<p>ESN18</p> <p>Reeded Barrel and Twisted Post Top in Cherry</p>	<p>ESN19</p> <p>Hollow Twist milling</p>	<p>ESN30</p> <p>Square Tapered Pin Top Newel</p>	<p>ESN35</p> <p>Square Tapered Newel</p>



Square Reverse Tapered Newel with ASHCP top



ESTATE COMPONENTS



ESTATE COMPONENTS

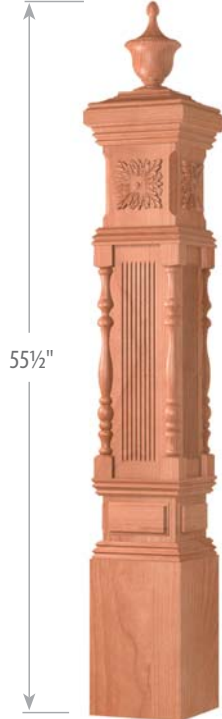


ESN200
Box Newel
with flat panels and spindles

Specify number of top panels required



ESN210
Box Newel
with flat panels and spindles



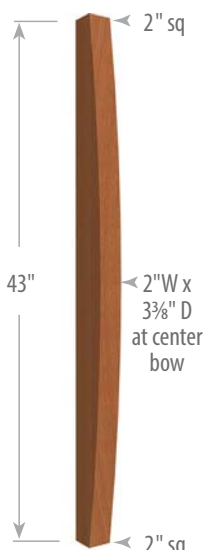
ESN215
Box Newel
with spindles



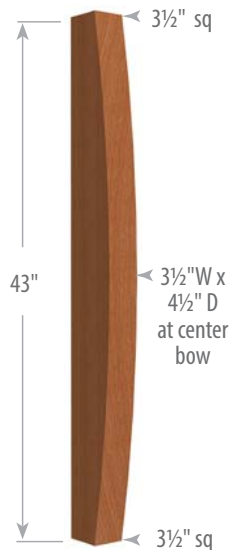
ESN220
Box Newel



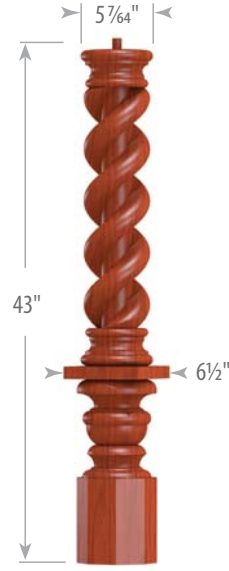
ESN230
Newel
Square turned in Walnut



ESN240
Bow Front Newel



ESN242
Bow Front Newel



ESN260
Pin Top Newel
with Octagon base

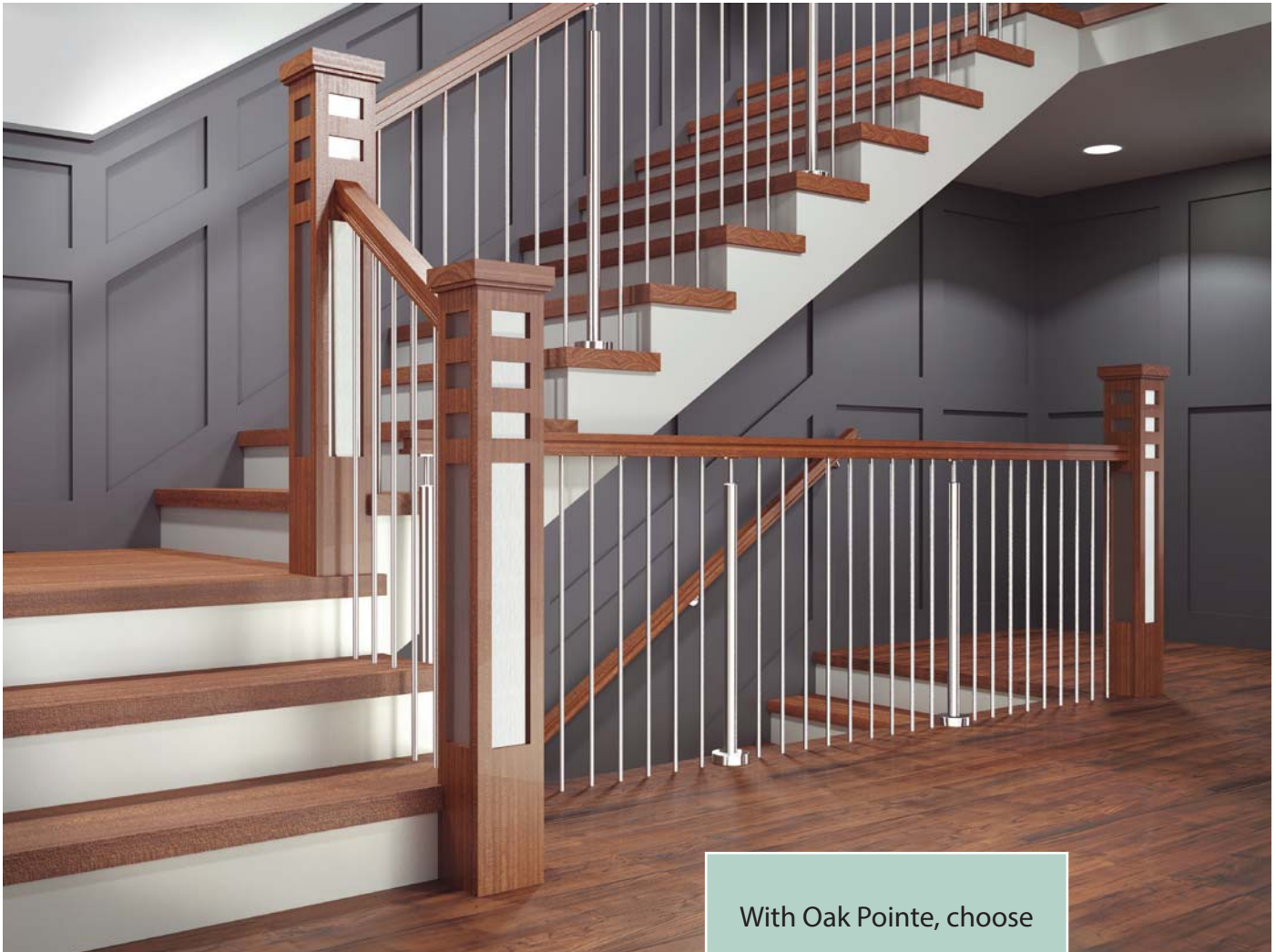


ESN275



ESN300
Pin Top Newel
with Octagon Barrel
and lower section

Metal and Wood...



Products included in installation above:

- Box newels- 4660 with B, B1 & B custom sides and stainless steel panels
(see pages 42-43)
- Handrail- 9200
(see page 263)
- Balusters- 1/2" round stainless steel
(see page 195)
- Stainless Steel Newels- Round Series 1½" diameter
(see pages 221-223)

With Oak Pointe, choose from our expanded industry leading wood and metal products, offering an endless variety of standard models and custom designs.

BOX NEWELS

S Q U A R E • T A P E R E D • O C T A G O N



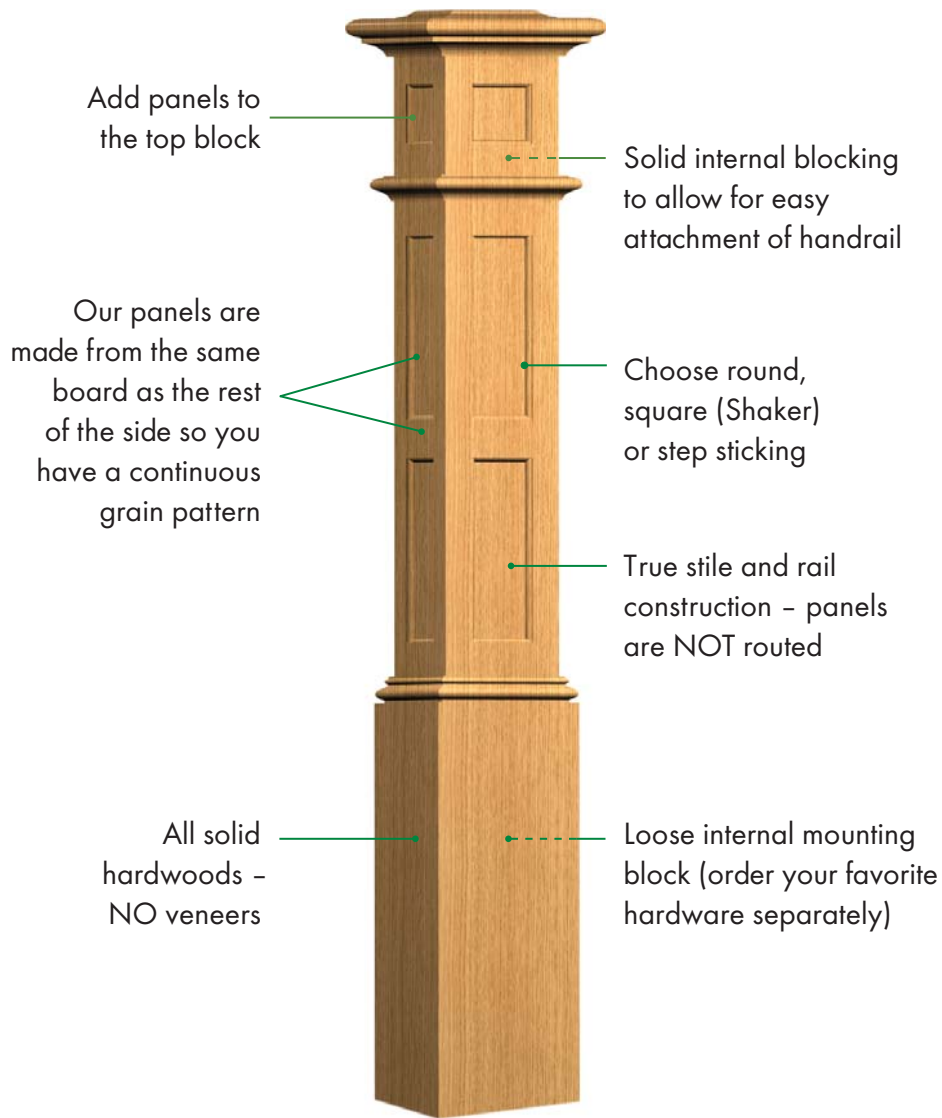
Our Box Newel Collection, designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe, features the most extensive standard offering of box newels found anywhere. All of our box newels are handcrafted using lock miter joints, solid face grain sides and stile & rail construction with true floating panels. All components in this collection are for interior use only.

Box Newel Collection

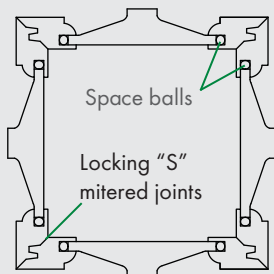
Custom box newels are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior or exterior use.



The Anatomy of Our Box Newels

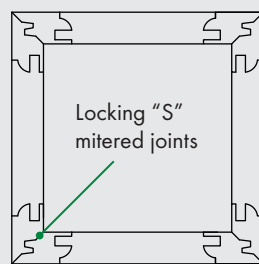


Cross Sections of Box Newels with Panels



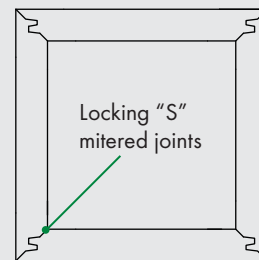
True floating panels

Note: Space balls allow for normal expansion and contraction



True stile and rail construction

Cross Section of Plain or Milled Box Newel





Stairway pictured with 4092-FP-SS-3 with 7917 cap, cove moldng and FINIAL-FLA (Flame Top Finial), 6910 multi-species rail, 4291-FP-SS-290 and 4291-FP-SS-2180, some with long bases and pyramid newel drops and all with 7917 cap & cove molding. Balusters are Cambridge series 2410, 3 length style.



Box Newel with multi-species

Change the species on a portion or all of the cap and/or the moldings. On box newels with panels also change the panels (see panel options)

step one

Choose your style

Choose from 8 standard or 3 tapered styles... or discover our selection of Estate and custom styles.



4630 series

see page 41



4 1/4" Sq

4630

4660 series

see page 42-43



6" Sq

4660

4091 series

see page 46-47



6 1/4" Sq

4091

4092 series

see page 52-53



7 1/2" Sq

4092

4075 series

see page 45



3 1/2" Sq

4075

Outer Sleeve option

Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered



5" Sq

4075-SL

4076 series

see page 49



3 1/2" Sq

4076

Outer Sleeve option

Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered



5" Sq

4076-SL

4291 series

see page 50-51



6 1/4" Sq

4291

4392 series

see page 54-55



4 1/4" Sq

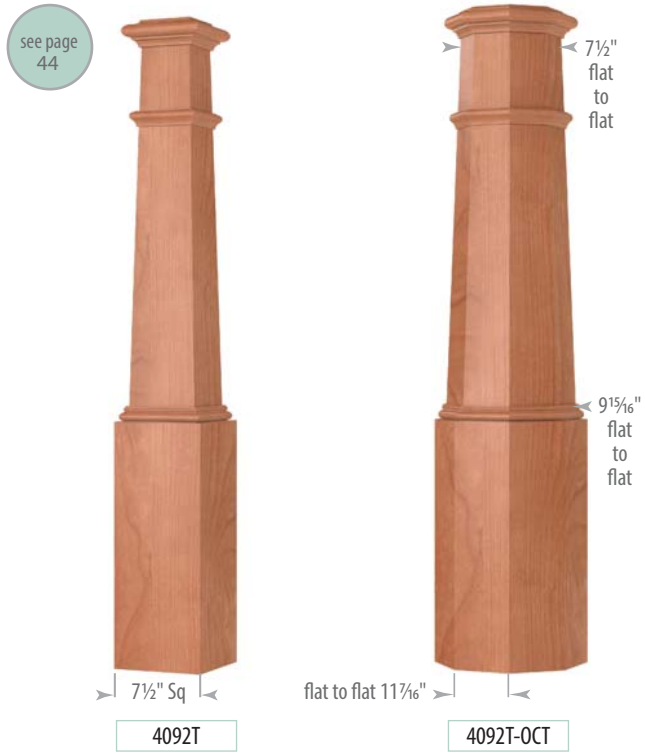
4392

Tapered Box Newels

BOX NEWELS

Step 1

4092T series



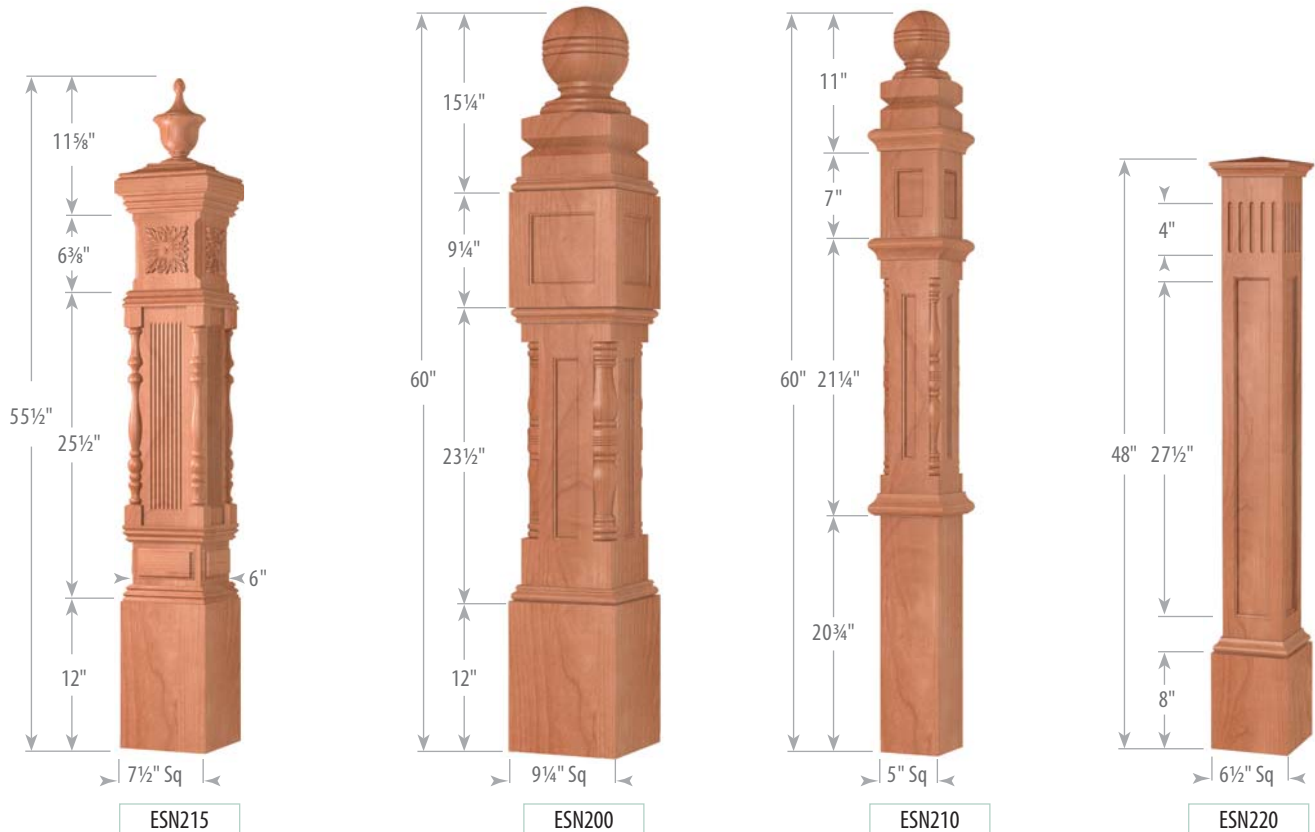
4293T series



4294T series



Estate Box Newels

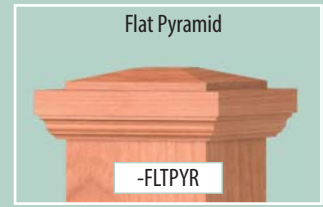
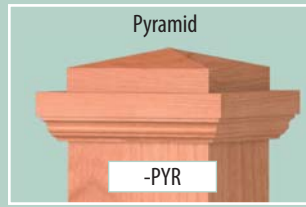


On these models specify which sides are to have top blocks, carved medallions, or flutes

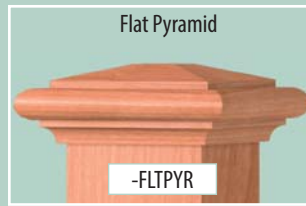
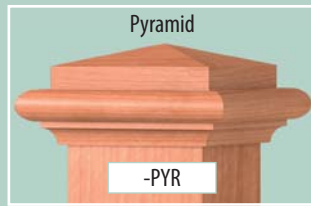
step two *Choose your Cap and other options*



for 4075 and 4091 style Box Newels



for 4076, 4291, 4392, and 4092 style Box Newels



Box Newels with caps to match your handrail profile



4092-FP shown with 7717 cap & cove molding



6710

xx17 cap- see page 268 for more options

Add a *Finial* to your Box Newels

FINIAL-LBT (shown)

Finial base sizes for standard caps			
Newel Type	Finial max dia.	Newel Type	Finial max dia.
4075	2½"	4291	4¼"
4076	3"	4293T	5½"
4091	3¾"	4294T	5½"
4092	5½"	4392	3¾"
4092T	3¾"	4092T-OCT	7½"

See standard Finial designs on pages 300-302

Box Newels with Extended Base

Box Newels with extended bases for side mounting or landing applications

Please specify your requirements. 4091-FP shown with overall height of 72" and base at 40".



4091-FP shown with extended base

Box Newels with newel drops



Beautifully cap the bottom of side mounted box newels. Choose our pyramid or flat bottom newel drops.



< 7½" Sq >

Pyramid Bottom Newel Drops

2"

4092 shown



< 7½" Sq >

Flat Bottom Newel Drops

2¼"

step three

Add a decorative milling

Available in these models:
4075, 4076, 4091, 4092,
4291, 4392



FLUTED AND V-GROOVED OPTIONS



Close-up of Fluted



Close-up of V-Grooved



-CIR1-F4



-CIR2-F4



-F



-M4L-VG4



-M4R-VG4



-M6C-VG4



-M9-VG4

Ordering Examples:

Box Newel Series Milling Code

4091 - M6C-VG4

Milling Options	Circle 1 Fluted	Circle 2 Fluted	Fluted	Mission 4 LH V-Grooved	Mission 4 RH V-Grooved	Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved	Mission 9 V-Grooved
Code	CIR1-F4	CIR2-F4	F*	M4L-VG4	M4R-VG4	M6C-VG4	M9-VG4

* 4092 Series has 4 flutes per side.

step four Choose a Panel design option

Get your Raised or Flat Panels in a specie different than the main newel or in metal

Get optional Square, Step or Large Sticking with your raised or flat panels

Get your Raised or Flat Straight Top Panels with applied mouldings

Flat Panel



Straight Top Flat Panel (-FP)

Eyebrow Top Flat Panel (-FP-ET)

Round Top Flat Panel (-FP-RT)

Raised Panel



Straight Top Raised Panel (-RP)

Eyebrow Top Raised Panel (-RP-ET)

Round Top Raised Panel (-RP-RT)

Panel Inserts



Stainless Steel Panel (grain runs vertically)

Multi-Specie Panel

Panel Inserts - Chemetal®



Cobblestone #218



Metropolis #253



Aurora #317



Serpentine #451



Blackened Aluminum #606



Brushed Brass Aluminum #915 *

Distinguished panel insert options are available in these Chemetal® products. Some patterns are available in other colors. For a complete selection see www.chemetal.com.

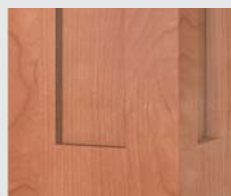
* designate grain direction

Sticking and Top Block Panel Options

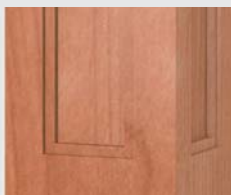
All of our box newel panels are standard with Round Sticking ... order optional Square, Step or Large Sticking.



Round Sticking (standard)



Square Sticking (-SS)



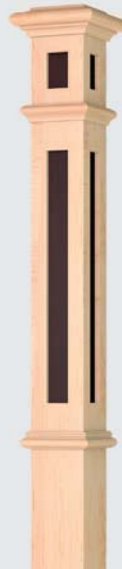
Step Sticking (-SP)



Large Sticking (-LS)

NOTE: Large sticking available only on 4092-FP. See page 53.

Ordering Information: Add "-SS", "-SP" or "-LS" after product number - e.g. 4092-FP-SS



Top block flat or raised panels have three options available.

- ◆ 2 panels opposite each other (180°)
- ◆ 2 adjacent panels (90°)
- ◆ 3 panels

Ordering Information for additional panels:

Box Newels with panels come standard with 4 lower panels.

For optional top panels, add the following after product number:

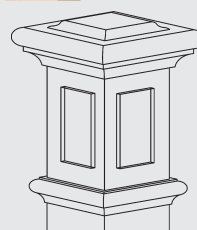
2 Opposite Panels – add part number 2180

2 Adjacent Panels – add part number 290

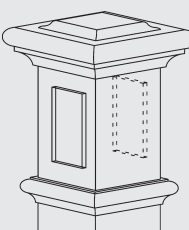
3 Panels – add part number 3

4392 Box Newel top block accepts flat panel option only.

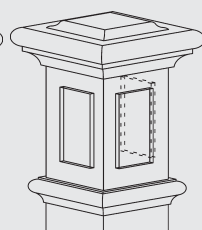
e.g. 4392-FP-290 or 4392-FP-SS-290 (with Square Sticking)



2 Top Panel - 90°



2 Top Panel - 180°



3 Top Panel



4092-RP-2E-3-PM

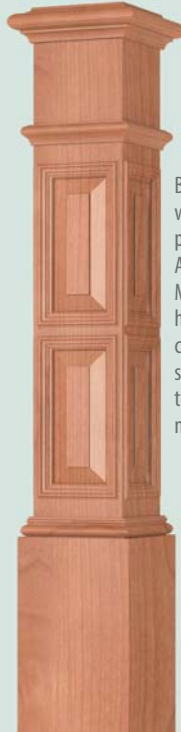
Example of 4092 series Box Newel with Applied Panel Mouldings

Applied Panel Mouldings

(approx 5/8" wide x 1/4" thick)



4091-FP-PM



4092-RP-2E-PM

Box Newels with 2 even panels and Applied Panel Mouldings will have wider cross rail and shorter panels to allow for mouldings



4092-RP-PM



4291-RP-3-PM

Box Newels with panels in the top block and Applied Panel Mouldings will have longer shafts and the top block area will be taller to allow for mouldings

Panels in Box Newel Bases



Customize your Box Newels with Flat or Raised Panels in the base.

- Indicate if you want panels in 1, 2, 3 or 4 sides.
- Specify your stile & rail sizes.
- With Round Sticking, the dimensions must be minimum 1" and with Square Sticking 1 1/4".

Long Panel Option



4092-FP-LP

4092 Box Newel with long flat panels in shaft, shown with base field cut to 12" height. Flat Panels on a 4092 box newel can accommodate a handrail up to 3 5/8" wide.

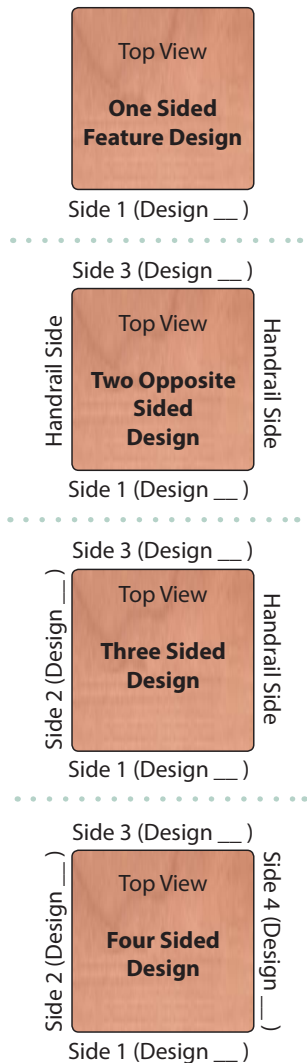
Examples shown with model 4660 Newels

Oak Pointe introduces a new line of Contemporary Box Newels, in two sizes and 12 different standard designs to choose from! Flat panel options include:

- *Stainless Steel 304 Satin #4 finish (grain runs vertically)*
- *Wood panel same or different species as the newel*

Get creative and mix them to achieve the look that you desire.

• **Choose your sides**
(any combination)



Contemporary Box Newels: Standard Oak Pointe features including lock mitered corners, stile & rail construction with true floating panels.* Upper area has solid internal blocking to allow for easy attachment of handrail. Loose internal bottom mounting block included (order your favorite hardware separately).

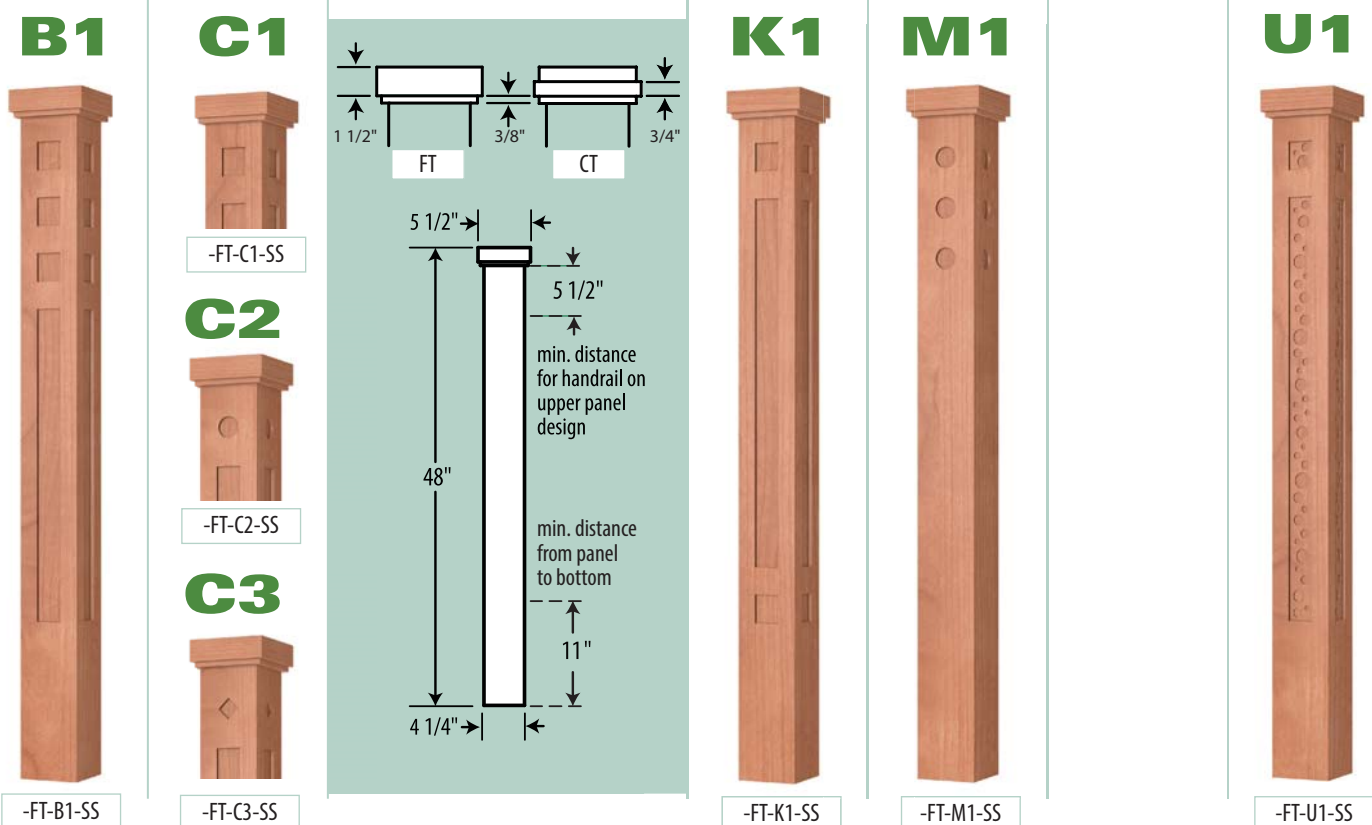
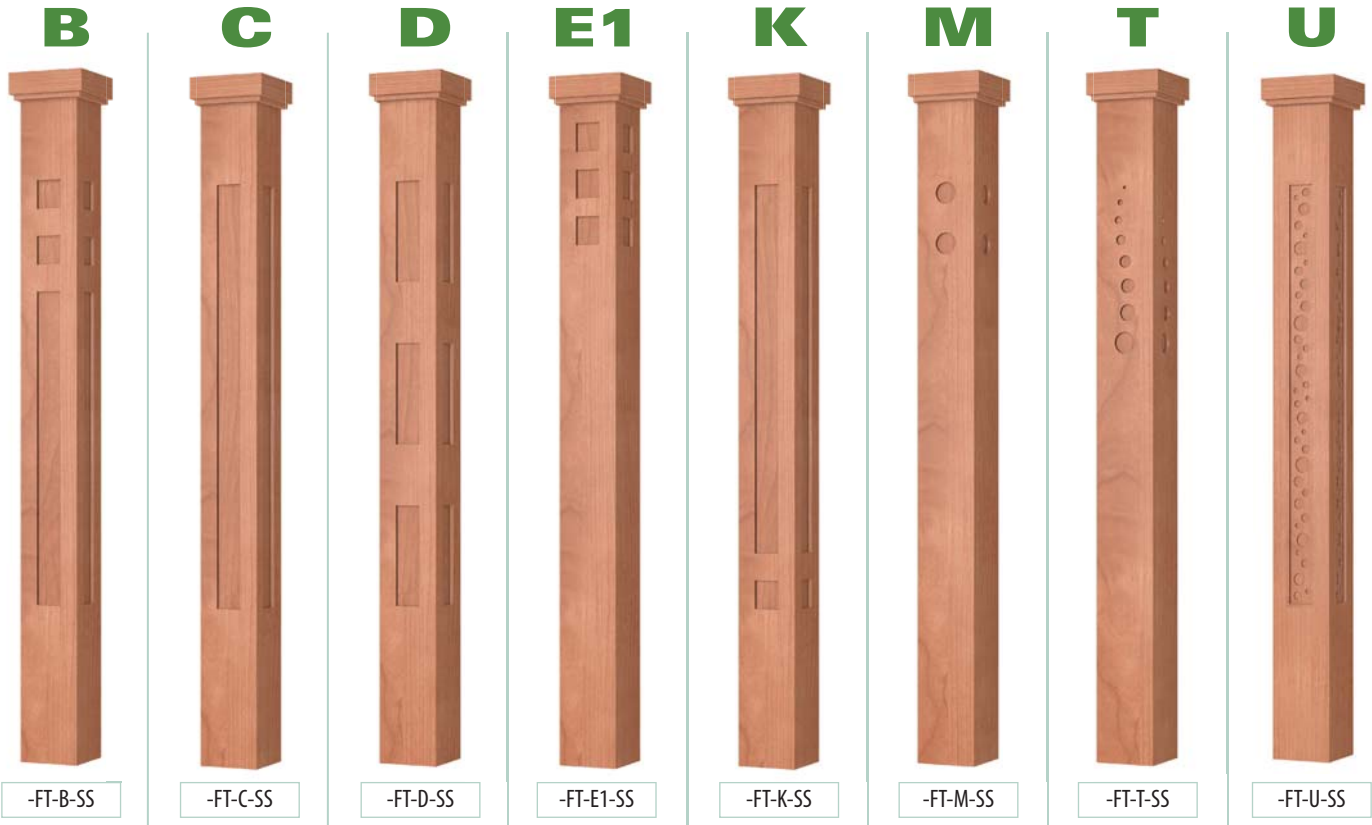
Endless Combinations Available
for Your Custom Creation

- **2 Box Newel models** →
- **12 different standard designs**
- **Choose Box Newel species... then select panel infill between matching, or other wood species, or stainless steel**
- **Sticking... standard Square Sticking or optional Step Sticking**
- **Choice of 2 caps**
 - CT Contemporary Top
 - FT Flat Top

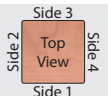


*Design series "C2", "C3", "M", "M1" and "T" non-rectangular panels are routed.

4 1/4" Wide Box Newels **4630 Models**



Order information:	Model Number	Cap Type	Sticking	Species	Panel Species	Side 1	Side 2	Side 3	Side 4
EXAMPLE >>>	4630	FT	SP	SMPL	Stainless Steel	C2	C	C	C



6" Wide Box Newels **4660 Models**



-FT-A-SS



-FT-B-SS



-FT-C-SS



-FT-D-SS



-FT-E2-SS



-FT-F-SS



-FT-J-SS



-FT-A1-SS



-FT-B1-SS



-FT-C1-SS



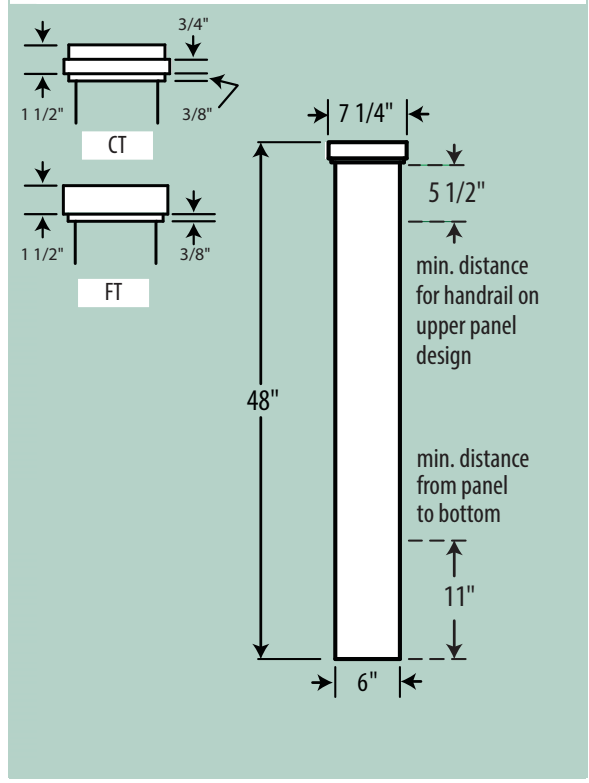
-FT-C2-SS



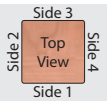
-FT-C3-SS



-FT-J1-SS



Order information:	Model Number	Cap Type	Sticking	Species	Panel Species	Side 1	Side 2	Side 3	Side 4
EXAMPLE >>>	4660	FT	SS	SMPL	SMPL	A1	Plain	A1	Plain



6" Wide Box Newels **4660 Models** (continued)



Sticking
Square Sticking
and Step Sticking
Information



Square Sticking (SS)

NOTE: Designs U or U1 with stainless steel panels must use step sticking. The wood portion of the U or U1 panels and step sticking will ship loose for field assembly after finishing.



Step Sticking (SP)
1/4" x 1/4"

**Wood Species or
Stainless Steel Examples**



Matching
Wood Species

Different
Wood Species

Stainless Steel 304
Satin #4 Finish

**Side Selection
Examples**



Matching
Sides

One Side Only

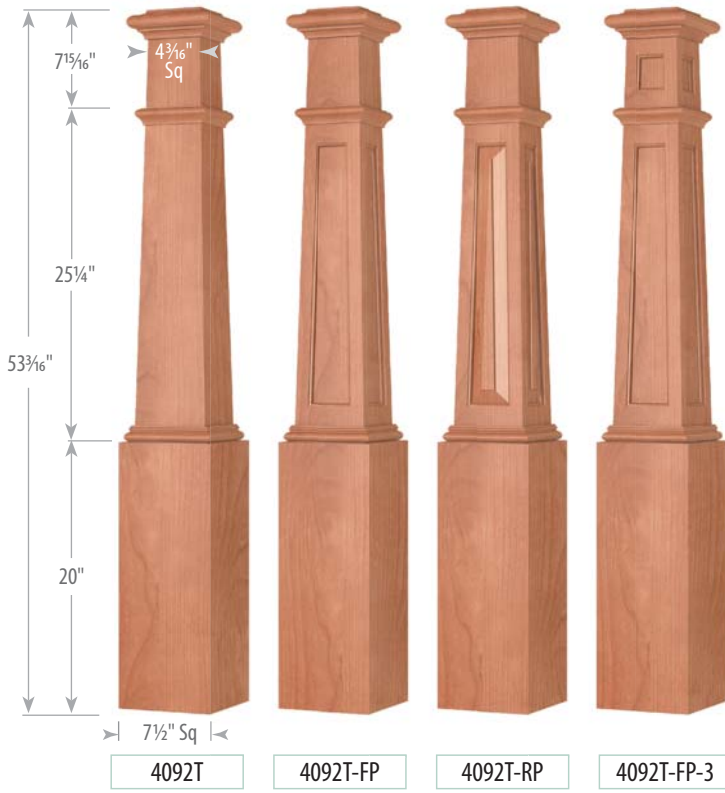
Different Side
Designs

TAPERED
BOX NEWELS

4092T, 4293T, 4294T Series

Made with our standard stile & rail and floating panel construction, these tapered box newels will be a focal point of your staircase.

4092T Square Tapered Series



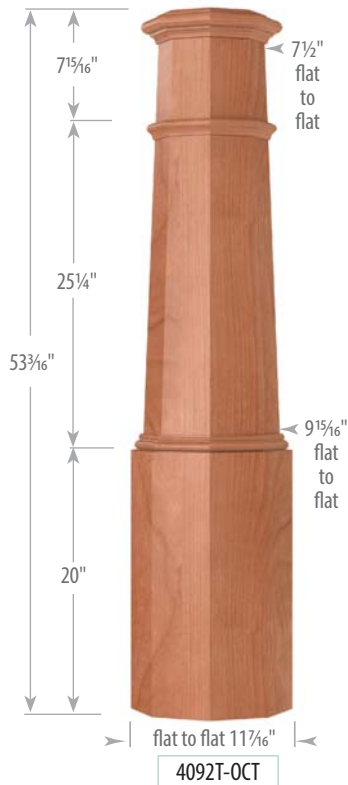
FP = Flat Panel, RP = Raised Panel (NOTE: Top Panel - FP only)

4294T Square Tapered Series



FP = Flat Panel, RP = Raised Panel

4092T Octagon Tapered



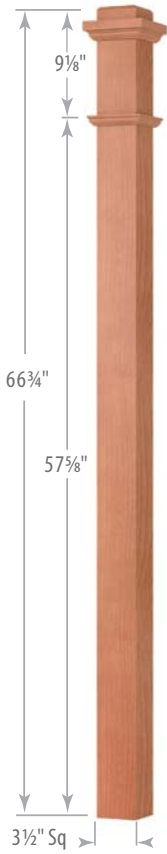
4293T Square Tapered Series

Long Panel Option
NOTE: Standard on front side only



FP = Flat Panel, RP = Raised Panel

4075 Series



4075

4075-CIR1-F4

4075-CIR2-F4

4075-F

4075-FP

4075-FP-2E



4075-M4L-VG4



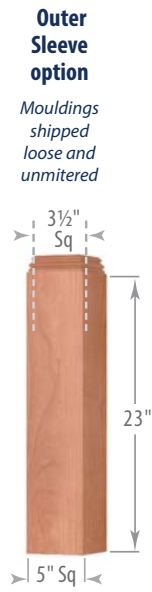
4075-M4R-VG4



4075-M6C-VG4



4075-M9-VG4

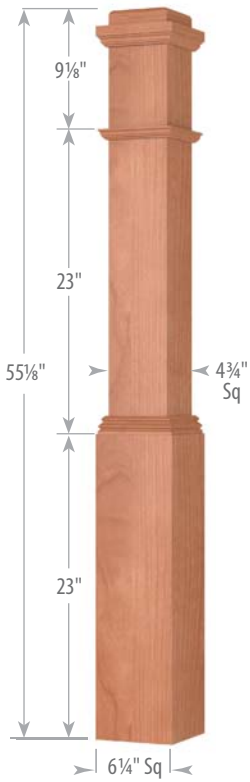


4075-SL



4075-F
shown with
4075-SL

4091 Series Box Newels



4091

4091-CIR1-F4

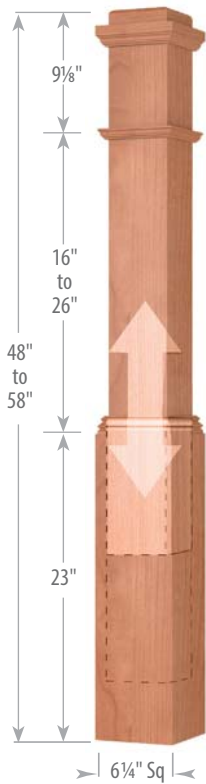
4091-CIR2-F4

4091-F

4091-M4L-VG4

4091-M4R-VG4

4091-M6C-VG4



Adjustable from 48" to 58"

4091-ADJ
Plain only

4091-FP-2E

4091-FP-2E-ET

4091-FP-2E-RT

4091-RP

4091-RP-ET

4091-RP-RT

4091 Series Box Newels



4091-M9-VG4



4091-FP



4091-FP-ET



4091-FP-RT



4091-RP-2E



4091-RP-2E-ET



4091-RP-2E-RT

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT

Extended Base

Extended Bases for 4091, 4092 and 4291 series Box Newels are available for side mounting or landing applications. Please specify your requirements.



4091 shown with overall height of 72" and base of 40".

Box Columns

- Available for all box newel series
- Available plain
- Available with milling options- see page 37
- Available with panel options - see page 38
- Caps optional
- Upper shaft mouldings shipped loose and not mitered
- Contact us with your specifications and request a quotation

4091BC



96" Height

6 1/4" Sq

4091BC-96-FP-2E

4092BC



Shown with Cap

108" Height

7 1/2" Sq

4092BC-108-M4L-VG4

4076 Series Box Newels



4076

4076-CIR1-F4

4076-CIR2-F4

4076-F

4076-FP

4076-FP-2E



4076-M4L-VG4



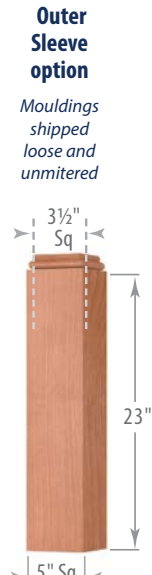
4076-M4R-VG4



4076-M6C-VG4



4076-M9-VG4



4076-SL

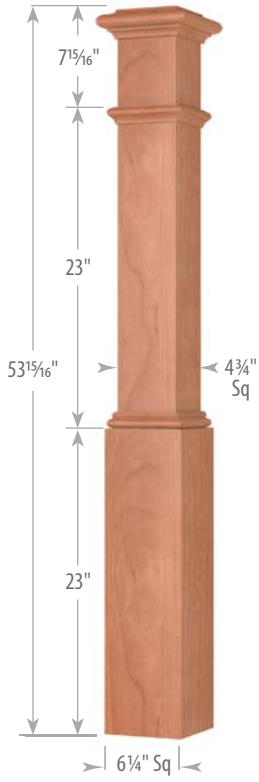
Outer Sleeve option

Mouldings shipped loose and unmitered

4076 shown with 4076-SL



4291 Series Box Newels



4291

4291-CIR1-F4

4291-CIR2-F4

4291-F

4291-M4L-VG4

4291-M4R-VG4

4291-M6C-VG4



4291-FP-2E

4291-FP-2E-ET

4291-FP-2E-RT

4291-RP

4291-RP-ET

4291-RP-RT

4291-RP-2E

4291 Series Box Newels



4291-M9-VG4



4291-FP



4291-FP-ET



4291-FP-RT



4291-RP-2E-ET



4291-RP-2E-RT



4291-FP-DTB

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT
Routed Panel	
Diamond/Trapezoid Flat Panels, Beveled Sticking	FP-DTB



8078 Base Moulding

4291 shown with 8078 Base Moulding option. Also available on 4092.

4092 Series Box Newels



4092 Series Box Newels



4092-M9-VG4



4092-FP



4092-FP-ET



4092-FP-RT



4092-RP-2E-ET



4092-RP-2E-RT



4092-FP-FL



4092-FP-DTB



Large Sticking

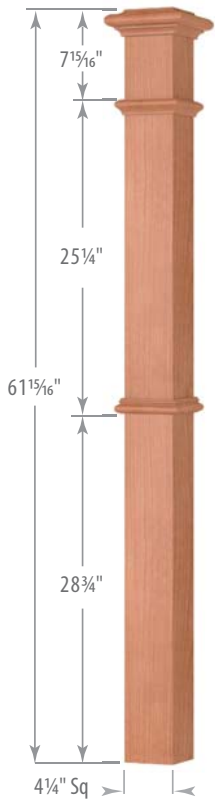
4092-FP-LS

shown with Flat Panel and Large Sticking

NOTE: Large Sticking only available on 4092 Series and only on Flat Panel option

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT
Routed Panel	
Diamond/Trapezoid Flat Panels, Beveled Sticking	FP-DTB

4392 Series Box Newels



4392

4392-CIR1-F4

4392-CIR2-F4

4392-F

4392-M4L-VG4

4392-M4R-VG4

4392-M6C-VG4



4392-FP-2E



4392-FP-2E-ET



4392-FP-2E-RT



4392-RP



4392-RP-ET



4392-RP-RT



4392-RP-2E

4392 Series Box Newels



4392-M9-VG4



4392-FP



4392-FP-ET



4392-FP-RT



4392-RP-2E-ET



4392-RP-2E-RT



4392-FP-DTB

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT
Routed Panel	
Diamond/Trapezoid Flat Panels, Beveled Sticking	FP-DTB



Multi-species available for added distinction



Metal insert example

Home Style...



Photo by David W. McKee, RA

Products included in installation above:

- Custom Balusters
- Handrail- 6109
- Custom Volute with Wreath Arm
(see page 263)

With Oak Pointe, our products are designed to complement any decor, in dramatic or subtle fashion.

DIAMOND *Collection*

STAIR PARTS • LEGS • COLUMNS



Our Diamond Collection, designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe, features some of the most exquisite styled products offered for stairways, fireplaces, columns, kitchens and more. All components in this collection are for interior use only.

Diamond Collection

Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior and exterior use.



5360-175-34-SSB-304

White Oak with Stainless Steel Banding

4000-350-SSFT-304

Hard Maple with Stainless Steel Flat Cap & optional Sleeve (SSL35-304)

4003-550-SSFT-304

Mahogany with Stainless Steel Flat Cap

4000-350-SSB-304

Red Oak Painted Black with Stainless Steel Banding

4003-550-SSB-304

White Oak with Stainless Steel Banding and optional Stainless Steel Sleeve (SSL55-304)



Baluster

Newel

Estate Newel

Newel

Estate Newel



Sleek contemporary balusters, newels and kitchen island columns with stainless steel accents:

- ▶ Stainless Steel (304) banding (SSB)
- ▶ Stainless Steel (304) flat top caps (SSFT)
- ▶ Stainless Steel (304) bottom sleeves (SSL)

MADE IN THE USA ★★



Stainless Steel Sleeve

Part Number	Newel Size	Height
SSL35-304	3-1/2"	3"
SSL55-304	5-1/2"	4"

NOTE: Cut newel to length and then install sleeve onto newel by cleaning inside of sleeve with acetone and use epoxy, applying to inside of sleeve.

Suggested Handrails

To complement Malta Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6001P175



9200P175



6910P175



Post to Post Estate Newel

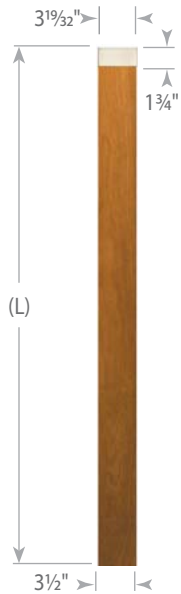
4003-550-SSFT-304



Post to Post Estate Newel

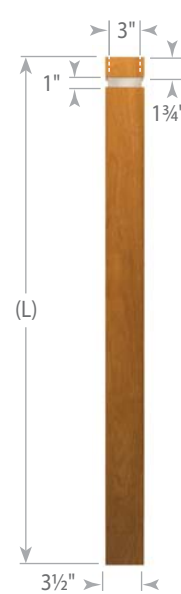
4003-550-SSB-304

Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4000-350-SSFT	48"
4001-350-SSFT	58"
4019-350-SSFT	73"
4020-350-SSFT	78"

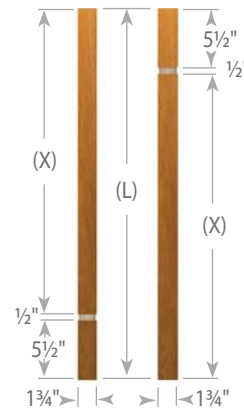


Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4000-350-SSB	47"
4001-350-SSB	57"
4019-350-SSB	72"
4020-350-SSB	77"

Baluster Dimensions

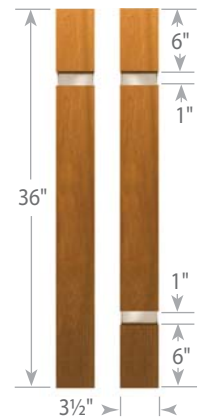
NOTE: Choose to install baluster with banding at top or bottom. Banding is 1 3/8" square.



3 Length Baluster

5360	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	28"
-175-38	38"	32"
-175-42	42"	36"

Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



1 Stainless Steel Band

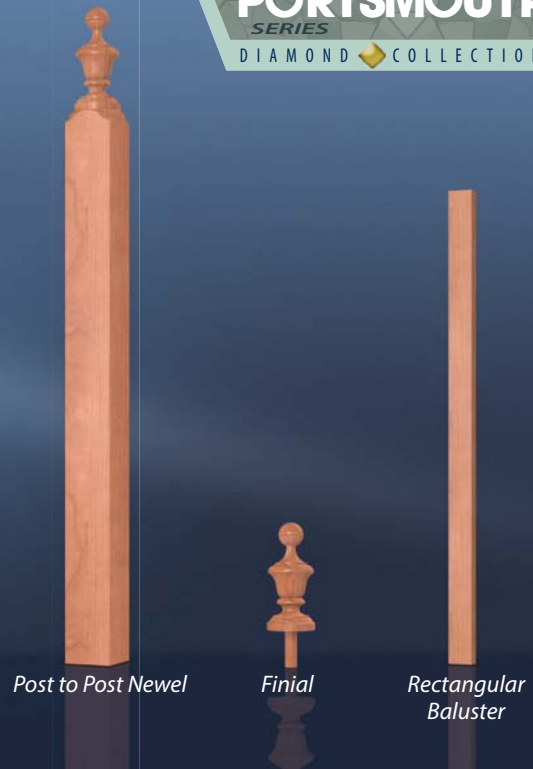
15360-350-SSB-304

2 Stainless Steel Bands

15360-350-SSB2-304



MADE IN THE USA ★★



Post to Post Newel

Finial

Rectangular Baluster

Suggested Handrails

To complement Portsmouth Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210P175



6310P175



6910P175

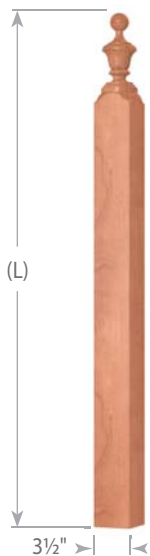
Thinking outside the box is now literally possible with our new Portsmouth Series rectangular shaped balusters.

NOTE: Balusters are rectangular 1 3/4" x 3/4"

BALUSTER TOP VIEW

Shown actual size

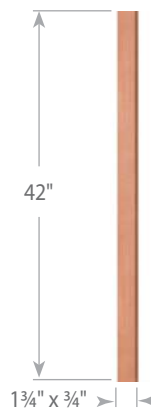
Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4104-350-PORT	48"
4105-350-PORT	58"
4106-350-PORT	73"

Baluster Dimensions



3 Length Baluster

5360R-175X75-42

Steel Dowel Screw

The bottom of these balusters will be drilled and shipped with a loose #3076 steel dowel screw for installation.



Portsmouth Series Finial

For more Finial selections, see pages 300-302

FINIAL-PORT-325

Post to Post Newels shown with Portsmouth Top (PORT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.



Kitchen Island Column



Square Top Balusters (Multi-Species)

Newel cut and mounted on optional 4000AiBase (Multi-Species)



Post to Post Newels



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Avenue i Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6109P125



6601P125



6701P125

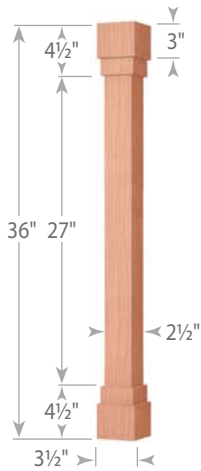


6000



9200P125

Kitchen Island Column Dimensions

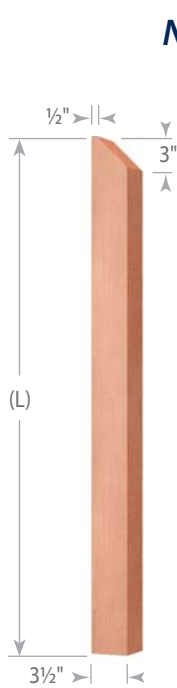


Kitchen Island Column

15020-350

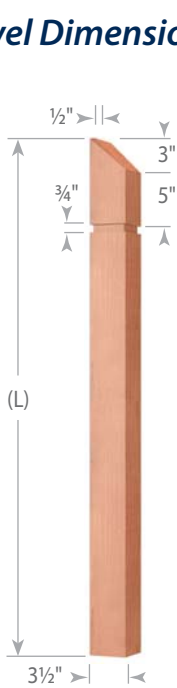
Shaft (2 1/2" W)
Intermediate Block (3" W)
Square Bottom Block (3 1/2" W)

Newel Dimensions



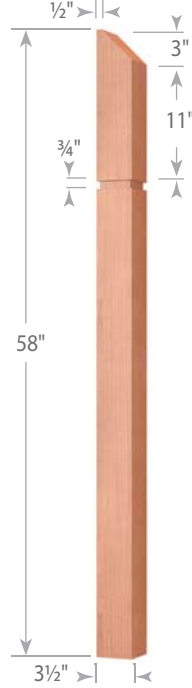
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4000-350-Ai	48"
4001-350-Ai	58"
4019-350-Ai	73"
4020-350-Ai	78"



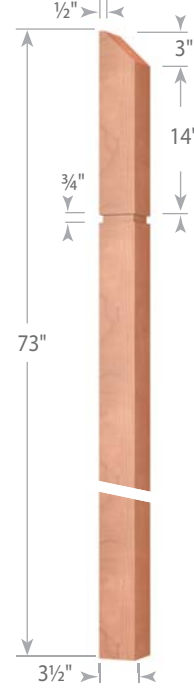
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)
4000-350-Ai-SG5	48"
4001-350-Ai-SG5	58"
4019-350-Ai-SG5	73"
4020-350-Ai-SG5	78"



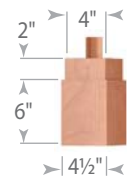
2nd Floor Landing Newel

4001-350-Ai-SG11



Intermediate Landing Newel

4019-350-Ai-SG14

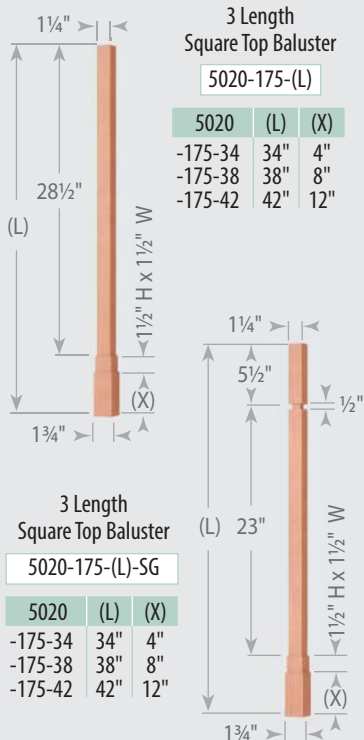


Optional Newel Base

4000AiBASE

(1 1/2" Diameter Pin Top)

Baluster Dimensions



3 Length
Square Top Baluster
5020-175-(L)

5020	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	4"
-175-38	38"	8"
-175-42	42"	12"

3 Length
Square Top Baluster
5020-175-(L)-SG

5020	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	4"
-175-38	38"	8"
-175-42	42"	12"

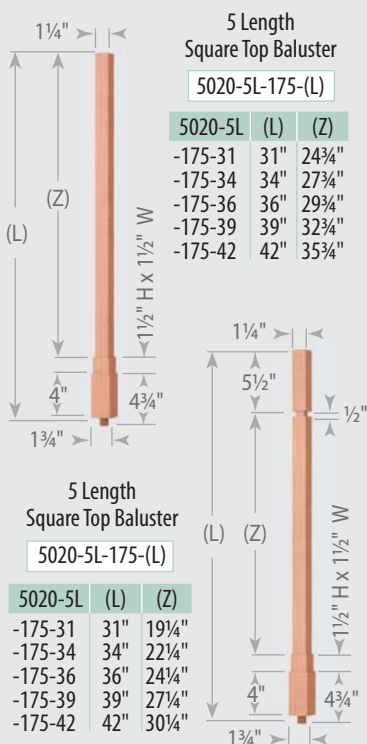
See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



5 Length
Square Top Baluster
5020-5L-175-(L)

5020-5L	(L)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	24 3/4"
-175-34	34"	27 3/4"
-175-36	36"	29 3/4"
-175-39	39"	32 3/4"
-175-42	42"	35 3/4"

5 Length
Square Top Baluster
5020-5L-175-(L)

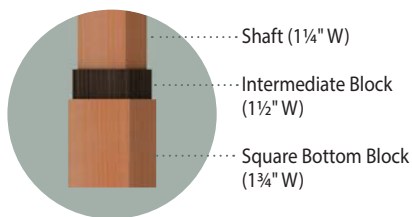
5020-5L	(L)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	19 1/4"
-175-34	34"	22 1/4"
-175-36	36"	24 1/4"
-175-39	39"	27 1/4"
-175-42	42"	30 1/4"

See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options Square Groove

Code SG

5020-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Cherry & Walnut

Be Creative!

Think of all the possibilities by mixing wood grains for a contemporary look from this new unique collection. Select different wood species... then choose how you would like to mix them -- shaft, intermediate block or bottom square block.



Hard Maple & Walnut



Cherry & PTD



Plain



-SG



Kitchen Island Column



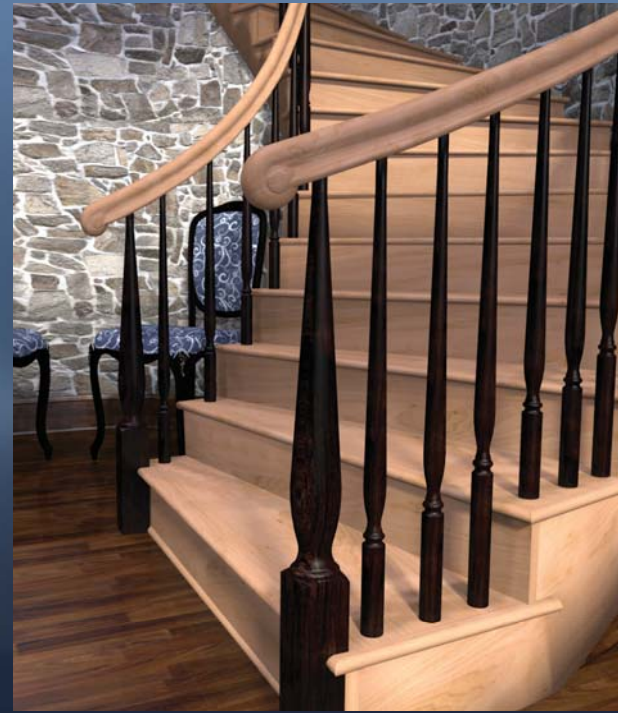
Balusters



Post to Post Newel



Pin Top Newel



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Main Street Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6109



6701 (Pin top only)



6910



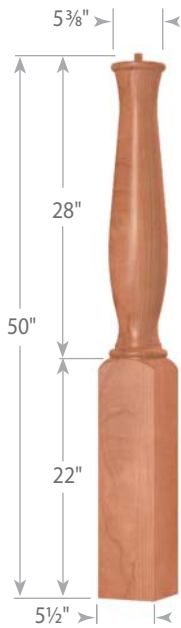
9500

Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Estate Newel

4490-550



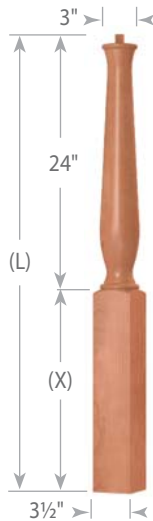
Pin Top Estate Newel

4466-550



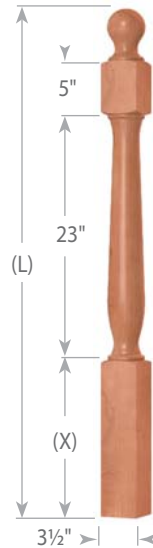
Rake Newel

4463-350



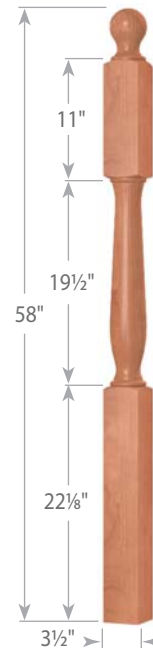
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4460-350	43"	19"
4464-350	50"	26"
4465-350	58"	34"
4467-350	65"	41"
4468-350	73"	49"



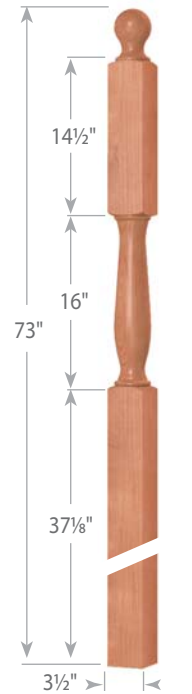
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4480-350	48"	14 5/8"
4482-350	58"	24 5/8"
4493-350	62"	28 5/8"
4495-350	73"	39 5/8"
4498-350	78"	44 5/8"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

4485-350

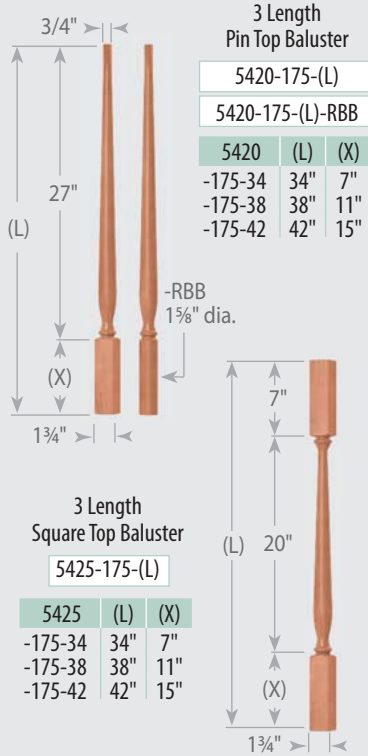


Intermediate Landing Newel

4486-350

Post to Post Newels shown with F88 Top (F88). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions

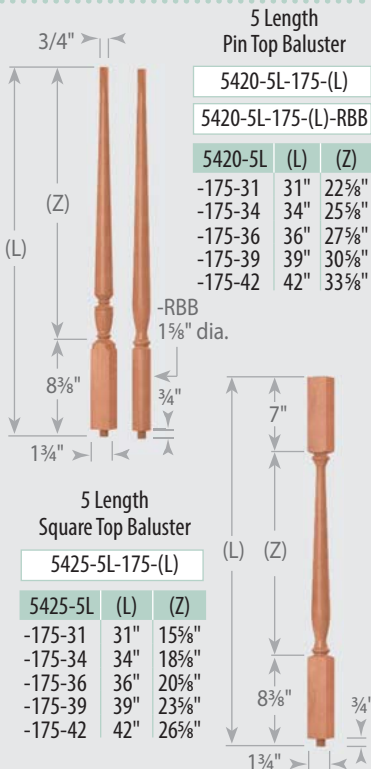


See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Twisted Leaf
Code	TL

5420-175
Pin Top Balusters
(1 3/4" wide)

5420-175-RBB
Pin Top Balusters
Round Bottom Block
(1 5/8" dia.)

5425-175
Square Top Balusters
(1 3/4" wide)



Plain -TL Plain -TL Plain -TL

Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



Kitchen Island Column
15425-350

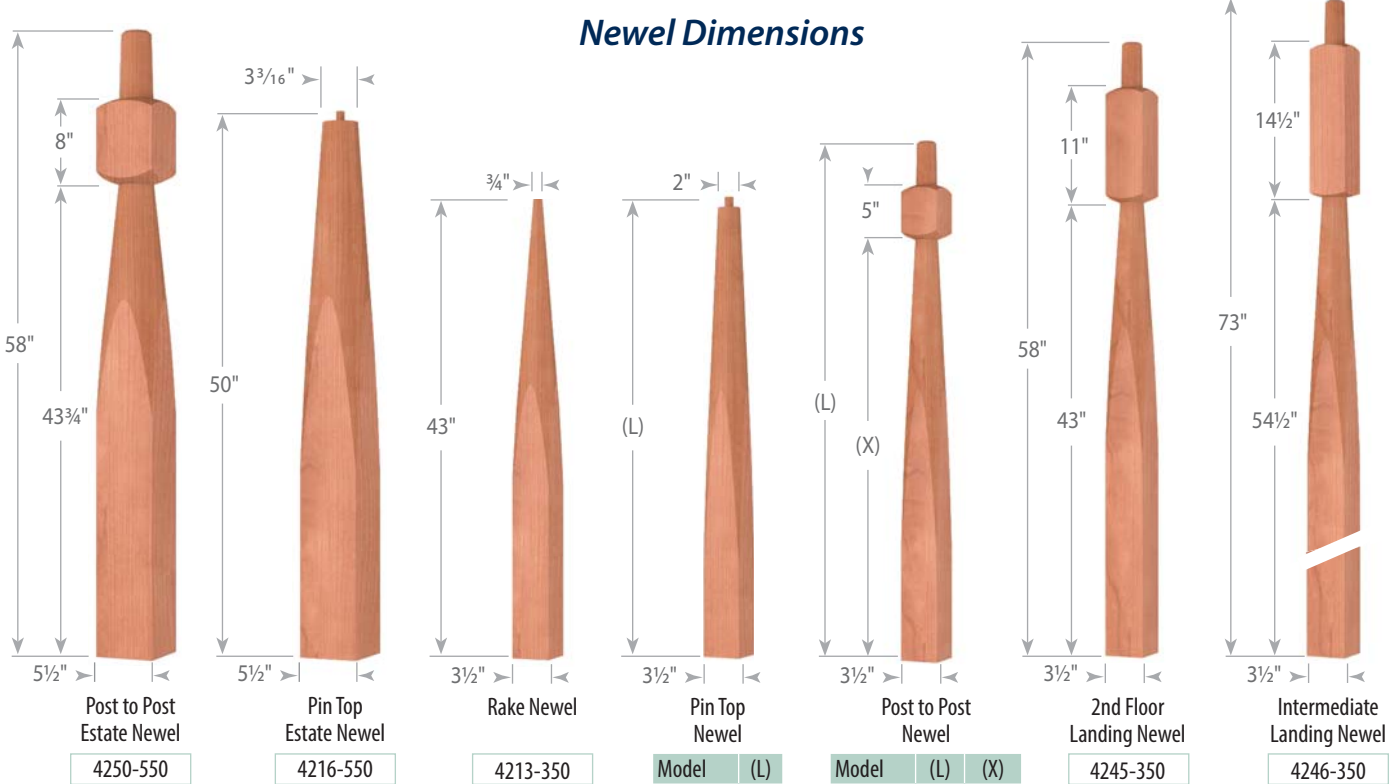


MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Farm Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.

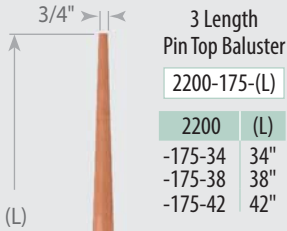


Newel Dimensions



Model	(L)	(X)
4210-350	43"	39"
4214-350	50"	49"
4215-350	58"	53"
4217-350	65"	64"
4218-350	73"	69"
Model	(L)	(X)
4240-350	48"	39"
4242-350	58"	49"
4253-350	62"	53"
4255-350	73"	64"
4258-350	78"	69"

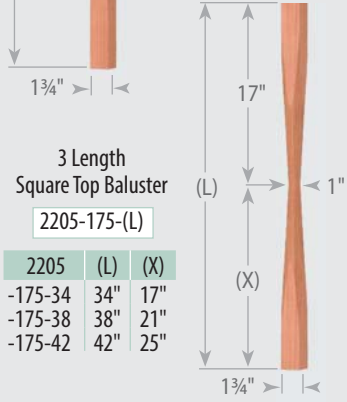
Baluster Dimensions



3 Length
Pin Top Baluster

2200-175-(L)

2200	(L)
-175-34	34"
-175-38	38"
-175-42	42"



3 Length
Square Top Baluster

2205-175-(L)

2205	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	17"
-175-38	38"	21"
-175-42	42"	25"

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Fluted 1
Code	F1

2200-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

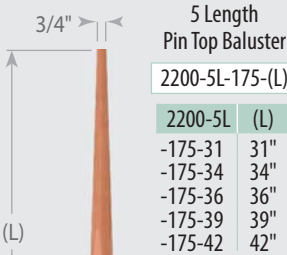


Plain



-F1

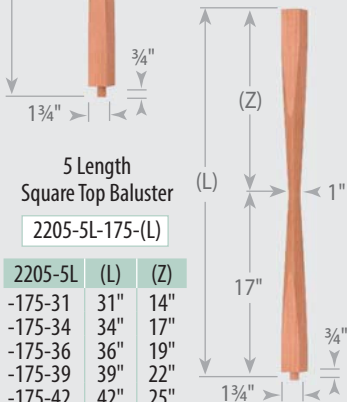
2205-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



5 Length
Pin Top Baluster

2200-5L-175-(L)

2200-5L	(L)
-175-31	31"
-175-34	34"
-175-36	36"
-175-39	39"
-175-42	42"



5 Length
Square Top Baluster

2205-5L-175-(L)

2205-5L	(L)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	14"
-175-34	34"	17"
-175-36	36"	19"
-175-39	39"	22"
-175-42	42"	25"

See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads



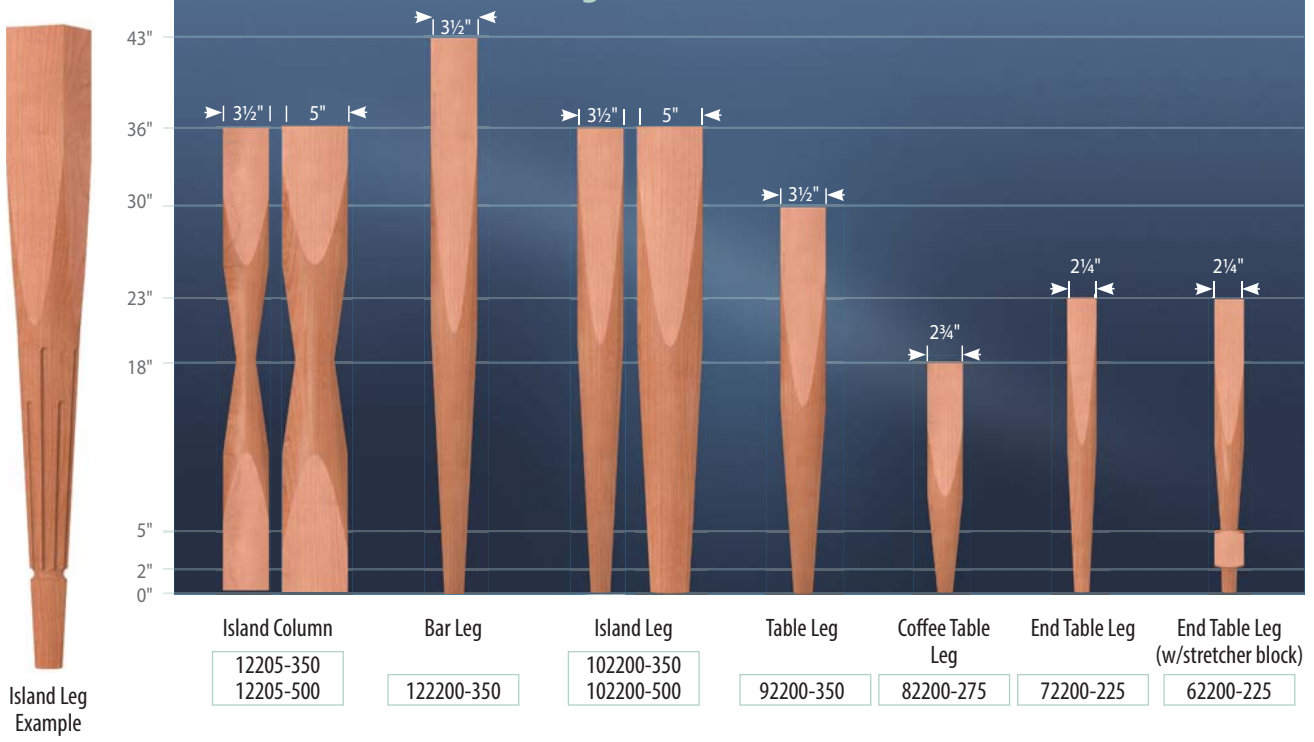
Plain



-F1*

*Not available in 31" length

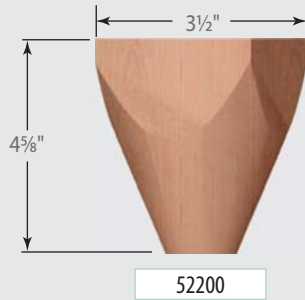
Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg Example

102200-350-F1

Bun Foot



Farm Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

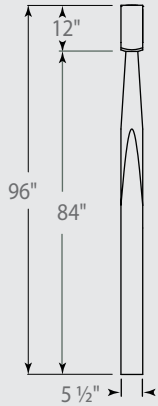
Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details

Name	Fluted 1	
Code	F 1	

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted 1	F1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5½" wide and 96" high.



Interior Post Shown Plain

42200-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns

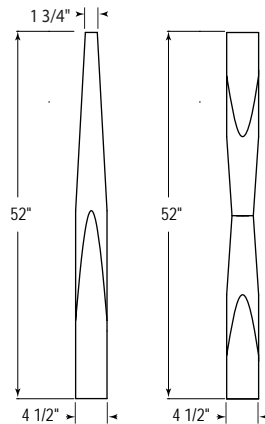


Pin Top
Fireplace Column
Shown Fluted 1

22200-450-F1

Square Top
Fireplace Column
Shown Fluted 1

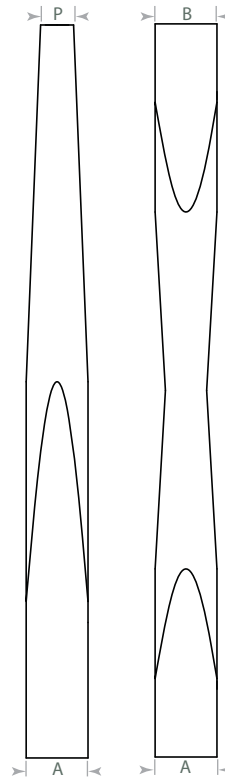
22205-450-F1



22205-450 Fireplace Columns shown plain.

See pages 316-319 for more
Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Columns



Decorative Solid Column
Dimensions

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Width "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Width "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "P"	2"	4"	6"
Standard Lengths (no cap & base)	6'	6'	6'
	7'	7'	
	8'	8'	
	9'	9'	

7½" x 96" Farm Series Column
Example with Fluted 1 Milling

32200-750-96-F1



7½" x 96"
Farm Series Column Example

32205-750-96

NOTE: These columns are
manufactured from solid blanks
with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Kitchen Island Column

Pin Top Newel

Balusters

Post to Post Newel

Estate Newel

MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Emperor Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6109



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910

Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



Kitchen Island Column

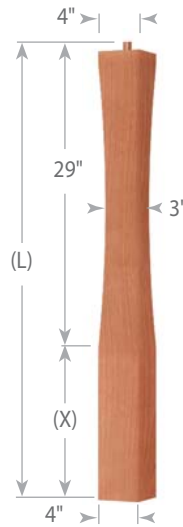
13940-400



Post to Post Estate Newel

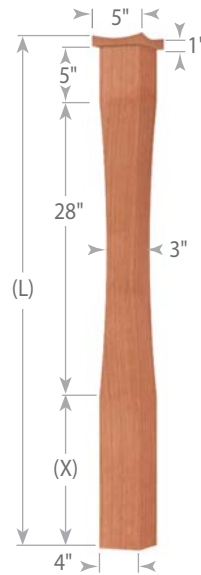
4200-725

Newel Dimensions



Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3910-400	43"	14"
3914-400	50"	21"
3915-400	58"	29"
3917-400	65"	36"
3918-400	73"	44"



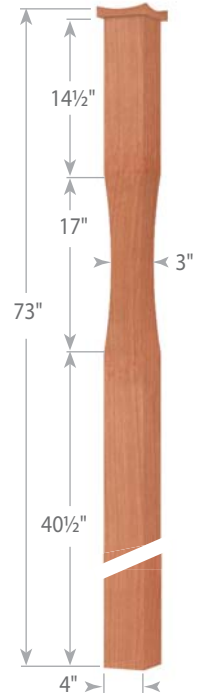
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3940-400	48"	14"
3942-400	58"	24"
3953-400	62"	28"
3955-400	73"	39"
3958-400	78"	44"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

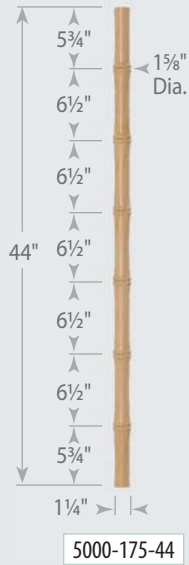
3945-400



Intermediate Landing Newel

3946-400

Baluster Dimensions



Use one baluster style for a uniform look or for a random pattern trim top and bottom as desired or mix and match both styles.

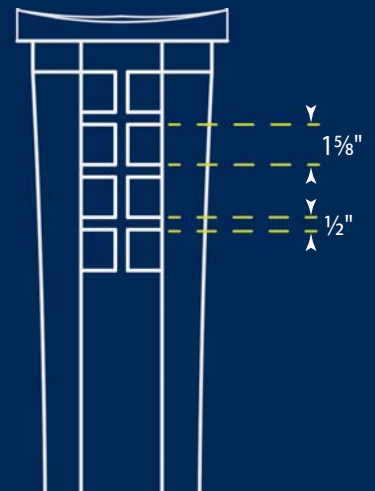
5000-175

5001-175

Pin Top and Bottom Balusters



4200-725
Estate Newel
Standard 8 panel detail
(Estate Newel only)



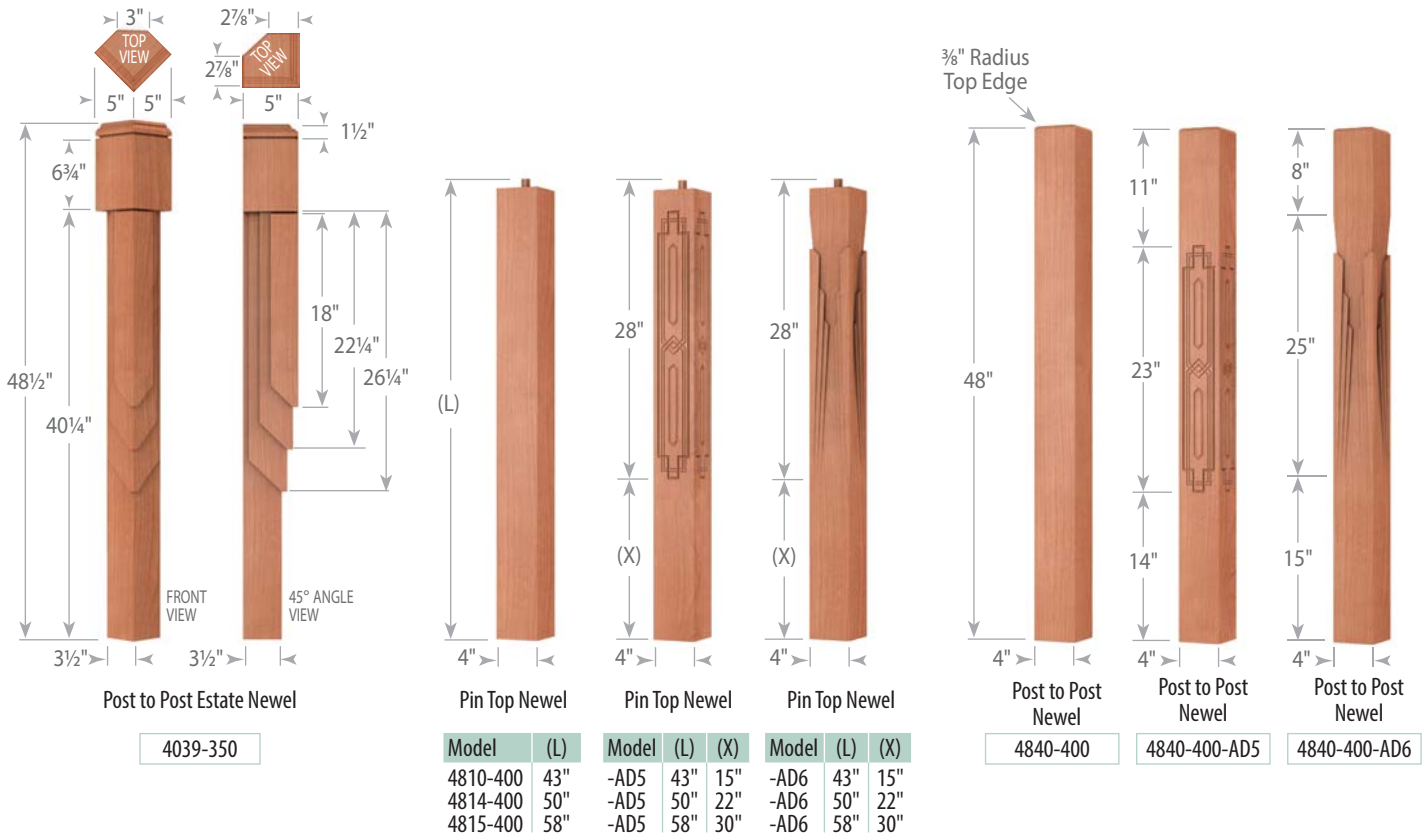


MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Art Deco Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



Newel Dimensions

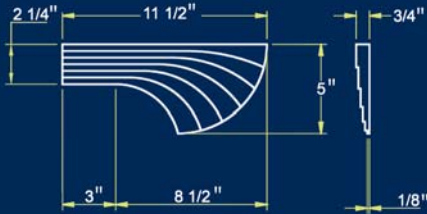


Art Deco Stringer Bracket

(shown in staircase on previous page)



SB100



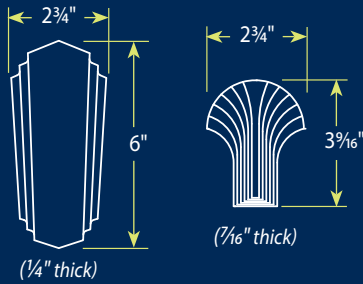
Appliques

Use with any Art Deco Newel

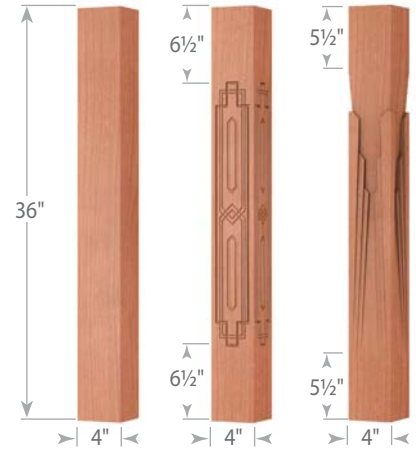


APP100

APP110



Kitchen Island Column Dimensions



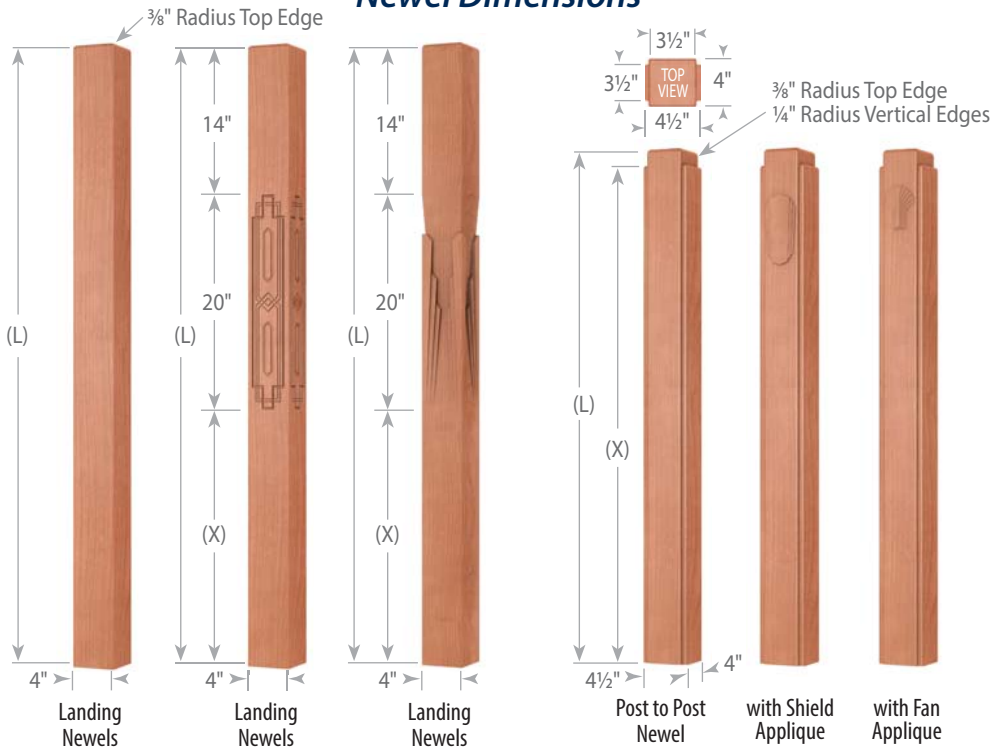
14840-400

14840-400-AD5

14840-400-AD6

Art Deco was an influential visual arts design style that first appeared in France just before World War I and began flourishing internationally in the 1920s, 1930s and 1940s. Oak Pointe is restoring the nostalgia of the roaring 20's appeal into the 2020's with our Art Deco Series of stair parts and accents.

Newel Dimensions



Landing Newels

Landing Newels

Landing Newels

Post to Post Newel

with Shield Applique

with Fan Applique

Model	(L)	Model	(L)	(X)	Model	(L)	(X)
2nd Floor							
4845-400	58"	-AD5	58"	24"	-AD6	58"	24"
Intermediate							
4846-400	73"	-AD5	73"	39"	-AD6	73"	39"

Model	(L)	(X)
4030-450X400	48"	46 1/2"
4032-450X400	58"	56 1/2"
4035-450X400	73"	71 1/2"

Note: All 4 sides have 3" flats for rail

Milling Option Detail



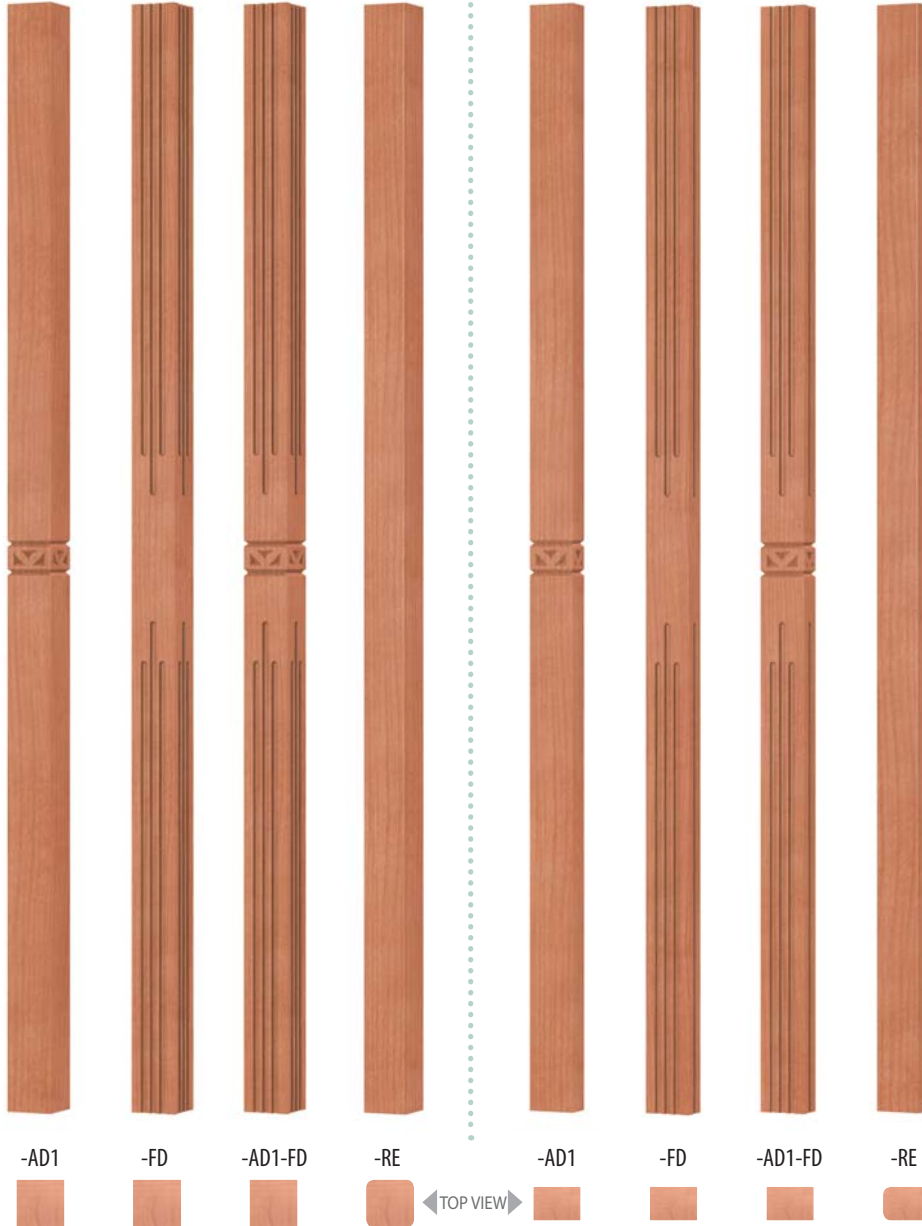
-AD5

-AD6

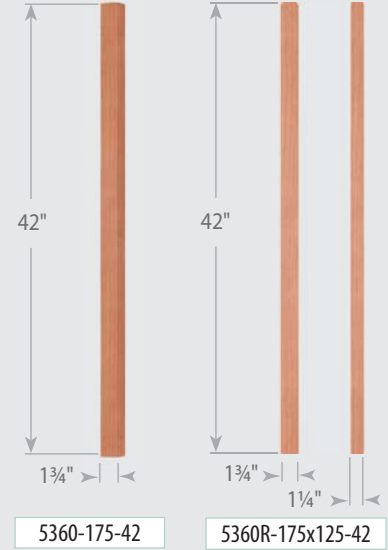
Milling Options	Art Deco 1	Fluted Deco	Art Deco 1 Fluted Deco	Radius Edges
Code	AD1	FD	AD1-FD	RE

5360-175 Square Balusters

5360R-175x125 Rectangular Balusters



Baluster Dimensions



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Narrow side of Rectangular Balusters detailing milling options

-AD1 -FD -AD1-FD





MADE IN THE USA ★★ ★



3760 Victoria Style
Fluted (F)
 milling option shown
Victoria Style / Fluted (VICF)
 post top option shown

Estate Post to Post Newel



Grand Estate Post to Post Newel



Estate Post to Post Newel



Grand Estate Post to Post Newel

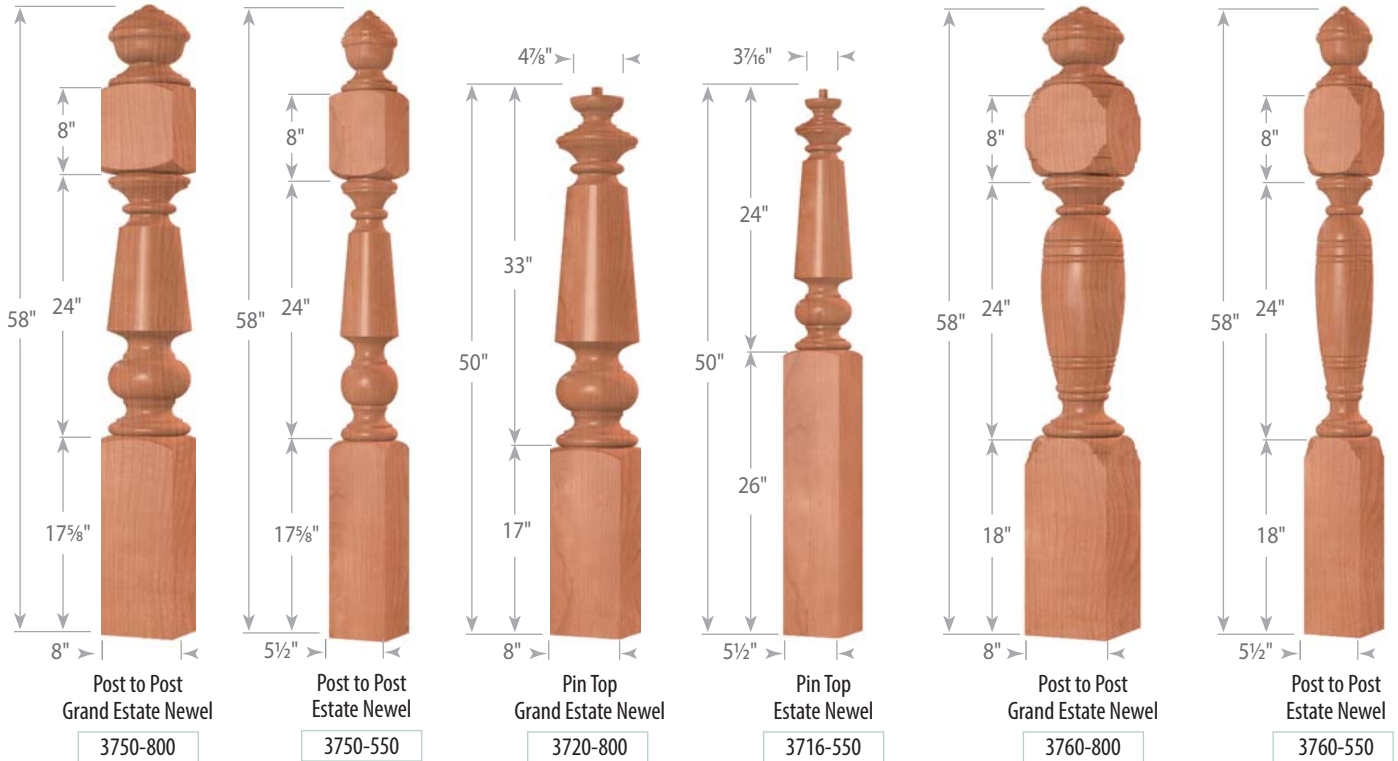


3720 Victoria Style
Doric Fluted 8 (DF8)
 milling option shown
 Available in OCTB milling option

Grand Estate Pin Top Newel

3750 Victoria Style
Doric Fluted 8 (DF8)
 milling option shown
Victoria Style (VIC)
 post top option shown
 Available in OCTB milling option

Estate and Grand Estate Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Newels shown with Victoria Top (VIC). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Doric Fluted 8 (DF8) milling option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot



Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Victoria Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

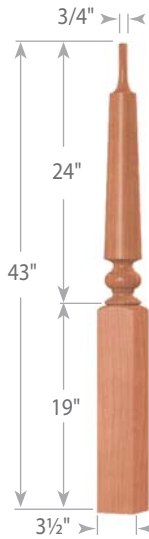


6710



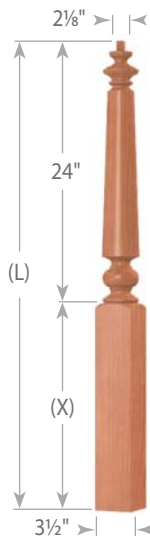
6910

Newel Dimensions



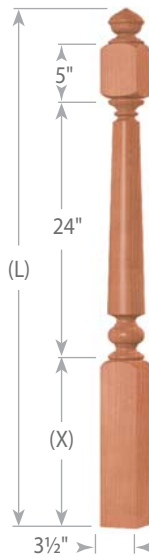
Pin Top Rake Newel

3713-350



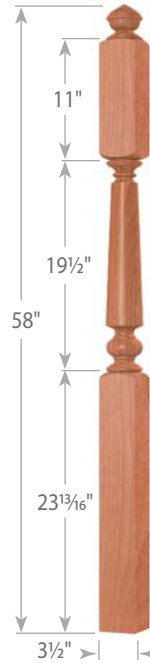
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3710-350	43"	19"
3714-350	50"	26"
3715-350	58"	34"
3717-350	65"	41"
3718-350	73"	49"



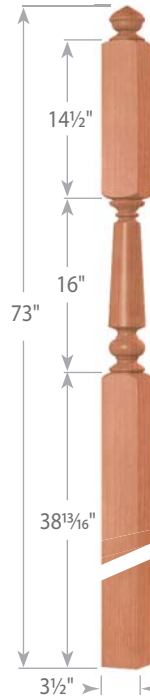
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3740-350	48"	15 5/16"
3742-350	58"	25 5/16"
3753-350	62"	29 9/16"
3755-350	73"	40 5/16"
3758-350	78"	45 5/16"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3745-350



Intermediate Landing Newel

3746-350

Victoria Tops



Standard Top Fluted



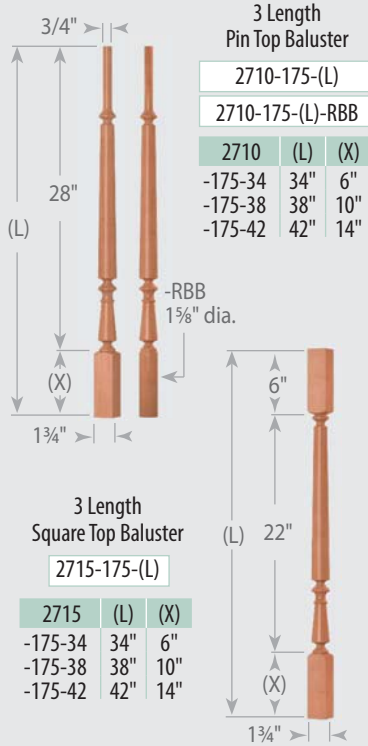
Estate Top Fluted



Grand Estate Top Fluted

Post to Post Newels shown with Victoria Top (VIC). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



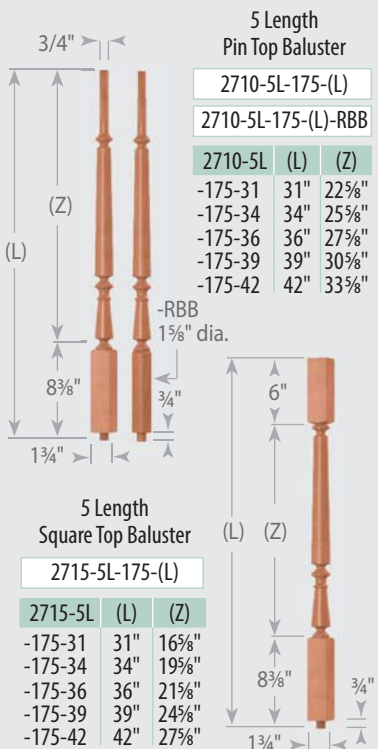
See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Doric Fluted 8	Octagon Barrel
Code	DF8	OCTB

Pin Top Balusters

2710-175 (1³/₄" wide)

2710-175-RBB

Round Bottom Block (1⁵/₈" dia.)



Plain

-DF8

-OCTB



Plain

-DF8

-OCTB

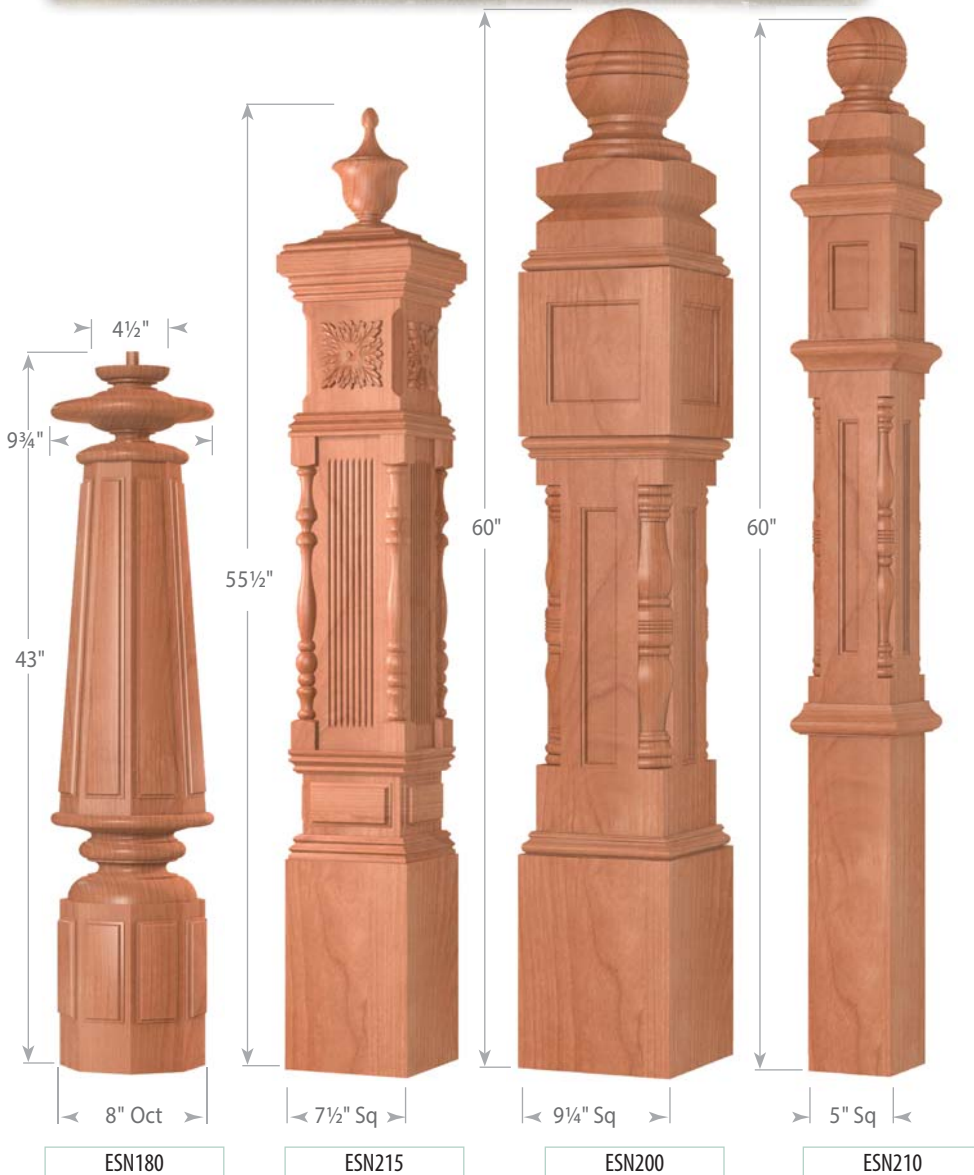
Square Top Balusters 2715-175 (1³/₄" wide)



Plain

-DF8

-OCTB



Baluster lengths may be ordered to fit your requirements. Available in 3 or 5 lengths.

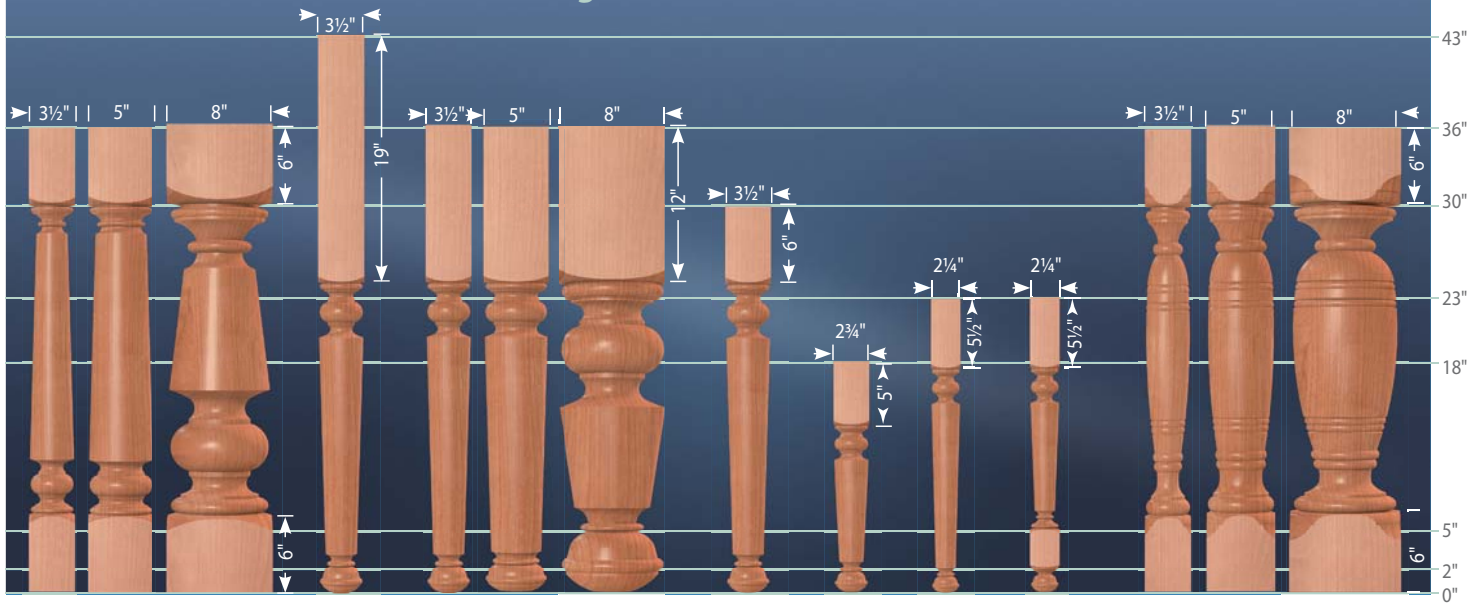


Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Legs and Island Columns



Island Column 12715-350 12715-500	Grand Estate Island Column 12715-800	Bar Leg (footed) 122715-350	Island Leg (footed) 102715-350 102715-500	Grand Estate Island Leg (footed) 102715-800	Table Leg (footed) 92715-350	Coffee Table Leg (footed) 82715-275	End Table Leg (footed) 72715-225	End Table Leg (w/stretcher block) 62715-225	Island Column 13760-350 13760-500	Grand Estate Island Column 13760-800
---	---	--------------------------------	---	--	---------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	--	---	---

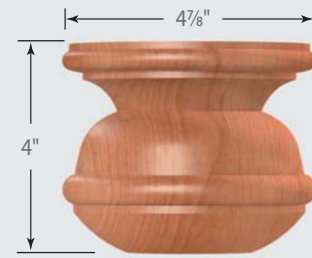
Victoria Grand Estate Island Column Examples



12715-800-DF8

13760-800-F

Bun Foot



52715

Victoria Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

Milling Options



Milling Options Details

Name	Doric Fluted 8	Fluted*	Octagon Barrel
Code	DF8	F	OCTB

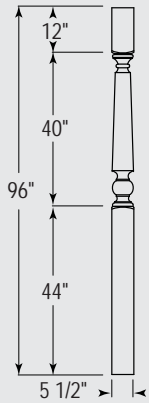
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Doric Fluted 8	DF8	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted*	F	✓			✓	✓	✓
Octagon Barrel	OCTB	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

*3760 Series only

*3760 Series only

Fireplace Columns

Interior Posts



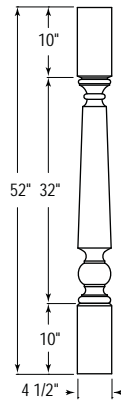
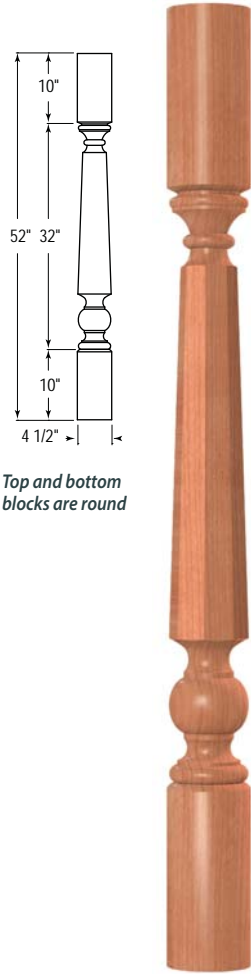
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.



Interior Post Shown Plain

42715-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



Top and bottom blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

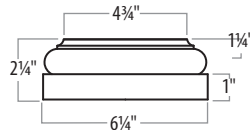
22715-450-0CTB

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with Doric Fluted 8 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"
Victoria Series
Column with Cap
and Attic Base
Example

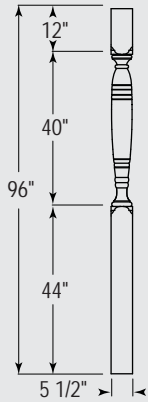
32715-750-96-DF8



NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

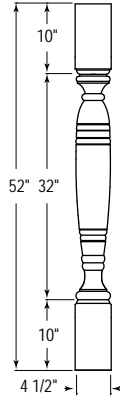


Interior Post Shown Plain

43760-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



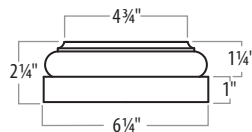
Fireplace Column Example

23760-450-F

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



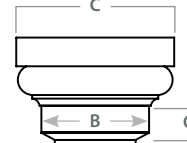
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Fluted milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"

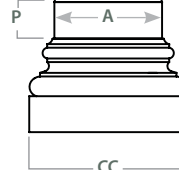


Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

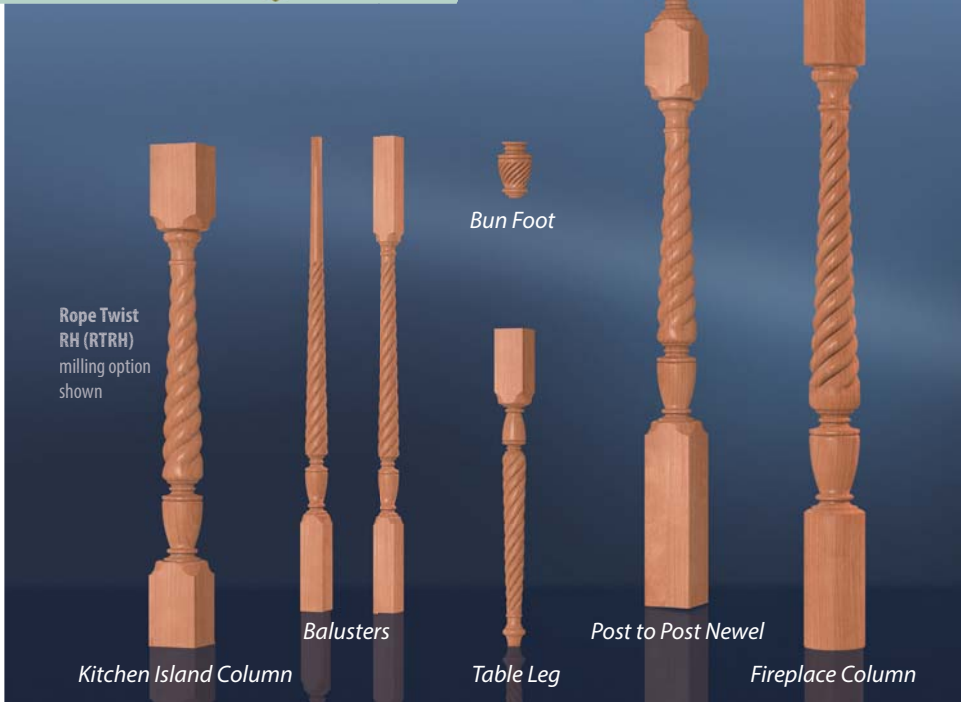


7 1/2" x 96" Victoria Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

33760-750-96-F

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Federal Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.

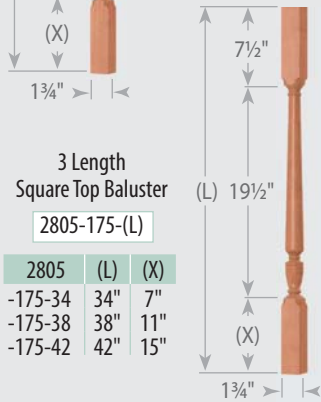
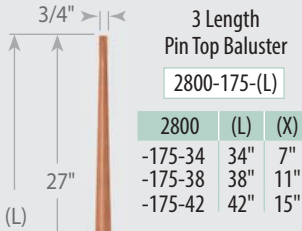


Newel Dimensions

Model	(L)	(X)	Model	(L)	(X)
3810-350	43"	15"	3840-350	48"	13½"
3814-350	50"	22"	3842-350	58"	23½"
3815-350	58"	30"	3853-350	62"	27½"
3817-350	65"	37"	3855-350	73"	38½"
3818-350	73"	45"	3858-350	78"	43½"

Post to Post Newels shown with Federal Top (FED). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

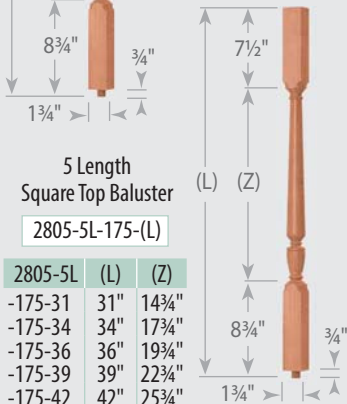
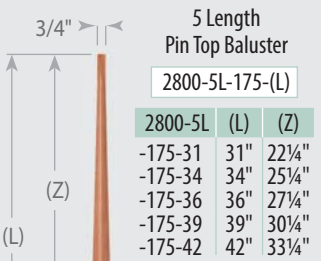
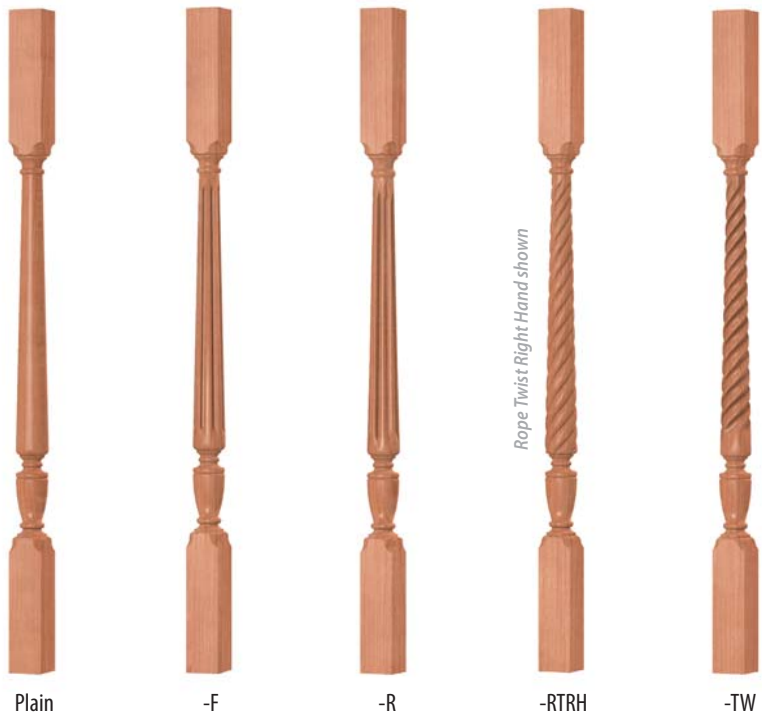
Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Twist
Code	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TW

2800-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

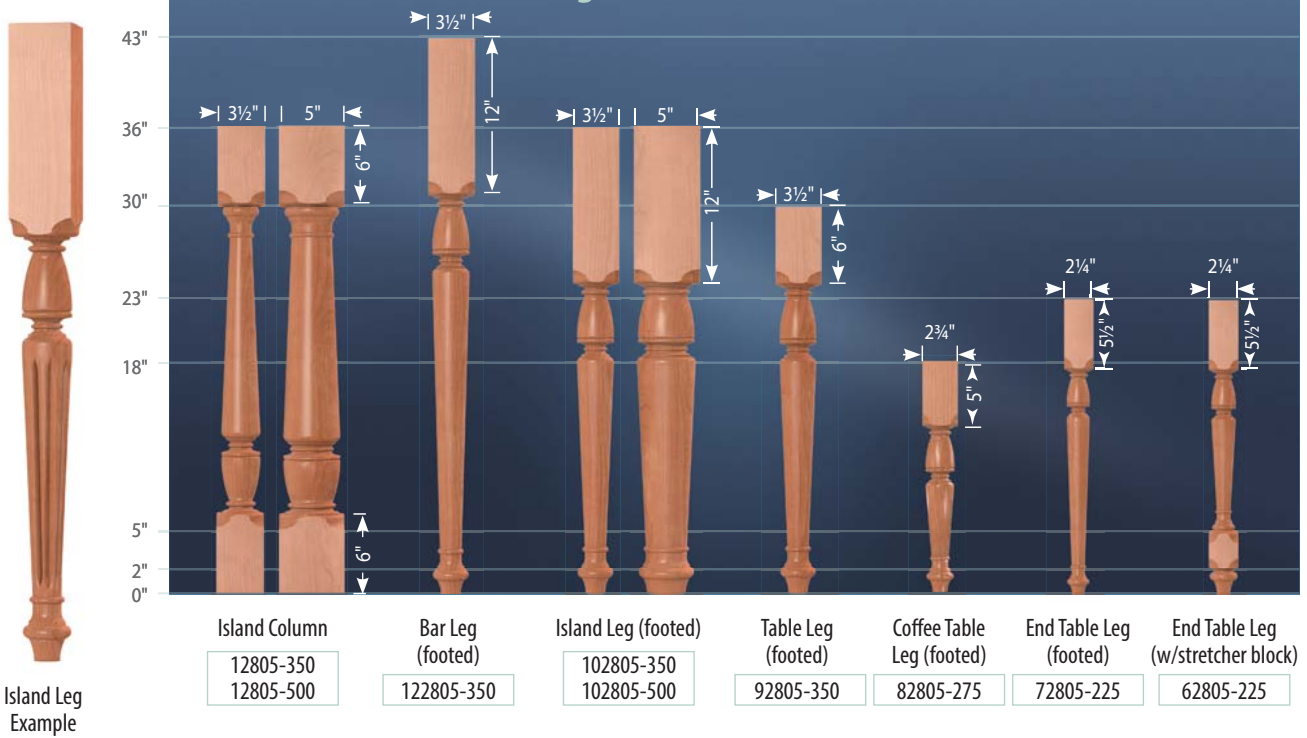


2805-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



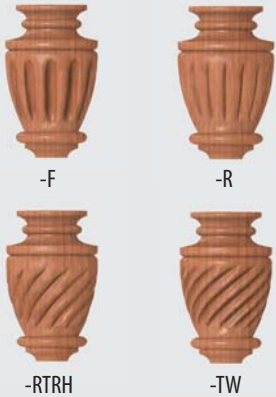
See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Legs and Island Columns



102805-350-R

Bun Feet and Finial



Federal Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.



Federal Series Finial

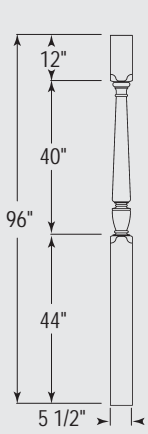
For more Finial selections, see pages 300-302.

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options	Code	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Name	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Twist
Code	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TW

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

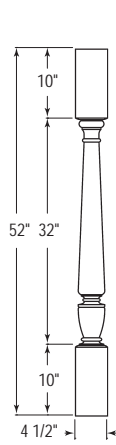


Interior Post Shown Plain

42805-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



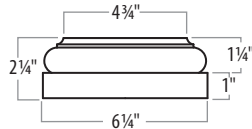
Fireplace Column Example

22805-450-TW

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



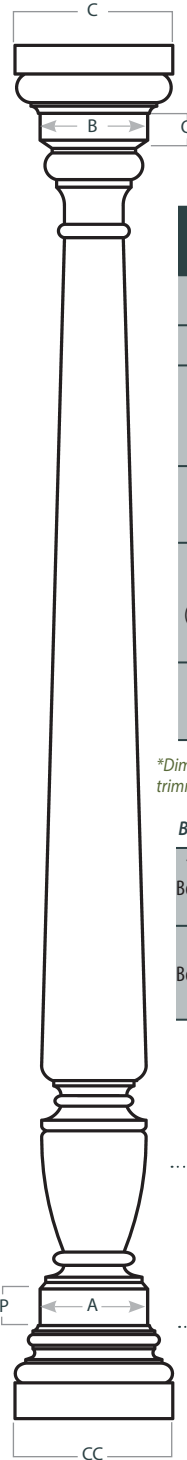
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Twist milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 5/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap

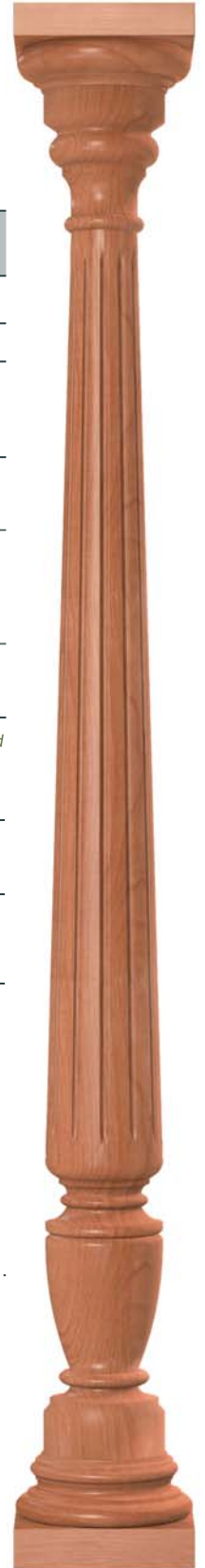


Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96" Federal Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32805-750-96-F



NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Barley 1 (BAR1), Urn Fluted (UF) and Ashley Carved Pineapple Top (ASHCP) milling options shown



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Table Leg

Bun Foot

Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Cambridge Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



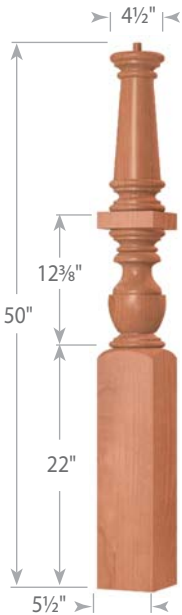
6910

Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Estate Newel

3490-550



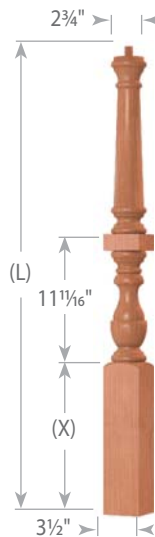
Pin Top Estate Newel

3476-550



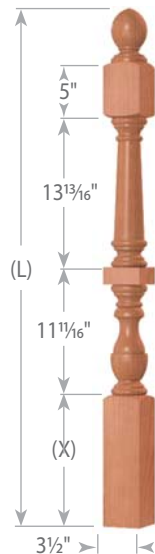
Pin Top Rake Newel

3473-350



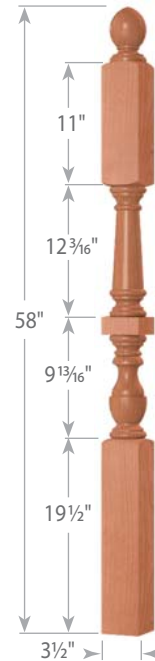
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3470-350	43"	14"
3474-350	50"	21"
3475-350	58"	29"
3477-350	65"	36"
3478-350	73"	44"



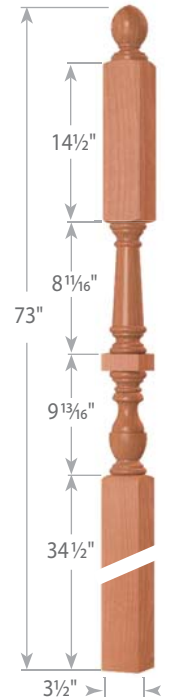
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3480-350	48"	12"
3482-350	58"	22"
3493-350	62"	26"
3495-350	73"	37"
3498-350	78"	42"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3485-350

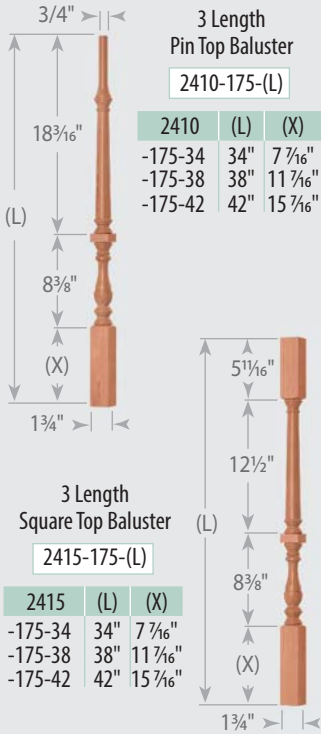


Intermediate Landing Newel

3486-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Ashley Top (ASH). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



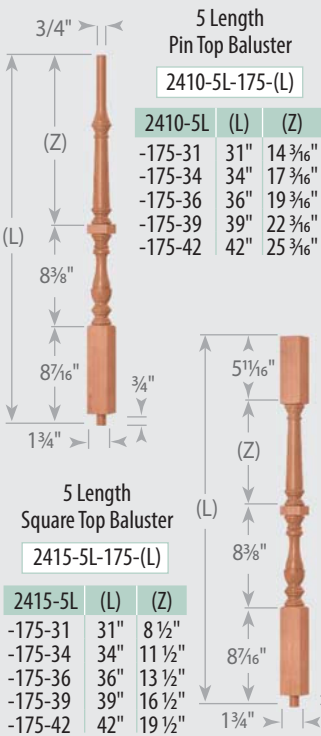
See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

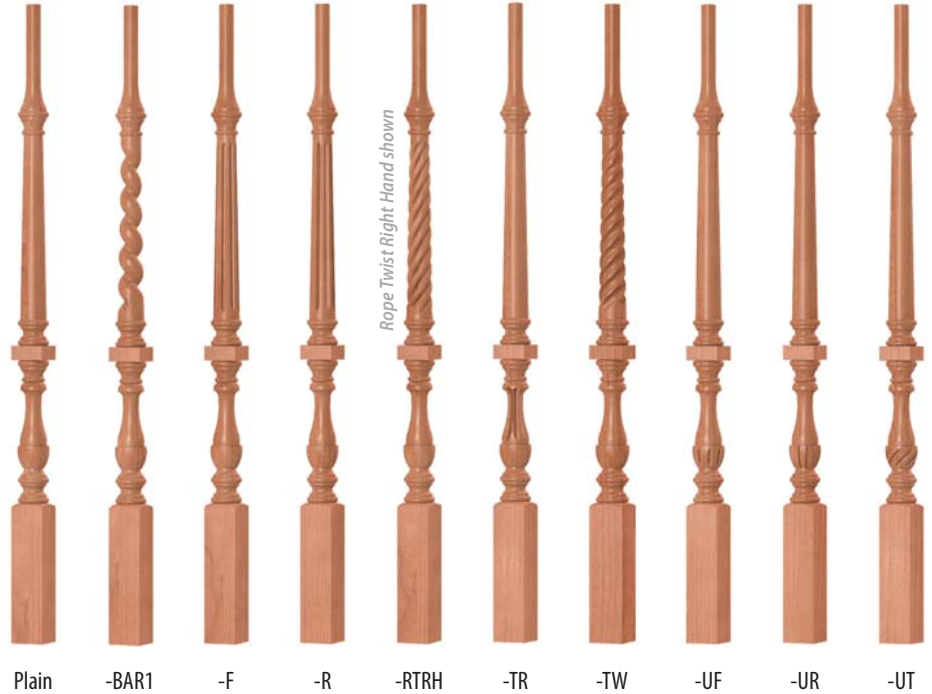
Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



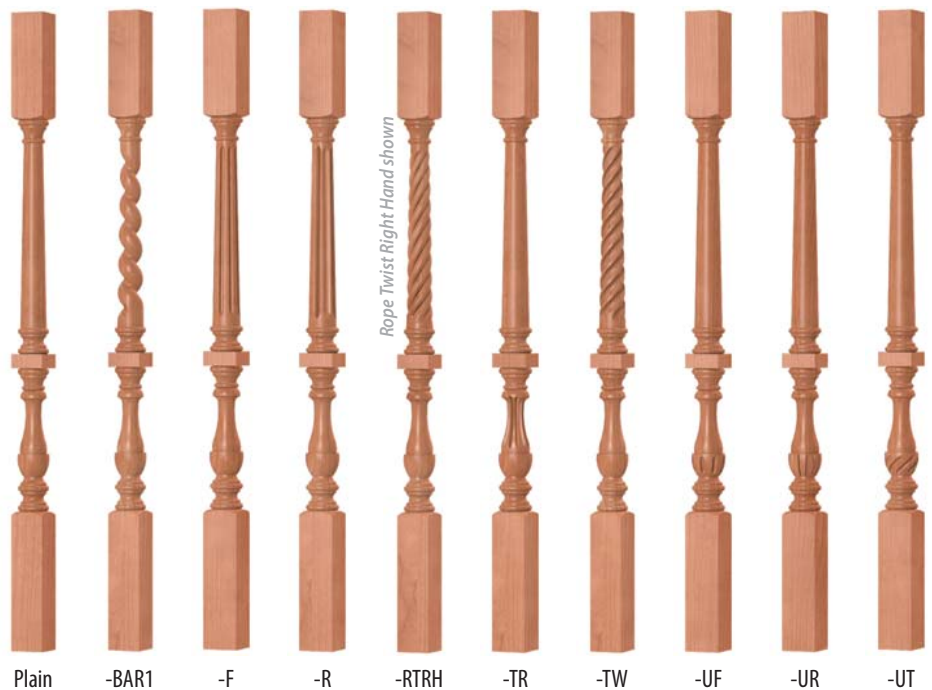
See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Barley 1	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Tulip Reeded	Twist	Urn Fluted	Urn Reeded	Urn Twisted
Code	BAR1	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TR	TW	UF	UR	UT

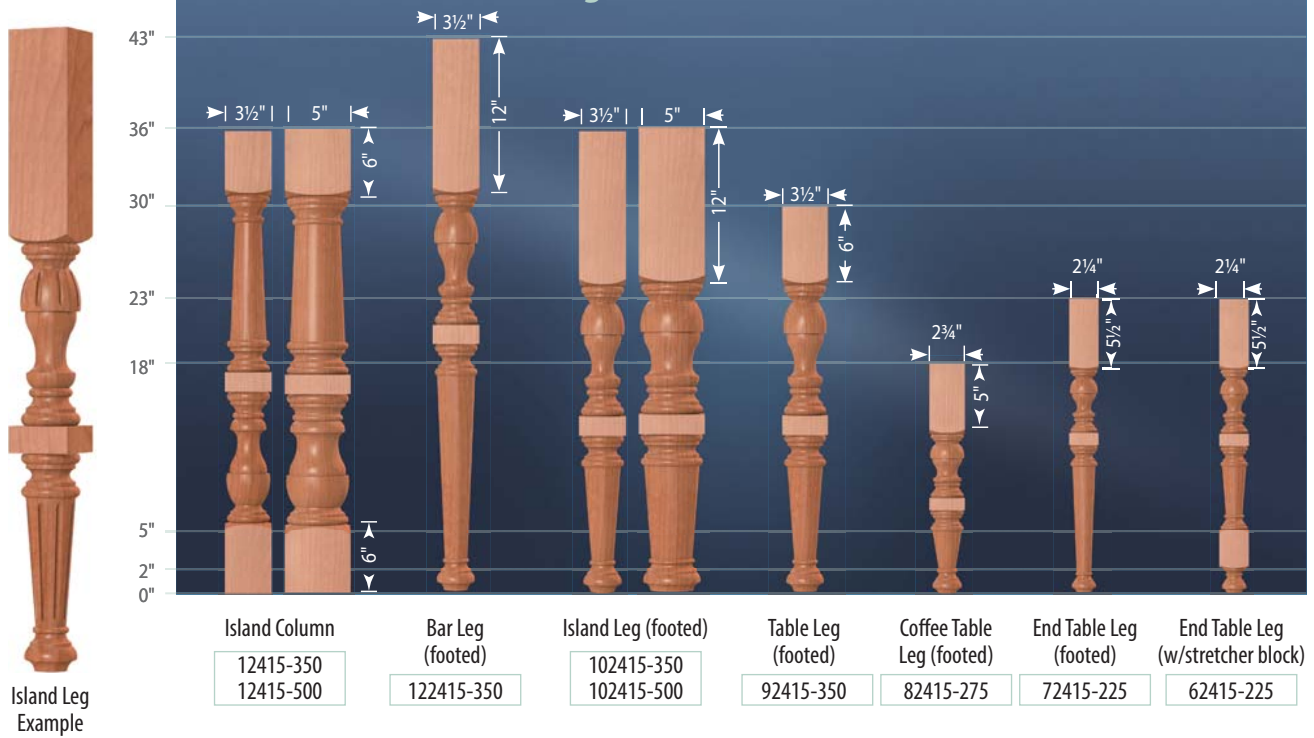
2410-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



2415-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



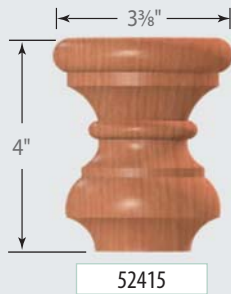
Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg Example

102415-350-F/UF

Bun Foot



52415











Cambridge Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

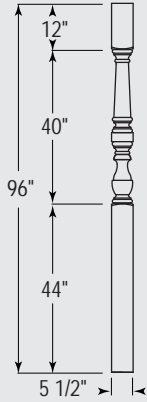
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 1	BAR1	✓	✓*		✓	✓	
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Tulip Reeded	TR	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Fluted	UF	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Reeded	UR	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Twisted	UT	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

*Not available on 82415 Coffee Table Leg

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details										
	Name	Barley 1	Fluted	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Tulip Reeded	Twist	Urn Fluted	Urn Reeded
Code	BAR1	F	R	RTLH	RTRH	TR	TW	UF	UR	UT

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

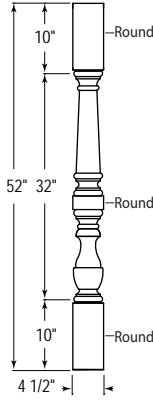


Interior Post Shown Plain

42415-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



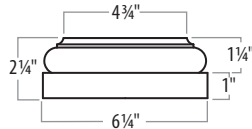
Fireplace Column Example

22415-450-R-TR/UR

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Reeded, Tulip Reeded & Urn Reeded milling options.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96" Cambridge Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32415-750-96-TW/UT

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Twisted Leaf (TL) milling option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Table Leg

Bun Foot



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Clifton Park Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6710

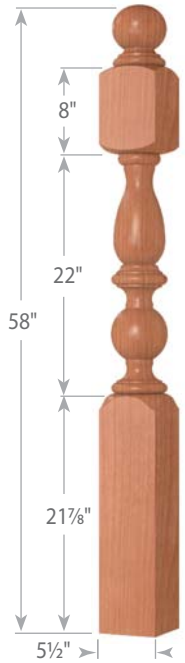


6910



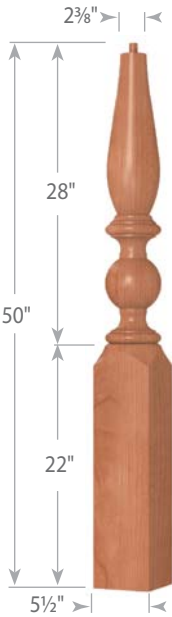
9500

Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Estate Newel

3590-550



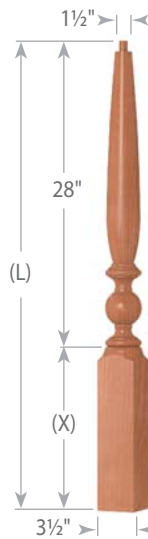
Pin Top Estate Newel

3576-550



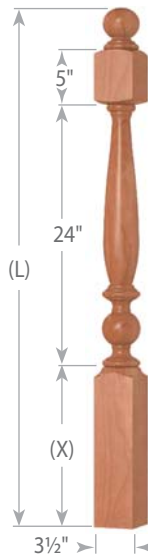
Pin Top Rake Newel

3573-350



Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3570-350	43"	15"
3574-350	50"	22"
3575-350	58"	30"
3577-350	65"	37"
3578-350	73"	45"



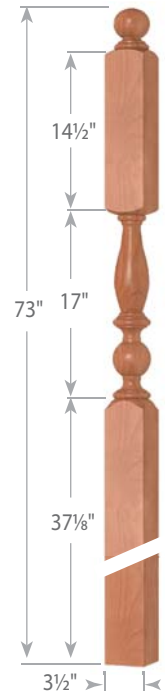
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3580-350	48"	14 3/8"
3582-350	58"	24 3/8"
3593-350	62"	28 3/8"
3595-350	73"	39 3/8"
3598-350	78"	44 3/8"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3585-350



Intermediate Landing Newel

3586-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Clifton Park Ball Top (CBT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions

3 Length
Pin Top Baluster
2515-175-(L)

2515	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	7"
-175-38	38"	11"
-175-42	42"	15"

3 Length
Square Top Baluster
2510-175-(L)

2510	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	7"
-175-38	38"	11"
-175-42	42"	15"

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

5 Length
Pin Top Baluster
2515-5L-175-(L)

2515-5L	(L)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	22 5/8"
-175-34	34"	25 5/8"
-175-36	36"	27 5/8"
-175-39	39"	30 5/8"
-175-42	42"	33 5/8"

5 Length
Square Top Baluster
2510-5L-175-(L)

2510-5L	(L)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	15 5/8"
-175-34	34"	18 5/8"
-175-36	36"	20 5/8"
-175-39	39"	23 5/8"
-175-42	42"	26 5/8"

See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Fluted	Pineapple Ball	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Rope Twist 1	Twisted Leaf	Twist 1
Code	F	PB	R	RB	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TL	TW1

2515-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



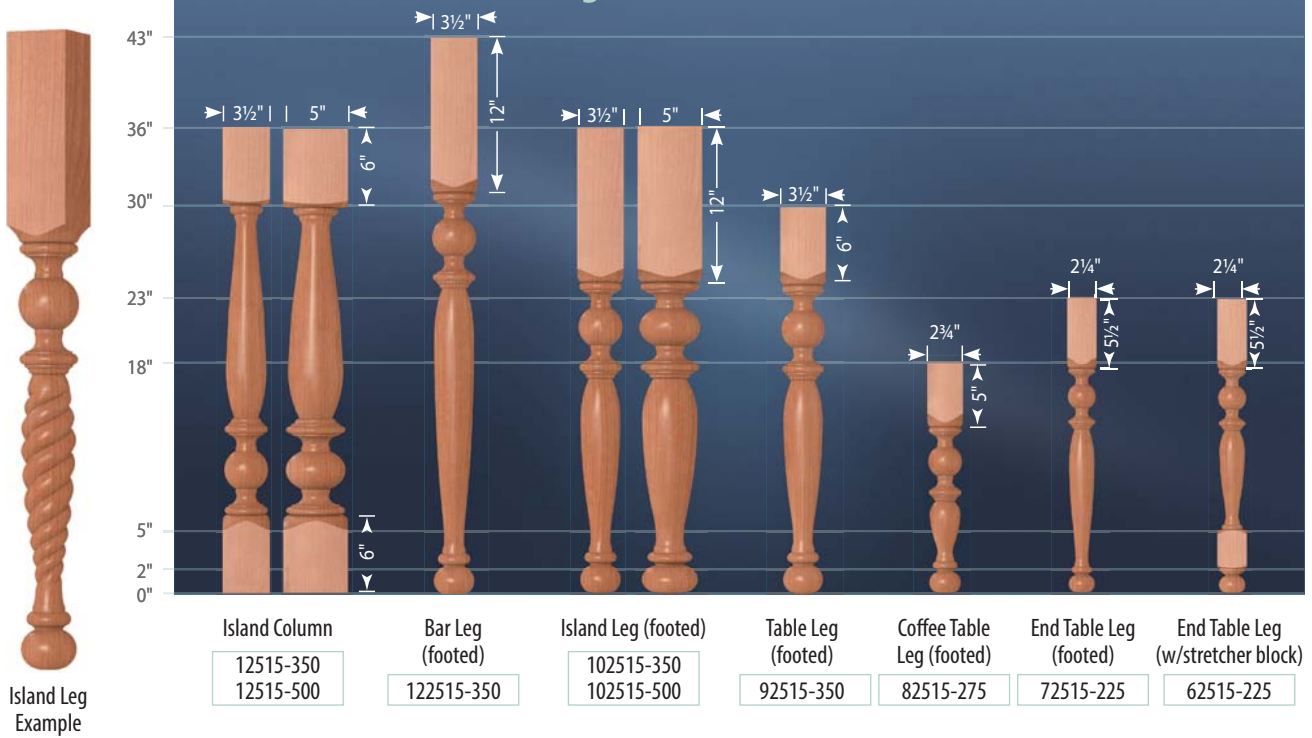
Plain -F -PB -R -RB -RTRH -RT1 -TL -TW1

2510-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -F -PB -R -RB -RTRH -RT1 -TL -TW1

Legs and Island Columns



Bun Feet



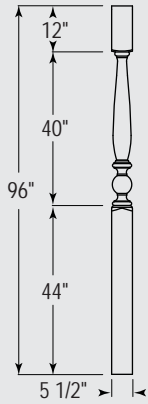
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Pineapple Ball	PB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded Ball	RB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTHL	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist 1	RT1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Twisted Leaf	TL	✓	✓*		✓	✓	
Twist 1	TW1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

*Not available on 82515 Coffee Table Leg

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Fluted	Pineapple Ball	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Twisted Leaf	Twist 1
Name	Fluted	Pineapple Ball	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Twisted Leaf	Twist 1
Code	F	PB	R	RB	RTHL	RTRH	RT1	TL	TW1

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

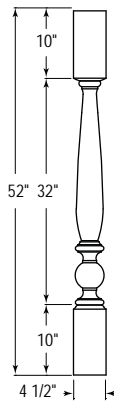


Interior Post Shown Plain

42515-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

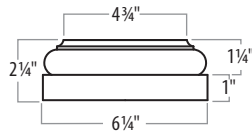
22515-450-RTRH/RB

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Rope Twist and Reeded Ball milling options.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96" Clifton Park Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32515-750-96-F

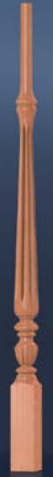
NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Reeded (R),
Urn Reeded (UR)
and
Regency Reeded
Top (REGR)
milling options
shown



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Bun Foot



Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Regency Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

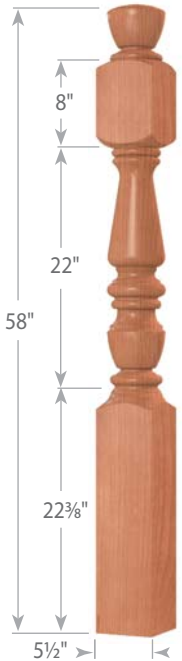


6710



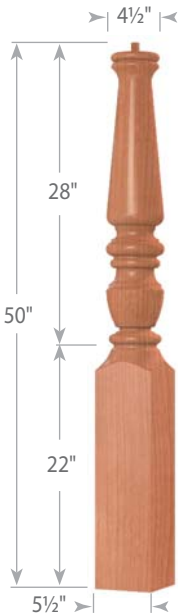
6910

Newel Dimensions



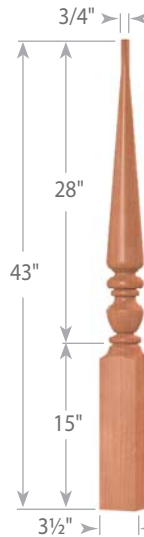
Post to Post Estate Newel

3450-550



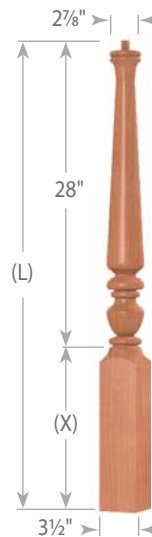
Pin Top Estate Newel

3416-550



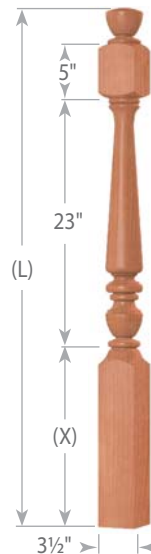
Pin Top Rake Newel

3413-350



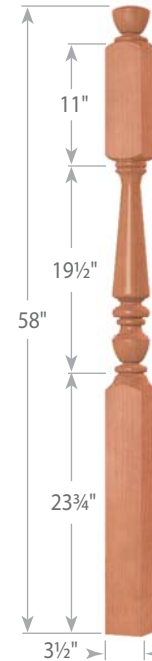
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3410-350	43"	15"
3414-350	50"	22"
3415-350	58"	30"
3417-350	65"	37"
3418-350	73"	45"



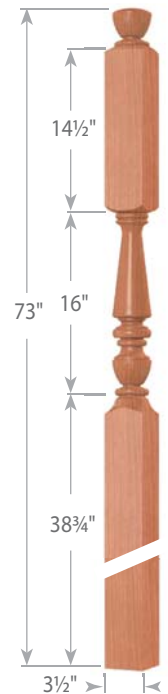
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3440-350	48"	16 1/4"
3442-350	58"	26 1/4"
3453-350	62"	30 1/4"
3455-350	73"	41 1/4"
3458-350	78"	46 1/4"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3445-350

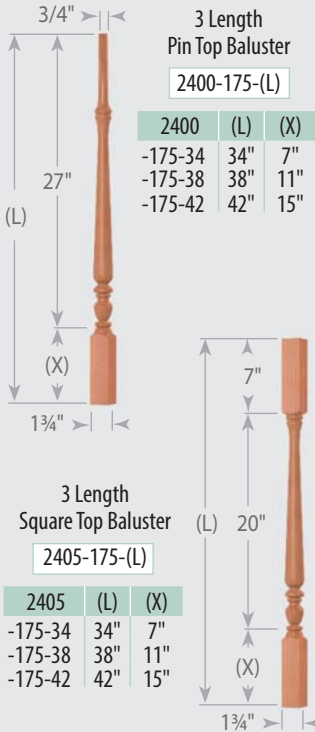


Intermediate Landing Newel

3446-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Regency Top (REG). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



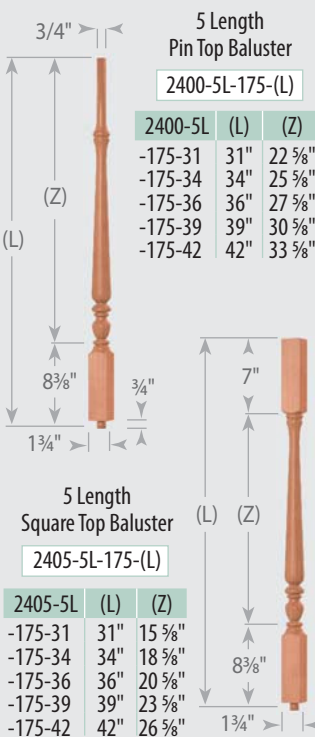
See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

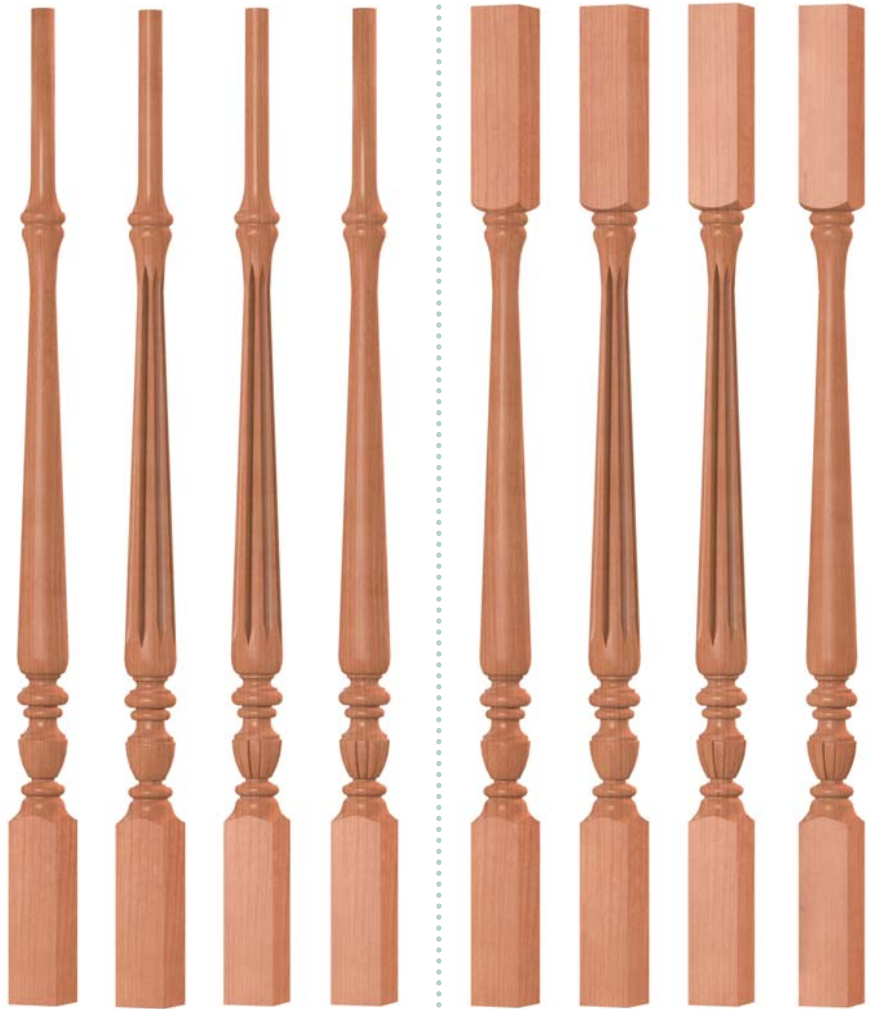


See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Reeded	Reeded/ Urn Reeded	Urn Reeded
Code	R	R/UR	UR

2400-175 (1 3/4" wide) Pin Top Balusters

2405-175 (1 3/4" wide) Square Top Balusters



Plain

-R

-R/UR

-UR

Plain

-R

-R/UR

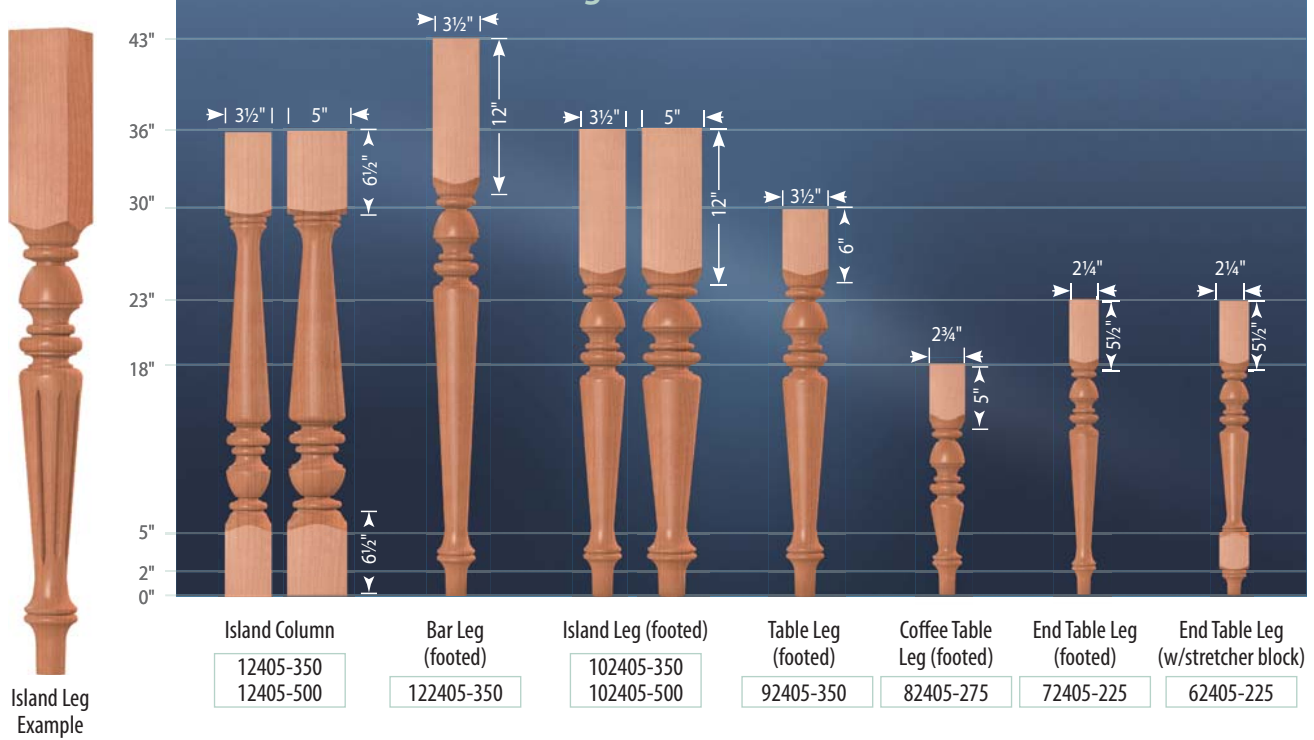
-UR



UR

Add the Urn Reeded to any Regency part by specifying the suffix UR. See price list.

Legs and Island Columns



Bun Feet



Regency Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.



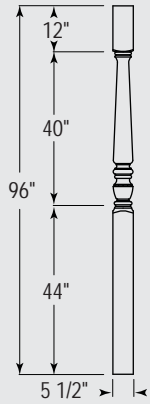
Kitchen Island columns painted white to match cabinet finish.

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Reeded	Urn Reeded
Name	Reeded	Urn Reeded
Code	R	UR

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded/ Urn Reeded	R/UR	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Urn Reeded	UR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

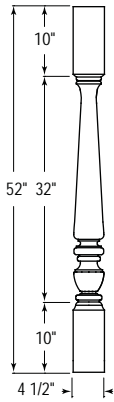


Interior Post Shown Plain

42405-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



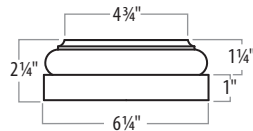
Fireplace Column Example

22405-450-UR

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Reeded and Urn Reeded milling options.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96" Regency Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32405-750-96-R/UR

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Ribbon 3
(RIB3) milling
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Bun Foot

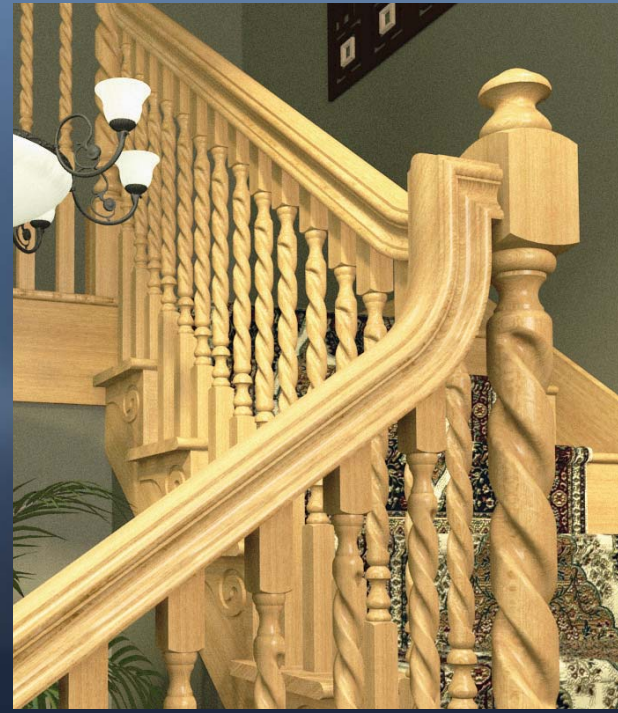
Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Belmont Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

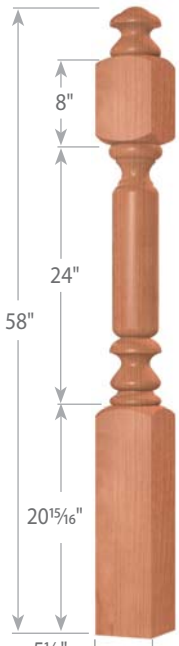


6710



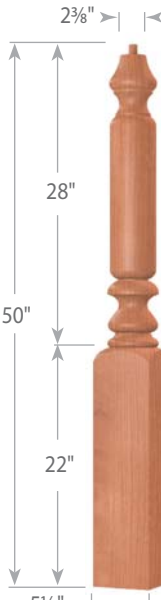
6910

Newel Dimensions



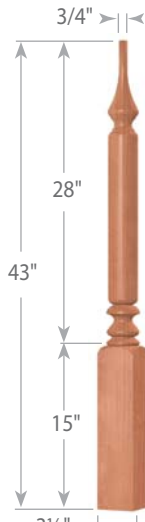
Post to Post
Estate Newel

4750-550



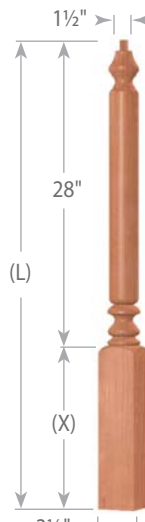
Pin Top
Estate Newel

4716-550



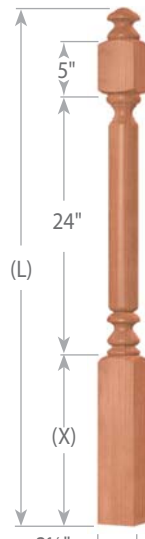
Pin Top
Rake Newel

4713-350



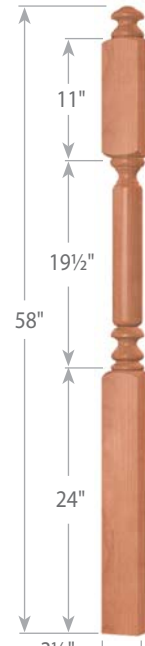
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4710-350	43"	15"
4714-350	50"	22"
4715-350	58"	30"
4717-350	65"	37"
4718-350	73"	45"



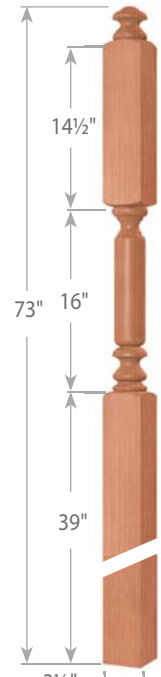
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4740-350	48"	15 1/2"
4742-350	58"	25 1/2"
4753-350	62"	29 1/2"
4755-350	73"	40 1/2"
4758-350	78"	45 1/2"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

4745-350

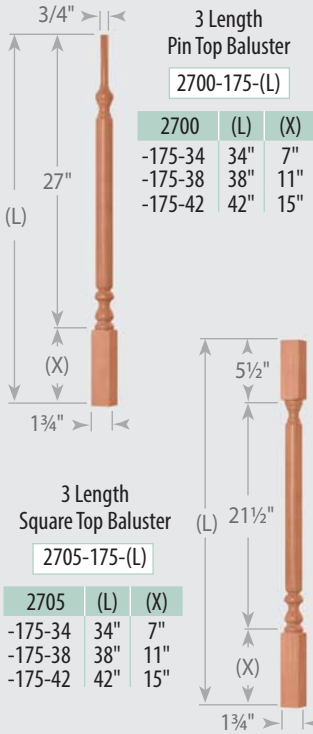


Intermediate
Landing Newel

4746-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Tempo Top (TEM). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

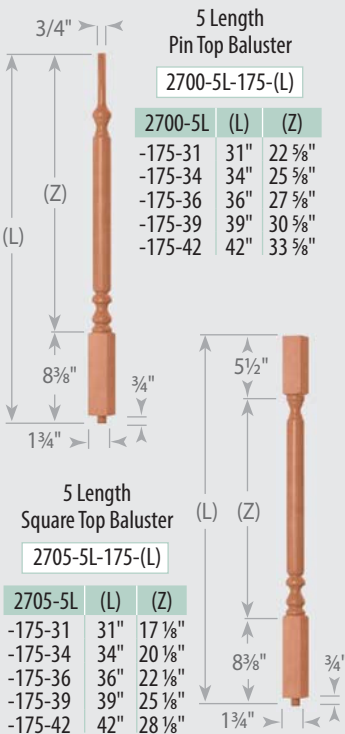
Milling Options	Barley 2	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Rope Twist 2
Code	BAR2	F	R	RIB2	RIB3	RT2

2700-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -BAR2 -F -R -RIB2 -RIB3 -RT2

2705-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

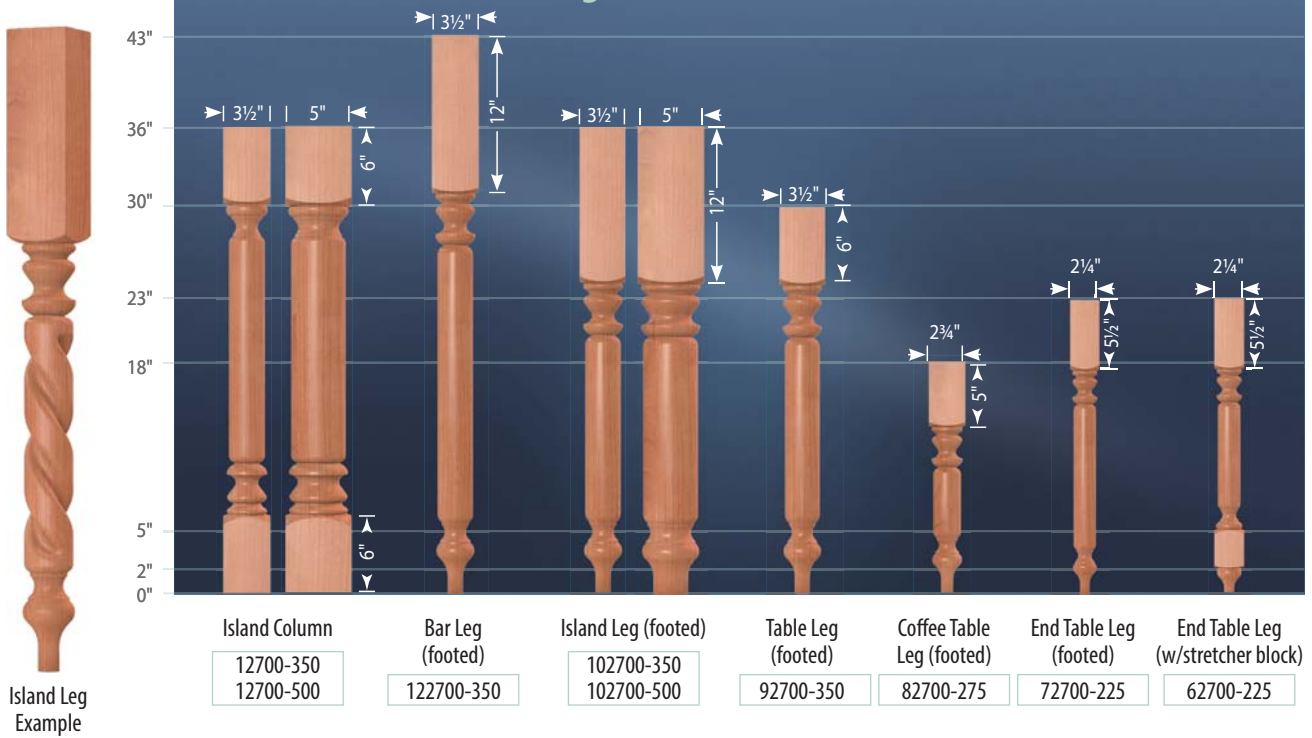


See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Plain -BAR2 -F -R -RIB2 -RIB3 -RT2

Legs and Island Columns



Bun Feet



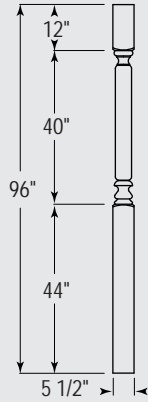
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓*
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓
Rope Twist 2	RT2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

*Barley 2 (BAR2) milling option not available for Decorative Columns over 7 1/2" width

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details	Barley 2	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4	Rope Twist 2
Name	Barley 2	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4	Rope Twist 2
Code	BAR2	F	R	RIB2	RIB3	RIB4	RT2

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

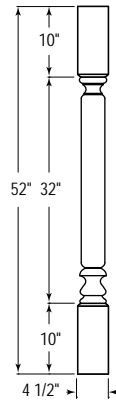


Interior Post Shown Plain

42700-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



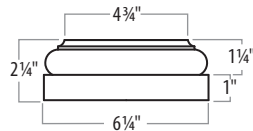
Fireplace Column Example

22700-450-RIB2

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Ribbon 2 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96" Belmont Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32700-750-96-RT2

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Hudson Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6109



6210

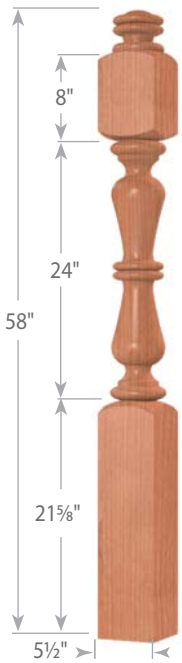


6910



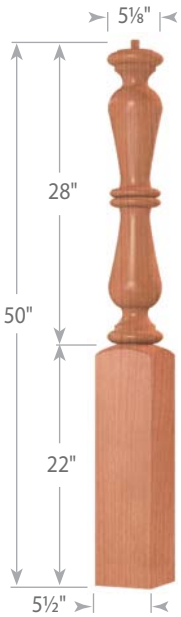
9700

Newel Dimensions



Post to Post Estate Newel

3550-550



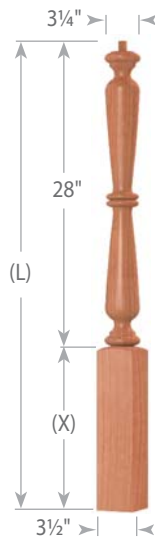
Pin Top Estate Newel

3516-550



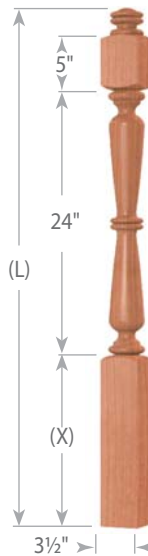
Pin Top Rake Newel

3513-350



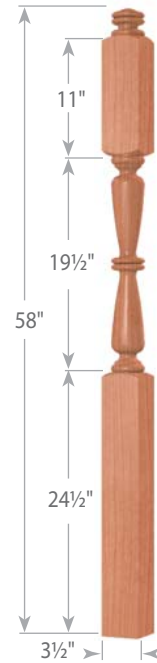
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3510-350	43"	15"
3514-350	50"	22"
3515-350	58"	30"
3517-350	65"	37"
3518-350	73"	45"



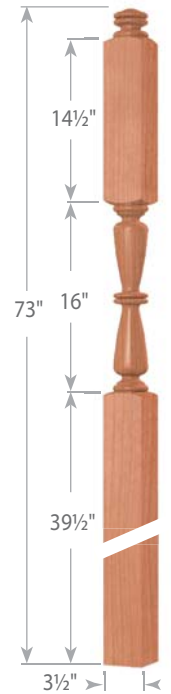
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3540-350	48"	16"
3542-350	58"	26"
3553-350	62"	30"
3555-350	73"	41"
3558-350	78"	46"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3545-350

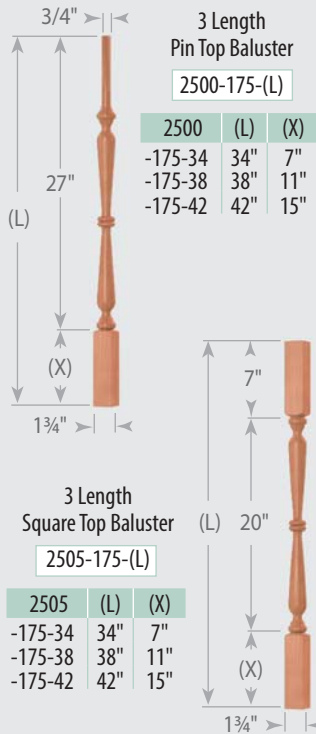


Intermediate Landing Newel

3546-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Metro Top (MET). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3
Code	RIB2	RIB3

2500-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain

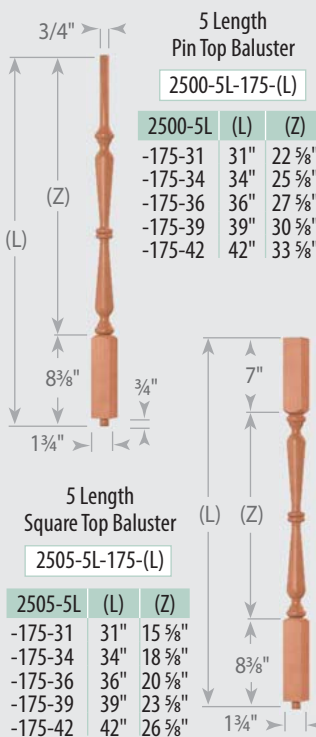


-RIB2



-RIB3

2505-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Plain

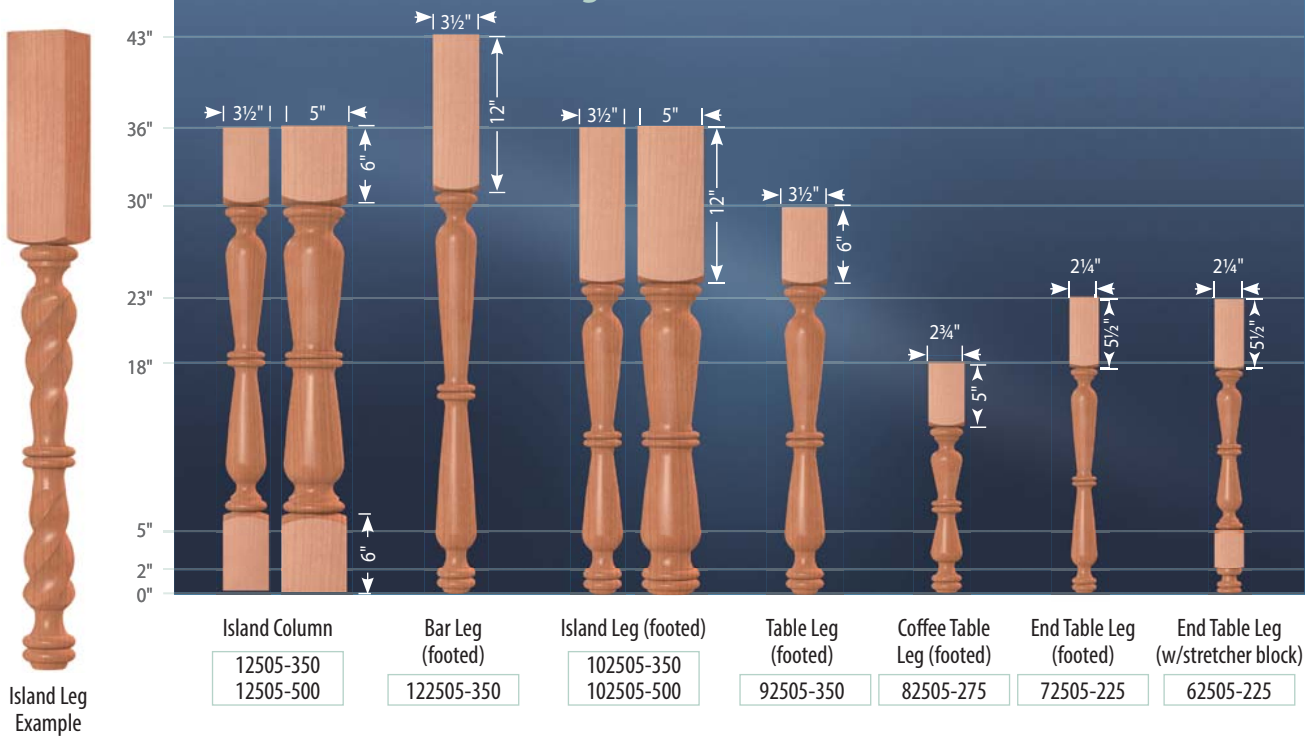


-RIB2



-RIB3

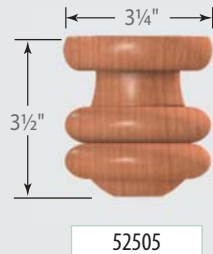
Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg Example

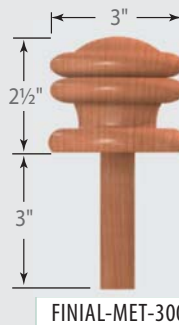
102505-350-RIB2

Bun Foot and Finial



Hudson Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.



Metro Series Finial

For more Finial selections, see pages 300-302.

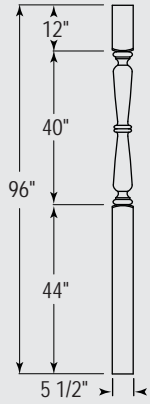
Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details

Name	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4
Code	RIB2	RIB3	RIB4

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

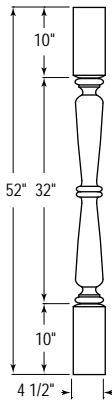


Interior Post Shown Plain

42505-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



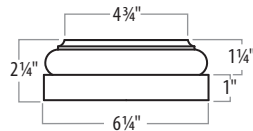
Fireplace Column Example

22505-450-RIB3

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



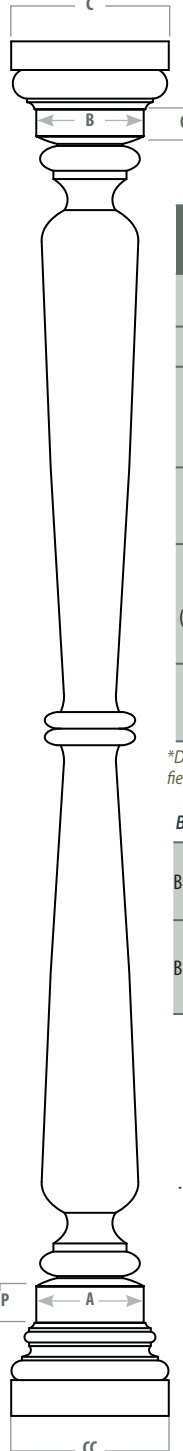
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Ribbon 3 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96" Hudson Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32505-750-96

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Reeded Ball (RB) and Milan Ball Top Reeded (MBTR) milling options shown



Kitchen Island Column

Balusters



Bun Foot

Table Leg



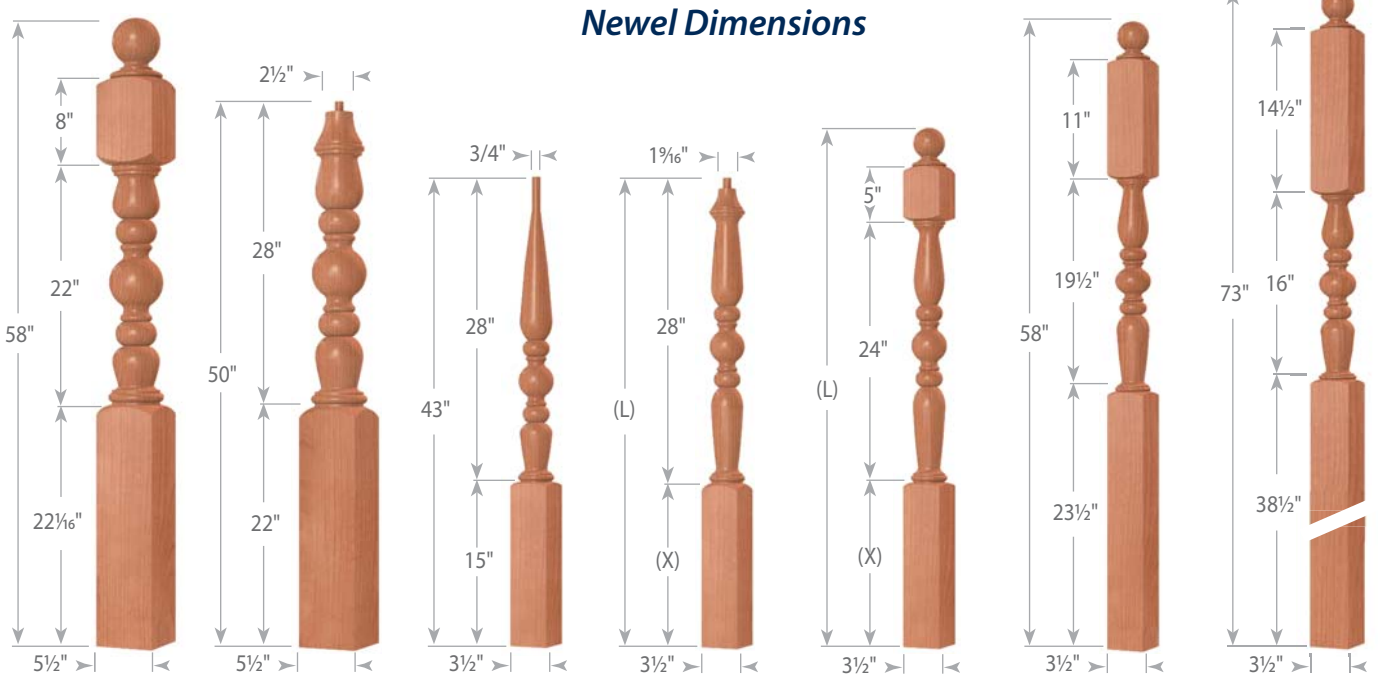
Post to Post Newel

Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Milan Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



Newel Dimensions

Post to Post Estate Newel

3690-550

Pin Top Estate Newel

3676-550

Pin Top Rake Newel

3673-350

Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3670-350	43"	15"
3674-350	50"	22"
3675-350	58"	30"
3677-350	65"	37"
3678-350	73"	45"

Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3680-350	48"	15"
3682-350	58"	25"
3693-350	62"	29"
3695-350	73"	40"
3698-350	78"	45"

2nd Floor Landing Newel

3685-350

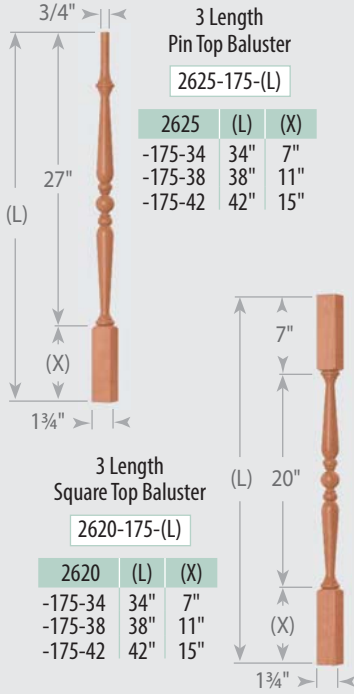
Intermediate Landing Newel

3646-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Milan Ball Top (MBT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Milling Options	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball
Code	PB	RB

Baluster Dimensions



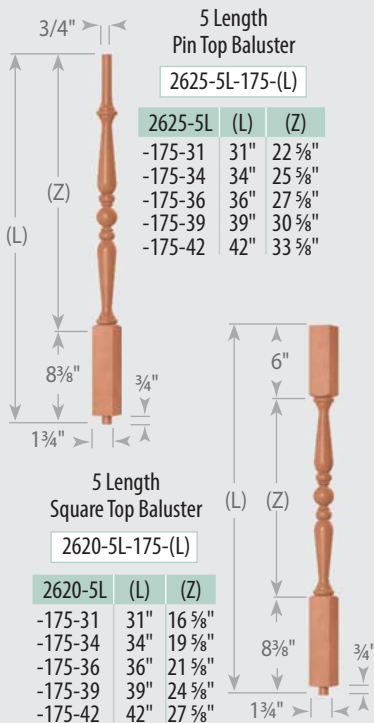
See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

2625-175 (1 3/4" wide) Pin Top Balusters



Plain -PB -RB

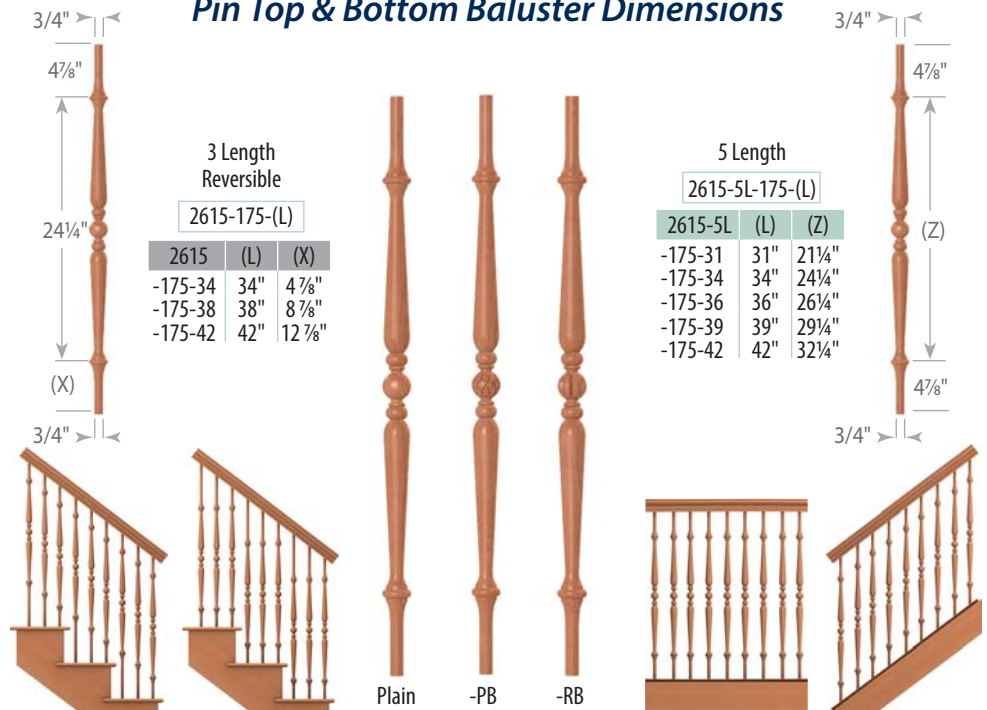
2620-175 (1 3/4" wide) Square Top Balusters



Plain -PB -RB

2615-175 (1 5/8" dia.)

Pin Top & Bottom Baluster Dimensions



3-Length Pin Top & Bottom Installation (Long End Down)

3-Length Pin Top & Bottom Installation (Long End Up)

Plain -PB -RB

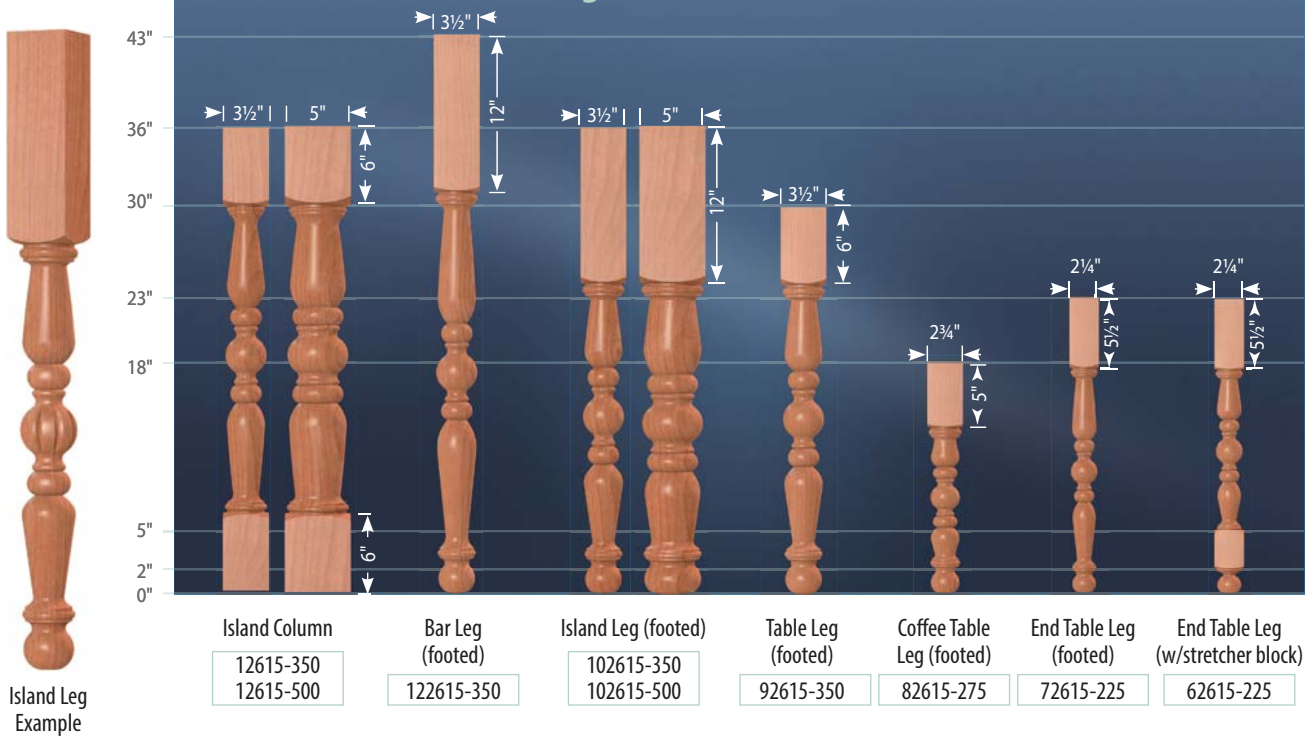
5-Length Pin Top & Bottom Installation (Balcony)

5-Length Pin Top & Bottom Installation (Knee Wall)

NOTE: Use 2615 3 length (3L) balusters (34", 38" & 42") for open tread applications with long end installed either at the rail or the tread

NOTE: Use 2615 5 length (5L) balusters (31", 34", 36", 39" & 42") for knee wall and balcony (level run) applications

Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg Example

102615-350-RB

Bun Feet



Milan Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

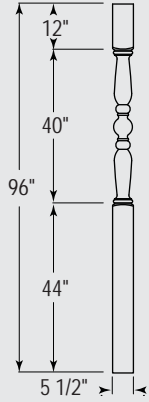


Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details		
Name	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball
Code	P B	R B

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Pineapple Ball	PB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded Ball	RB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Interior Posts



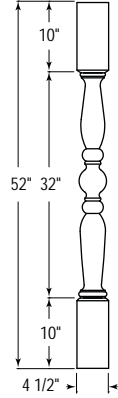
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.



Interior Post Shown Plain
42615-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round

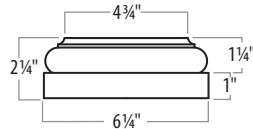


Fireplace Column Example
22615-450-PB

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Reeded Base milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"
Milan Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32615-750-96-PB

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Ribbon 1 (RIB1) milling option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Pin Top Baluster



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Highland Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

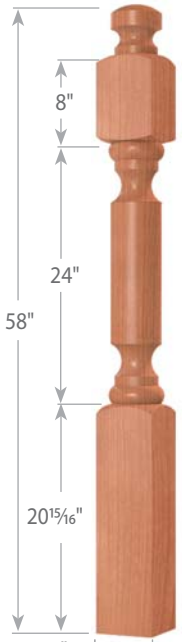


6710



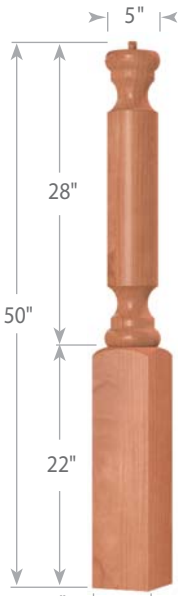
6910

Newel Dimensions



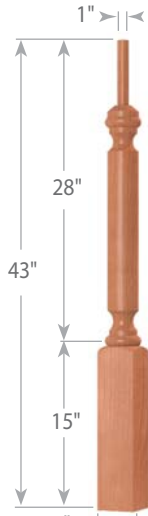
Post to Post Estate Newel

3650-550



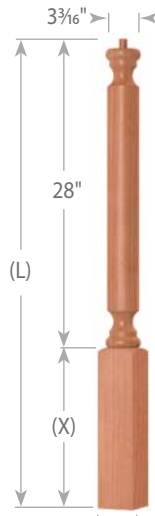
Pin Top Estate Newel

3616-550



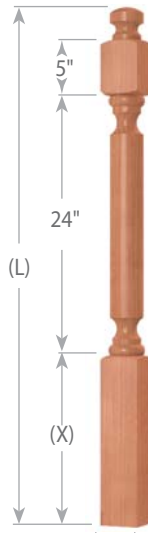
Pin Top Rake Newel

3613-350



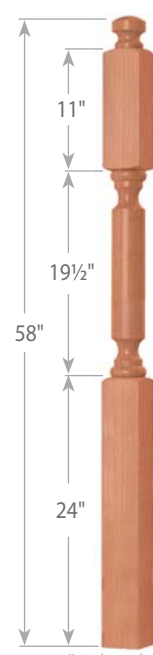
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3610-350	43"	15"
3614-350	50"	22"
3615-350	58"	30"
3617-350	65"	37"
3618-350	73"	45"



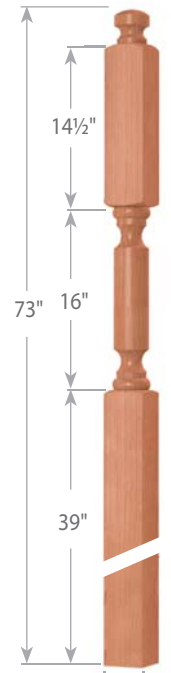
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3640-350	48"	15 1/2"
3642-350	58"	25 1/2"
3653-350	62"	29 1/2"
3655-350	73"	40 1/2"
3658-350	78"	45 1/2"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3645-350

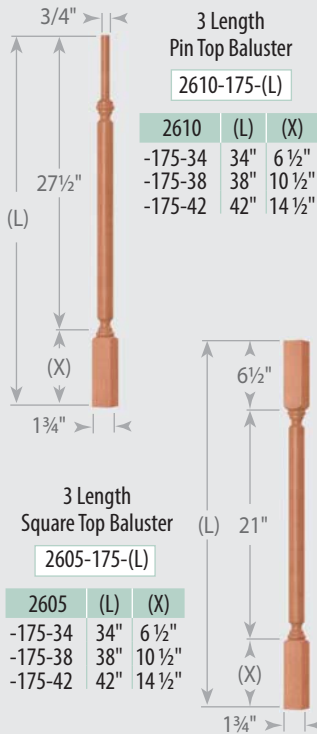


Intermediate Landing Newel

3646-350

Post to Post Newels shown with Dome Top (DOM). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Milling Options	Barley 1	Barley 2	Corkscrew	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3
Code	BAR1	BAR2	CS	F	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3

2610-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

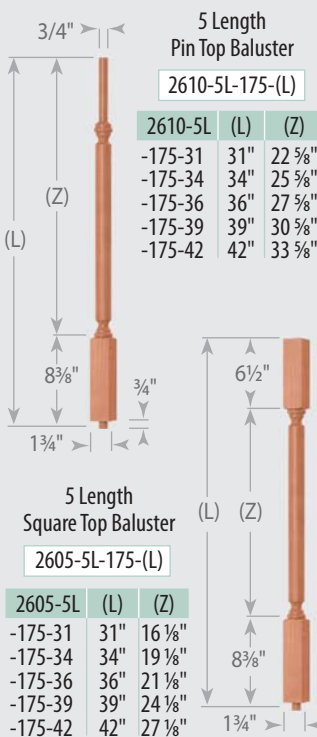


Plain -BAR1 -BAR2 -CS -F -R -RIB1 -RIB2 -RIB3

2605-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -BAR1 -BAR2 -CS -F -R -RIB1 -RIB2 -RIB3

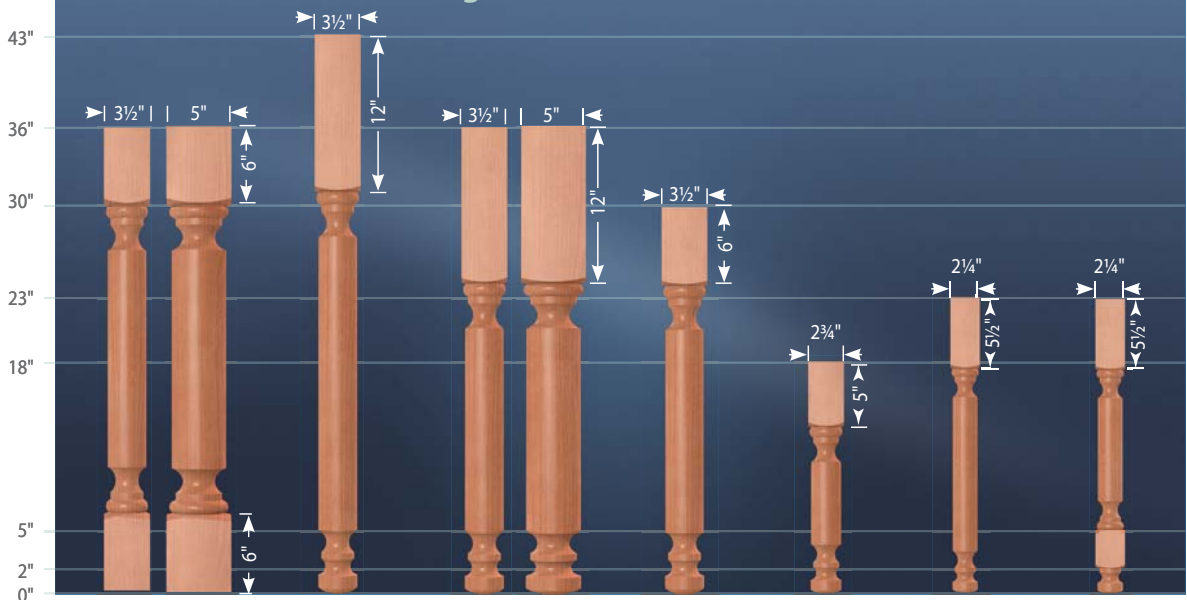


See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg Example



Island Column

12605-350
12605-500

Bar Leg (footed)

122605-350

Island Leg (footed)

102605-350
102605-500

Table Leg (footed)

92605-350

Coffee Table Leg (footed)

82605-275

End Table Leg (footed)

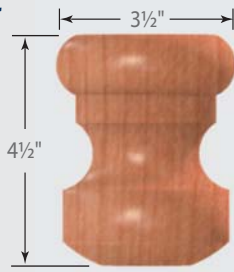
72605-225

End Table Leg (w/stretcher block)

62605-225

102605-350-RIB1

Bun Foot



52605

Highland Series Bun Foot

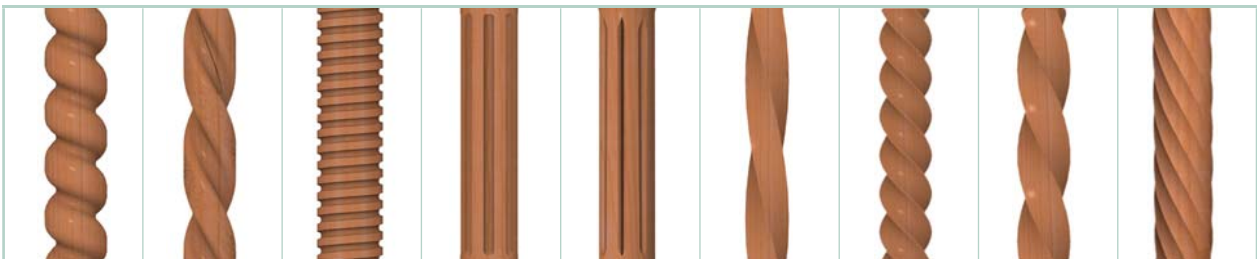
For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 1	BAR1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓*
Corkscrew	CS	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 1	RIB1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓

*Barley 2 (BAR2) milling option not available for Decorative Columns over 7 1/2" width

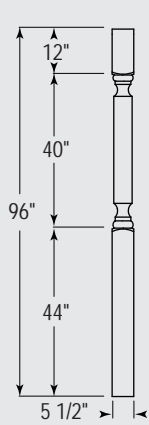
Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Milling Options Details



Name	Barley 1	Barley 2	Corkscrew	Fluted	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4
Code	BAR1	BAR2	CS	F	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	RIB4

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

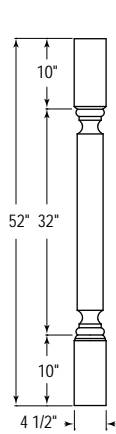


Interior Post Shown Plain

42605-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



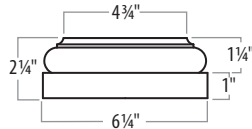
Fireplace Column Example

22605-450-BAR1

Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace Columns shown with Barley 1 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96" Highland Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32605-750-96-CS

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Modern Metal..



Photo courtesy of
Letendre Custom Woodworks, Inc., Hobe Sound, FL



Oak Pointe now
offers more choices
than ever with our
new Modern Metal
Collection.

Products included in installation above:

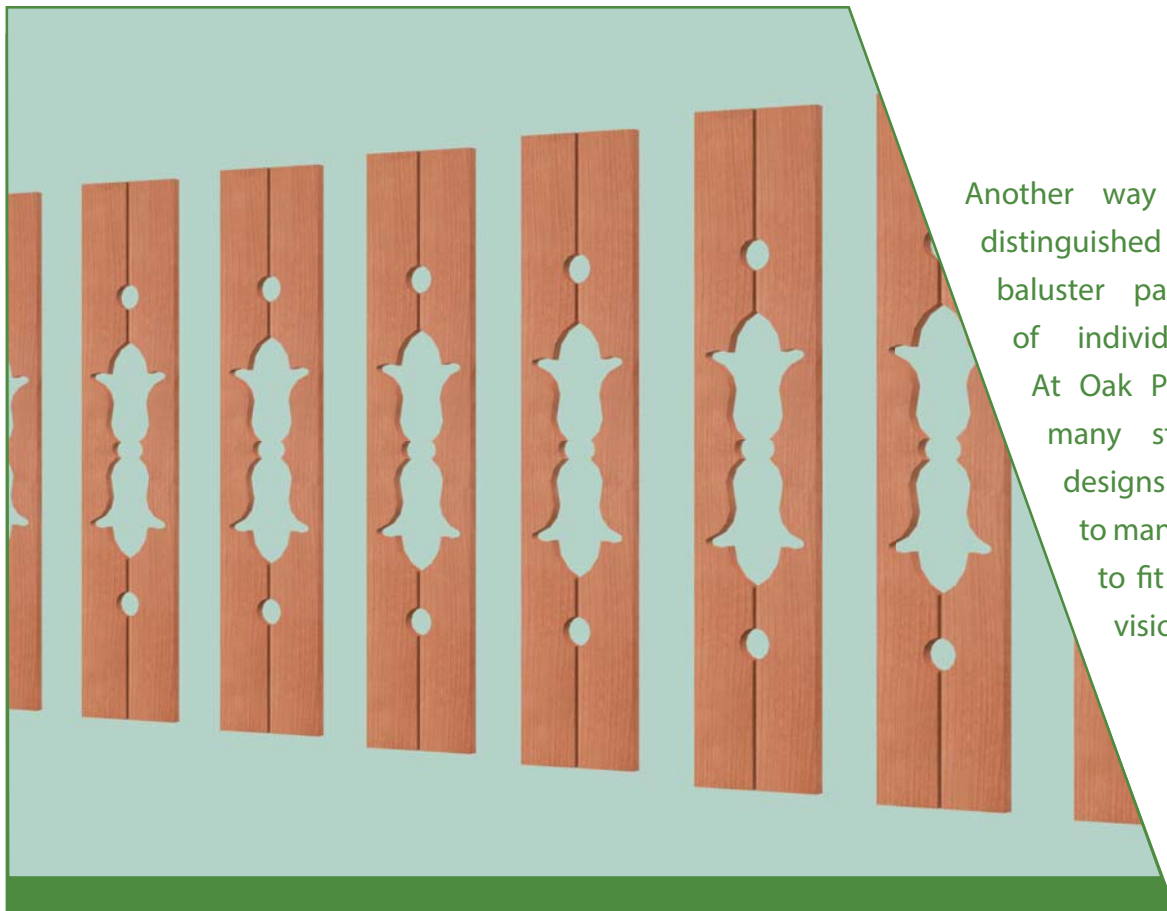
- Handrail- 6039 & stainless steel fittings
(see page 196)
- Stainless Steel Newels- Round series 1½" diameter with adjustable flange
(see pages 222-224)
- Balusters- 1/2" round stainless steel
(see page 196)

Products included in installation above:

- Handrail- 6039 & stainless steel fittings
(see page 196)
- Stainless Steel Newels- Round series 1½" diameter with adjustable flange
(see pages 222-224)
- Infill- 1/2" round stainless steel, horizontal application with bar holders
(see page 229)

BALUSTER PANELS

INTERIOR & EXTERIOR



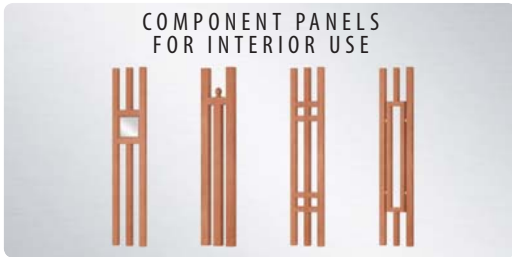
Another way to design a distinguished stairway is with baluster panels in place of individual balusters. At Oak Pointe we offer many standard panel designs and are happy to manufacture others to fit your particular vision.

Baluster Panels

Baluster panels are a new alternative to traditional baluster styles for interior or exterior use. This series utilizes a visual uniqueness which emphasizes both positive and negative space on any staircase or landing.



Baluster Panels



COMPONENT PANELS FOR INTERIOR USE



MACHINED PANELS FOR INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR USE

When using machined baluster panels on exterior applications please specify this so we use exterior glue when required. Many wood species are satisfactory choices for exterior use if properly finished and sealed (all edges and faces) after cutting to finished size but before installation. Additional top coats should be applied when the most recent one starts to breakdown.

Suggested wood choices for exterior applications include:

- ✓ **Good:** Pine, Southern Yellow Pine, and KDAT (Kiln dried after treatment-southern yellow pine)
- ✓✓ **Better:** Fir and Alaskan Yellow Cedar
- ✓✓✓ **Better yet:** Sapelle

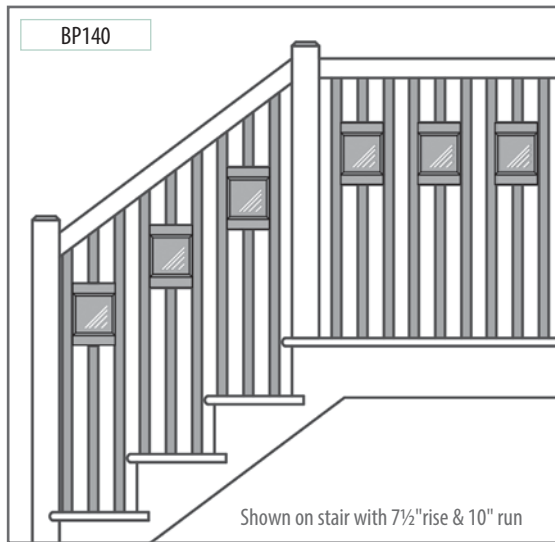
Many others per your request.

Component Panels For Interior Use

Model Number
BP140

NOTE: Square is glazed with 1/4" White Laminated Glass.

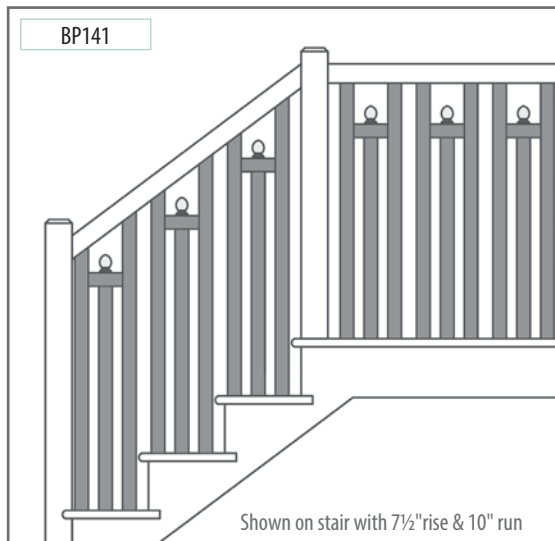
Wooden Dowel Pin
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



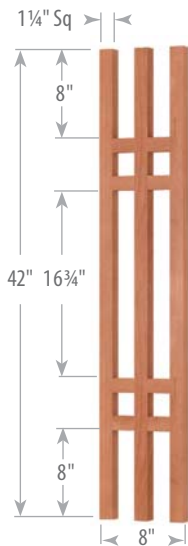
Model Number
BP141

NOTE: On level applications, outside vertical members must be trimmed at the top to comply with the 4" sphere rule.

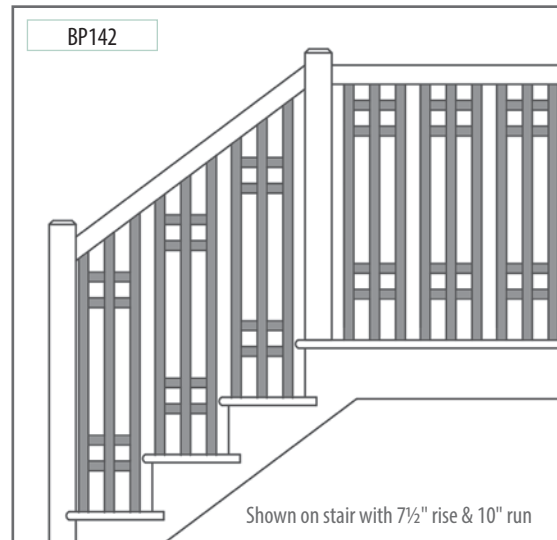
Wooden Dowel Pin
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



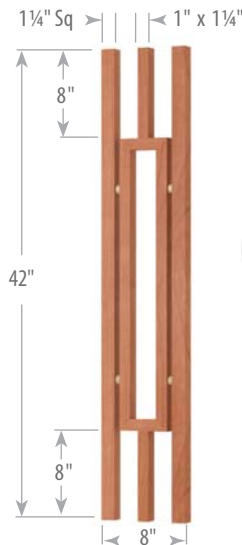
Model Number
BP142



Wooden Dowel Pin
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



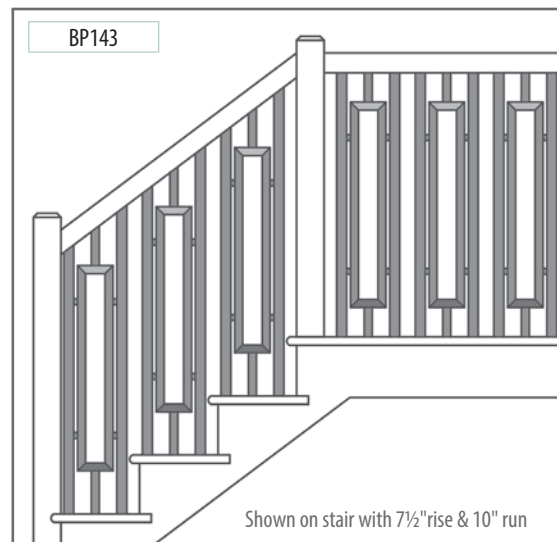
Model Number
BP143



Wooden Dowel Pin
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



Detail - Shown in Cherry with Hard Maple dowel connectors

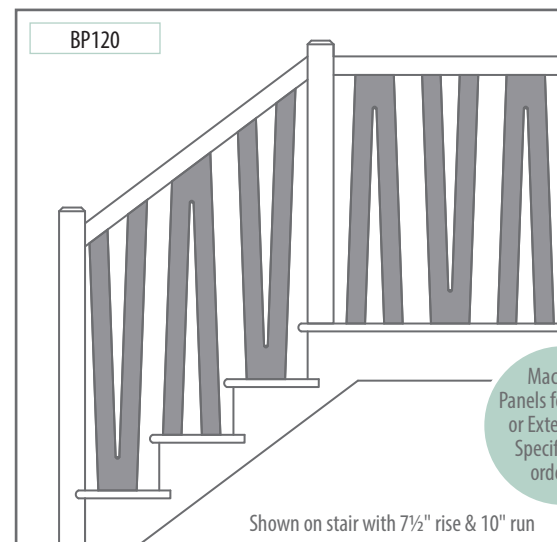


Machined Panels For Interior and Exterior Use

Model Number	
BP120	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"



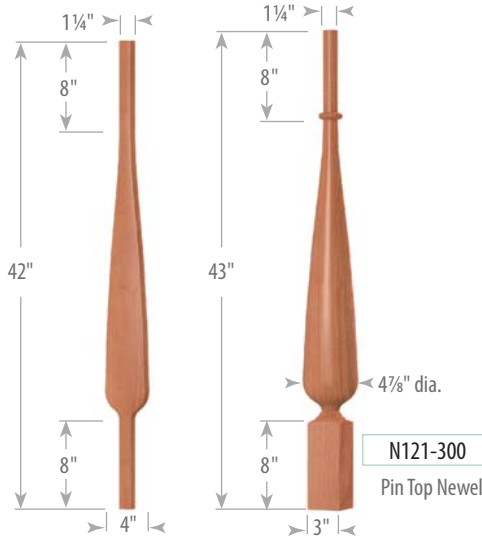
Wooden Dowel Pin
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



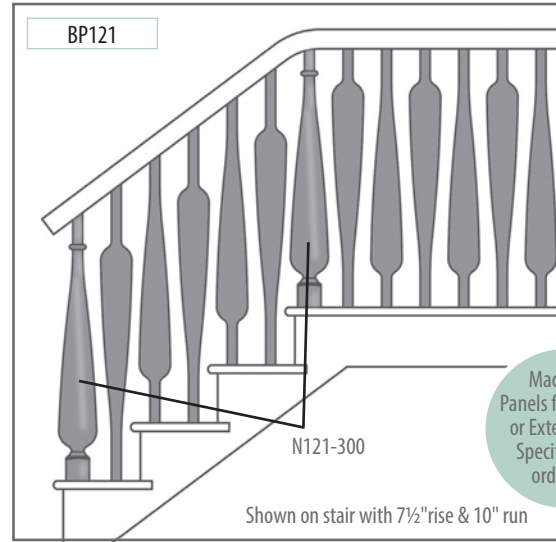
Machined Panels for Interior or Exterior Use. Specify when ordering.

Baluster Panels

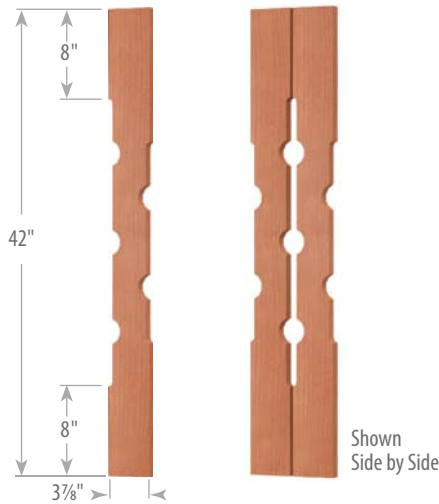
Model Number	
BP121	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"
Edge Finish	
Eased	



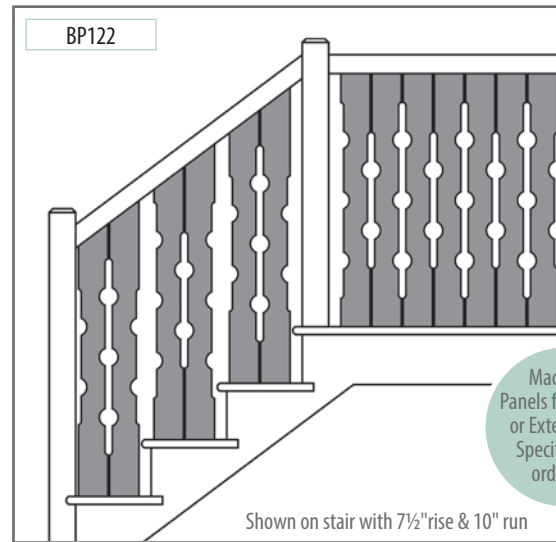
Wooden Dowel Pin
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



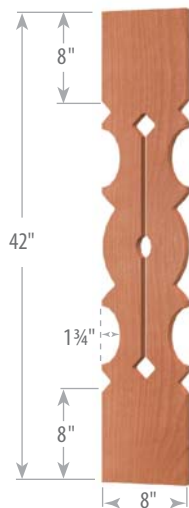
Model Number	
BP122	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"



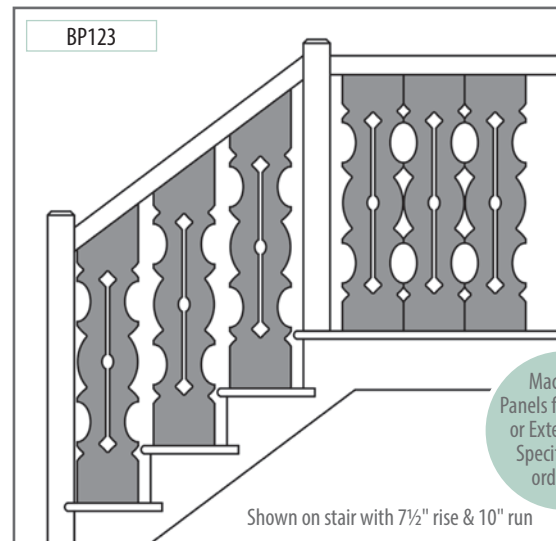
Wooden Dowel Pin
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



Model Number	
BP123	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"



Wooden Dowel Pin
Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



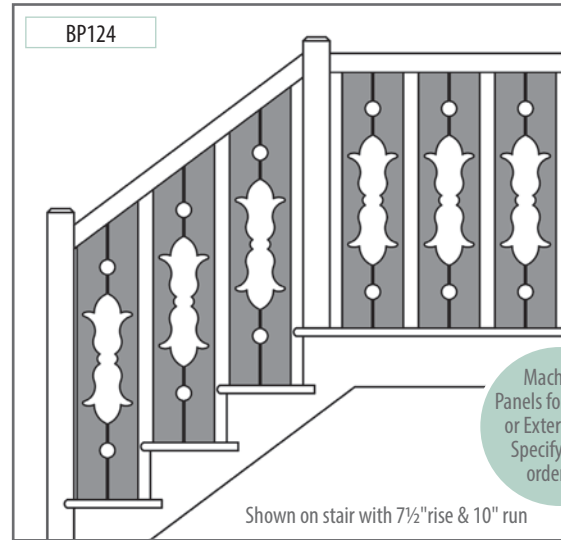
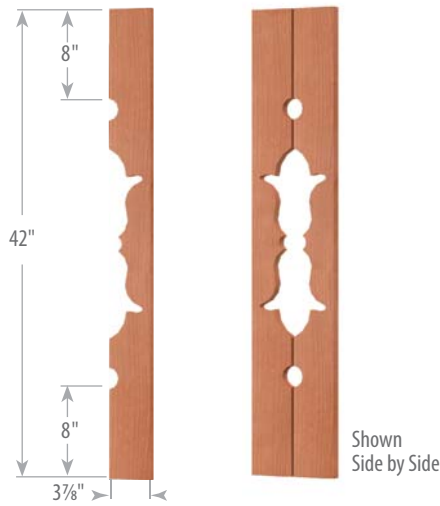
BALUSTER PANEL

COLLECTION


MADE IN THE USA ★★ ★

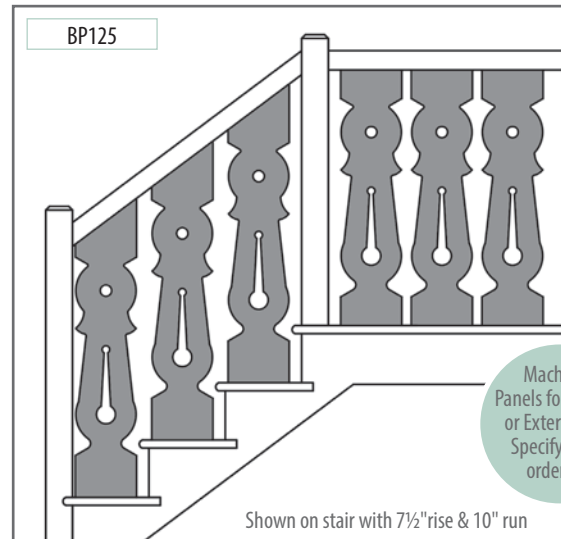
Model Number	
BP124	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"


Wooden Dowel Pin
 Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.




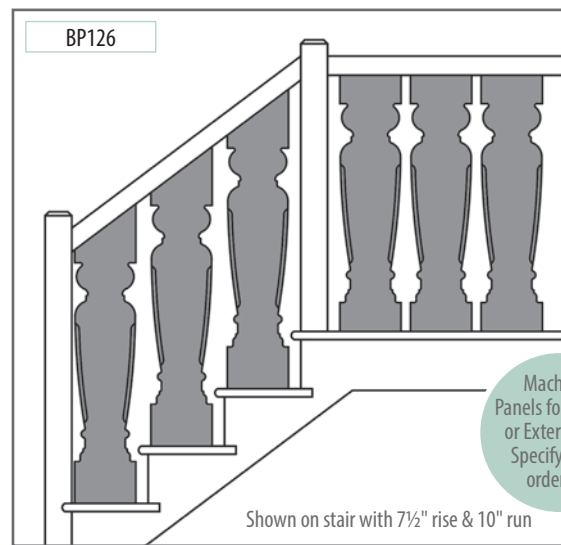
Model Number	
BP125	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"


Wooden Dowel Pin
 Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



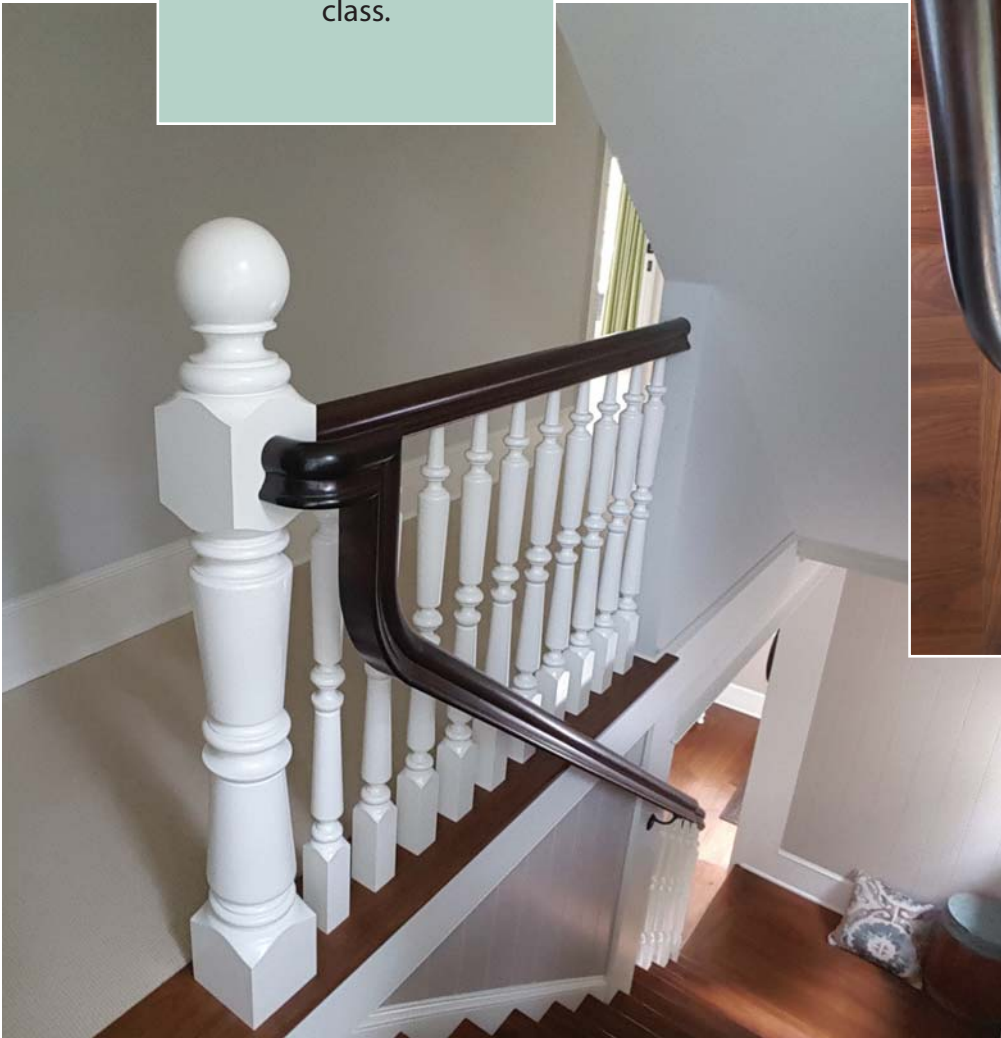
Model Number	
BP126	
Thickness	
Minimum	3/4"
Maximum	1 3/4"
Edge Finish	
Chamfered	


Wooden Dowel Pin
 Included for installation use. For additional pins, order DOWELWOOD1/2X2.



Handrails...

Oak Pointe is dedicated to providing components that will create a stairway with sophistication and class.



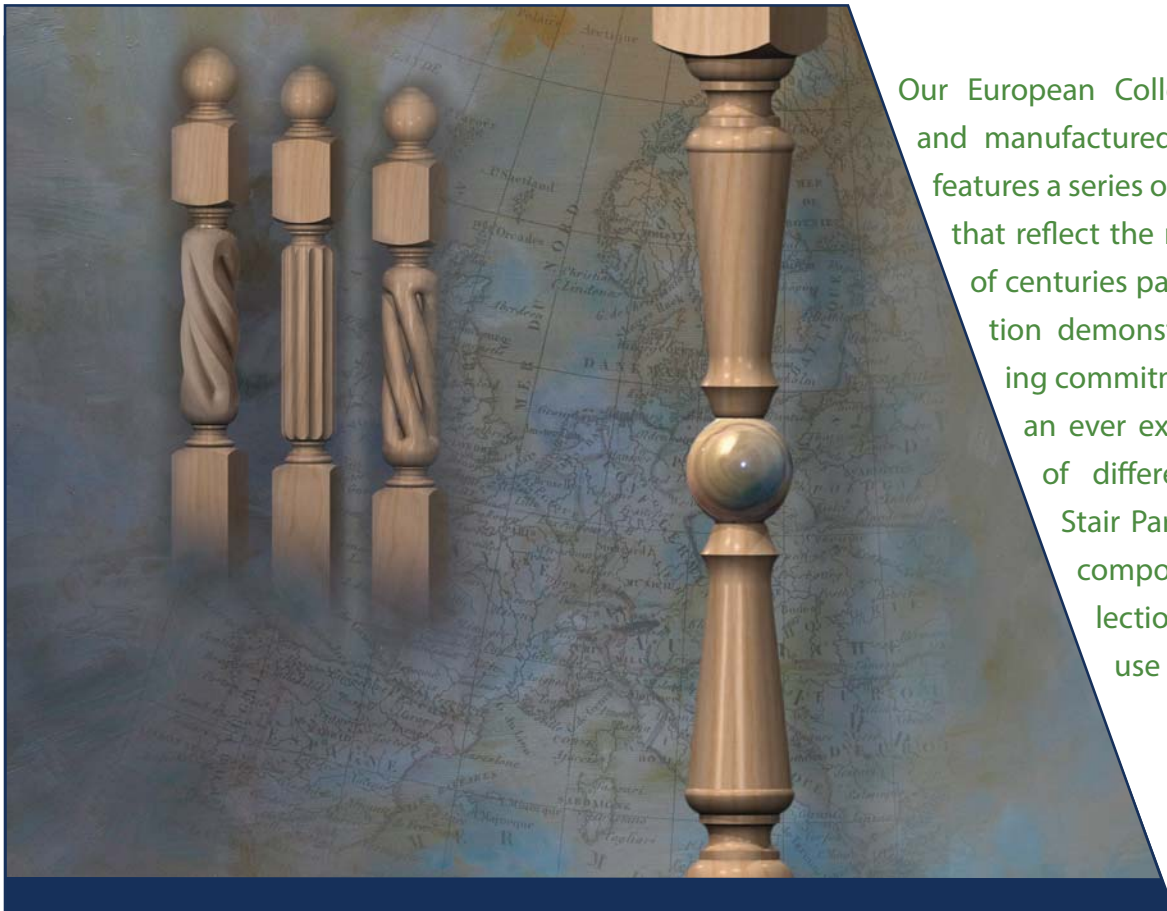
Products included in installation on this page:

- Custom Balusters
- Handrail- 6109
(see page 263)

Photos by David W. McKee, RA

europaean collection

BARCELONA • VIENNA • LISBON



Our European Collection, designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe, features a series of turned products that reflect the master craftsmen of centuries past. This introduction demonstrates our ongoing commitment to bring you an ever expanding offering of different and unique Stair Parts and More. All components in this collection are for interior use only.

European Collection

Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior and exterior use.



Balusters & Newels

Plain	Barley 3	Barley 4	Barley 5	Doric Flute 12	Flute w/Hip	Hollow Twist
5E60 PIN TOP BALUSTERS						
<p>3 Length Pin Top Baluster L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15" 2" sq Wooden Dowel Pin</p>						
5E60-200-[length]	-BAR3	-BAR4	-BAR5	-DF12	-F2	-HT
5E65 SQUARE TOP BALUSTERS						
<p>3 Length Square Top Baluster L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15" 2" sq Wooden Dowel Pin</p>						
5E65-200-[length]	-BAR3	-BAR4	-BAR5	-DF12	-F2	-HT
4E90 ESTATE NEWELS						
<p>58" 8" 21 3/4" 21 1/4" 5 1/2"</p>						
4E90-550	-BAR3	-BAR4	-BAR5	-DF12	-F2	-HT

Post Tops

Venus



VEN

Athena



ATH

Choose either for your newels



MADE IN THE USA ★★

BARCELONA SERIES

Standard Thickness:

Baluster	2"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Doric Flute 12 DF12

Suggested Handrails To complement Barcelona Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



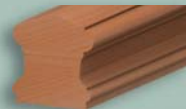
6310 (Pin Top only)



6400



6519



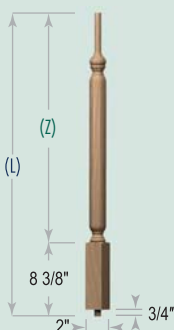
6710 (Pin Top only)



6910

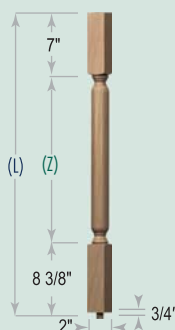
5 Length Baluster Dimensions

5E60-5L-200-[Length]
Pin Top Baluster



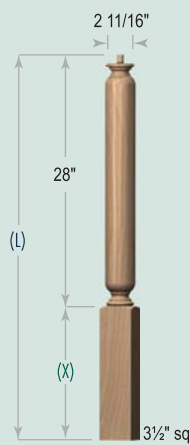
L=31"	(Z)=22 5/8"
L=34"	(Z)=25 1/8"
L=36"	(Z)=27 3/8"
L=39"	(Z)=30 1/8"
L=42"	(Z)=33 3/8"

5E65-5L-200-[Length]
Square Top Baluster

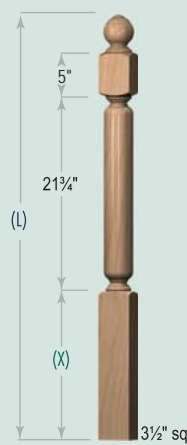


L=31"	(Z)=15 5/8"
L=34"	(Z)=18 3/8"
L=36"	(Z)=20 5/8"
L=39"	(Z)=23 3/8"
L=42"	(Z)=26 5/8"

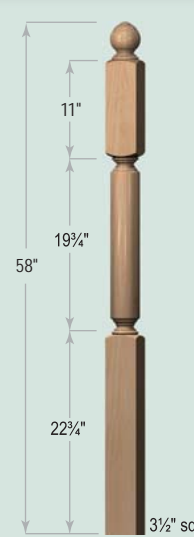
Newel Dimensions



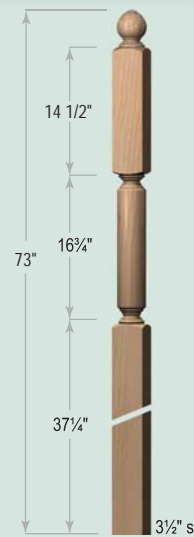
	L	X
Pin Top Newel		
4E10	L=43"	X=15"
4E14	L=50"	X=22"
4E15	L=58"	X=30"
4E17	L=65"	X=37"
4E18	L=73"	X=45"



	L	X
Post to Post Newel		
4E80	L=48"	X=16 3/4"
4E82	L=58"	X=26 3/4"
4E93	L=62"	X=30 3/4"
4E95	L=73"	X=41 3/4"
4E98	L=78"	X=46 3/4"



2nd Floor Landing Newel
4E85



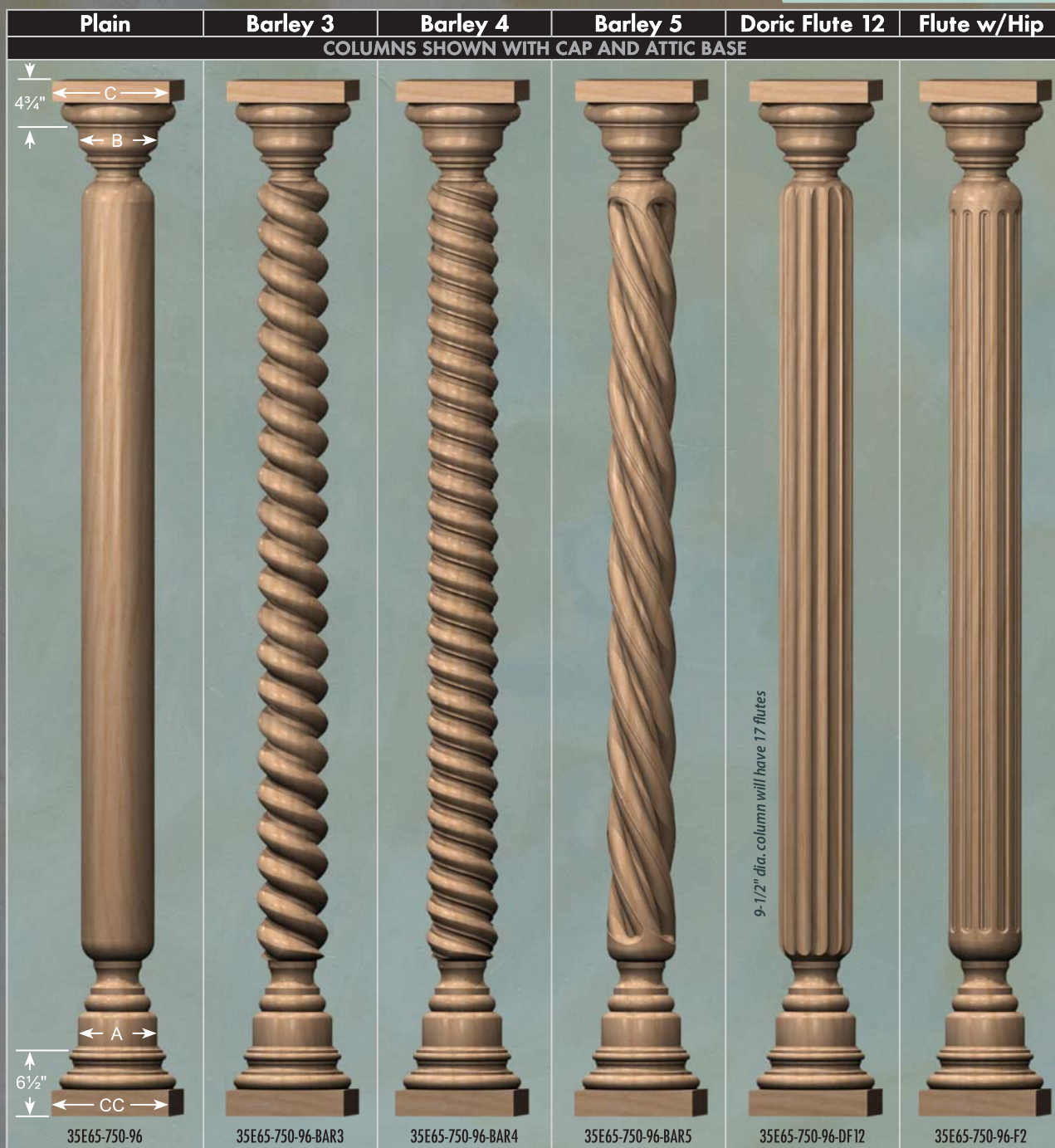
Intermediate Landing Newel
4E86

Post to Post Newels shown with Athena Ball Top (ATH). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Kitchen Island & Fireplace Columns

Plain	Barley 3	Barley 4	Barley 5	Doric Flute 12	Flute w/Hip	Hollow Twist
KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS						
<p>15E65-350</p>						
ESTATE KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS						
<p>15E65-500</p>						<p>15E65-550-HT</p>
FIREPLACE COLUMNS						
<p>25E65-450</p>						
<p>Optional FIREPLACE COLUMN CAP/BASE: BASETUS450</p>						

Decorative Full-Size Columns



DECORATIVE SOLID ROUND COLUMN DIMENSIONS

Column Size	Shaft, Cap and Base Dimensions					Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Square Cap Width "C"	Plinth Width "CC"	Cap & Base Included	
550	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	9"	9"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8'
750	7 1/2"	7 1/2"	11"	11"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	13"	13"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'

Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.



Balusters & Newels

Plain	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball	Twisted Ball
5E00 PIN TOP BALUSTERS			
<p>3 Length Pin Top Baluster L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15"</p> <p>2" sq 5E00-200-[length]</p> <p>Wooden Dowel Pin</p>			
	-PB	-RB	-TB
5E05 SQUARE TOP BALUSTERS			
<p>3 Length Square Top Baluster L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15"</p> <p>2" sq 5E05-200-[length]</p> <p>Wooden Dowel Pin</p>			
	-PB	-RB	-TB
4E50 ESTATE NEWELS			
<p>58"</p> <p>8"</p> <p>21 1/4"</p> <p>21 1/4"</p> <p>5 1/2"</p> <p>4E50-550</p>			
	-PB	-RB	-TB



Post Tops

Venus



VEN

Athena



ATH

Choose either for your newels

VIENNA SERIES

Standard Thickness:

Baluster	2"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2"
Fireplace	4 1/2"
Other Widths Available	

Featured Milling Option:

Reeded Ball	RB
-------------	----

MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Vienna Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6310 (Pin Top only)



6400



6519



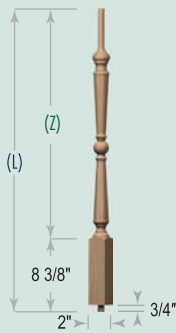
6710 (Pin Top only)



6910

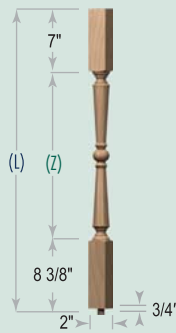
5 Length Baluster Dimensions

5E00-5L-200-[Length]
Pin Top Baluster



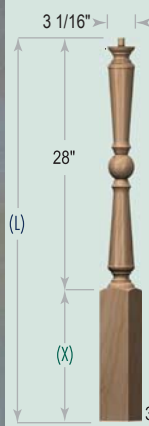
L=31" (Z)=22 5/8"
L=34" (Z)=25 5/8"
L=36" (Z)=27 5/8"
L=39" (Z)=30 5/8"
L=42" (Z)=33 5/8"

5E05-5L-200-[Length]
Square Top Baluster

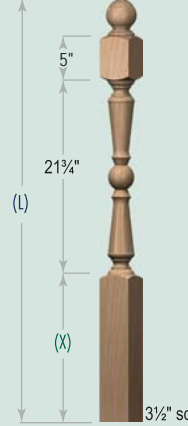


L=31" (Z)=15 5/8"
L=34" (Z)=18 5/8"
L=36" (Z)=20 5/8"
L=39" (Z)=23 5/8"
L=42" (Z)=26 5/8"

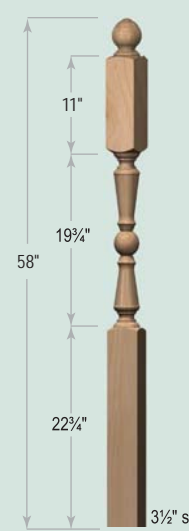
Newel Dimensions



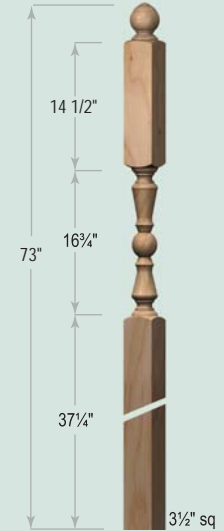
	L	X
Pin Top Newel		
4E70	L=43"	X=15"
4E74	L=50"	X=22"
4E75	L=58"	X=30"
4E77	L=65"	X=37"
4E78	L=73"	X=45"



	L	X
Post to Post Newel		
4E00	L=48"	X=16 3/4"
4E04	L=58"	X=26 3/4"
4E53	L=62"	X=30 3/4"
4E55	L=73"	X=41 3/4"
4E58	L=78"	X=46 3/4"







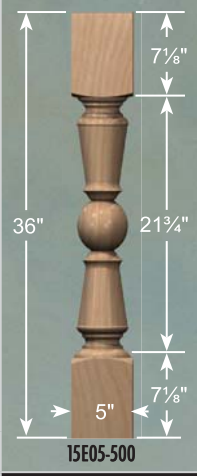



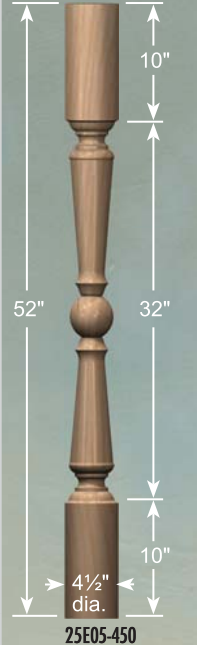



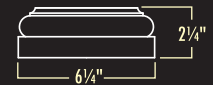
2nd Floor Landing Newel
4E03

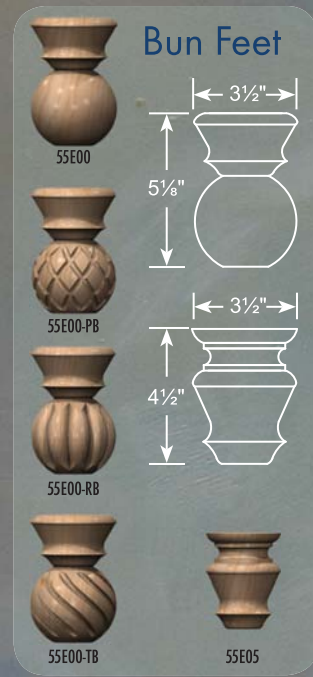


Intermediate Landing Newel
4E05

Post to Post Newels shown with Athena Ball Top (ATH). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Kitchen Island & Fireplace Columns

Plain	Pineapple Ball	Reeded Ball	Twisted Ball
KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS			
 <p>36" 7 1/8" 21 3/4" 3 1/2" 7 1/8" 15E05-350</p>	 <p>15E05-350-PB</p>	 <p>15E05-350-RB</p>	 <p>15E05-350-TB</p>
ESTATE KITCHEN ISLAND COLUMNS			
 <p>36" 7 1/8" 21 3/4" 5" 7 1/8" 15E05-500</p>	 <p>15E05-500-PB</p>	 <p>15E05-500-RB</p>	 <p>15E05-500-TB</p>
FIREPLACE COLUMNS			
 <p>52" 10" 32" 4 1/2" dia. 10" 25E05-450</p>	 <p>25E05-450-PB</p>	 <p>25E05-450-RB</p>	 <p>25E05-450-TB</p>
<p>Optional FIREPLACE COLUMN CAP/BASE: BASETUS450</p>  <p>2 1/4" 6 1/4"</p>			



Larger view of the Plain Ball Kitchen Island Column shown painted with customer applied marble faux finish.

Decorative Full-Size Columns












DECORATIVE SOLID ROUND COLUMN DIMENSIONS

Column Size	Shaft, Cap and Base Dimensions					Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Square Cap Width "C"	Plinth Width "CC"	Cap & Base Included	
550	5½"	5½"	9"	9"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8'
750	7½"	7½"	11"	11"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½"	9½"	13"	13"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'

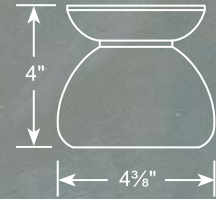
Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.

Balusters & Newels

Plain	Flute with Hip	Hollow Flute
2E15 PIN TOP BALUSTERS		
 <p>3 Length Pin Top Baluster</p> <p>L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15"</p> <p>2" sq 2E15-200-[length]</p> <p>Wooden Dowel Pin</p>	 <p>-F2</p>	 <p>-HF</p>
2E05 SQUARE TOP BALUSTERS		
 <p>3 Length Square Top Baluster</p> <p>L=34" X=7" L=38" X=11" L=42" X=15"</p> <p>2" sq 2E05-200-[length]</p> <p>Wooden Dowel Pin</p>	 <p>-F2</p>	 <p>-HF</p>
3E50 ESTATE NEWELS		
 <p>58"</p> <p>8"</p> <p>21 3/4"</p> <p>21 1/4"</p> <p>5 1/2"</p> <p>3E50-550</p>	 <p>-F2</p>	 <p>-HF</p>

LISBON SERIES

Bun Foot



52E05



*Straight-on view of the Hollow Flute Island Column
(Please see page 130 for all Lisbon Kitchen Island Column selections)*



Post Tops

Venus



VEN

Athena



ATH

Choose either for your newels

LISBON SERIES

Standard Thickness:

Baluster	2"
Newel	3 1/2"
Estate Newel	5 1/2"
Kitchen Island	3 1/2"
Fireplace	4 1/2"

Other Widths Available

Featured Milling Option:

Hollow Flute	HF
--------------	----

MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Lisbon Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6310 (Pin Top only)



6400



6519



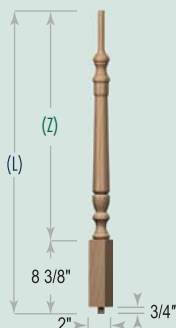
6710 (Pin Top only)



6910

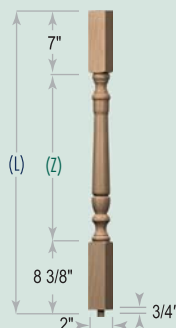
5 Length Baluster Dimensions

2E15-5L-200-[Length]
Pin Top Baluster



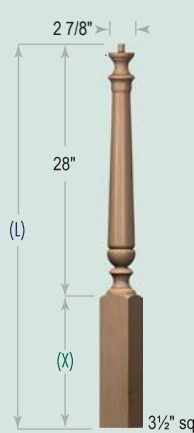
L=31"	(Z)=22 5/8"
L=34"	(Z)=25 1/2"
L=36"	(Z)=27 3/4"
L=39"	(Z)=30 1/4"
L=42"	(Z)=33 1/8"

2E05-5L-200-[Length]
Square Top Baluster



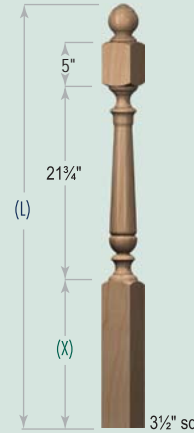
L=31"	(Z)=15 1/2"
L=34"	(Z)=18 1/4"
L=36"	(Z)=20 1/4"
L=39"	(Z)=23 1/4"
L=42"	(Z)=26 1/4"

Newel Dimensions



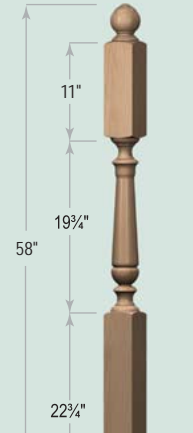
Pin Top Newel

3E10	L=43"	X=15"
3E14	L=50"	X=22"
3E15	L=58"	X=30"
3E17	L=65"	X=37"
3E18	L=73"	X=45"



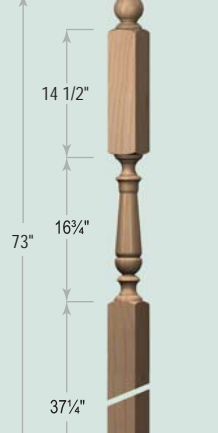
Post to Post Newel

3E40	L=48"	X=16 3/4"
3E42	L=58"	X=26 3/4"
3E53	L=62"	X=30 3/4"
3E55	L=73"	X=41 3/4"
3E58	L=78"	X=46 3/4"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3E45	L=58"	X=19 1/4"
------	-------	-----------

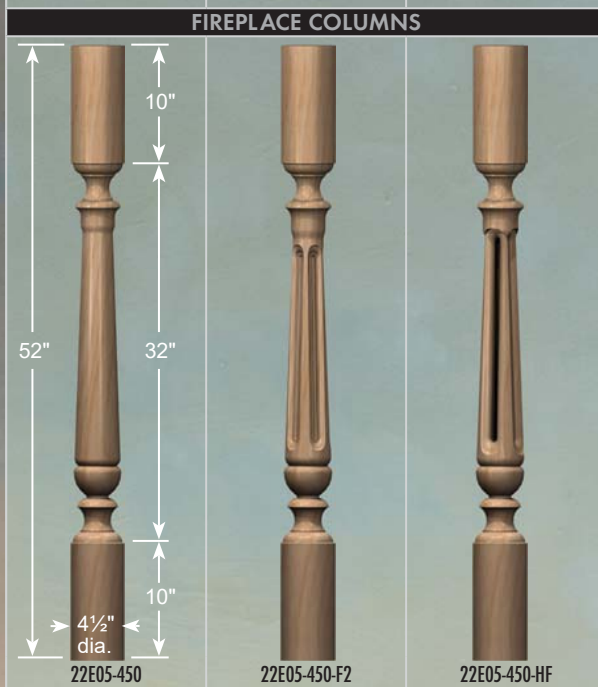
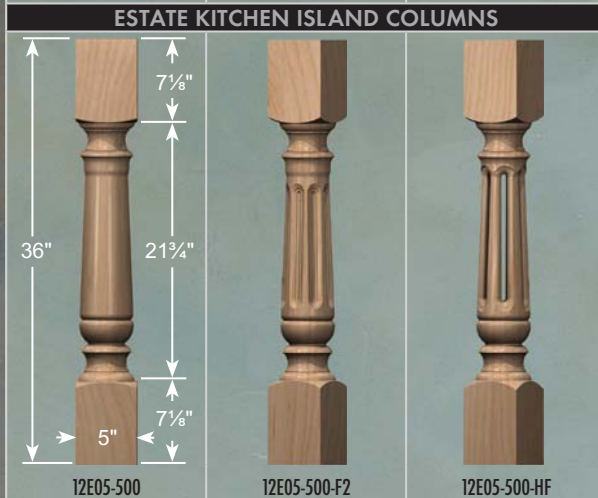
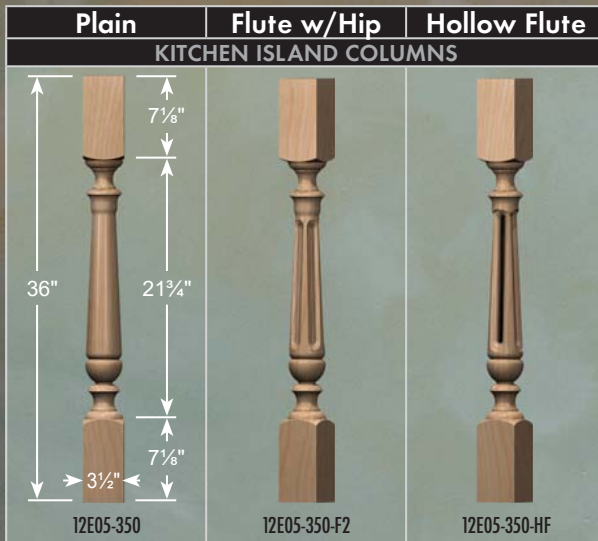


Intermediate Landing Newel

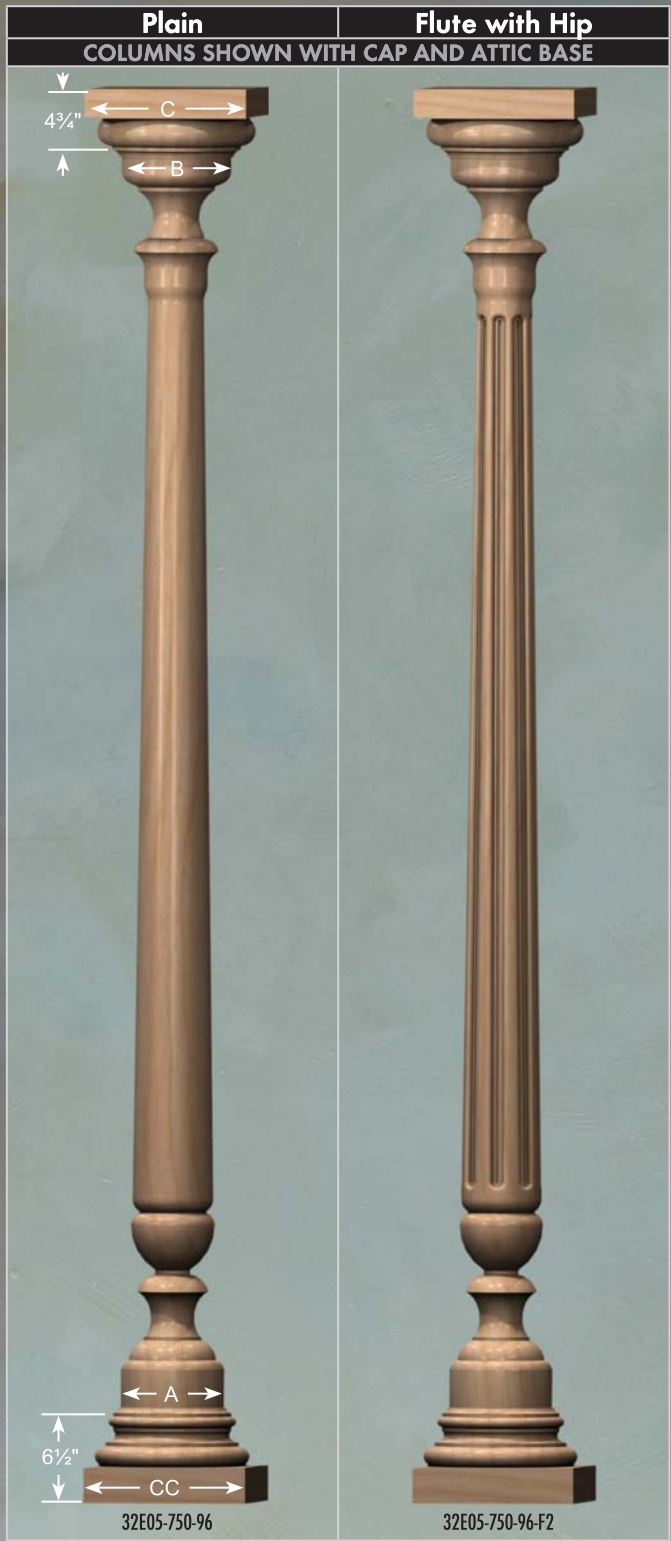
3E46	L=73"	X=16 3/4"
------	-------	-----------

Post to Post Newels shown with Athena Ball Top (ATH). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Kitchen Island, Fireplace & Decorative Columns



Optional FIREPLACE COLUMN CAP/BASE:



DECORATIVE SOLID ROUND COLUMN DIMENSIONS

Column Size	Shaft, Cap and Base Dimensions					Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Square Cap Width "C"	Plinth Width "CC"	Cap & Base Included	
550	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	9"	9"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8'
750	7 1/2"	7 1/2"	11"	11"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	13"	13"	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'

Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.

CLASSIC *Collection*

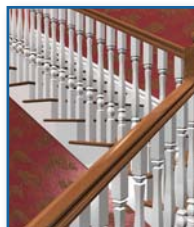
STAIR PARTS • LEGS • COLUMNS



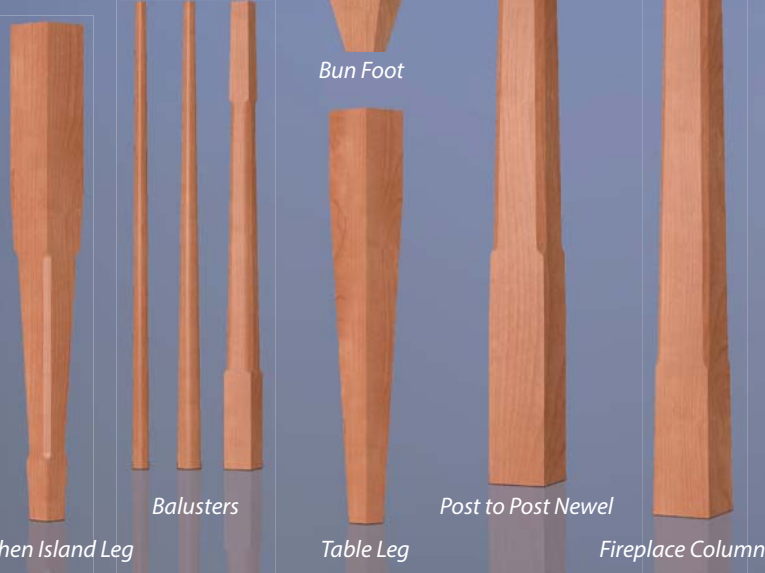
Our Classic Collection, designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe includes familiar & new products for stairways but with Oak Pointe's typical expanded options including parts for fireplaces, columns, kitchens and more. All components in this collection are for interior use only.

Classic Collection

Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior and exterior use.



Chamfered (C) milling option shown

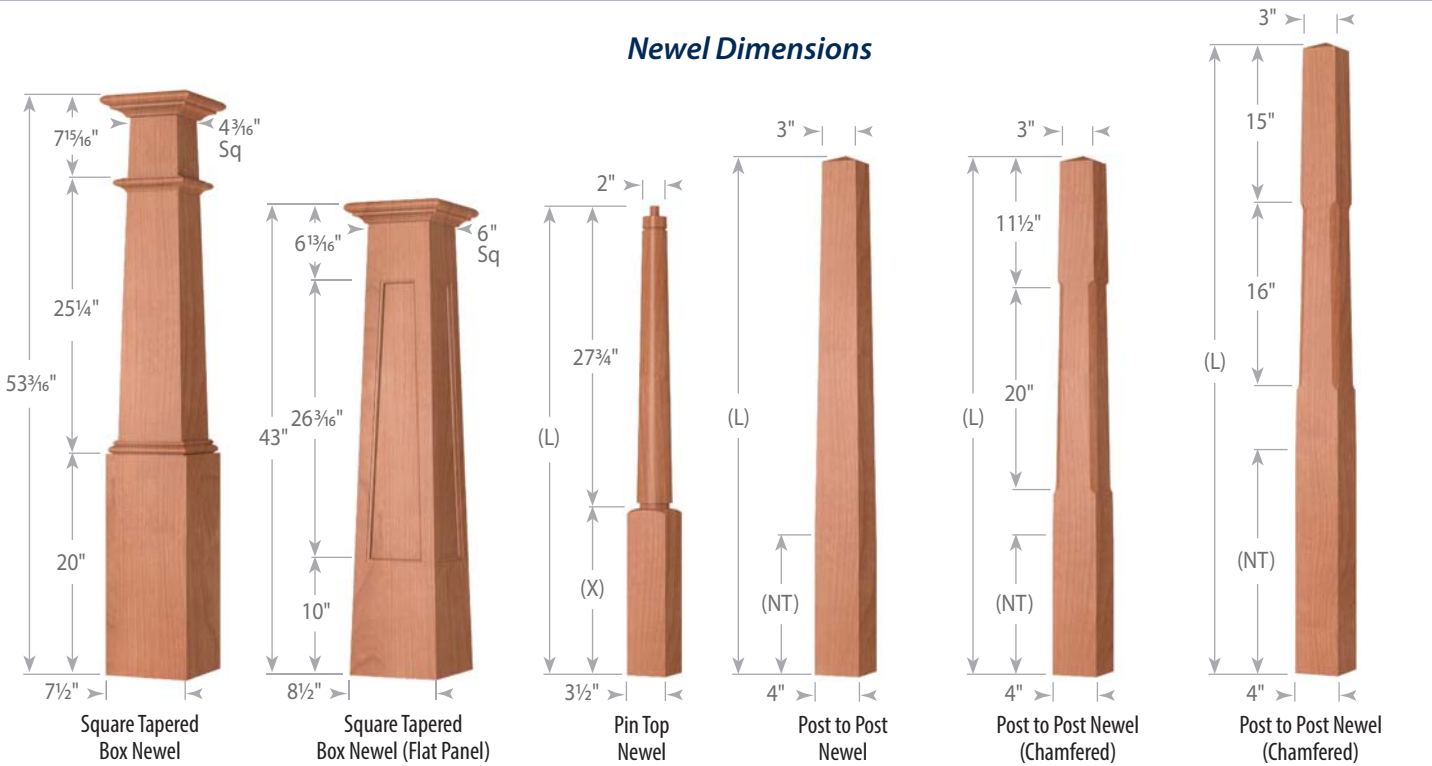


MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Arts & Crafts Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



Newel Dimensions

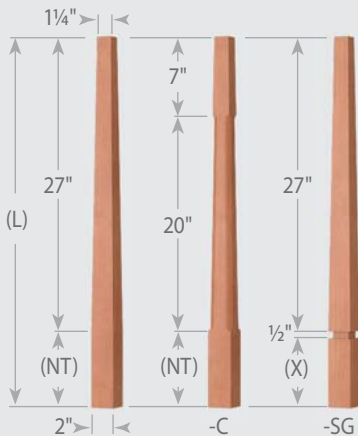
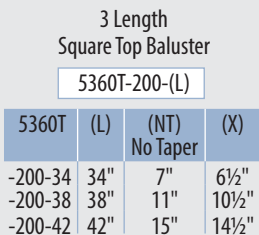
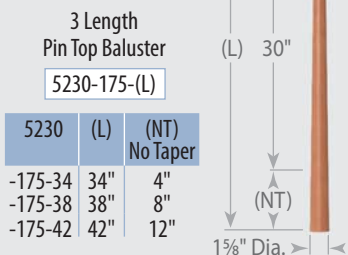
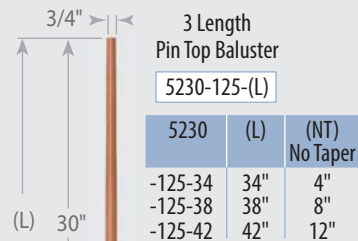


See more Square Tapered Box Newels and all Box Newels on pages 31-55.

Model	(L)	(X)	Model	(L)	(NT) No Taper	Model	(L)	(NT) No Taper	Model	(L)	(NT) No Taper
4170-350	43"	15 1/4"	4002T-400	48"	12"	4002T-400-C	48"	12"	4003T-400-C	58"	22"
4174-350	50"	22 1/4"	4003T-400	58"	22"	4220T-400-C	78"	42"	4219T-400-C	73"	37"
4175-350	58"	30 1/4"	4219T-400	73"	37"						
4177-350	73"	45 1/4"	4220T-400	78"	42"						
4178-350	78"	50 1/4"									

Post to Post Newels come with Pyramid Top.

Baluster Dimensions



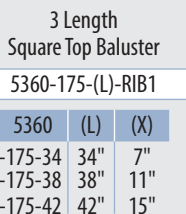
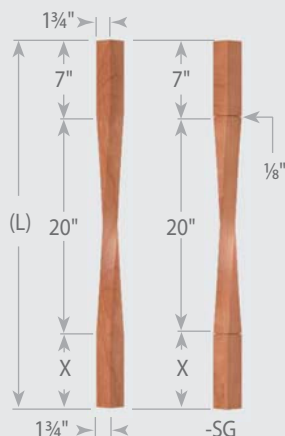
Pin Top Balusters
5230-125 (1 1/8" dia.) **5230-175 (1 5/8" dia.)**



5360T-200 (2" wide)
Square Top Balusters



5360-175 (1 3/4" wide)
Square Top Balusters



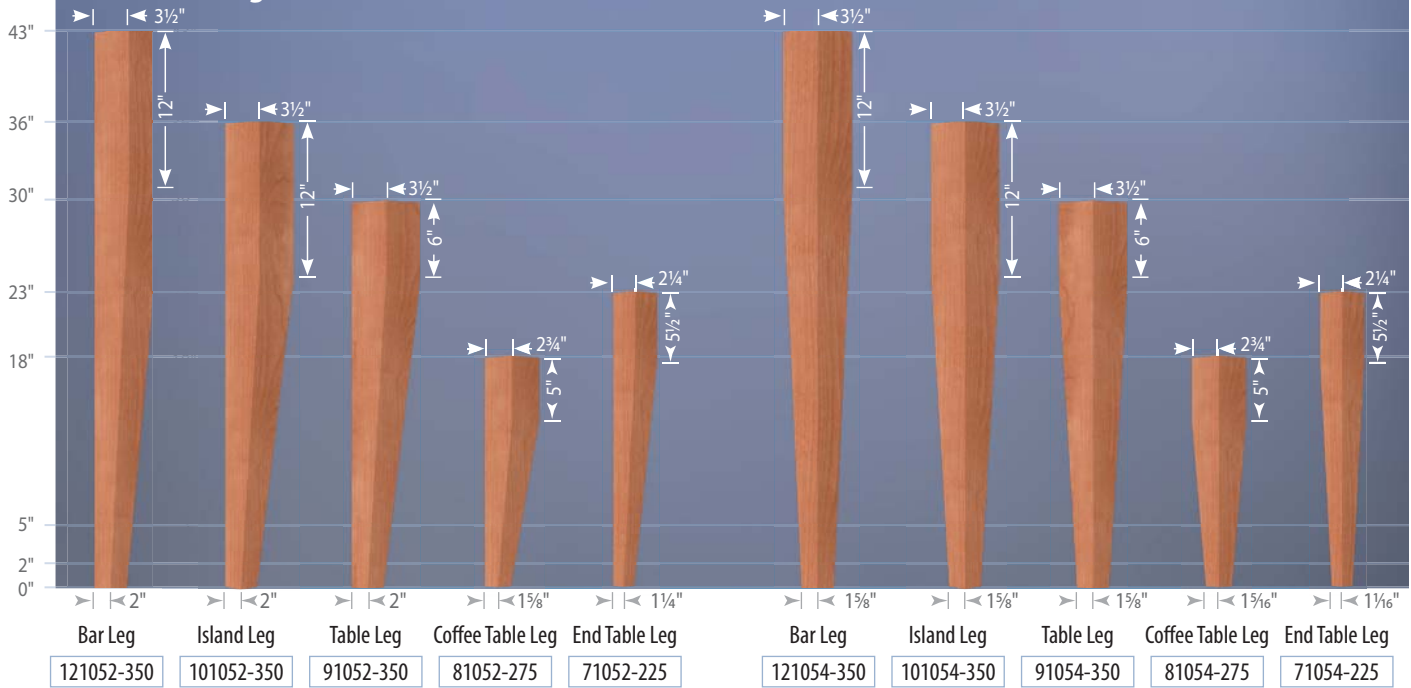
Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

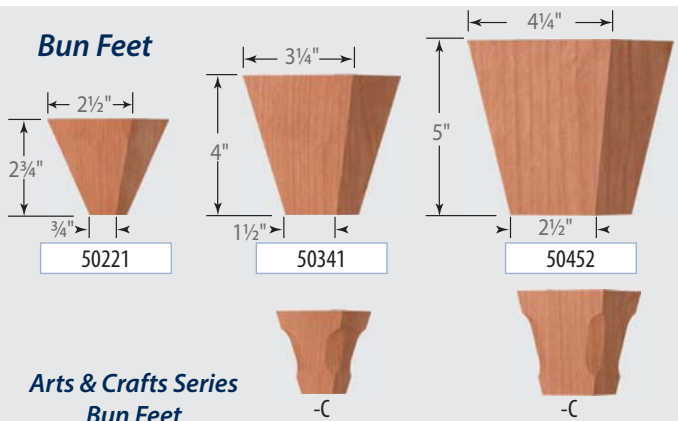
See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

2-Sides Tapered Legs and Island Columns

4-Sides Tapered Legs and Island Columns Chamfered milling option available



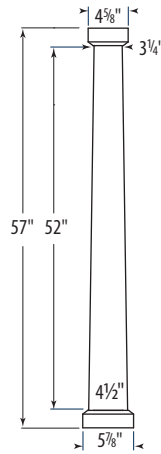
Bun Feet



Arts & Crafts Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

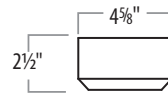
Fireplace Columns



with optional Mission Cap and Base

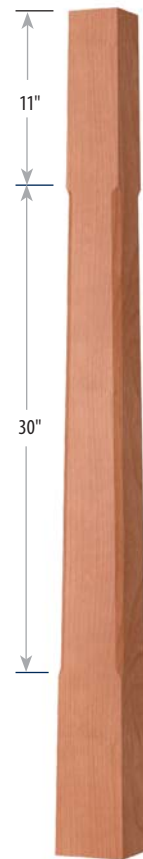
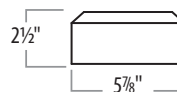
Mission Cap

use Model No. BASEMIS325



Mission Base

Model No. BASEMIS450



Fireplace Column Example

25360T-450-C

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Chamfered	C	✓*	✓**	✓	✓	

* taper - 4 sided legs ** except 50221



Island Leg Example

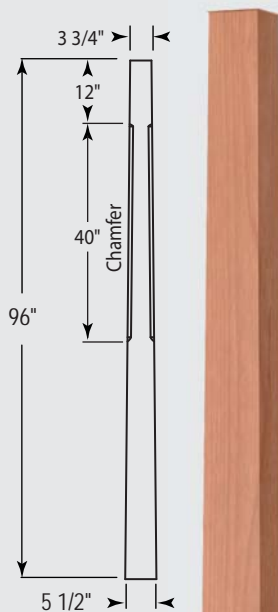
101054-350-C

Milling Options Details

Name	Chamfered
Code	C

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post
Shown Plain

45360T-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

Decorative Square Tapered Hollow Columns

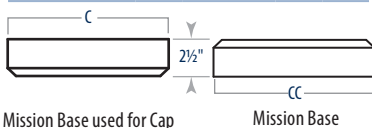
Square Tapered Hollow Column Dimensions*

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Bottom Width "A"	10"	10 1/4"	12"	14"	16"
Top Width "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	10"	12"	9"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	66"	7'	6', 10"	9'	58", 6', 8"
Cap & Base Included	Mission Cap/Base				

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom using Mission Cap/Base.

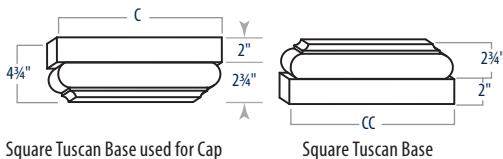
Mission Base/Cap Dimensions

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Mission Base bottom square width "C"	6 7/8"	8 7/8"	11 3/8"	13 3/8"	10 3/8"
Mission Base bottom square width "CC"	11 3/8"	11 3/8"	13 3/8"	15 3/8"	17 3/8"

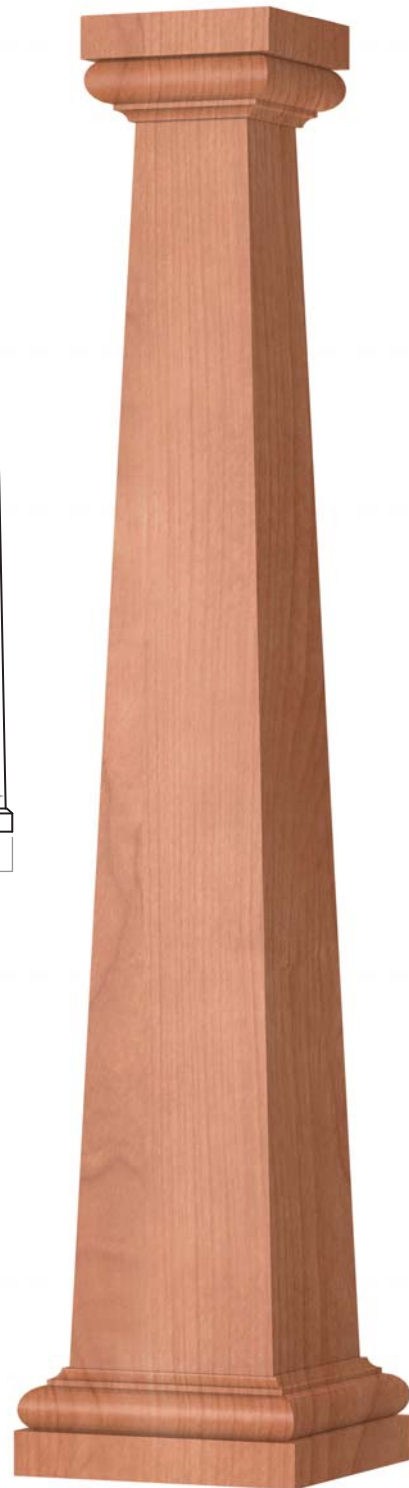
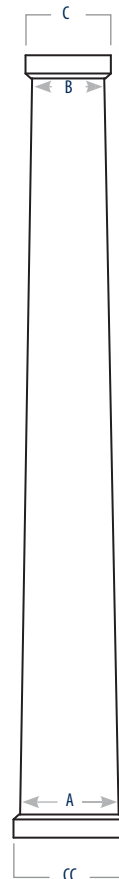
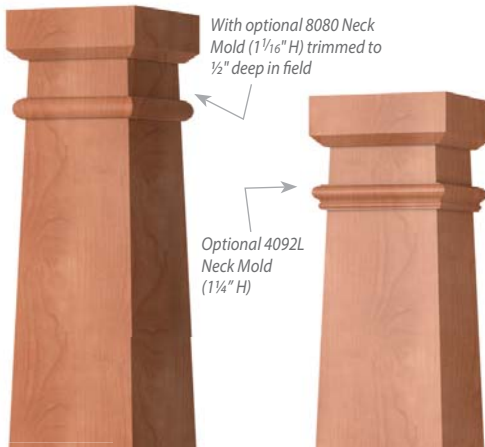


Tuscon Base/Cap Dimensions

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Tuscon Base bottom square width "C"	9"	11"	13 1/2"	15 1/2"	12 1/2"
Tuscon Base bottom square width "CC"	13 1/2"	13 3/4"	15 1/2"	17 1/2"	19 1/2"



Examples of Mission Caps (with optional Neck Molds mitered and applied in field)



10" x 66"
Arts & Crafts Series Column with optional Tuscon Cap and Base

35360T-1000x550-66

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot



Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Mission Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6000



6001



6109P



6601P



6701P



6910P



9200P

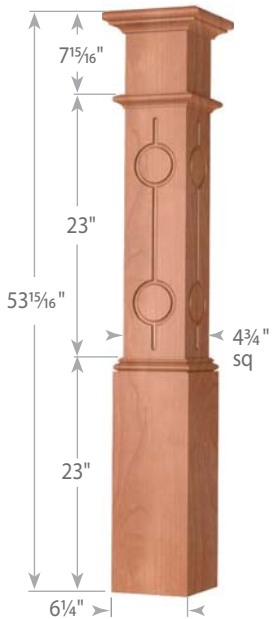


6003



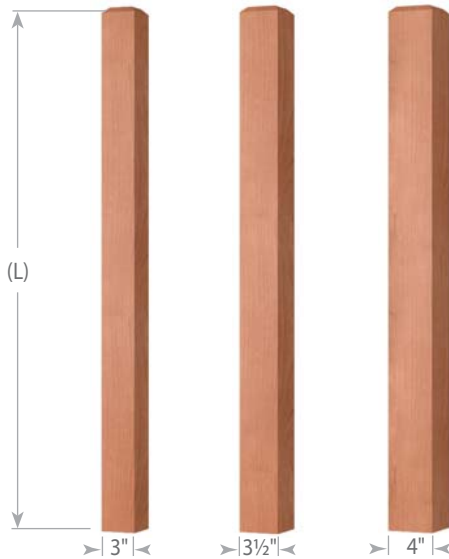
6203

Bevel Top Newel Dimensions



Box Newel

4291-CIR2-F4

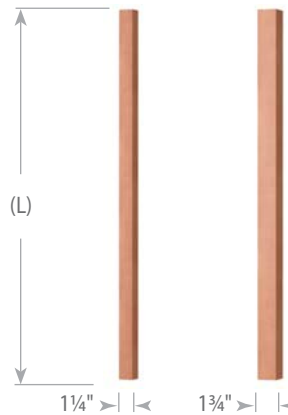


Post to Post Newels

Model	(L)	Model	(L)	Model	(L)
4110-300	48"	4000-350	48"	4002-400	48"
4111-300	58"	4001-350	58"	4003-400	58"
4119-300	73"	4019-350	73"	4219-400	73"
4120-300	78"	4020-350	78"	4220-400	78"

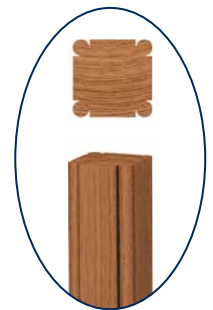
Baluster Dimensions

Note: The bottoms of Mission balusters are NOT pre-drilled to allow for side mount installation. Pre-drilling with loose wooden pin is available as an option.



3 Length Baluster

Model	(L)	Model	(L)
5060	34"	5360	34"
125-34	38"	175-34	38"
125-38	42"	175-38	42"
125-42		175-42	42"



Beaded Baluster Corner Detail

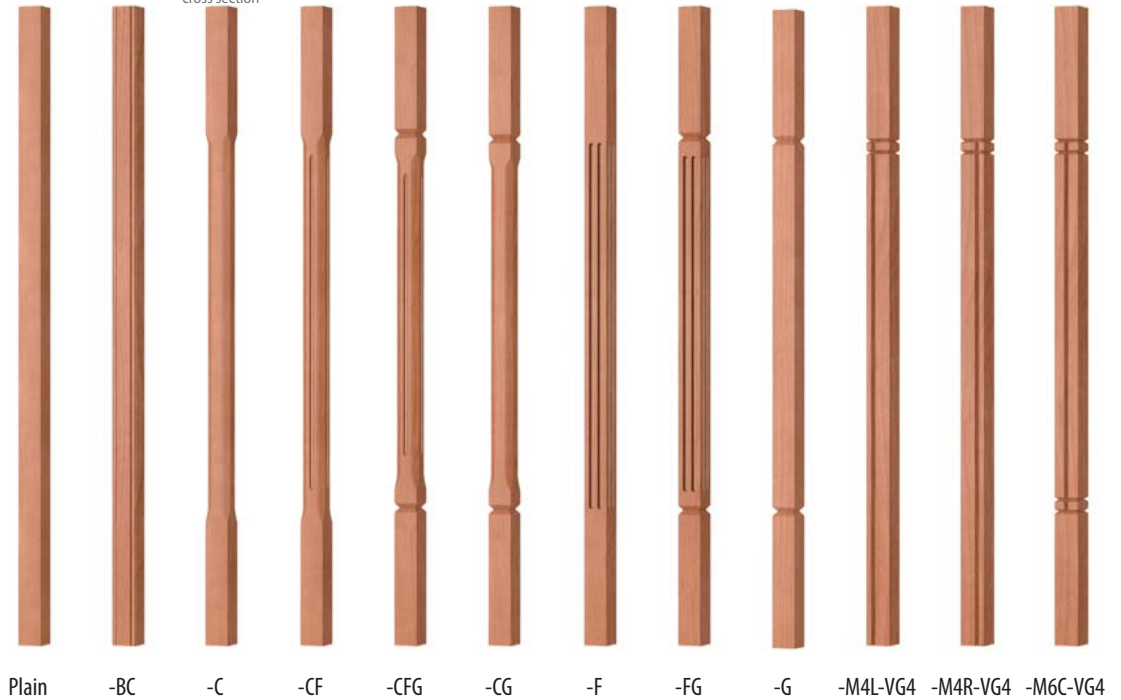
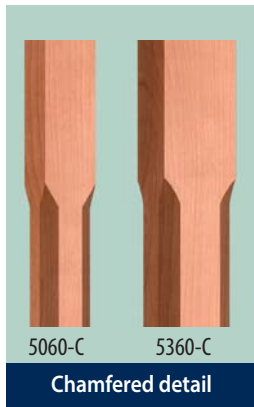


Beaded Newel Corner Detail

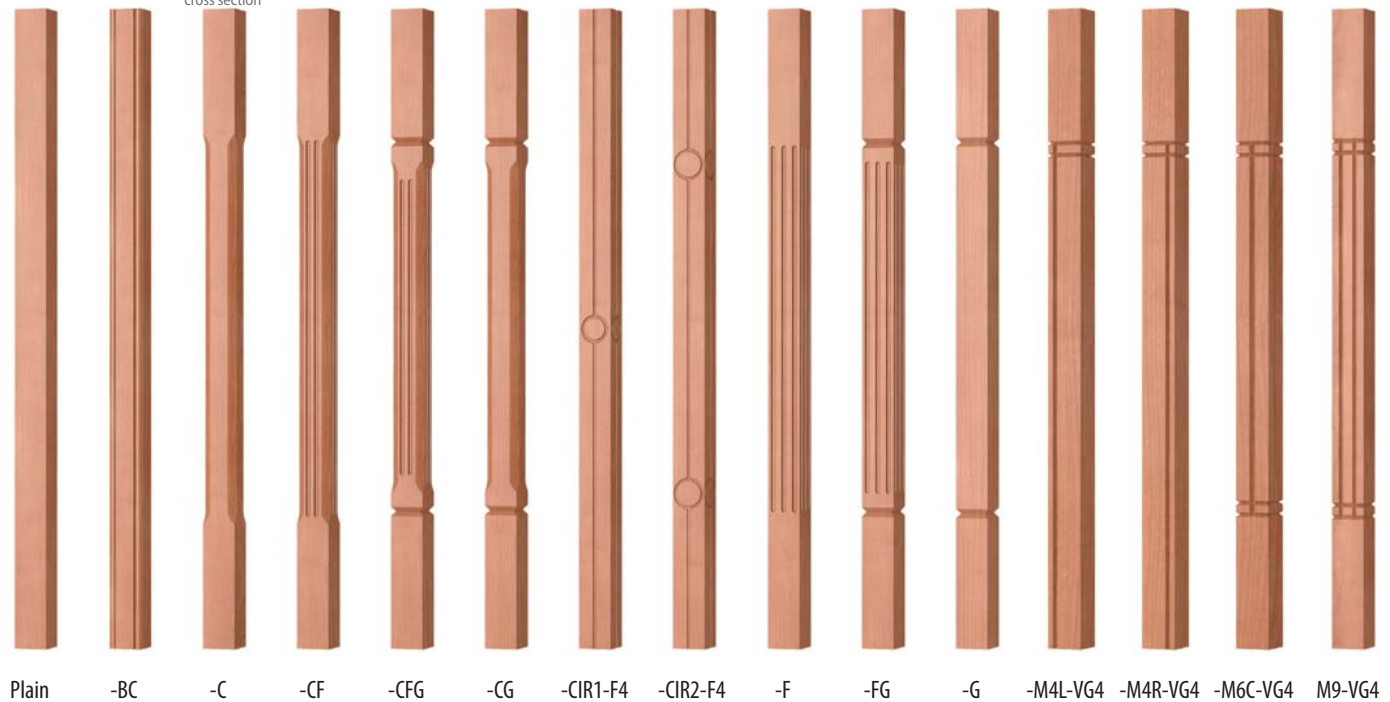
See more Mission Box Newels and all Box Newels on pages 31-55.

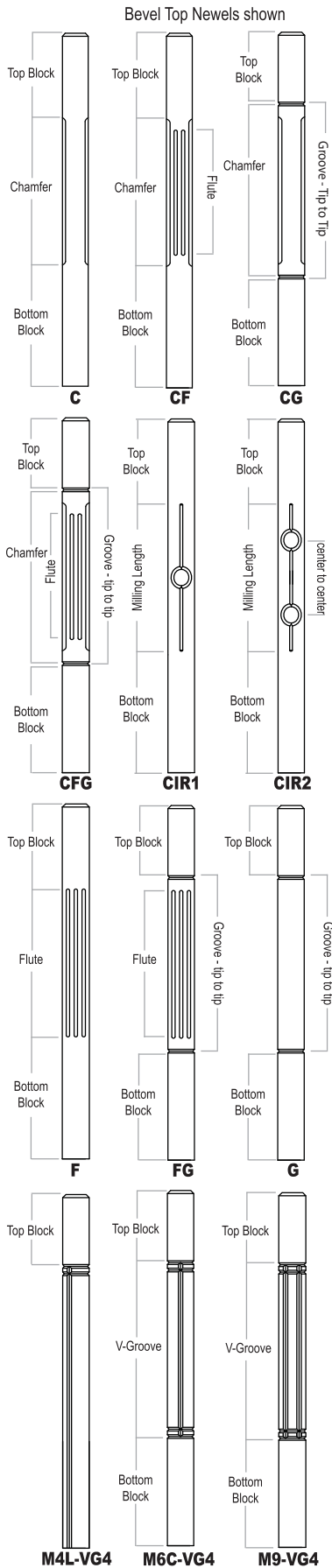
Milling Options	Beaded Corner	Chamfered	Chamfered & Fluted	Chamfered, Fluted & Grooved	Chamfered & Grooved	Circle 1 Fluted	Circle 2 Fluted	Fluted	Fluted & Grooved	Grooved	Mission 4 LH V-Grooved	Mission 4 RH V-Grooved	Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved	Mission 9 V-Grooved
Code	BC	C	CF	CFG	CG	CIR1-F4	CIR2-F4	F	FG	G	M4L-VG4	M4R-VG4	M6C-VG4	M9-VG4

5060-125 Mission Baluster (1 1/4" width)



5360-175 Mission Baluster (1 3/4" width)



















Milling Option	Code	Description	Balusters		Newels			
			5060	5360	4110 4000 4002	4111 4001 4003	4119 4019 4219	4120 4020 4220
Beaded Corner	BC		Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full
Chamfered	C	Top Block	7"	7"	11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Chamfer	20"	20"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Chamfered & Fluted	CF	Top Block	7"	7"	11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Chamfer	20"	20"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Flute	18" (1)	18" (2)	17" (2)	13" (2)	13" (2)	17" (2)
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Chamfered & Grooved	CG	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Chamfer	17"	17"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
Chamfered, Fluted & Grooved	CFG	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Chamfer	17"	17"	20"	16"	16"	20"
		Flute	15"(1)	15" (2)	17" (2)	13" (2)	13" (2)	17" (2)
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Circle 1	CIR1	Top Block			11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Milling length			20"	16"	16"	20"
		Bottom Block			16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Circle 2	CIR2	Top Block			11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Circle Center-Center			10-1/8"	8-7/16"	8-7/16"	10-1/8"
		Milling length			20"	16"	16"	20"
		Bottom Block			16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Fluted	F	Top Block	7"	7"	11-1/2"	15"	15"	11-1/2"
		Flute	20" (2)	20" (3)	20" (3)	16" (3)	16" (3)	20" (3)
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	16-1/2"	27"	42"	46-1/2"
Fluted & Grooved	FG	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Flute	17" (2)	17" (3)	20" (3)	16" (3)	16" (3)	20" (3)
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Grooved	G	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		Groove- tip to tip	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Mission 4 LH & RH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4 & M4R-VG4	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
Mission 6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4	Top Block	7"	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		V-Groove	20"	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	7" 11" 15"	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"
Mission 9 Centered V-Grooved	M9-VG4	Top Block	NA	7"	9-1/2"	13"	13"	9-1/2"
		V-Groove	NA	20"	24"	20"	20"	24"
		Bottom Block	NA	7" 11" 15"	14-1/2"	25"	40"	44-1/2"

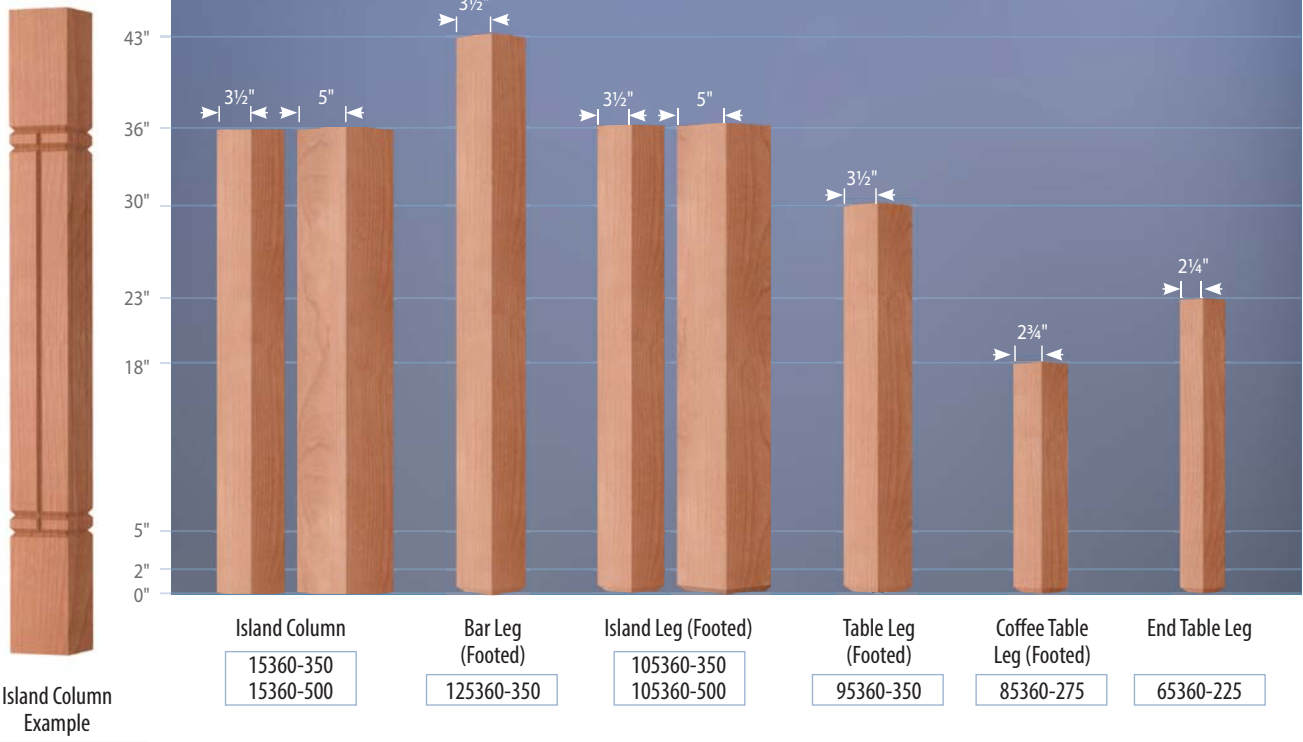
Island Columns	Bar Leg	Island Legs	Table Leg	Coffee Table Leg	End Table Leg	Fireplace Column	Interior Post
15360-350 15360-500	125360-350	105360-350 105360-500	95360-350	85360-275	65360-225	25360	45360
Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full	Full
8"	14"	14"	8"	6-1/2"	7"	12"	14"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
8"	8"	8"	8"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	12"	46"
8"	14"	14"	8"	6-1/2"	7"	12"	14"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
17"*	18" (2)	11"*	11" (2)	5" (2)	9-1/2" (2)	25" (3)	32" (3)
8"	8"	8"	8"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	12"	46"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
20"	21"	14"	14"	7"	11-1/2"	28"	36"
17"*	18" (2)	11"*	11" (2)	5" (2)	9-1/2" (2)	25" (3)	32" (3)
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
12-3/16"	13-1/8"	10-1/8"	10-1/8"	5-9/16"	7-9/16"	15-5/16"	21"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
8"	14"	14"	8"	6-1/2"	7"	12"	14"
20" ^	21" (3)	14" ^	14" (3)	7" (3)	11-1/2" (3)	28" (4)	36" (4)
8"	8"	8"	8"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	12"	46"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
20" ^	21" (3)	14" ^	14" (3)	7" (3)	11-1/2" (3)	28" (4)	36" (4)
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"
6"	12"	12"	6"	5"	5-1/2"	10"	12"
24"	25"	18"	18"	10"	14-1/2"	32"	40"
6"	6"	6"	6"	3"	3"	10"	44"

Mission Milling Options

		
BC	C	CF
		
CG	CFG	CIR1-F4
		
CIR2-F4	F	FG
		
G	M4L-VG4	M4R-VG4
		
M6C-VG4	M9-VG4	

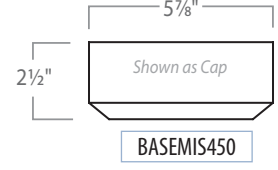
*(3/2" = 2 Flutes) (5" = 3 Flutes) ^ (3/2" = 3 Flutes) (5" = 4 Flutes)

Legs and Island Columns

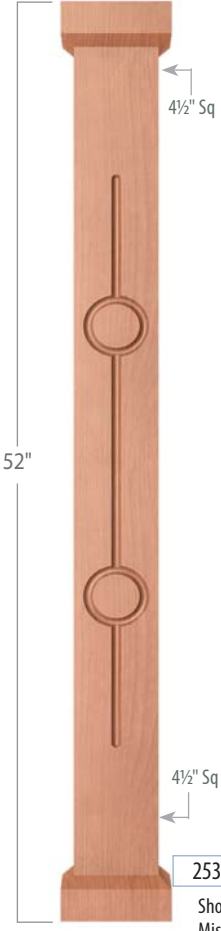
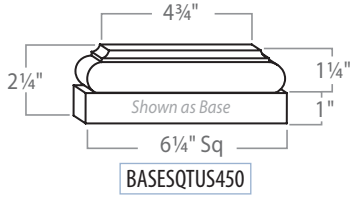


Fireplace Columns

Mission Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



Square Tuscan Base
used for Cap and Base (optional)



25360-450-CIR2-F4

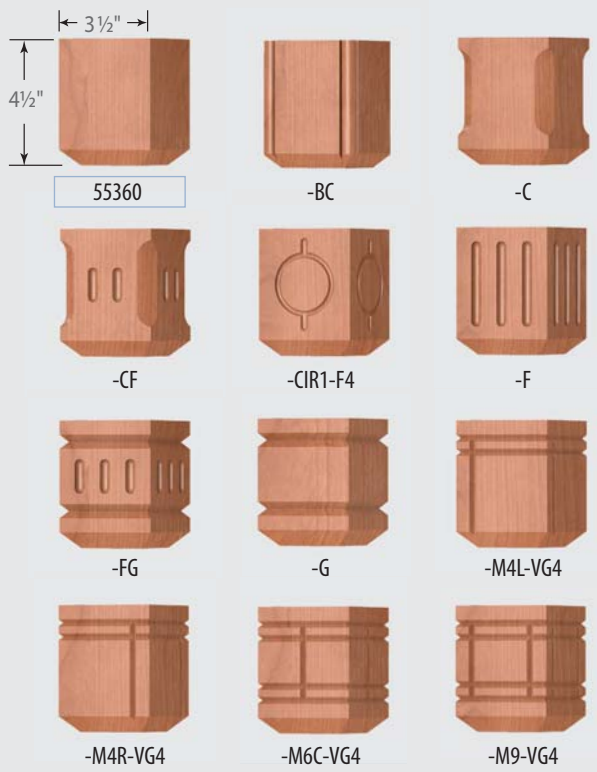
Shown with Optional Mission Cap/Base

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns



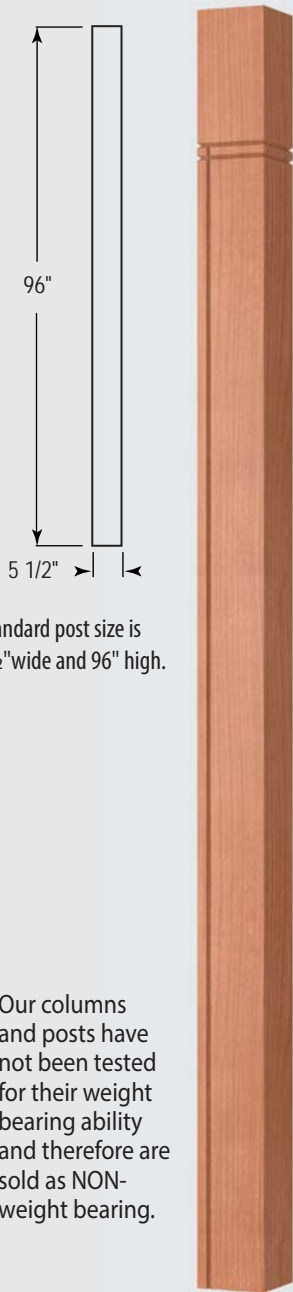
Fireplace columns shown with M9-VG4 milling option.

Bun Feet



Mission Series Bun Feet For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

45360-550-M4L-VG4

Interior Post shown with Mission 4 LH V-Grooved milling option

Decorative Square Hollow Columns



Mission Column with Square Tuscan Cap/Base

35360-750-96

Mission Series example shown no milling option and Square Tuscan Cap/Base



Mission Column with Mission Cap/Base

35360-750-96-M9-VG4

Mission Series example shown with M9 V-Grooved milling option and Mission Cap/Base

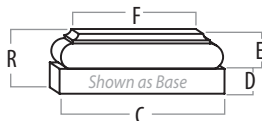
		35360 Columns				
Code	Description	72"*	84"*	96"*	108"*	120"*
CIR1 -F4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Milling length	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
CIR2 -F4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Circle Ctr-Ctr	7-15/16"	19-15/16"	31-15/16"	43-15/16"	55-15/16"
	Milling length	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
F	Top Block	14"	14"	14"	14"	14"
	Flute 5/8" wide ^	39"	51"	63"	75"	87"
	Bottom Block	14"	14"	14"	14"	14"
FG	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Flute 5/8" wide ^	39"	51"	63"	75"	87"
	Groove- tip to tip	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
G	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	Groove- tip to tip	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
M4L-VG4 & M4R-VG4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
M6C-VG4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	V-Groove	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
M9-VG4	Top Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	V-Groove	43"	55"	67"	79"	91"
	Bottom Block	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"

*Columns 5 1/2" wide have 4 Flutes. All other standard widths have 5 Flutes

Mission Square Hollow Column Dimensions

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *				
	Bottom Width "A"	Top Width "B"	Inside Shaft Dim.	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5 1/2" Sq	5 1/2" Sq	3 7/8" Sq	Mission	6', 7', 8'
750	7 1/2" Sq	7 1/2" Sq	5 5/8" Sq	Mission	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9 1/2" Sq	9 1/2" Sq	7 7/8" Sq	Mission	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11 1/2" Sq	11 1/2" Sq	9 7/8" Sq	Mission	8', 9', 10'

* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom. Top and bottom block dimensions are w/Mission Cap/Base; will be 2 1/4" shorter w/Tuscan Cap/Base. Available split for pilasters or 2 open glue joints for wrapping posts.



Square Tuscan Cap/Base Dimensions

Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Moulded Height "E"	Moulded Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
9" Sq	2"	2 3/4"	5 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASESQTUS550
11" Sq	2"	2 3/4"	7 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASESQTUS750
13" Sq	2"	2 3/4"	9 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASESQTUS950
15" Sq	2"	2 3/4"	11 3/4"	4 3/4"	BASESQTUS1150



Mission Cap/Base Dimensions

Model Number	Column Size	Width "C"	Height "D"	Model Number
BASEMIS550	550	6 7/8" Sq	2 1/2"	BASEMIS550
BASEMIS750	750	8 7/8" Sq	2 1/2"	BASEMIS750
BASEMIS950	950	10 7/8" Sq	2 1/2"	BASEMIS950
BASEMIS1150	1150	12 7/8" Sq	2 1/2"	BASEMIS1150

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Ribbon 2
(RIB2)
milling
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot



Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Bristol Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



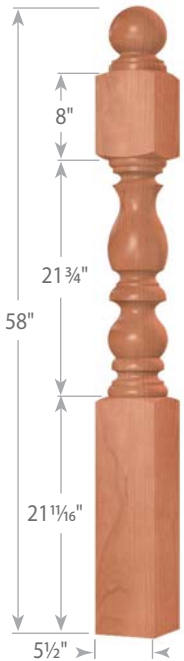
6519



6710

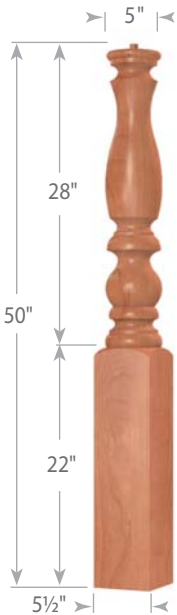


6910



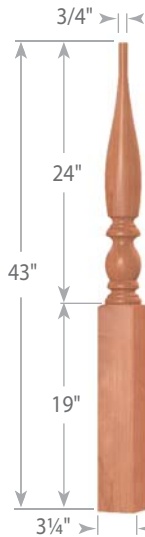
Post to Post
Estate Newel

4450-550



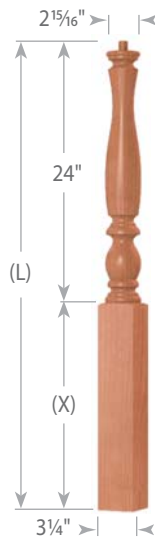
Pin Top
Estate Newel

4416-550



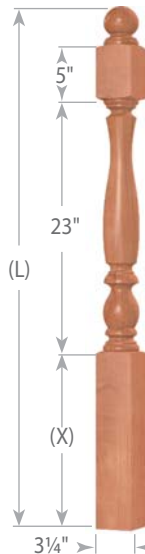
Pin Top
Rake Newel

4413-325



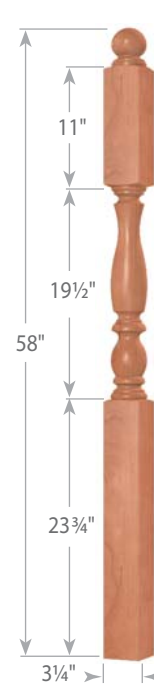
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4410-325	43"	19"
4414-325	50"	26"
4415-325	58"	34"
4417-325	65"	41"
4418-325	73"	49"



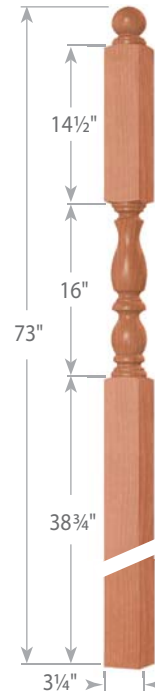
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4440-325	48"	16 1/4"
4442-325	58"	26 1/4"
4453-325	62"	30 1/4"
4455-325	73"	41 1/4"
4458-325	78"	46 1/4"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

4445-325



Intermediate
Landing Newel

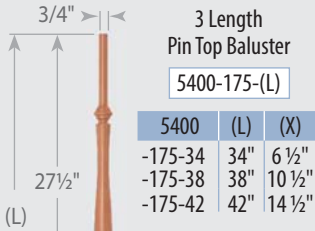
4446-325

NOTE! The following models are not available in Square or Octagon milling options:

4413	4445
4416	4446
4450	4458

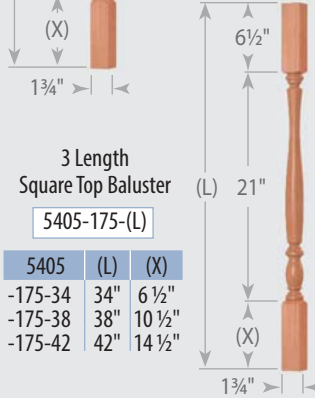
Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



3 Length
Pin Top Baluster
5400-175-(L)

5400	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	6 1/2"
-175-38	38"	10 1/2"
-175-42	42"	14 1/2"



3 Length
Square Top Baluster
5405-175-(L)

5405	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	6 1/2"
-175-38	38"	10 1/2"
-175-42	42"	14 1/2"

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads.
5-Length Balusters are available by quotation.



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



Fluted Baluster Detail



Reeded Baluster Detail

Milling Options	Flute	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Square	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	SQ	TW1	TW2

OCT

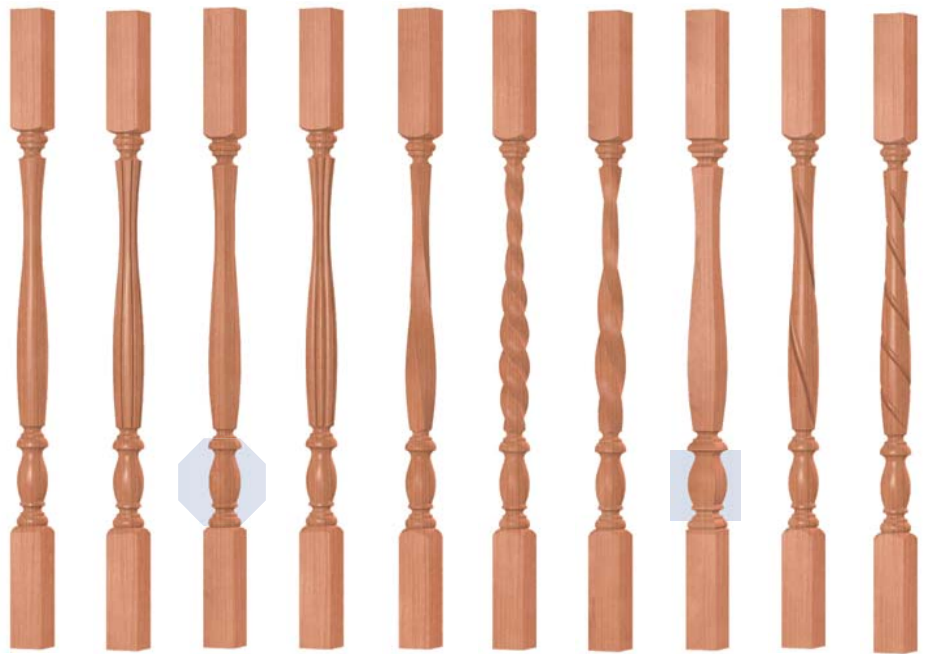
5400-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

SQ



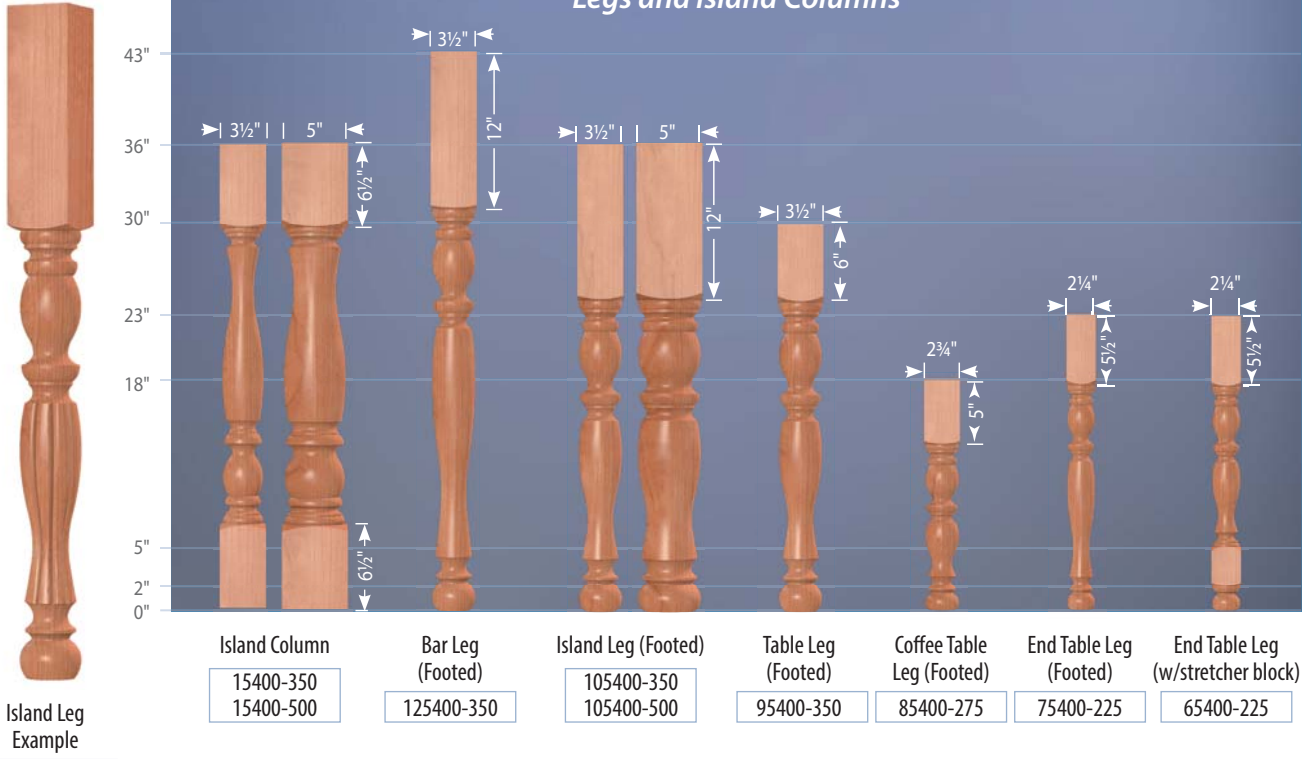
Plain -F -OCT -R -RIB1 -RIB2 -RIB3 -TW1 -TW2

5405-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -F -OCT -R -RIB1 -RIB2 -RIB3 -SQ -TW1 -TW2

Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg Example

105400-350-R

Bun Feet



Bristol Series Bun Feet

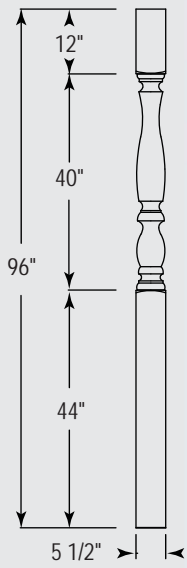
For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Octagon	OCT	✓					
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 1	RIB1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓
Square	SQ	✓					
Twist	TW			✓			
Twist 1	TW1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist 2	TW2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

Name	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon1	Ribbon2	Ribbon3	Ribbon4	Square	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB 1	RIB 2	RIB 3	RIB 4	SQ	TW 1	TW 2

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

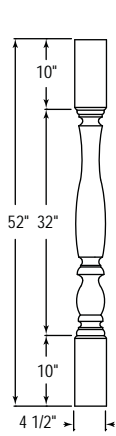


Interior Post Shown Plain

45400-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

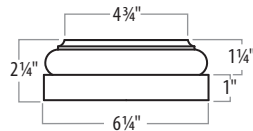
25400-450-TW2

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with Twist 2 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions



7 1/2" x 96" Bristol Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

35400-750-96-RIB4

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Reeded (R)
milling
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Carolina Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519

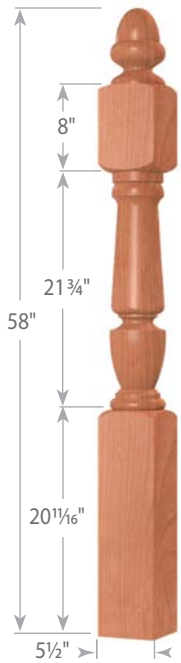


6710



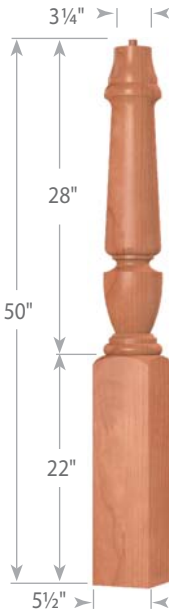
6910

Newel Dimensions



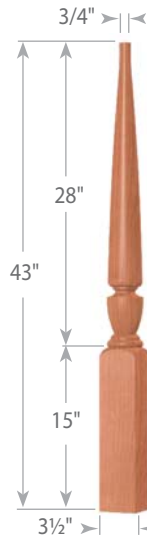
Post to Post Estate Newel

3050-550



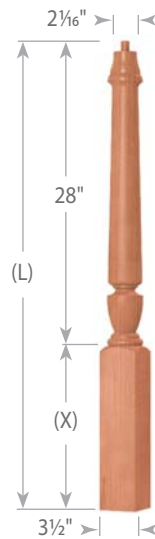
Pin Top Estate Newel

3016-550



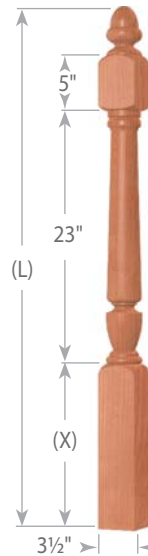
Pin Top Rake Newel

3013-350



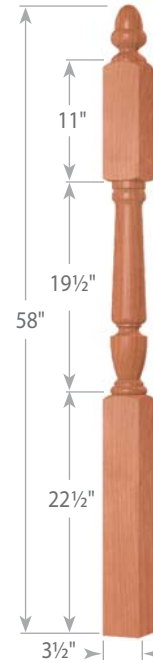
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3010-350	43"	15"
3014-350	50"	22"
3015-350	58"	30"
3017-350	65"	37"
3018-350	73"	45"



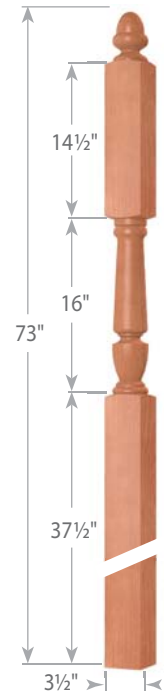
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3040-350	48"	15"
3042-350	58"	25"
3053-350	62"	29"
3055-350	73"	40"
3058-350	78"	45"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3045-350



Intermediate Landing Newel

3046-350

NOTE! The following models are not available in Square or Octagon milling options:

3013	3058
3016	
3050	

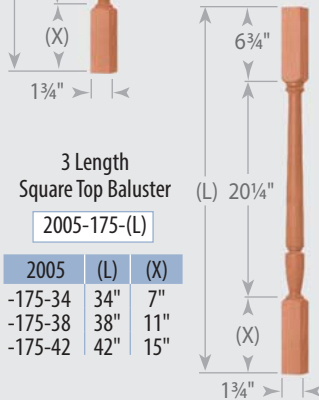
Post to Post Newels shown with Acorn Top (AT). Upgrade to Acorn Top Etched (ATX). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



3 Length
Pin Top Baluster
2015-175-(L)

2015	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	6"
-175-38	38"	10"
-175-42	42"	14"



3 Length
Square Top Baluster
2005-175-(L)

2005	(L)	(X)
-175-34	34"	7"
-175-38	38"	11"
-175-42	42"	15"

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

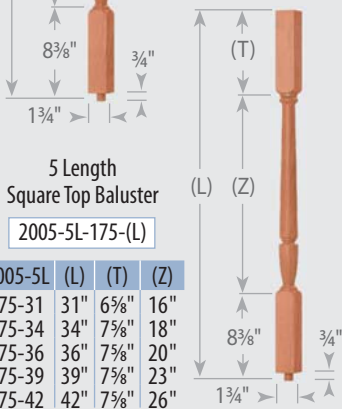
The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



5 Length
Pin Top Baluster
2015-5L-175-(L)

2015-5L	(L)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	22 5/8"
-175-34	34"	25 5/8"
-175-36	36"	27 5/8"
-175-39	39"	30 5/8"
-175-42	42"	33 5/8"



5 Length
Square Top Baluster
2005-5L-175-(L)

2005-5L	(L)	(T)	(Z)
-175-31	31"	6 5/8"	16"
-175-34	34"	7 5/8"	18"
-175-36	36"	7 5/8"	20"
-175-39	39"	7 5/8"	23"
-175-42	42"	7 5/8"	26"

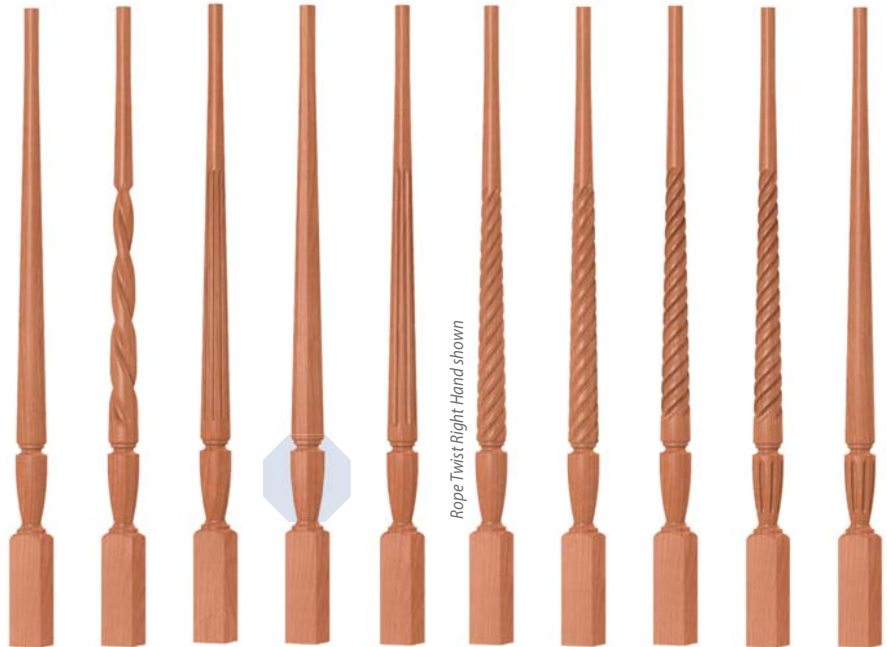
See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twist	Twist/ Urn Fluted	Urn Fluted
Code	BAR2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	SQ	TW	TW/UF	UF

OCT

SQ

2015-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



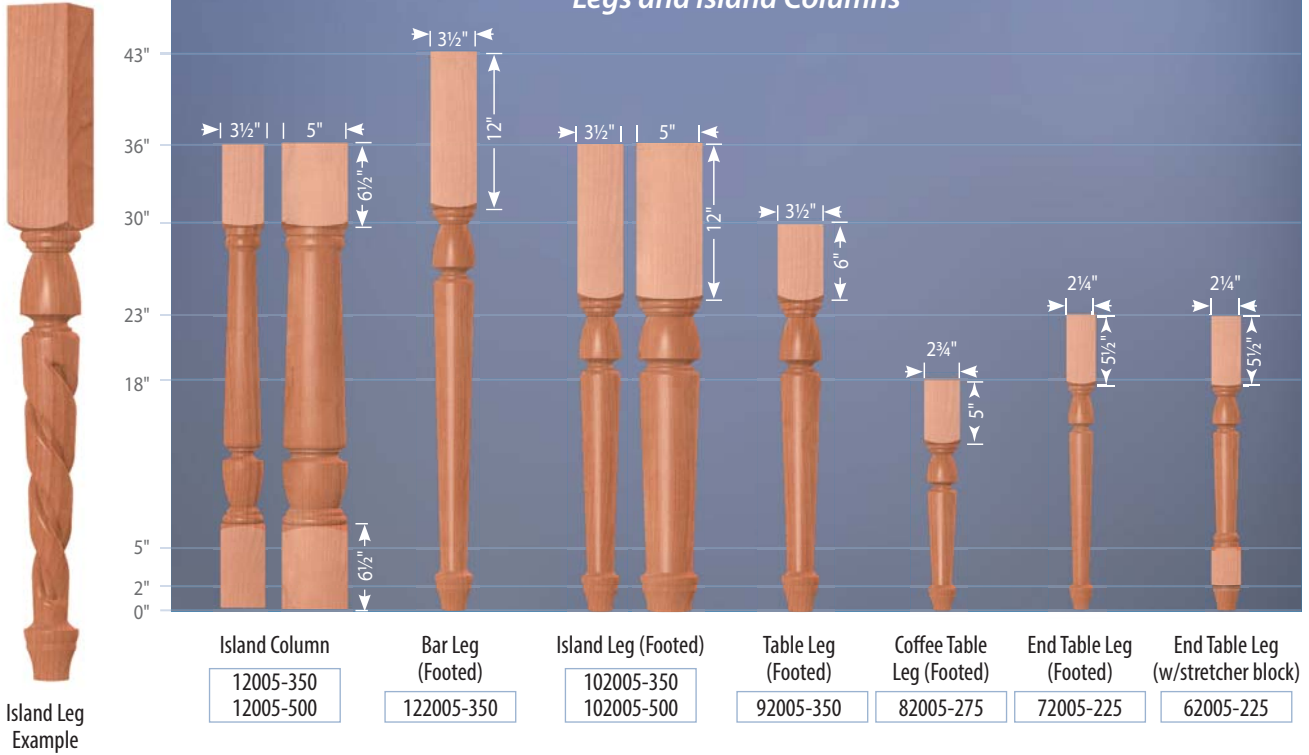
Plain -BAR2 -F -OCT -R -RTRH -RT1 -TW -TW/UF -UF

2005-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

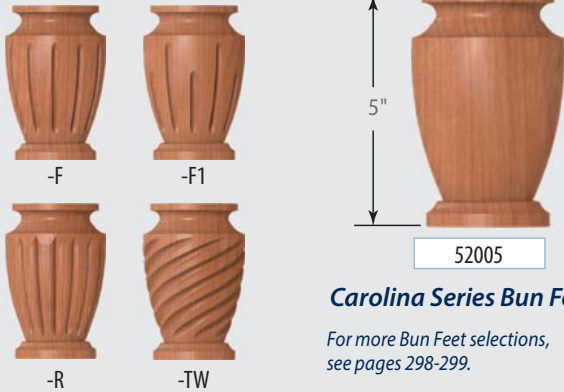


Plain -BAR2 -F -OCT -R -RTRH -RT1 -SQ -TW -TW/UF -UF

Legs and Island Columns



Bun Feet



MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted Sunburst	F1			✓			
Octagon	OCT	✓					
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist 1	RT1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Square	SQ	✓					
Twist	TW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Urn Fluted	UF	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

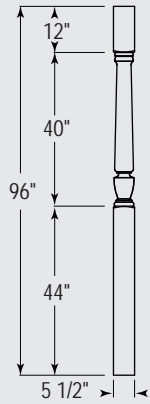
Milling Options Details	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twist	Urn Fluted
Name	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twist	Urn Fluted
Code	BAR2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	SQ	TW	UF



UF

Add the Urn Fluted to any Carolina part by specifying the suffix UF.

Interior Posts

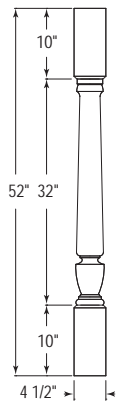


Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post Shown Plain

42005-550

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

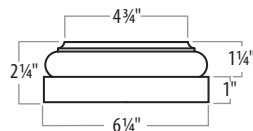
22005-450-RT1/UF

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



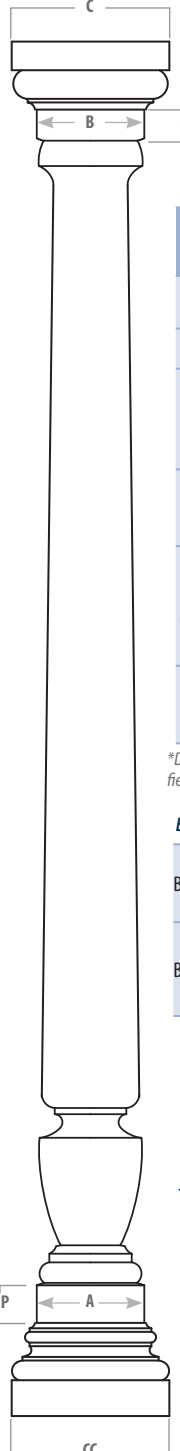
Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with Rope Twist 1 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96" Carolina Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32005-750-96-RTRH/UF

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Twist 1 (TW1) milling option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Challis Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910

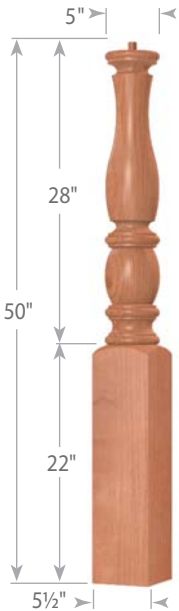


9500



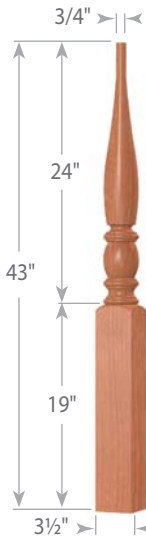
Post to Post Estate Newel

3350-550



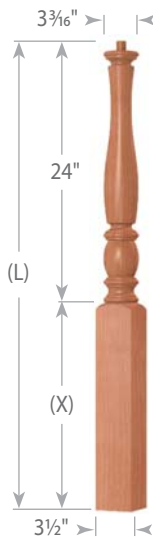
Pin Top Estate Newel

3316-550



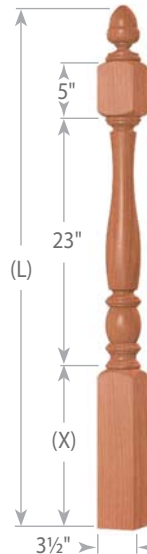
Pin Top Rake Newel

3313-350



Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3310-350	43"	19"
3314-350	50"	26"
3315-350	58"	34"
3317-350	65"	41"
3318-350	73"	49"



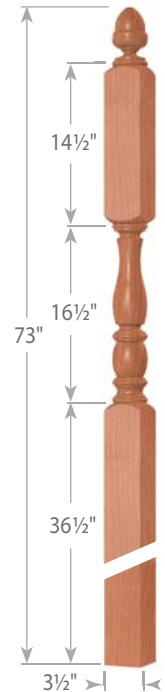
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3340-350	48"	14 1/2"
3342-350	58"	24 1/2"
3353-350	62"	28 1/2"
3355-350	73"	39 1/2"
3358-350	78"	44 1/2"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3345-350



Intermediate Landing Newel

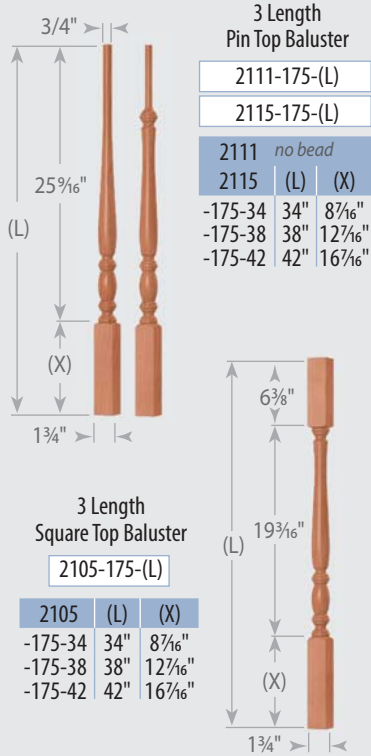
3346-350

NOTE! The following models are not available in Octagon milling options:

3313	3358
3316	
3350	

Post to Post Newels shown with Acorn Top (AT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



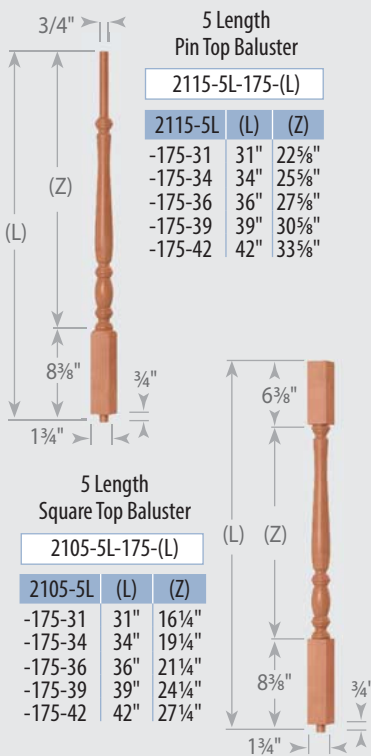
See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available.
Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

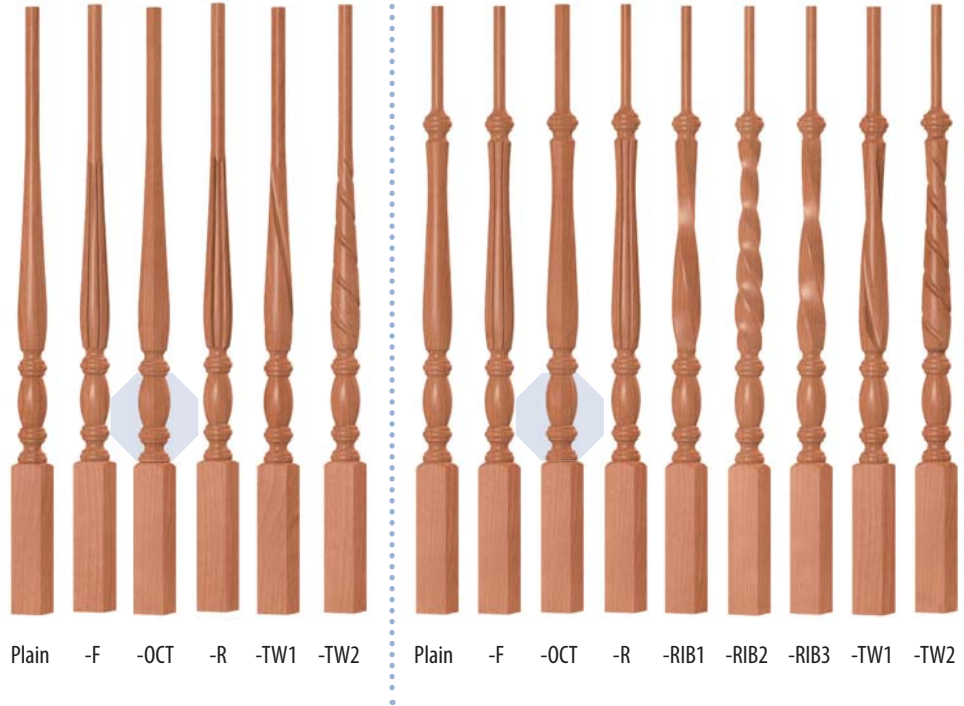
Milling Options	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	TW1	TW2

OCT

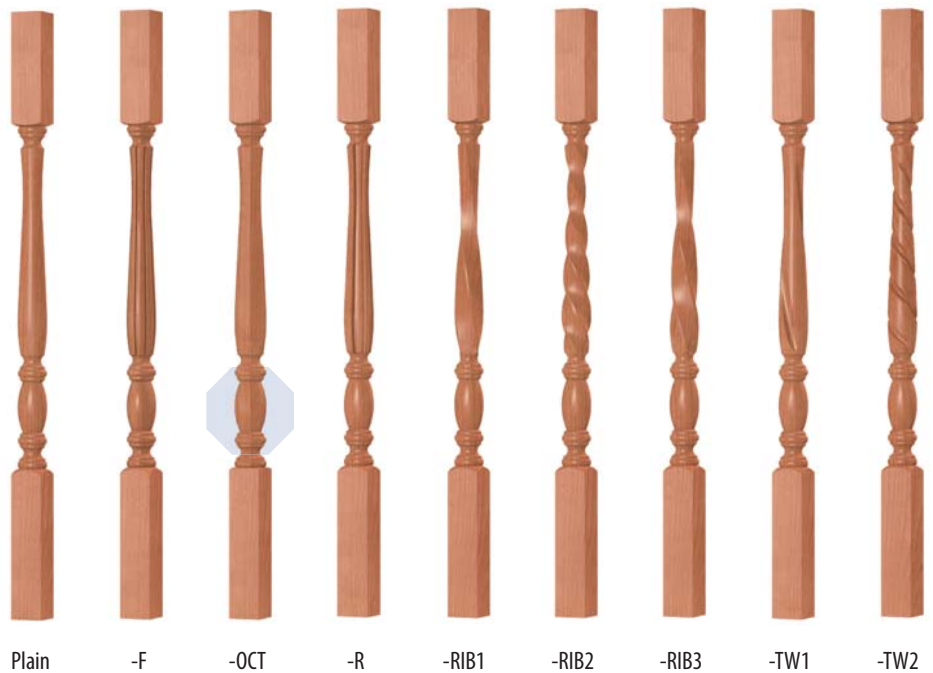
Pin Top Balusters (1³/₄" wide)

2111-175

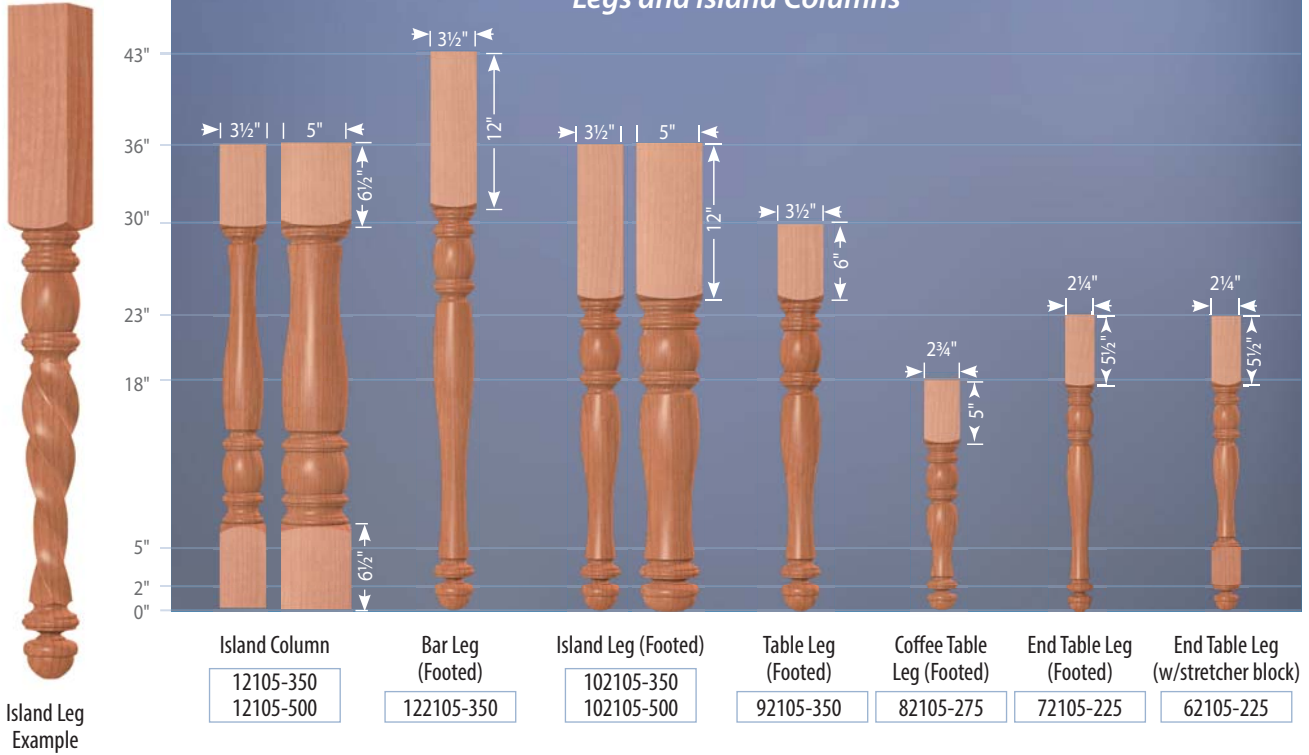
2115-175



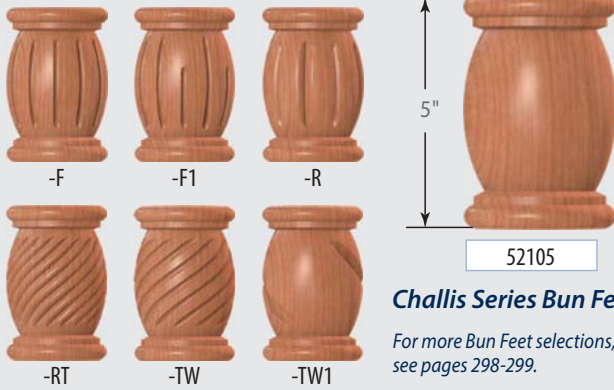
2105-175 Square Top Balusters (1³/₄" wide)



Legs and Island Columns



Bun Feet

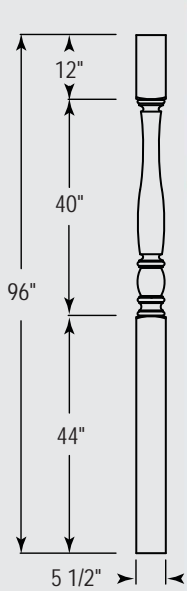


MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted 1	F1			✓			
Octagon	OCT	✓					
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ribbon 1	RIB1	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 2	RIB2	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 3	RIB3	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribbon 4	RIB4						✓
Rope Twist	RT			✓			
Twist	TW			✓			
Twist 1	TW1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist 2	TW2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Milling Options Details

									
Name	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Ribbon 1	Ribbon 2	Ribbon 3	Ribbon 4	Twist 1	Twist 2
Code	F	OCT	R	RIB1	RIB2	RIB3	RIB4	TW1	TW2

Interior Posts



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

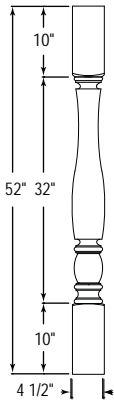


Interior Post Shown Plain

42105-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round



Fireplace Column Example

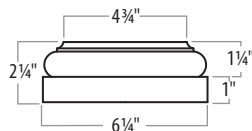
22105-450-RIB1

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with Ribbon 1 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96"
Challis Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

32105-750-96-R

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

CHALLIS NARROW

SERIES

CLASSIC COLLECTION



Pin Top Baluster

Pin Top Newel

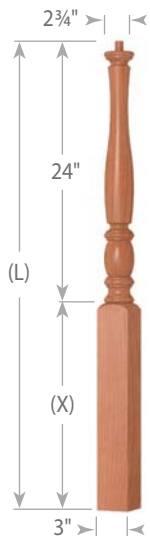
Post to Post Newel

MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Challis Narrow Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



Newel Dimensions



Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3210-300	43"	19"
3214-300	50"	26"
3215-300	58"	34"
3217-300	65"	41"
3218-300	73"	49"



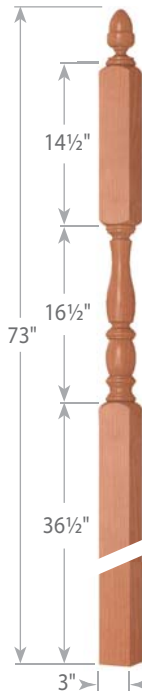
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
3240-300	48"	14 1/2"
3242-300	58"	24 1/2"
3253-300	62"	28 1/2"
3255-300	73"	39 1/2"
3258-300	78"	44 1/2"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

3245-300



Intermediate Landing Newel

3246-300

Post to Post Newels shown with Acorn Top (AT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded
Code	F	R

2011-125 Pin Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)

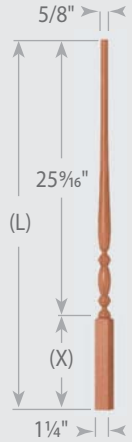


Plain

-F

-R

Baluster Dimensions



3 Length Pin Top Baluster

2011-125-(L)

2011	(L)	(X)
-125-34	34"	8 7/16"
-125-38	38"	12 7/16"
-125-42	42"	16 7/16"

Wooden Dowel Pin



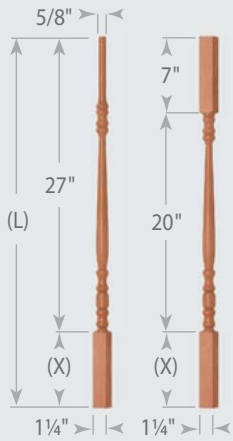
The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

5 Length Baluster available by quotation

Baluster Dimensions



3 Length Pin Top Baluster

5200-125-(L)

5200	(L)	(X)
-125-34	34"	7"
-125-38	38"	11"
-125-42	42"	15"

3 Length Square Top Baluster

5205-125-(L)

5205	(L)	(X)
-125-34	34"	7"
-125-38	38"	11"
-125-42	42"	15"

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Wooden Dowel Pin



The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.



5 Length Pin Top Baluster

5200-5L-125-(L)

5200-5L	(L)	(Z)
-125-31	31"	22"
-125-34	34"	25"
-125-36	36"	27"
-125-39	39"	30"
-125-42	42"	33"

See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded	Twist
Code	F	R	TW

5200-125 Pin Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R -TW

5205-125 Square Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R -TW

HAMPTON NARROW

SERIES

CLASSIC COLLECTION



Post to Post Newel



Pin Top Newel



Balusters

MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Hampton Narrow Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6010



6310

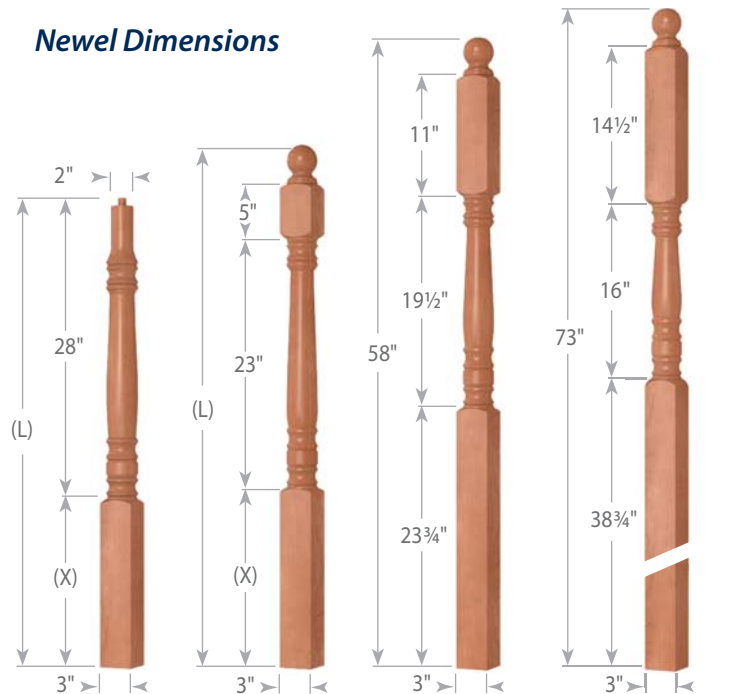


6601



6701

Newel Dimensions



Pin Top Newel			Post to Post Newel			2nd Floor Landing Newel	Intermediate Landing Newel
Model	(L)	(X)	Model	(L)	(X)	4303-300	4305-300
3270-300	43"	15"	4300-300	48"	16 1/4"		
3274-300	50"	22"	4304-300	58"	26 1/4"		
3275-300	58"	30"	4353-300	62"	30 1/4"		
3277-300	65"	37"	4355-300	73"	41 1/4"		
3278-300	73"	45"	4358-300	78"	46 1/4"		

Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Rope Twist
RH (RTRH)
milling
option shown



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



Optional Colonial Newel Post Top (COL)

MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Hampton Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6210



6310



6400



6519



6710



6910



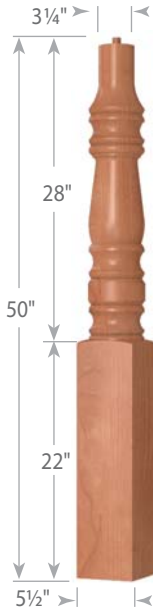
9500

Newel Dimensions



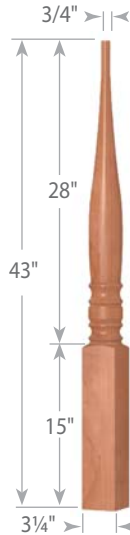
Post to Post
Estate Newel

4550-550



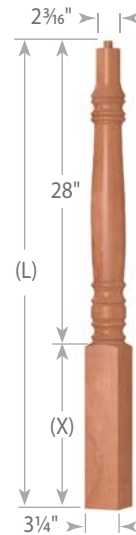
Pin Top
Estate Newel

4276-550



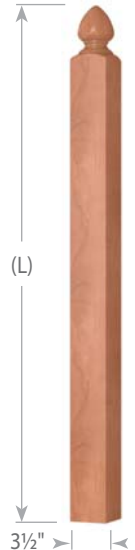
Pin Top
Rake Newel

4273-325



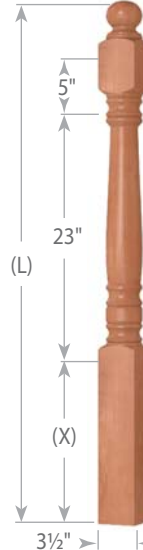
Pin Top
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4270-325	43"	15"
4274-325	50"	22"
4275-325	58"	30"
4277-325	65"	37"
4278-325	73"	45"



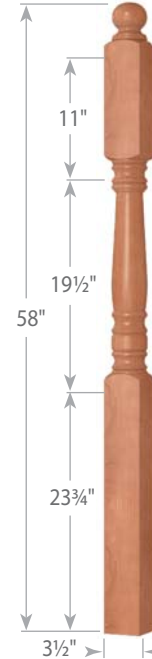
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)
4004-350	48"
4005-350	58"
4006-350	73"



Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4500-350	48"	16 1/4"
4504-350	58"	26 1/4"
4553-350	62"	30 1/4"
4555-350	73"	41 1/4"
4558-350	78"	46 1/4"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

4503-350



Intermediate
Landing Newel

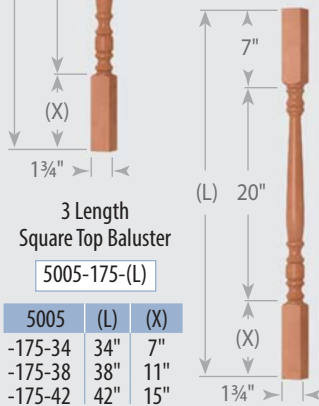
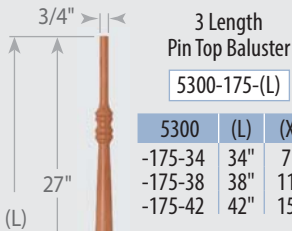
4505-350

NOTE! The following models are not available in Octagon milling options:

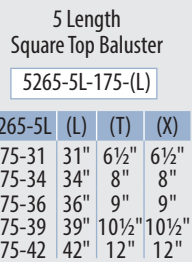
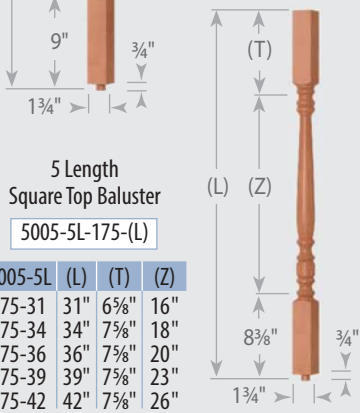
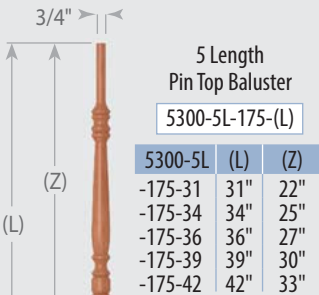
4273	4558
4276	
4550	

Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT), except 4004,5,6 shown with Spade Top (ST). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist (LH)	Rope Twist (RH)	Rope Twist 1	Twist
Code	BAR2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TW

OCT

5300-175 Pin Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)



Plain -BAR2 -F -OCT -R -RTRH -RT1 -TW

5005-175 Square Top Balusters (1 3/4" wide)

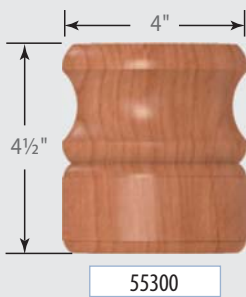


Plain -BAR2 -F -OCT -R -RTRH -RT1 -TW

Legs and Island Columns



Bun Foot











Hampton Series Bun Foot

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

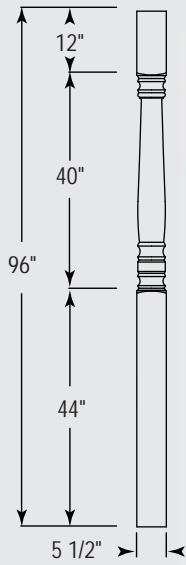
MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Barley 2	BAR2	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Fluted	F	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Octagon	OCT	✓	✓ *				
Reeded	R	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist	RTLH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	RTRH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Rope Twist 1	RT1	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

*Available on models 105300 and 95300

Milling Options Details

								
Name	Barley 2	Fluted	Octagon	Reeded	Rope Twist LH	Rope Twist RH	Rope Twist 1	Twist
Code	BAR2	F	OCT	R	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	TW

Interior Posts



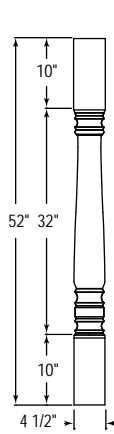
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post Shown Plain

45300-550

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

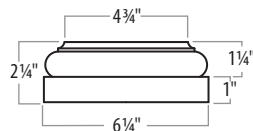
25300-450-BAR2

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with Barley 2 milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96" Hampton Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

35300-750-96-BAR2

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns



Kitchen Island Column



Balusters



Bun Foot

Table Leg



Post to Post Newel



Fireplace Column



MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Colonial Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6010



6210



6310



6601

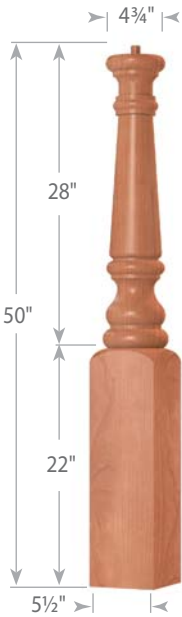


9500



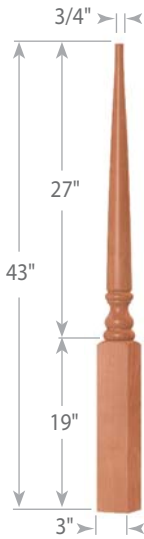
Post to Post Estate Newel

4160-550



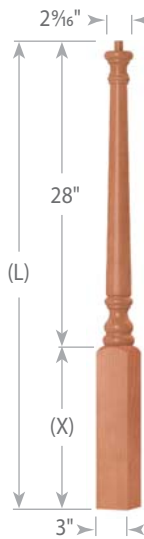
Pin Top Estate Newel

4016-550



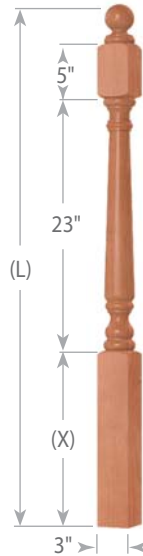
Pin Top Rake Newel

4013-300



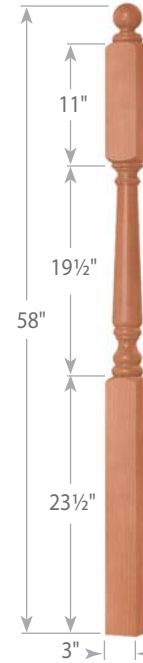
Pin Top Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4010-300	43"	15"
4014-300	50"	22"
4015-300	58"	30"
4017-300	65"	37"
4018-300	73"	45"



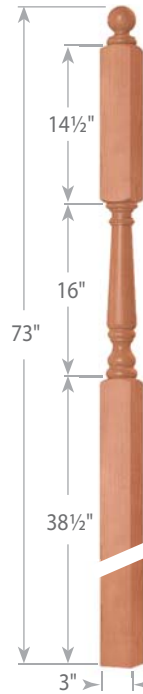
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4150-300	48"	16"
4152-300	58"	26"
4163-300	62"	30"
4165-300	73"	41"
4168-300	78"	46"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

4155-300



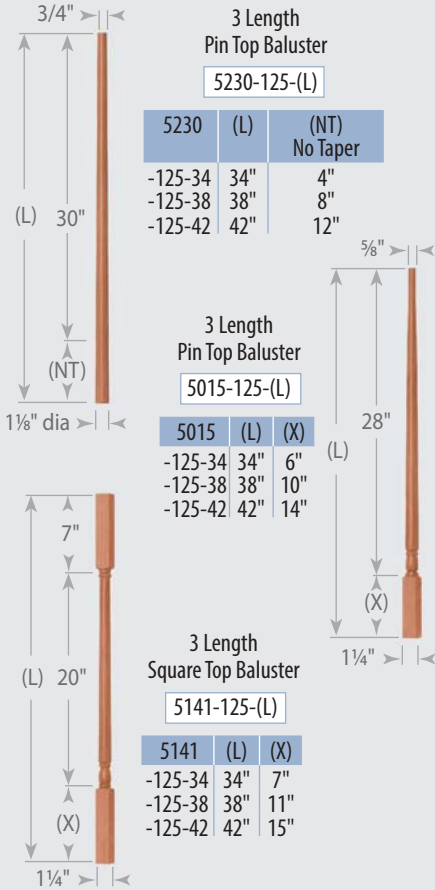
Intermediate Landing Newel

4156-300

More Colonial 3 1/4" Newels on next page

Post to Post Newels shown with Ball Top (BT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

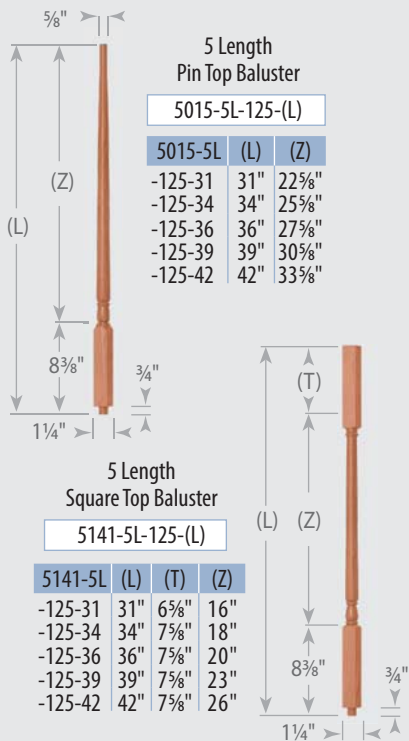
Baluster Dimensions



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation.

See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



See page 22 for 5 Length Baluster orientation on treads

Milling Options	Fluted	Reeded
Code	F	R

Square Top Balusters

5141-125
(1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R

Pin Top Balusters

5015-125
(1 1/4" wide)



Plain -F -R

5230-125
(1 1/8" dia.)



Plain -F -R

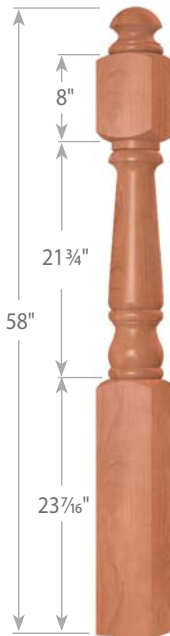
5230-175
(1 5/8" dia.)



Plain

See page 133 for more details

Newel Dimensions



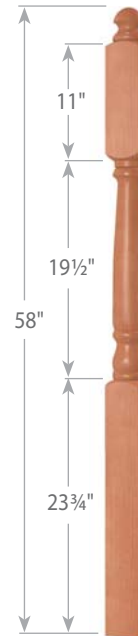
Post to Post Estate Newel

4190-550



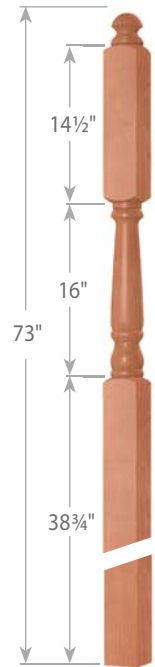
Post to Post Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4180-325	48"	17"
4182-325	58"	27"
4193-325	62"	31"
4195-325	73"	42"
4198-325	78"	47"



2nd Floor Landing Newel

4185-325

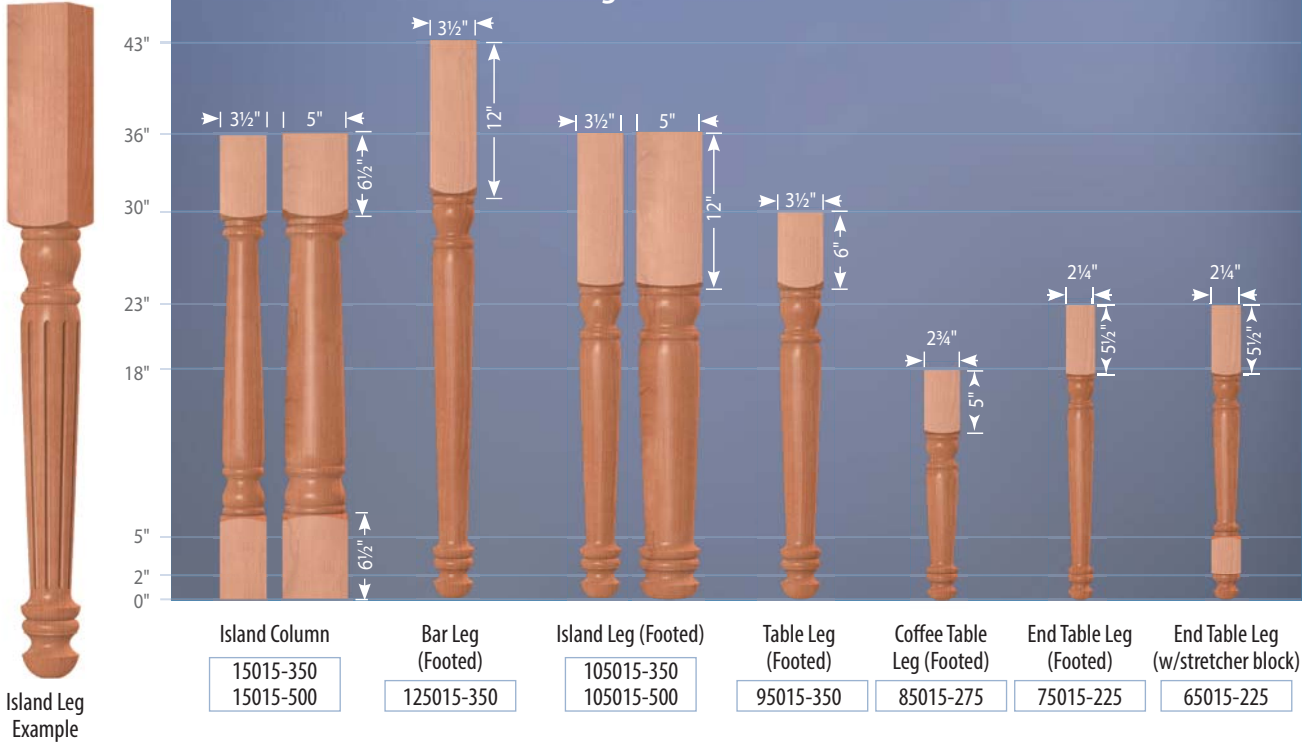


Intermediate Landing Newel

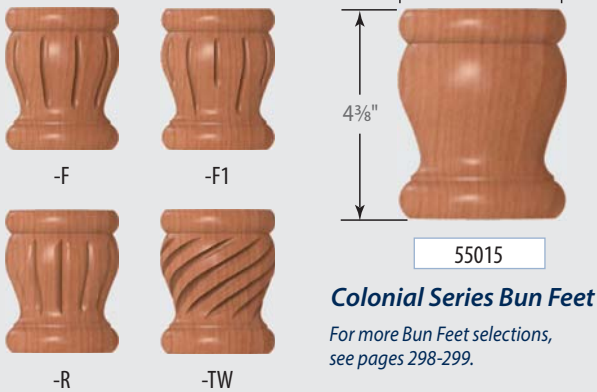
4186-325

Post to Post Newels shown with Mushroom Top (MT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Legs and Island Columns



Bun Feet

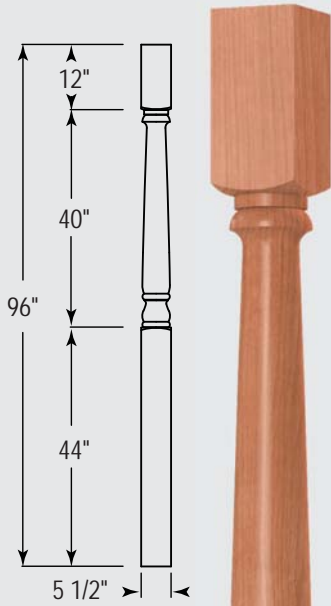


Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted Sunburst	F1			✓			
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW			✓			

Milling Options Details	Fluted	Reeded
Name	Fluted	Reeded
Code	F	R

Interior Posts

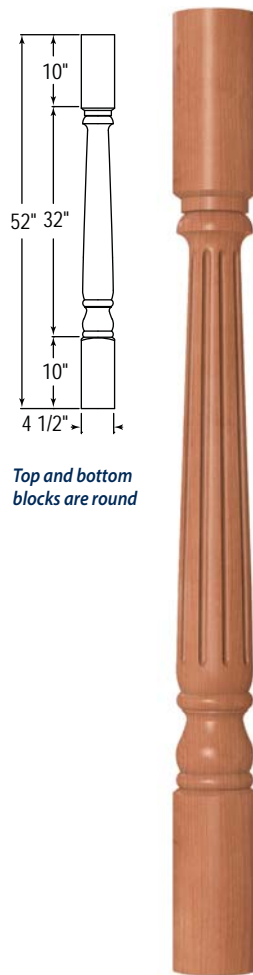


Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Interior Post Shown Plain

45015-550

Fireplace Columns



Top and bottom blocks are round

Fireplace Column Example

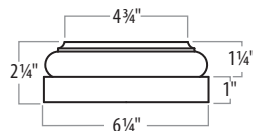
25015-450-F

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



Fireplace columns shown with Fluted milling option.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Top Dia. "B"	5 1/2"	7 1/2"	9 1/2"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2 3/8"	3 3/8"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

7 1/2" x 96" Colonial Series Column with Cap and Attic Base Example

35015-750-96-R

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

See pages 310-315 for more Columns

Fluted (F)
milling
option shown



Kitchen Island Columns



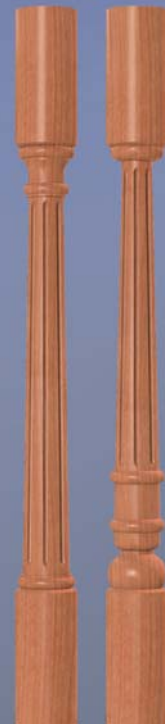
Balusters



Table Legs



Post to Post
Newel



Fireplace Columns



Bun Feet

MADE IN THE USA ★★

Suggested Handrails To complement Traditional Series stair parts. For more selections of flat bottom and plowed handrails, see pages 263-265.



6010



6109



6210



6601



6701



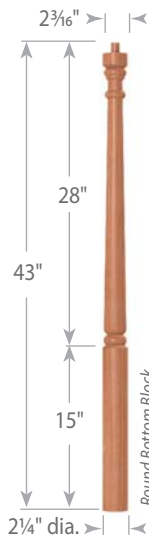
9500

Newel Dimensions



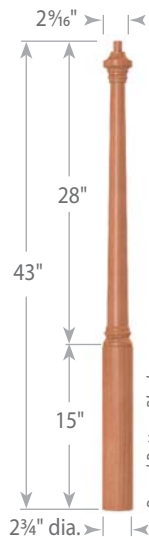
Post to Post
Estate Newel

4070-550



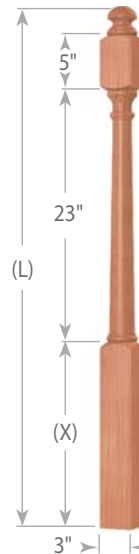
Pin Top
Newel

4050-250



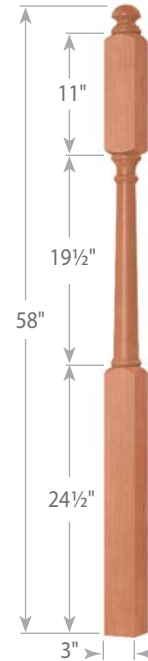
Pin Top
Newel

4060-300



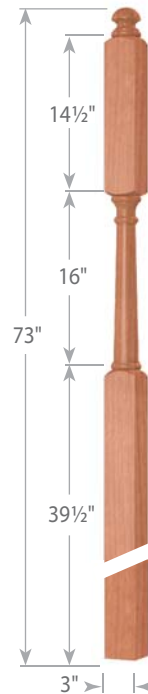
Post to Post
Newel

Model	(L)	(X)
4040-300	48"	17"
4042-300	58"	27"
4053-300	62"	31"
4055-300	73"	42"
4058-300	78"	47"



2nd Floor
Landing Newel

4045-300

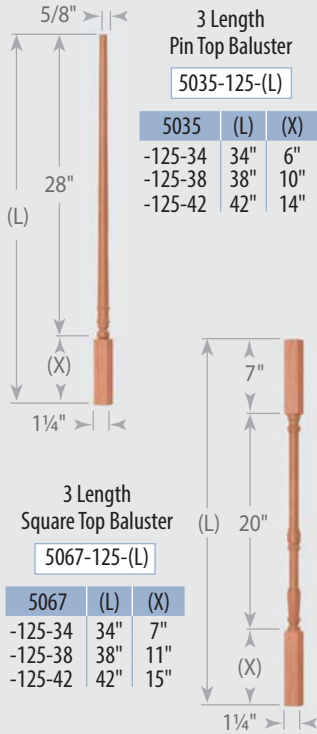


Intermediate
Landing Newel

4046-300

Post to Post Newels shown with Mushroom Top (MT). See all Post Top options on pages 300-302.

Baluster Dimensions



See page 22 for 3 Length Baluster orientation on treads



Wooden Dowel Pin

The bottom of each 3 length baluster is drilled and shipped with a loose wooden pin for installation. Optional steel dowel screws also available. Order #3076-100PK (pack of 100).

Shown below are several examples of 5067 Traditional products



Milling Options	Fluted	Fluted 1	Reeded
Code	F	F1	R

5035-125 Pin Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



5067-125 Square Top Balusters (1 1/4" wide)



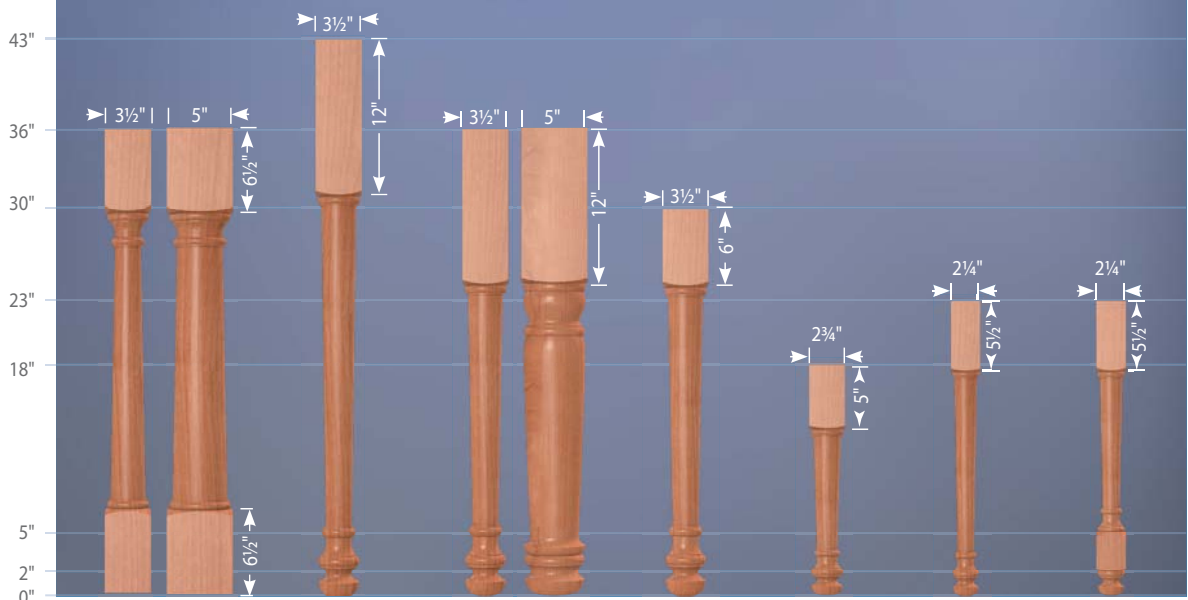
Most Oak Pointe wood components can be modified to other widths.

4040 Series Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg Example

104040-350-R



Island Column

14040-350
14040-500

Bar Leg
(Footed)

124040-350

Island Leg (Footed)

104040-350
104040-500

Table Leg
(Footed)

94040-350

Coffee Table
Leg (Footed)

84040-275

End Table Leg
(Footed)

74040-225

End Table Leg
(w/stretcher block)

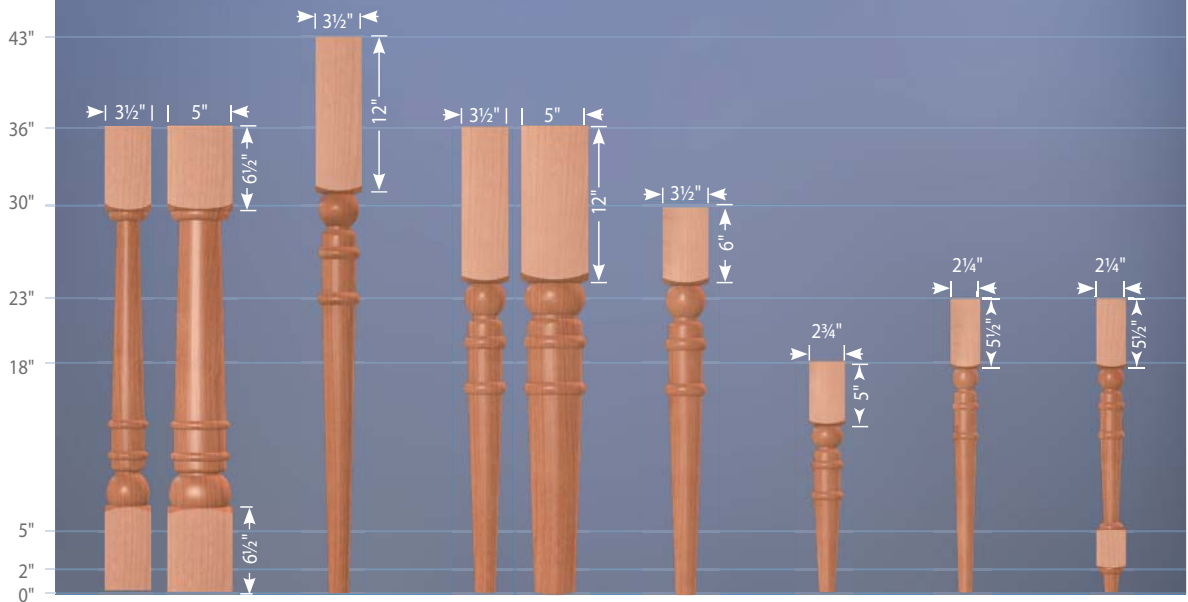
64040-225

5035 Series Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg Example

105035-350-F1



Island Column

15035-350
15035-500

Bar Leg

125035-350

Island Leg

105035-350
105035-500

Table Leg

95035-350

Coffee Table
Leg

85035-275

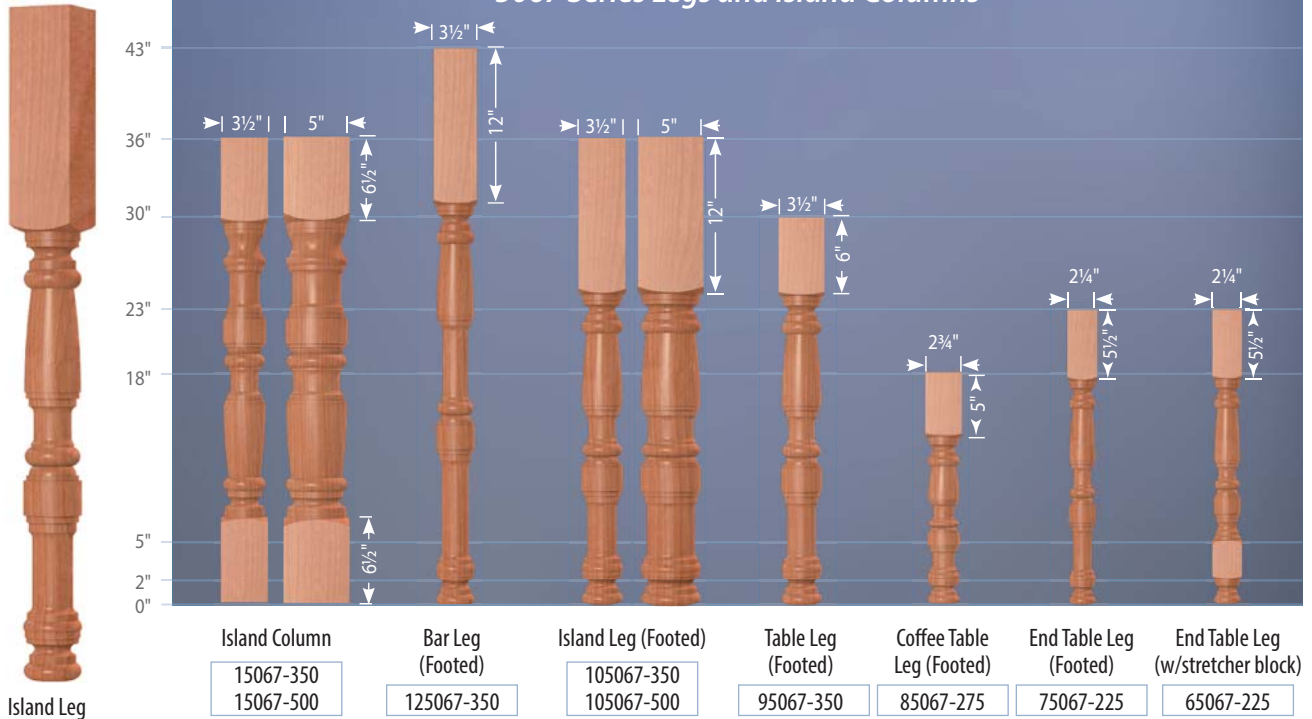
End Table Leg

75035-225

End Table Leg
(w/stretcher block)

65035-225

5067 Series Legs and Island Columns



Island Leg Example

105067-350

Columns, Legs and Bun Feet Milling Options
(5067 Series plain only except Bun Feet)

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	Island Column	Legs	Bun Feet*	Interior Post	Fireplace Column	Decorative Column
Fluted	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fluted 1	F1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reeded	R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Twist	TW			✓			

*See Bun Feet for available milling options for each series

Bun Feet

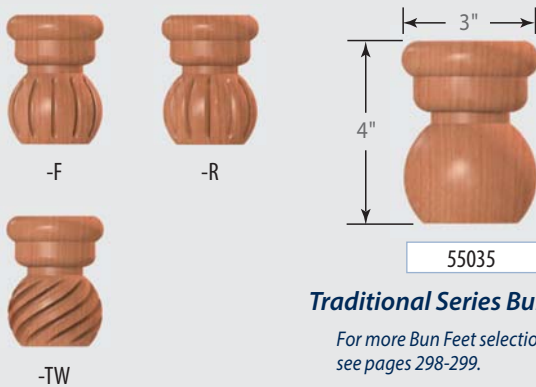


54040

Traditional Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

Bun Feet



55035

Traditional Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

Bun Feet



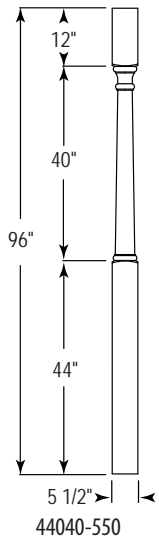
55067

Traditional Series Bun Feet

For more Bun Feet selections, see pages 298-299.

Interior Posts

Fireplace Columns



Interior Post Shown Plain

44040-550



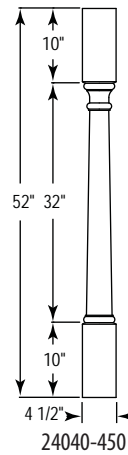
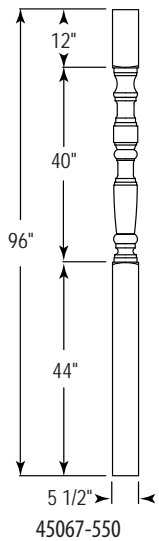
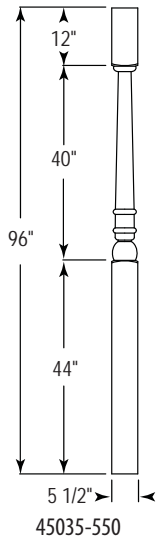
Interior Post Shown Plain

45035-550

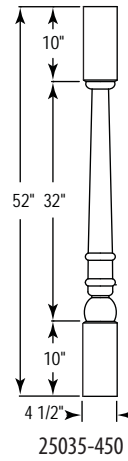


Interior Post Shown Plain

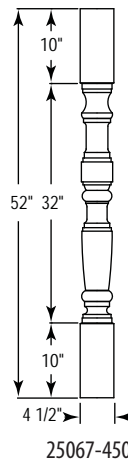
45067-550



Fireplace Column Example
24040-450-F1



Fireplace Column Example
25035-450-R



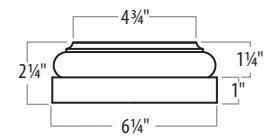
Fireplace Column Example
25067-450

Tuscan Base

used for Cap and Base (optional)



Model No. BASETUS450



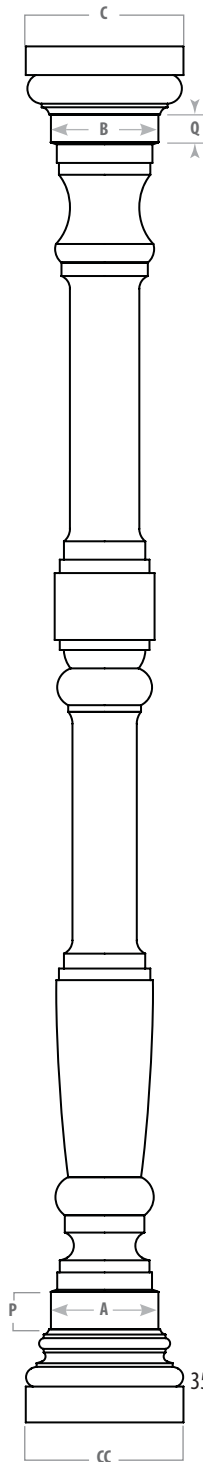
Fireplace columns shown with 25067-450

Top and bottom blocks are round

Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high. Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

See pages 316-319 for more Fireplace Columns

Decorative Solid Round Columns



Decorative Solid Round Column Dimensions*

Column Size	550	750	950
Bottom Dia. "A"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Top Dia. "B"	5½"	7½"	9½"
Round Bottom Block Height "P"	2"	2¾"	3¾"
Round Top Block Height "Q"	1½"	2"	2½"
Standard Lengths (including cap & base)	6' 7' 8'	6' 7' 8' 9' 10'	6'
Cap & Base Included	Attic Base with Tuscan Base for Cap		

*Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.

Base/Cap Dimensions

Tuscan Base Bottom Square Width "C"	9"	11"	13"
Attic Base Bottom Square Width "CC"	9"	11"	13"



Tuscan Base used for Cap



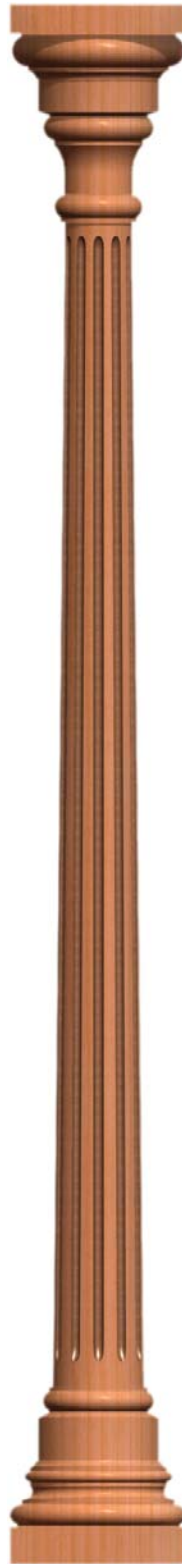
Attic Base

See page 312 for all Base and Cap dimensions

35067-750-96

NOTE: These columns are manufactured from solid blanks with face and edge grain.

Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



7½" x 96" Traditional 4040 Column with Cap and Attic Base

34040-750-96-F



7½" x 96" Traditional 5035 Column with Cap and Attic Base

35035-750-96-F1



7½" x 96" Traditional 5067 Column with Cap and Attic Base

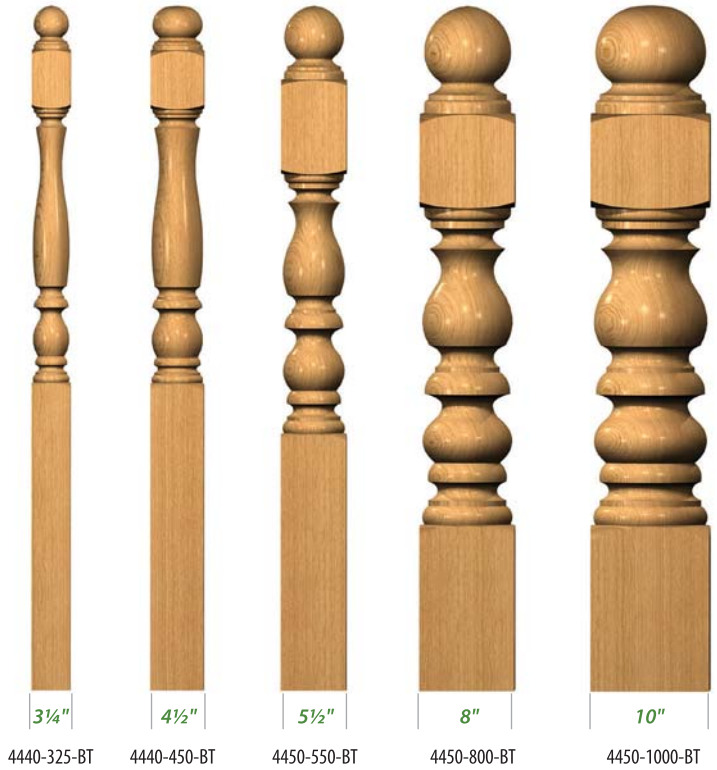
35067-750-96

See pages 310-315 for more Columns;

Custom Sizes...

With Oak Pointe, choose the size of your newels, balusters and other components to suit your project needs.

Bristol Series Newels (see page 142)

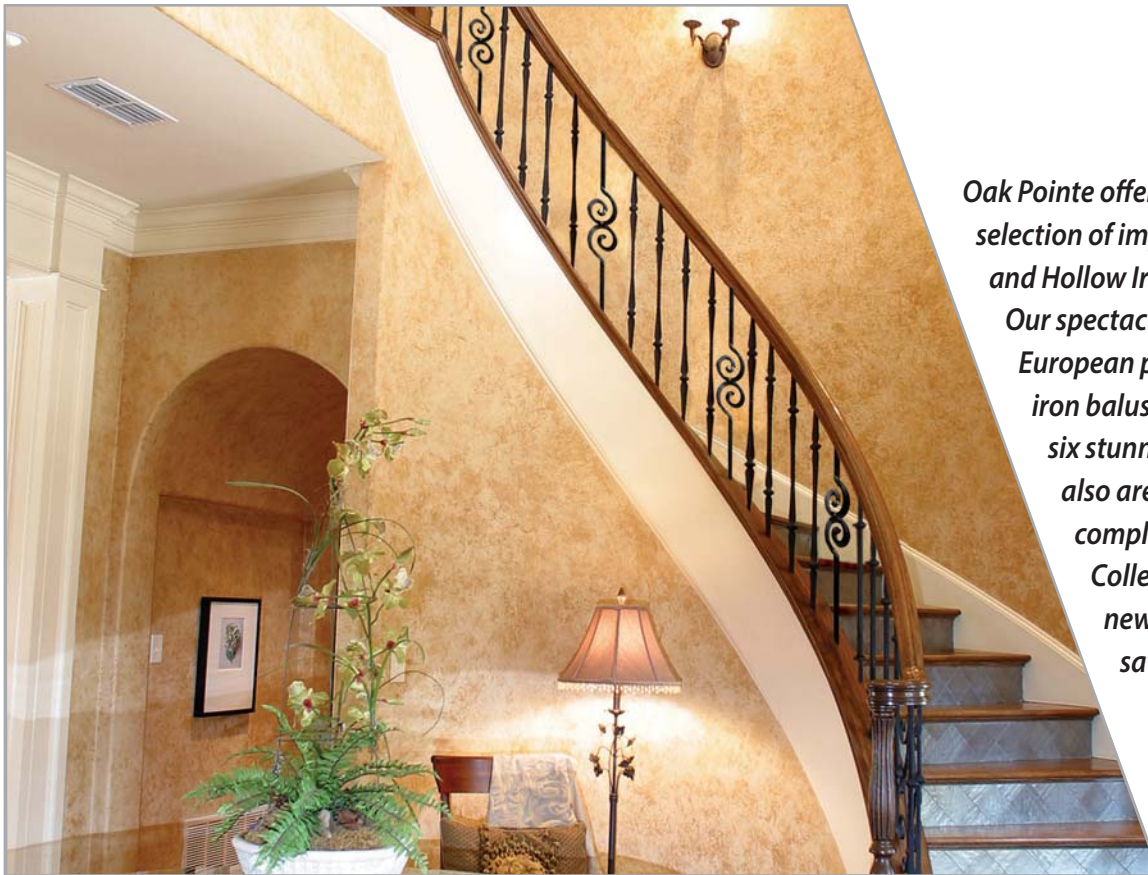


Regency Series Balusters (see page 93)



IRON COLLECTION

I R O N f r o m E U R O P E a n d t h e P A C I F I C



Oak Pointe offers an extensive selection of imported Solid and Hollow Iron Balusters. Our spectacular high quality European powder coated iron baluster line comes in six stunning finishes. We also are introducing our complete hollow Pacific Collection featuring new colors and savings.

Balusters, Shoes, Hardware & Accessories

All components in this collection are for interior use only.





Iron from the PACIFIC



ABZ

Antique Bronze

AG

Ash Grey

FB

Flat Black

ORB

Oil Rubbed Bronze



ORC

Oil Rubbed Copper



PC

Grey Black



SAT

Satin Black



Iron from EUROPE



CB

Satin Black

>> when ordering use CB suffix



OWC

Old World Copper

>> when ordering use OWC suffix



DC

Dark Champagne

>> when ordering use DC suffix



WIB

Flat Black (Textured)

>> when ordering use WIB suffix



MB

Midnight Bronze

>> when ordering use MB suffix



WN

Warm Nickel

>> when ordering use WN suffix

Custom Powder Coating

Our Powder Coating program is being offered to meet the many requests from our customers. Both iron baluster collections, from the Pacific and from Europe, come in several distinguished finishes but now you don't have to settle. Similar to our vast offering of wood species, our Custom Powder Coating program allows you to order iron balusters, stainless steel and aluminum products in most any color that you want.

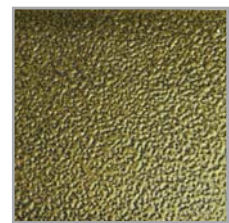
The 9 elegant colors shown are ones we chose to feature but for hundreds of other choices go to www.ralcolor.com.



Copper Vein



Gold Vein



Poly Gold Vein



Gun Metal Metallic



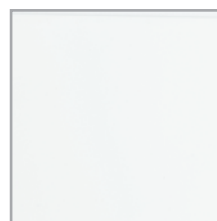
White Aluminum



Burnt Penny



Almond



White




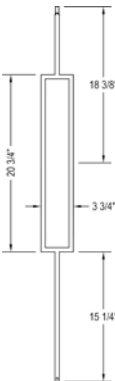
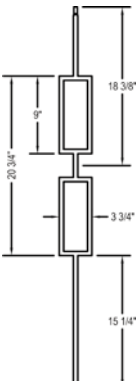
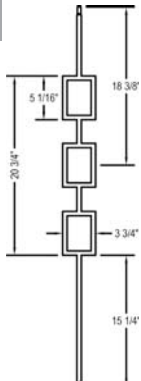
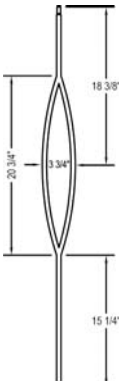
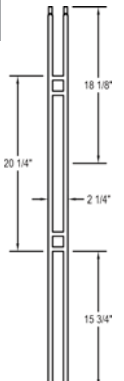

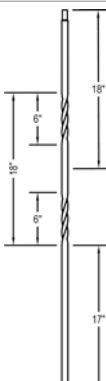
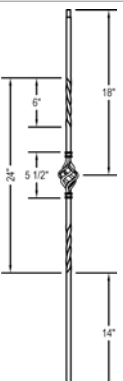
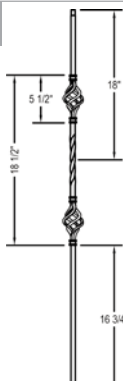
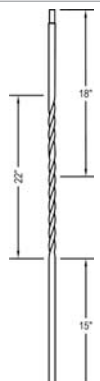
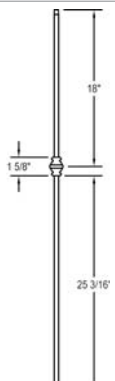
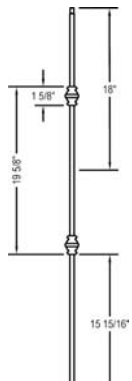
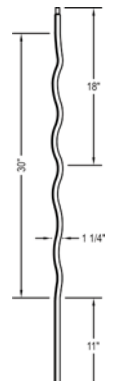
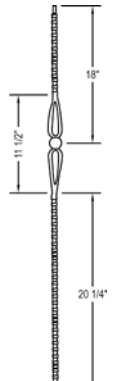
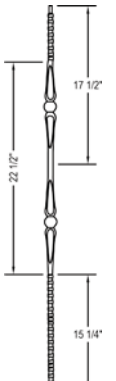



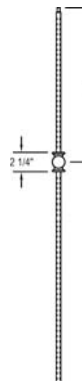
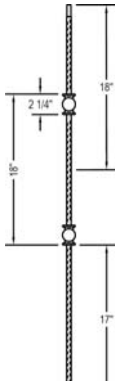

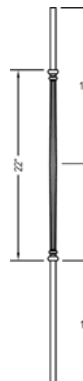

Black (satin)

Iron from the PACIFIC

Hollow Bar 44" H

SELECTION GUIDE

IRON COLLECTION

 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>
LPLA44 • Pgs 176, 177, 180	L43544 • Pg 176	L43844 • Pg 176	L43944 • Pg 176	L43244 • Pg 176	L43644 • Pg 176
 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>
L1TW44 • Pg 177	L2TW44 • Pg 177	L1BASK44 • Pg 177	L2BASK44 • Pg 177	L1TW22 • Pg 177	L1KNUC44 • Pg 177
 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>1/2"</p>	 <p>9/16"</p>	 <p>9/16"</p>	 <p>9/16"</p>	 <p>9/16"</p>
L2KNUC44 • Pg 177	L1WAVE44 • Pg 177	L14044 • Pg 178	L15044 • Pg 178	L16044 • Pg 178	L14344 • Pg 178
 <p>9/16"</p>	 <p>9/16"</p>	 <p>9/16"</p>	 <p>5/8"</p>	 <p>5/8"</p>	 <p>5/8"</p>
LPLA44-9/16HM • Pg 178	L30544 • Pg 178	L30844 • Pg 178	L65144 • Pg 179	L65244 • Pg 179	L65344 • Pg 179

Iron from the PACIFIC

(Continued) Hollow Bar 44" H

<p>5/8"</p>	<p>1/2"</p>	<p>1/2"</p>	<p>1/2"</p>	<p>1/2"</p>	<p>1/2"</p>
L65044 • Pgs 179	L40144 • Pg 180	L40244 • Pg 180	L30144 • Pg 180	L50144 • Pg 180	L60144 • Pg 180

Note: Iron from the Pacific and Iron from Europe balusters are not interchangeable nor are they recommended to be mixed. Their unique finishes will not match each other.

Iron from EUROPE

Solid Bar 44 3/32" H

<p>9/16"</p>	<p>9/16"</p>	<p>9/16"</p>	<p>9/16"</p>	<p>9/16"</p>	<p>9/16"</p>
PLA44-9/16 • Pgs 182, 183	1BASK44-9/16 • Pg 182	2BASK44-9/16 • Pg 182	1TW44-9/16 • Pg 182	2TW44-9/16 • Pg 182	1TW44/24-9/16 • Pg 182
<p>1/2"</p>	<p>1/2"</p>	<p>1/2"</p>	<p>1/2"</p>	<p>1/2"</p>	<p>9/16"</p>
PLA44 • Pg 182, 183	1KNUC44 • Pg 182	2KNUC44 • Pg 182	1RIB44 • Pg 182	2RIB44 • Pg 182	PLARD44-9/16 • Pg 183

Iron from EUROPE

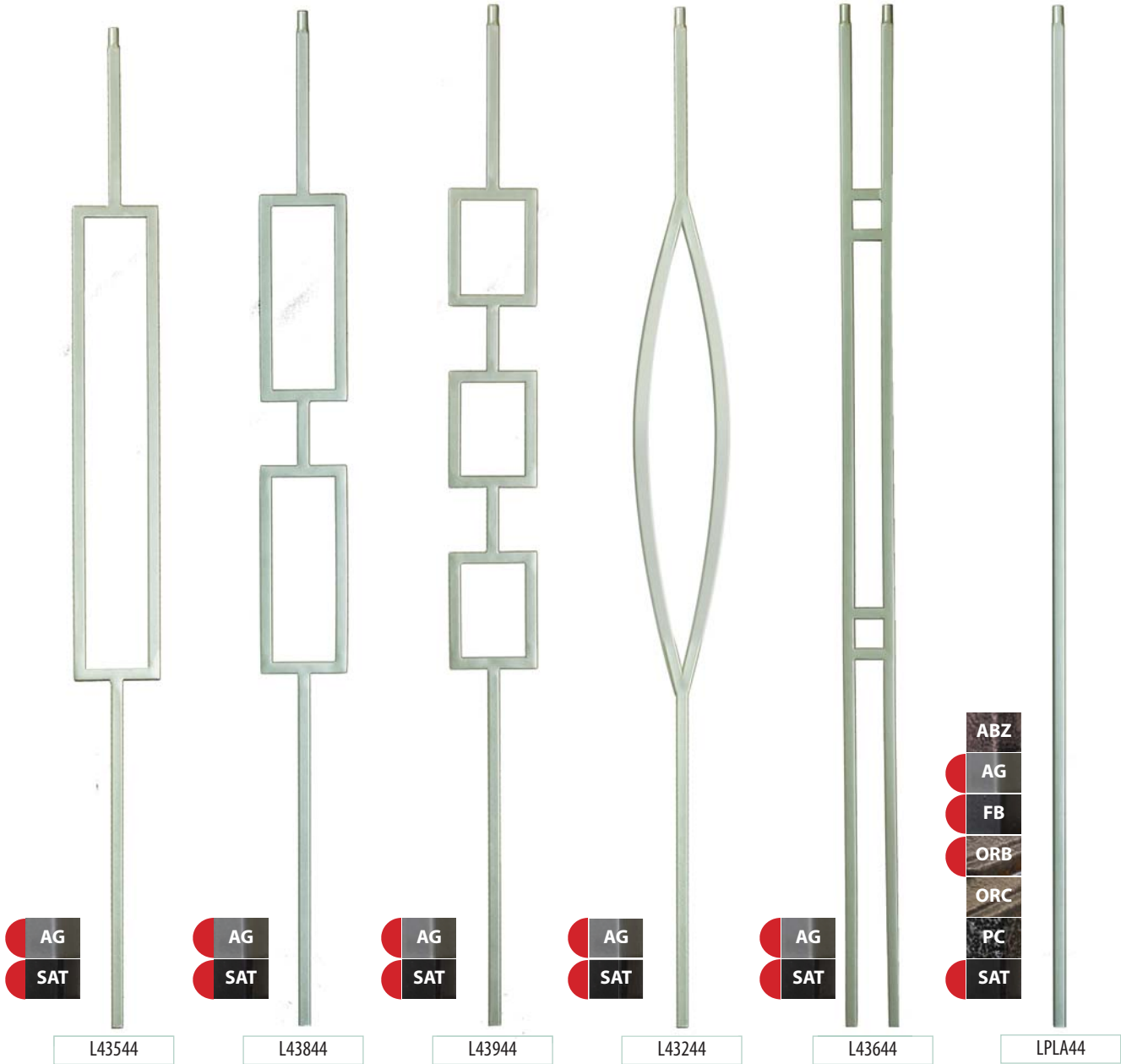
(Continued) Solid Bar 44³/₃₂" H

SELECTION GUIDE

IRON COLLECTION

<p>M70144 • Pg 183</p>	<p>M70244 • Pg 183</p>	<p>1WAVE44-9/16 • Pg 183</p>	<p>M32544 • Pg 183</p>	<p>M70344 • Pg 183</p>	<p>M70644 • Pg 183</p>
<p>M9044 • Pgs 184, 185</p>	<p>M14044 • Pg 184</p>	<p>M15044 • Pg 184</p>	<p>M16044 • Pg 184</p>	<p>M13144 • Pg 185</p>	<p>M13244 • Pg 185</p>
<p>M30544 • Pg 185</p>	<p>M30844 • Pg 185</p>	<p>M31044 • Pg 185</p>	<p>M30244 • Pg 186</p>	<p>M60244 • Pg 186</p>	<p>M33844 • Pg 186</p>
<p>PLA44HM • Pg 186</p>	<p>M30244HM • Pg 186</p>	<p>M60244HM • Pg 186</p>	<p>M32644HM • Pg 186</p>	<p>M32744HM • Pg 186</p>	<p>M32844HM • Pg 186</p>

1/2" Hollow Bar (44" H)



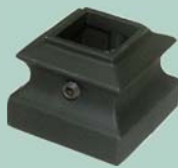
- ABZ
- AG
- FB
- ORB
- ORC
- PC
- SAT

Aluminum Shoes for Balto Series



37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

ALUM-LPSH-02



Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

ALUM-LM-06

Wall Rail Bracket



Available in all Pacific finishes, setback is 3/4"

L8611

In stock. Other finishes available in 1-2 weeks.

TWIST & BASKET

SERIES
IRON COLLECTION - PACIFIC

1/2" Hollow Bar (44" H and 36" H*)



Basket close-up

*36" kneewall balusters available in ORB & SAT (non-stock). Order: KW-L1TW36 KW-L2TW36 KW-1BASK36 KW-2BASK36 Also L50144 pg 180.

ABZ	ABZ	ABZ	ABZ	ABZ	ABZ
AG	AG	AG	AG	AG	AG
FB	FB	FB	FB	FB	FB
ORB	ORB	ORB	ORB	ORB	ORB
ORC	ORC	ORC	ORC	ORC	ORC
PC	PC	PC	PC	PC	PC
SAT	SAT	SAT	SAT	SAT	SAT

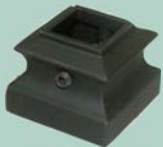
L1BASK44* L2BASK44* L1TW44* L2TW44* L1TW22 LPLA44

Aluminum Shoes for Twist, Basket, Knuckle and Wave Series



ALUM-LPSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters



ALUM-LM-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

Wall Rail Bracket

Available in all Pacific finishes, setback is 3/4"



L8611

1/2" Hollow Bar (44" H)

KNUCKLE & WAVE

SERIES

ABZ	ABZ	ABZ	ABZ
AG	AG	AG	AG
FB	FB	FB	FB
ORB	ORB	ORB	ORB
ORC	ORC	ORC	ORC
PC	PC	PC	PC
SAT	SAT	SAT	SAT

L1WAVE44 L1KNUC44 L2KNUC44 LPLA44

Adjustable Knuckle



ALUM-LAK01

Available in all Pacific finishes except Ash Gray

In stock. Other finishes available in 1-2 weeks.

GOTHIC

SERIES

IRON COLLECTION - PACIFIC

9/16" Hollow Bar (44" H)



Gothic Bar close-up



L14044

L15044

L16044

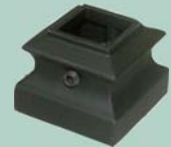
L14344

Aluminum Shoes for Gothic and Mediterranean Series



ALUM-LH-05P

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



ALUM-LH-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters

Wall Rail Bracket

Available in all Pacific finishes, setback is 3 1/4"



L8611

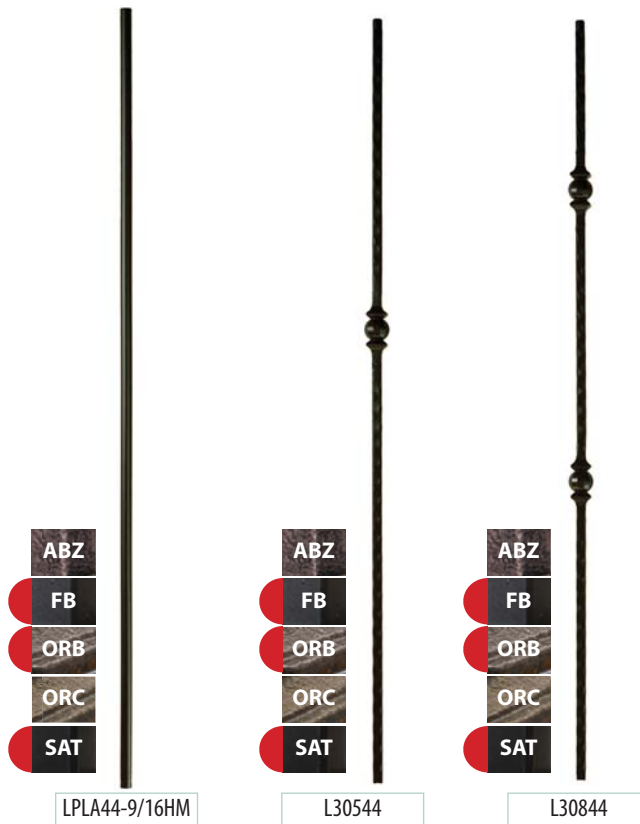
MEDITERRANEAN

SERIES

9/16" Hollow Bar (44" H)



Mediterranean Bar close-up



LPLA44-9/16HM

L30544

L30844

In stock. Other finishes available in 1-2 weeks.

5/8" Round Hollow Bar (44" H)

Aluminum Shoe
for Venetian Series



ALUM-LR-10

Venetian shoe
for 5/8" balusters available in FB,
ORB, ORC & SAT finishes

Wall Rail Bracket



L8611

Available in all
Pacific finishes,
setback is 3/4"

FB ORB ORC SAT

L65144

FB ORB ORC SAT

L65244

FB ORB ORC SAT

L65344

FB ORB ORC SAT

L65044

L65344 Center Detail

L65044 Center Detail

ADHESIVES & TOOLS

Adhesives



A-501-K

Fast Setting Epoxy Kit
includes 5 oz A-7 epoxy, A-24 nozzle & piston, will install 30-40 balusters both ends. For use with standard caulking gun (gun not included).

Nozzle A-24
Extra nozzle for A-501-K



F600IT

Injector Tool
for F600 adhesive.



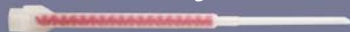
F600

Slow Cure Epoxy Cartridge

About 18 minute work time. 22 oz. cartridge, will install 120-160 balusters, both ends. F600N mixing nozzle and F600IT injector tool not included.

F600N

Mixing Nozzle for F600



Acrylic Touch Up Spray Paint

TUP- []

Available in all European finishes:

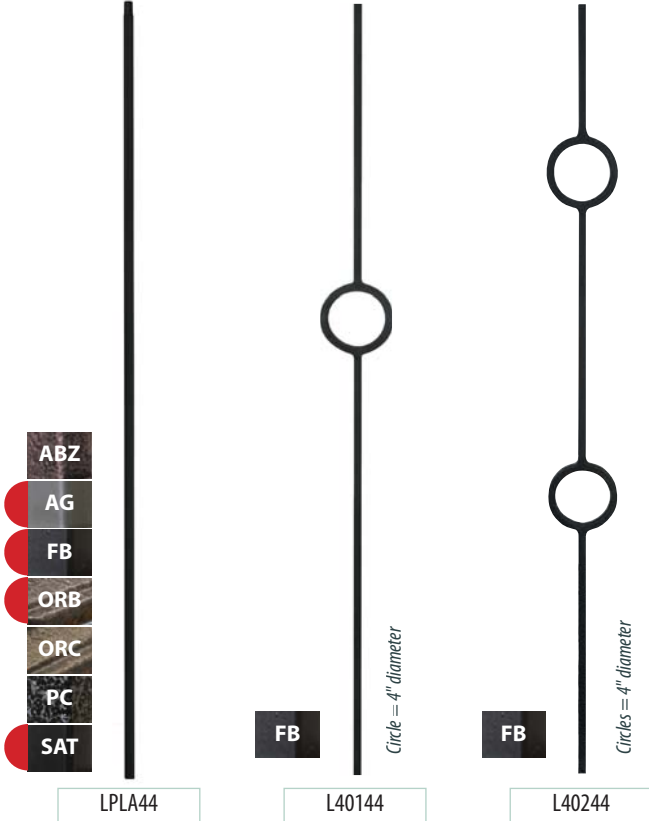
- WIB (Flat Black)
- CB (Satin Black)
- OWC (Old World Copper)
- WN (Warm Nickel)
- DC (Dark Champagne)
- MB (Midnight Bronze) (add suffix to TUP-__)

In stock. Other finishes available in 1-2 weeks.

CIRCLE
SERIES

IRON COLLECTION - PACIFIC

1/2" Hollow Bar (44" H)



SCROLL
SERIES

1/2" Hollow Bar (44" H)

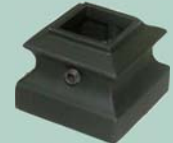


Aluminum Shoes
for Circle Series
and Scroll Series



ALUM-LPSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters



ALUM-LM-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

Wall Rail Bracket

Available in all Pacific finishes, setback is 3/4"



L8611

In stock. Other finishes available in 1-2 weeks.

*36" kneewall baluster KW-L50136 in ORB & SAT

Iron Balusters from Europe



As the market leader for innovative products, Oak Pointe is proud to offer our spectacular high quality European powder coated iron baluster line in six stunning colors. On the following pages you'll find an exquisite selection of geometric shapes, scrolls, smooth, gothic and hammered bars along with traditional styles like ribbons, twists & baskets.

This product line is made entirely from SOLID bar stock with aluminum shoes. Many of these balusters are made from 9/16" bar stock including our twists and baskets which are magnificent compared to the traditional 1/2" offerings.

Our elegant colors and eye-catching designs have been designed to satisfy the most discriminating architects, designers, homeowners & builders alike! Be innovative and create your own special combinations and panels.



Shown: M32644HM (2), PLA44HM (3)



Shown: M30244 (2), PLA44 (3)



Shown: M32844HM (2), PLA44HM (3)



Shown: PLA44 (2), M70144 (2), M32544 (1)



Shown: PLA44 (2), M32544 (2), M70144 (1)

TWIST & BRACKET

SERIES

IRON COLLECTION - EUROPE

9/16" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



Detail of Basket



Detail of Twists

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN
1BASK44-9/16	2BASK44-9/16	1TW44-9/16	2TW44-9/16	1TW44/24-9/16	PLA44-9/16

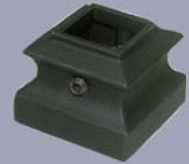
Aluminum Shoes

for Twist & Basket Series



ALUM-H-05P

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



ALUM-H-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters

KNUCKLE & RIBBON

SERIES

1/2" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



Detail of Knuckle



Detail of Ribbon

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CB DC MB OWC WIB WN
PLA44	1KNUC44	2KNUC44	1RIB44	2RIB44

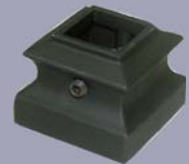
Aluminum Shoes

for Knuckle & Ribbon Series



ALUM-PSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters



ALUM-M-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

In stock. Other finishes available in 2-3 weeks.

Aluminum Shoes

for Geometric Square Series

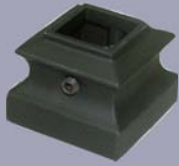


ALUM-PSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

ALUM-M-06

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



ALUM-H-05P

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

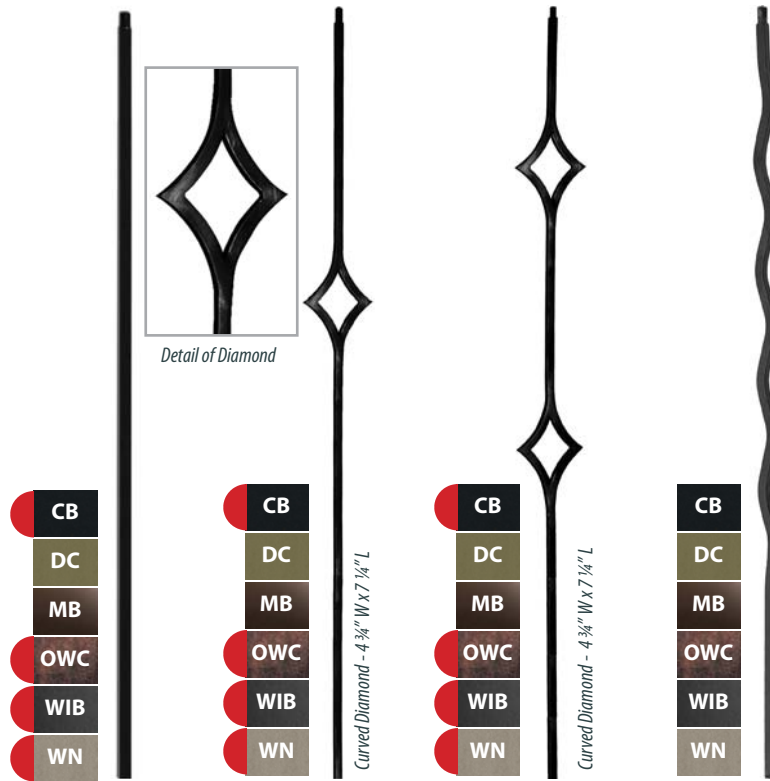
ALUM-H-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters

9/16" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



Detail of Diamond



- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

PLA44-9/16

- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

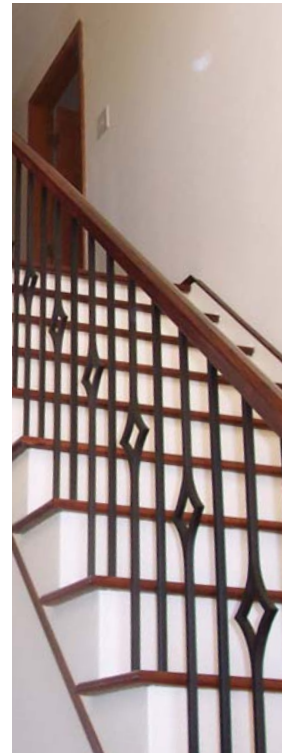
M70144

- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

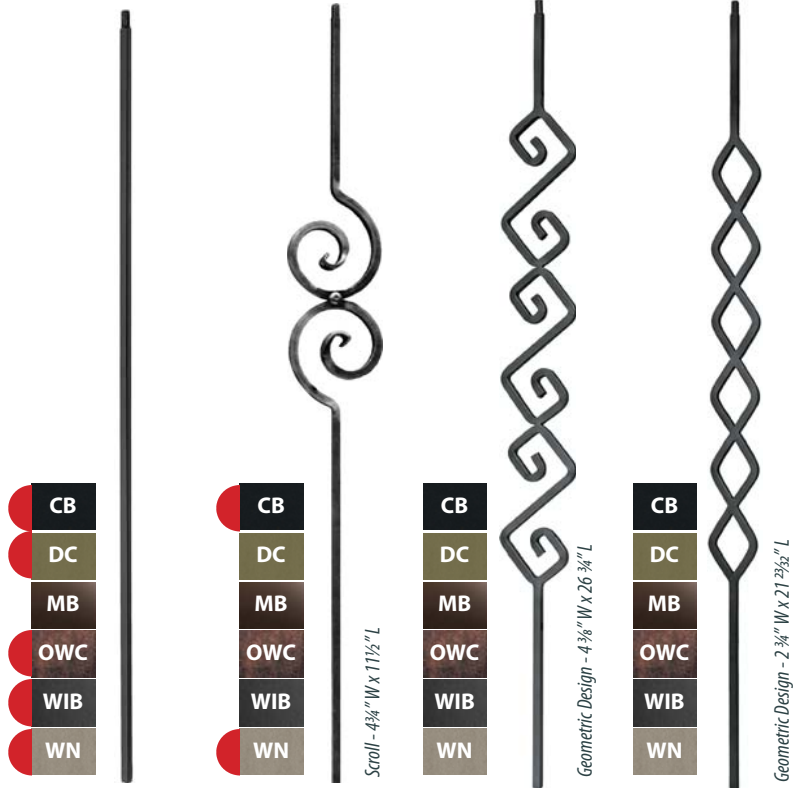
M70244

- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

1WAVE44-9/16



1/2" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

PLA44

- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

M32544

- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

M70344

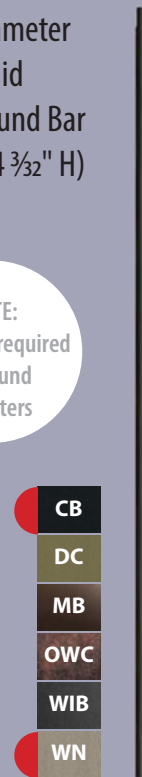
- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

M70644

ROUND SERIES

9/16" diameter Solid Round Bar (44 3/32" H)

NOTE: No shoes required on round balusters



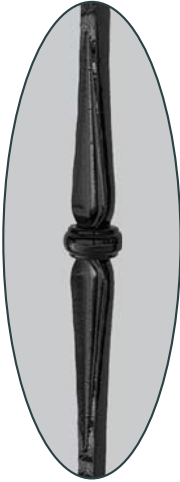
- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

PLARD44-9/16

In stock. Other finishes available in 2-3 weeks.

9/16" Gothic 2 Sided Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)

NOTE: Use Supra Tuscany straight baluster Gothic 4-sided bar with this series



Gothic Knuckle close-up

- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

M9044

- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

M14044

- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

M15044

- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

M16044



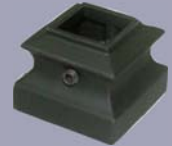
Gothic bar close-up

Aluminum Shoes
for Gothic Series



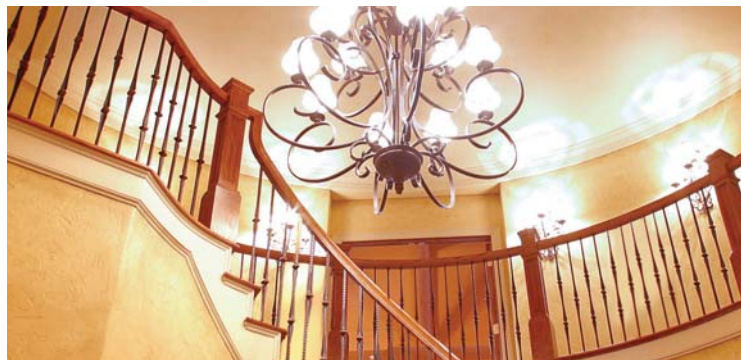
ALUM-H-05P

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



ALUM-H-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



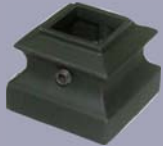
In stock. Other finishes available in 2-3 weeks.

Aluminum Shoes
for Supra Tuscany
Series



ALUM-H-05P

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters



ALUM-H-06

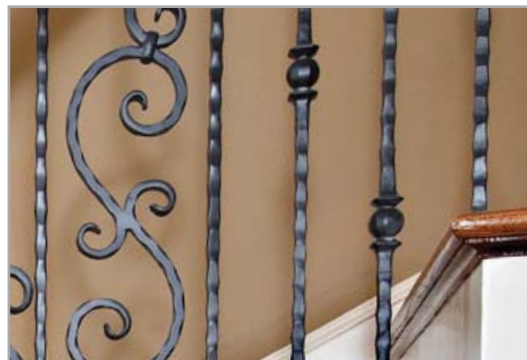
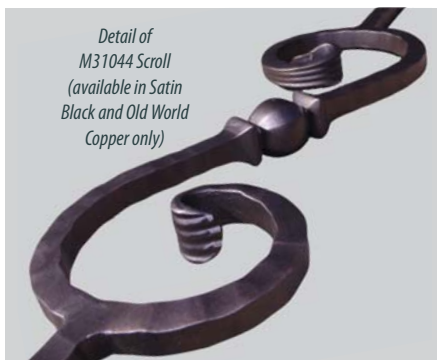
Flat shoe with set screw for 9/16" balusters

9/16" Gothic 4 Sided Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)

Color selection legends for balusters:

- M9044: CB, DC, MB, OWC, WIB, WN
- M13144: CB, DC, MB, OWC, WIB, WN
- M13244: CB, DC, MB, OWC, WIB, WN
- M30544: CB, DC, MB, OWC, WIB, WN
- M30844: CB, DC, MB, OWC, WIB, WN
- M31044: CB, OWC

Scroll - 5 1/16" W x 14 1/2" L



In stock. Other finishes available in 2-3 weeks.

SCROLL
SERIES

IRON COLLECTION - EUROPE

1/2" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

Scroll - 7 7/8" W x 26 1/4" L

M30244



- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

Scroll - 5 7/8" W x 22 3/8" L

M60244



- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

Scroll - 7 7/8" W x 25 15/16" L

M33844

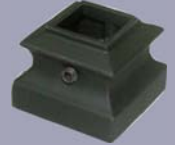


Aluminum Shoes
for Scroll and
Hammered Series



ALUM-PSH-02

37° pitched shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

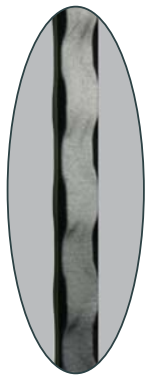


ALUM-M-06

Flat shoe with set screw for 1/2" balusters

HAMMERED SCROLL
SERIES

1/2" Solid Bar (44 3/32" H)



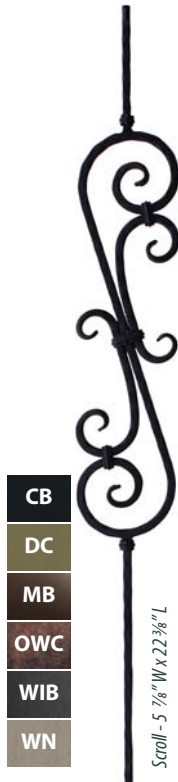
Hammered Bar close-up



- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

Scroll - 7 7/8" W x 26 1/4" L

PLA44HM



- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

Scroll - 5 7/8" W x 22 3/8" L

M60244HM



- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

Scroll - 5 1/4" W x 26" L

M32644HM



- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

Scroll - 5 1/4" W x 17 1/2" L

M32744HM



- CB
- DC
- MB
- OWC
- WIB
- WN

Scroll - 7 5/8" W x 26 7/32" L

M32844HM

In stock. Other finishes available in 2-3 weeks.

MODERN METAL COLLECTION

STAINLESS STEEL • CABLE • INFILLS



Oak Pointe offers the largest selection of metal components to emphasize new modern staircase and rail systems. Match with all metal or mix with our fine wood products for the desired design of your choice. Any configuration can be achieved by selecting from the large variety of hardware, connectors and infills.

Newels, Rails, Fittings, Cable and Other Infills

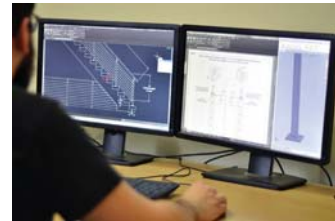
Components in this collection are for both interior and exterior use. Metal parts are 304 and 316 stainless steel, aluminum or carbon steel, offering the finest materials for any application. Note: Glass is not included.



Modern Metal Made Easy...



This Modern Metal Collection from Oak Pointe, LLC which includes stainless steel and other metal components is the most comprehensive offering available. While you are welcome to navigate this section and choose your parts, we'll do the work for you. Our program includes the following aspects to make it easy...



Step 1: Send us a copy of the stair or deck plans with measurements and your basic specifications: interior or exterior, type of rail & newels, rake & level rail heights, infill desired-include size and solid or hollow where applicable.



Step 2: Oak Pointe experts will design your railing system and provide you with a quotation, subject to final field measurements.



Step 3: Upon receipt of your order Oak Pointe's CAD department will draw every section of your project. When you receive the drawings, all measurements must be field-verified for accuracy. Upon approval, Oak Pointe will begin fabricating your components.



Step 4: Your order will arrive ready to install and assemble per our drawings. Metal newels will be fabricated & machined, ready to install while stainless steel railings, for example, are to be cut and drilled & tapped in the field for accurate fit. All of the difficult work is done in our shop!

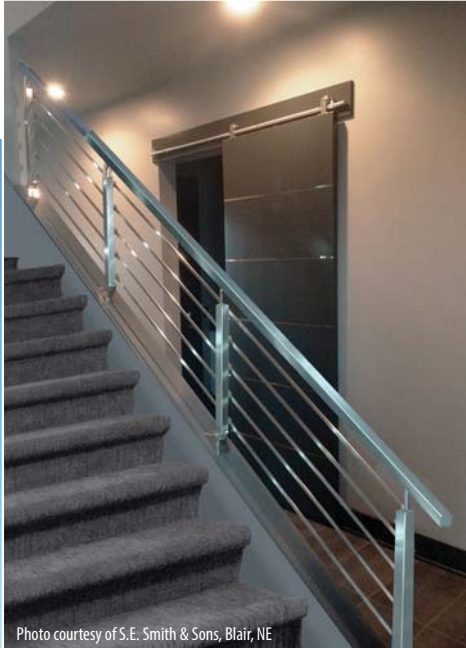


Photo courtesy of S.E. Smith & Sons, Blair, NE

Products included in installation above:

- Square Series stainless steel newels, handrail and flat bar infill (see pages 208-218)



Photo courtesy of E.F. San Juan, Inc, Youngstown, FL

Products included in installation above:

- Cable infill (see pages 242-256)



Photo courtesy of Atlantic Millwork & Cabinetry, Lewes, DE

Products included in installation above:

- Cable infill (see pages 242-256)

What's Inside...

WOOD & METAL
SERIES

Pages
193,196
-197



CUSTOM
POWDER COATING

Pages
194-195

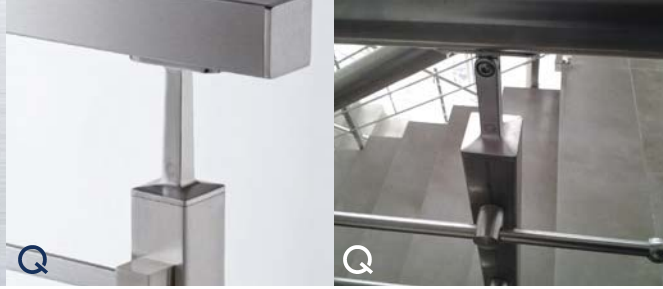


STAINLESS STEEL
FULL VIEW
SERIES

Pages
198-207



STAINLESS STEEL
SQUARE
SERIES



Pages
208-218

STAINLESS STEEL

RECTANGULAR

SERIES

Pages
219-221



STAINLESS STEEL

ROUND

SERIES

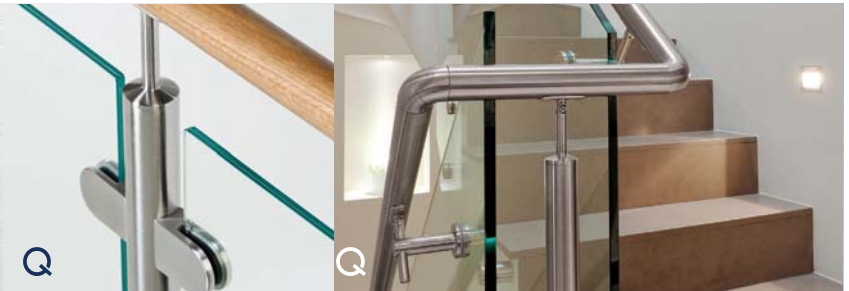
Pages
222-233



GLASS INFILL

COMPONENTS

Pages
216-218
231-233



DESIGNER

METAL INFILL

SERIES

Pages
234-241

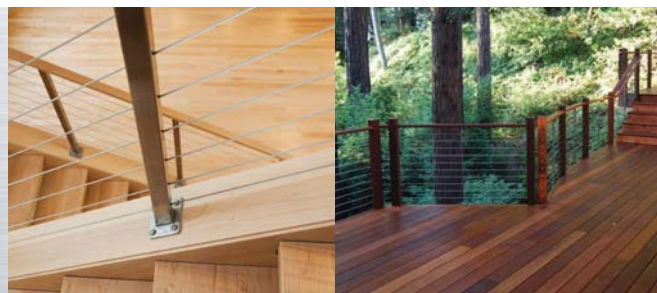


STAINLESS STEEL

CABLE

SERIES

Pages
242-256



Stainless Steel products in our Oak Pointe Modern Metal Collection have a #4 satin finish. If you desire a polish finish please contact us for availability.



304 or 316 Stainless Steel?

Although not visible to the naked eye, the variance between different grades of stainless steel lies in its composition. As steel is naturally corrosive, different elements are added to make it stainless. The industry standard for interior use is a 304 grade stainless steel. In comparison, 316 stainless steel (marine grade) contains 2% molybdenum, which makes the material more resistant to corrosion caused by cracks, tension and pitting. For outdoor use we recommend 316 grade stainless steel, as the tougher composition gives better resistance in these harsh environments.



Order Components or a Ready to Assemble "Kit"

Stainless steel is hard on tools so Oak Pointe is providing the option to have your newels pre-cut or fabricated to length and also drilled and tapped for screwed on accessories or just drilled for cable. 1/2" solid bars for curved applications may be bent by your local machine shop or Oak Pointe can have them bent for you. Rail should be cut to length in the field to insure proper fit. For Oak Pointe to provide any of these services please contact our office to find out the information you will need to provide to us.

Protection and Prevention

The key thing to keep in mind with stainless steel is that it stain "less" but not completely corrosion-proof, as is commonly thought. Stainless steel is a reliable and long lasting material. It is nevertheless necessary to treat it correctly in order to avoid oxidation. Stainless steel can oxidize from some of these common causes: pollution, contact with iron including tools that were used to work with iron and airborne particles. **To clean away any harmful residue, we recommend that you treat the entire structure with Q-ultra-clean as soon as it is installed.** Repeating this on a regular basis will ensure long-lasting protection.



For more information please see page 257.

Our stainless steel maintenance products are specifically for stainless steel and include these items:

- Q-ultra-clean: Removes dirt and surface corrosion and reinforces the protective passive layer.
- Q-cleaner: A stainless steel cleaning spray that removes stains and enhances shine.
- Scotch®-Brite: Polishing pads to remove scratches.

Aluminum

Aluminum is an extremely lightweight metal that is nevertheless strong. It is therefore especially suitable for applications requiring excellent strength and minimal weight, properties that we have put to good use in our Full View series. Aluminum has a naturally occurring oxide layer that protects the metal from corrosion. This natural layer can be strengthened by anodization so that products then have improved resistance to the effects of weathering. All aluminum products are brushed and anodized, unless otherwise stated in our catalog and all products are therefore ideal for use indoors and outdoors. If the surface is damaged during installation, appropriate protection should be restored.



For cleaning of aluminum and zinc die-cast products use warm water and soap.

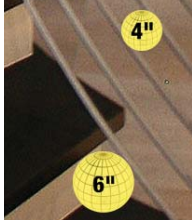
Installation & Terminology

Infill space: is the term referring to the horizontal space between newels and the vertical space from the top of the tread, floor, deck, bottom rail, etc to the bottom of the handrail.

Infill: is the term referring to the type of product that will fill the space between newels, treads, floor, deck, bottom rail, etc. and the bottom of the handrail. In this catalog Oak Pointe offers designer metal panels, flat bar, round bar, glass clamps & cable infill.

Newel spacing: when using infill options in this catalog newels should be spaced no more than every 48" (Designer Metal Panels 42") and closer as the elements require. In most cases, cable systems may have newels every 96" with an intermediate cable support every 48" as long as the newels at the start and end of the cable run are heavy duty to where cable has no more than 1/4" flex after tensioning. If you are unsure of your newel requirements to obtain a stable rail system please consult an engineer.

Infill spacing: most local communities require the stairway to meet the 4", 4-3/8" & 6" sphere rules as shown below (please check with your specific building department). Flat, square and round bars & tubes should be installed so the spacing between bars is less than the requirement (in most cases less than 4" on the level and less than 4-3/8" on the rake). Cable is flexible so cables should be installed no more than 3" between each run (3-1/8" on center for 1/8" diameter cable). Certain field conditions and longer runs may require tighter spacing. **NOTE: local building codes vary so do not act upon this information without verifying it with your local building official.**



Maintenance	Application	304	316
Low	Indoor structures (no wet spaces).	✓	✓
Moderate	Indoor structures without noticeable chlorine and sulphur dioxide load (e.g. semi-chemical factories).	✓	✓
Medium	Outdoor structures with moderate chlorine and sulphur dioxide load (e.g. inland, at least 15 miles from the coast or other aquatic environments). <i>Recommended periodic maintenance/preventative maintenance using Q-ultra cleaner.</i>		✓
High	Outdoor structures with a high degree of corrosion due to chlorine and/or sulphur dioxide load; high humidity; accumulation of harmful substances (e.g. in coastal regions and swimming pool environments). <i>Recommended frequent maintenance/preventative maintenance using Q-ultra cleaner.</i>		✓



Machining Stainless Steel & other metals

Your safety should always be the primary consideration. Always wear safety glasses, ear protection, leather gloves, full length pants and a long sleeve shirt. The parts being cut or drilled will get hot...so be careful. When working with stainless steel, always use clean cutting wheels, blades and drill bits specific to stainless steel.



Wood & Metal...



Baluster

Newel

Estate Newel

Newel

Estate Newel

Malta Series (Diamond Collection)

Malta newels with their stainless steel accents are perfect for use with other stainless steel or wood components.

See page 58 or StairPartsandMore.com for more details.



Contemporary Box Newels

Oak Pointe introduces this new line in two sizes and 12 different standard designs to choose from! Flat panel options include: Stainless Steel 304, the newel species or any additional standard or special order wood species. Get creative - mix them to achieve the look and rail configuration desired.

See pages 40-43 or StairPartsandMore.com for more details.

Custom Powder Coating

Our Powder Coating program is being offered to meet the many requests from our customers. Both iron baluster collections, from the Pacific and from Europe, come in several distinguished finishes but now you don't have to settle. Similar to our vast offering of wood species, our Custom Powder Coating program allows you to order iron balusters, stainless steel and aluminum products in most any color that you want.

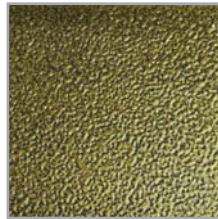
The 9 elegant colors shown below are ones we chose to feature but for hundreds of other choices go to www.ralcolor.com.



Copper Vein



Gold Vein



Poly Gold Vein



Gun Metal Metallic



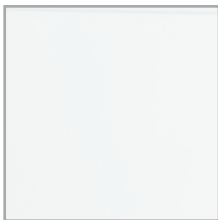
White Aluminum



Burnt Penny



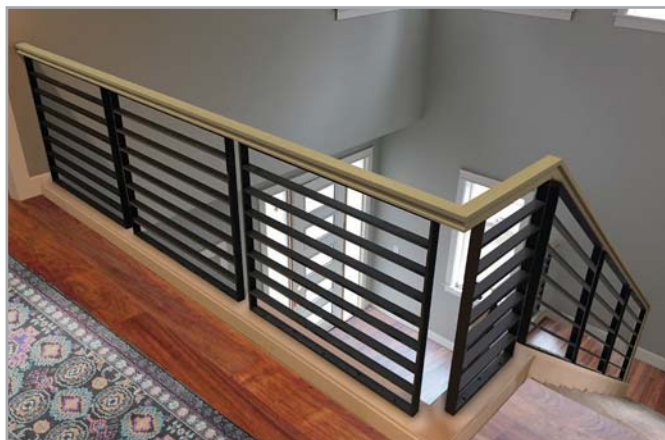
Almond



White



Black (satin)



Linear Metal Panels see pages 234-235

These product categories available in powder coat finishes ¹	Interior	Exterior
Iron Balusters for interior use		
Iron Collection- Pacific	✓	
Iron Collection- Europe	✓	
Aluminum Newels 2" square- inside mount cable, cable fittings *	✓	✓
Stainless Steel Square Series (1.57")	✓	✓
Stainless Steel Rectangular Series	✓	✓
Stainless Steel Round Series (1.5" & 1.9")	✓	✓
Stainless Steel 2" Square Newels	✓	✓
Infills (for use with stainless steel newels)		
Round Bars & Accessories	✓	✓
Flat Bars & Accessories	✓	✓
Glass Infill Accessories	✓	✓
Linear Panels	✓	✓
Designer Metal Panels	✓	✓
Designer Wire Mesh Infill	✓	✓

¹ Not all parts are conducive to being powder coated.

* Cable & cable fittings are 316 Stainless Steel and are not available powder coated.

Custom Powder Coating Examples



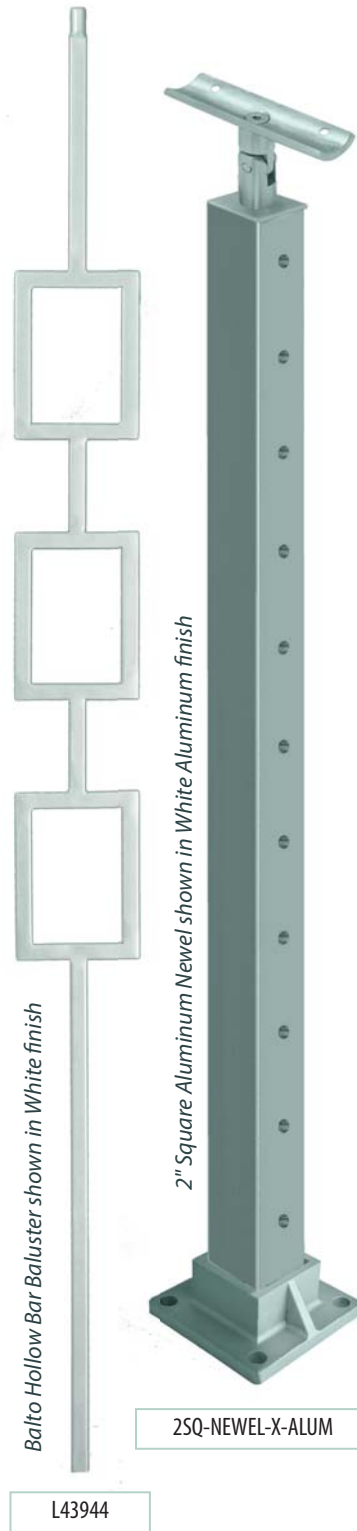
Iron Balusters shown in Copper Vein finish



Modern Metal 1.57" Square Rail, Newel and Flat Bar Infill shown in Black finish



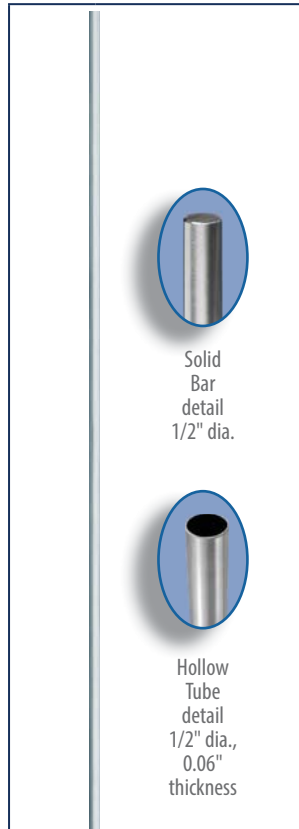
Modern Metal 1.5" Round Rail, Newels and 1/2" Round Bar Infill shown in Burnt Penny finish



Detail of Venetian Series L65044 Round Hollow Bar Baluster shown in Poly Gold Vein

Wood Stair systems with vertical stainless steel balusters!

Order A-501-K Epoxy for use with wood components. See page 197.

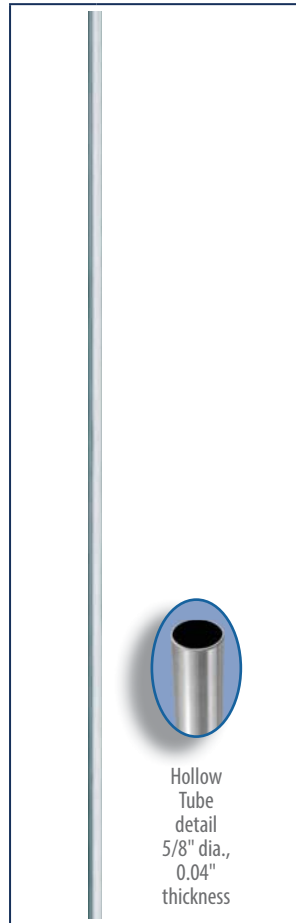


Balusters - round solid bar
1/2" diameter x 44"L

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	1544-050-44-304
316	Exterior	1544-050-44-316

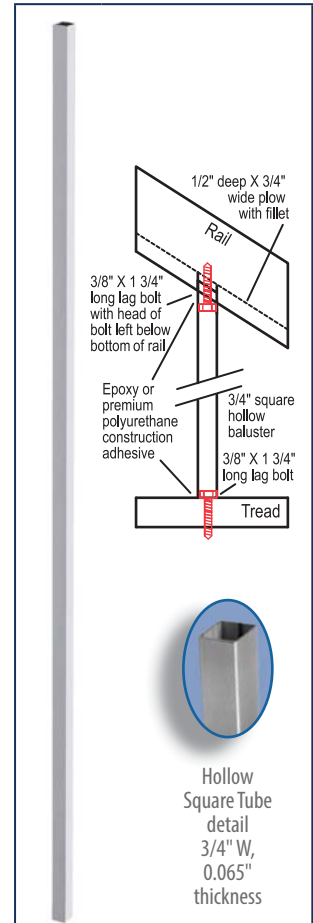
Balusters - round hollow tube
1/2" diameter x 44"L

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	1644-050-44-304
316	Exterior	-



Balusters - round hollow tube
5/8" diameter x 44"L

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	1644-062-44-304
316	Exterior	1644-062-44-316



Balusters - square hollow tube
3/4" x 3/4" x 44"L

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	1744-075-44-304

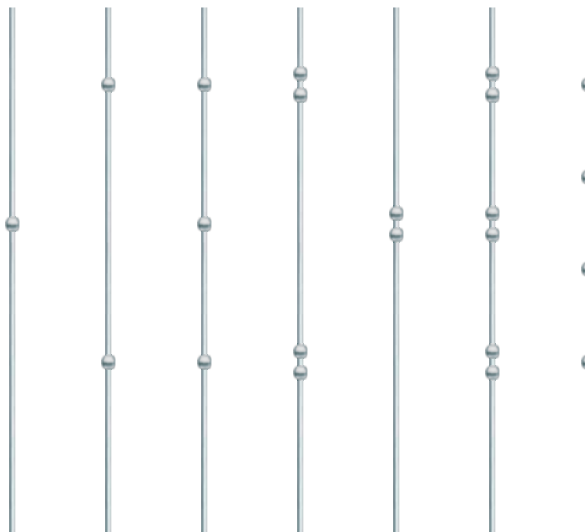
Order lag screws: stainless steel,
2 per baluster LAG38x175

Stainless Steel balusters with decorative round stainless steel accents

Use our 1/2" diameter 304 balusters above with this round sphere to design your very own unique stairway for interior use!

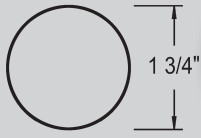


Use these spheres on horizontal applications too. We also have a sphere end cap for horizontal use. See pages 215 & 230.



Installation tips: Use Q-ultra clean (see page 257) to clean the areas of the baluster where the sphere will be attached as well as the inside of the sphere (pull cloth through hole). Be sure to completely wipe off the cleaner. Find the location on your baluster where you want the bottom of the sphere(s) to be located and use masking tape to carefully wrap that spot creating a "seat" for the sphere to rest on while the glue is curing. Apply stainless steel glue (page 257) to the baluster where the sphere will be and slide the sphere into place. Wipe off excess glue. After the glue has cured, remove the masking tape and remove any visible glue with acetone.

6039 Round Rail



6039

Combine the warmth of wood with stainless steel to form a unique wall rail system or over the post stairway utilizing our stainless steel newels with stainless steel or wood balusters. Stainless Steel fittings are to be used with our 6039 1 3/4" full round rail and attached to the rail with plastic connector (6039-CON) and epoxy.



Wall Rail Bracket -
rail mounting hardware included (see gauge 6039-GAU2 to drill surface of rail). Wall screws not included. Setback is 2.95"



6039-686-SS



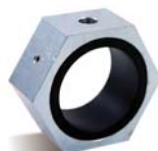
6039-CON

Plastic connector with screw for end caps & fittings



6039-GAU4

Gauge to align and drill end of rail for 6039-CON



6039-GAU2

Gauge to drill hole in 6039 round rail



A-501-K

Fast Setting Epoxy Kit includes 5 oz A-7 epoxy, A-24 nozzle & piston, will install 30-40 balusters both ends. For use with standard caulking gun (gun not included).

A-24 **Extra Nozzle** for A-501-K



Over The Post with
Stainless Steel Balusters



Over The Post with
5230 Wood Balusters

Stainless Steel Fittings for 6039 Round Rail



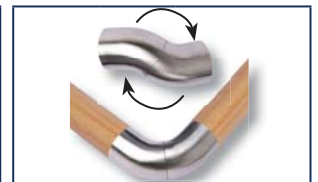
90° Curved Quarterturn -
Can also be used as Up or Over Easing

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-600-SS



90° Quarterturn

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-601-SS



Articulated Angle

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-604-SS

Order 6039-CON Connector: 2 required per fitting



Pivoting Connector

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-605-SS



Pivoting Connector

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-670-SS

Order 6039-CON Connector: 2 required per fitting



Rail to Rail Connector -
for wall rail applications. Be sure to properly support with wall rail brackets

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-603-SS

Order 6039-CON Connector: 2 required per fitting



Round End Cap

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-660-SS



Flat End Cap

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-665-SS

Order 6039-CON Connector: 1 required per fitting



#14 wall screws not provided

Wall Rosette - 3.75" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	6039-680-SS

Note: secure rail with set screw and adhesive. (#14 wall screws not provided) make sure plate is properly secured to wall.



6039-680-SS

6039-601-SS

Return to the wall using a combination of our 90° Quarterturn and Wall Rosette

Full View Series glass systems offer the ultimate transparency



- Cap rails for glass-rectangular & round
- Base shoe for glass-floor and fascia mount
- Base flanges for glass
- Fascia & other glass adapters
- For interior or exterior

Also see Square Series Glass Infill (pages 216-218) and Round Series Glass Infill (pages 231-233)

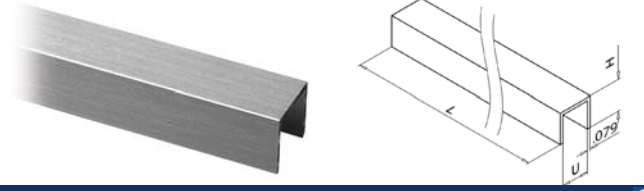
step one

Choose your cap rail



Cap Rails & Fittings

Rectangular Cap Rail Systems



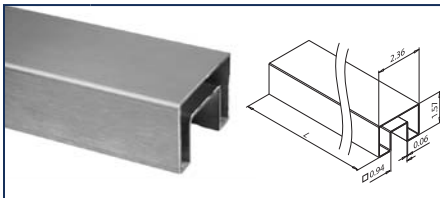
Glass Rectangular Cap Rail - tape installation

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Aluminum	Exterior	16.6940.013.18	11/16"W x 19/32"H x 196"L for 1/2" (12.76mm) thick laminated glass, U=17/32"
Aluminum	Exterior	16.6940.022.18	1-1/32"W x 3/4"H x 196"L for 27/32" (21.52mm) thick glass, U=7/8"



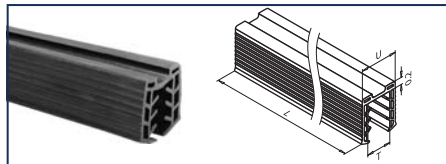
Tape - double sided adhesive for 16.6940.013.18 & 16.6940.022.18

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Tape	Exterior	19.1350.018.00	3/4"W x 216' L



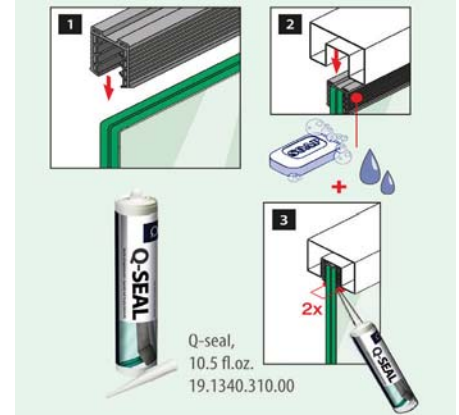
Glass Rectangular Cap Rail - gasket installation

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6925.640.12	2.36"W x 1.57"H x 98"L, U= 15/16"
316	Exterior	14.6925.640.12	2.36"W x 1.57"H x 196"L, U= 15/16"



Gasket - for rectangular or 1.66" diameter round cap rails

Type	Part Number	Glass Thickness	Size
Rubber	19.5042.211.00	1/2"-9/16" (12-13.52mm)	98"L, U= 15/16"
Rubber	19.5042.216.00	5/8"-11/16" (16.76-17.52mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.219.00	3/4" (19mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.011.00	1/2"-9/16" (12-13.52mm)	196"L, U= 15/16"
Rubber	19.5042.016.00	5/8"-11/16" (16.76-17.52mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.019.00	3/4" (19mm)	



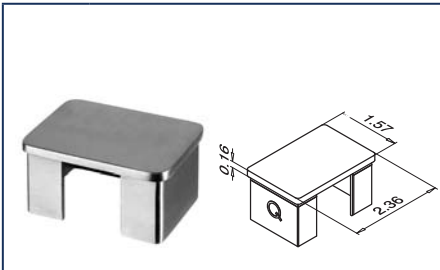
OPTIONAL:

Glass silicone, color black with nozzle included

Silicone	19.1340.310.00	10.5 fl.oz.
----------	-----------------------	-------------

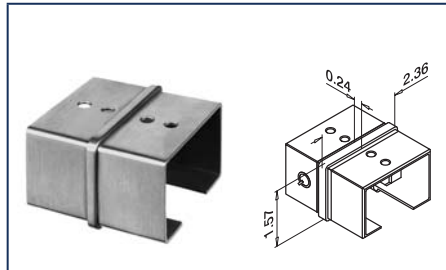


Rectangular End Cap



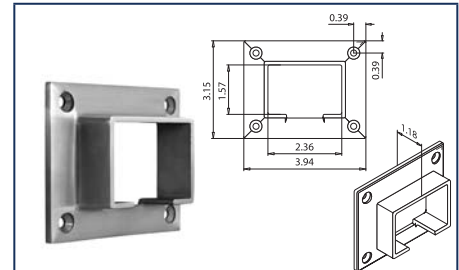
End Cap - for glass rectangular cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6732.640.12	Projects 0.16"
316	Exterior	14.6732.640.12	



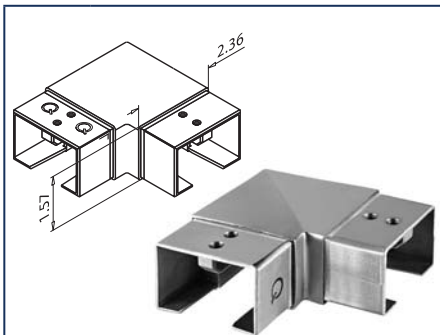
Straight Connector for glass rectangular cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6790.640.12	adds 0.24" to length
316	Exterior	14.6790.640.12	



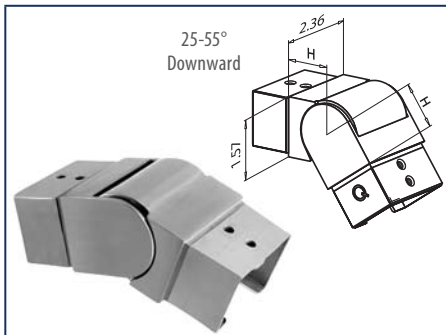
Wall Rosette - for glass rectangular cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6505.640.12	3.94"W x 3.15"H
316	Exterior	14.6505.640.12	Order Screws: 4 QS-6



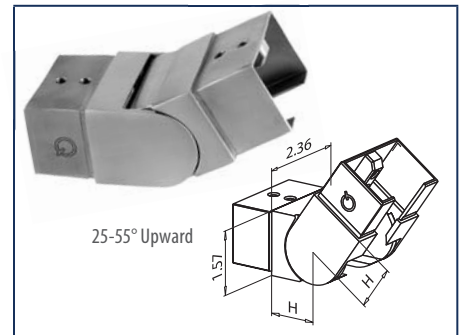
Level Quarterturn Connector - for glass rectangular cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6313.640.12	2.36"W x 1.57"H
316	Exterior	14.6313.640.12	90° connections



Adjustable Over Easing Connector - for glass rectangular cap rail

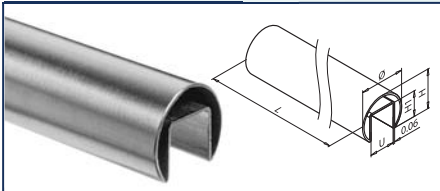
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6302.640.12	H= 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	14.6302.640.12	



Adjustable Up easing Connector - for glass rectangular cap rail

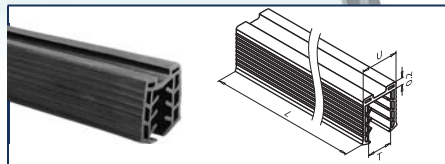
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6312.640.12	H= 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	14.6312.640.12	

Round Cap Rail System



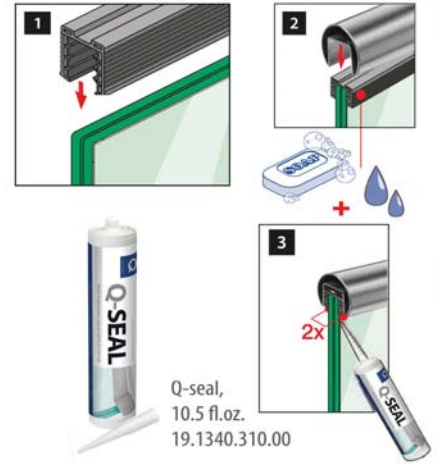
Glass 1.66" Diameter Round Cap Rail - gasket installation

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6925.042.12	1.66"D x 1-15/32"H x 98"L, H1 & U= 15/16"
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	13.6920.042.12	1.66"D x 1-15/32"H x 196"L, H1 & U= 15/16"
316	Exterior	14.6920.042.12	



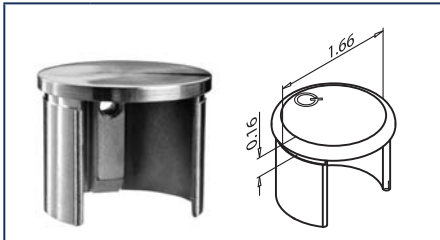
Gasket - for rectangular or 1.66" diameter round cap rails

Type	Part Number	Glass Thickness	Size
Rubber	19.5042.211.00	1/2"-9/16" (12-13.52mm)	98"L, U= 15/16"
Rubber	19.5042.216.00	5/8"-11/16" (16.76-17.52mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.219.00	3/4" (19mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.011.00	1/2"-9/16" (12-13.52mm)	196"L, U= 15/16"
Rubber	19.5042.016.00	5/8"-11/16" (16.76-17.52mm)	
Rubber	19.5042.019.00	3/4" (19mm)	



OPTIONAL: Glass silicone, color black with nozzle included

Silicone	19.1340.310.00	10.5 fl. oz.
----------	----------------	--------------



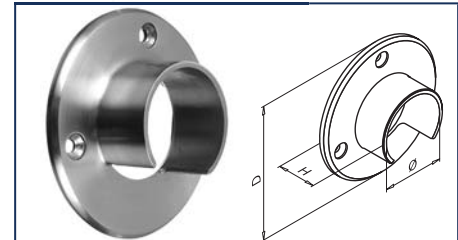
End Cap - for glass 1.66" diam round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6729.042.12	Projects 0.16"
316	Exterior	14.6729.042.12	



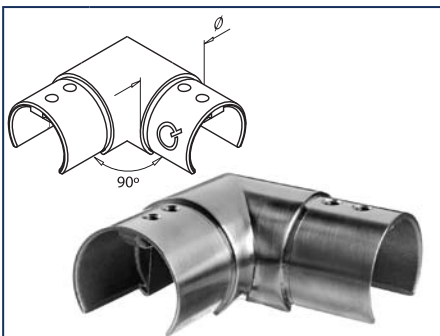
Straight Connector - for glass 1.66" diam round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6792.042.12	Completely concealed
316	Exterior	14.6792.042.12	



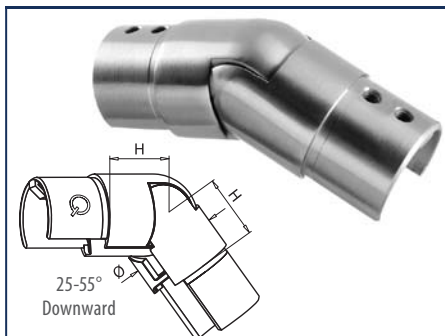
Wall Rosette - for glass 1.66" diam round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6505.042.12	3-35/64" diameter
316	Exterior	14.6505.042.12	Order Screws: 3 QS-6



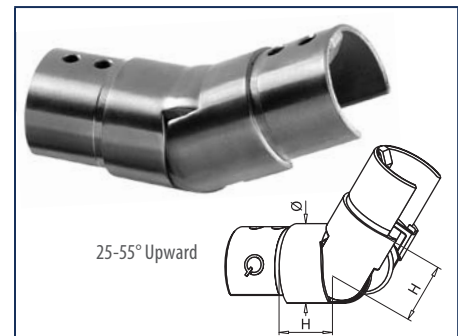
Level Quarterturn Connector - for glass 1.66" diameter round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6313.042.12	1.66" dia.
316	Exterior	14.6313.042.12	



Adjustable Over Easing Connector - for glass 1.66" diameter round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6302.042.12	H= 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	-	



Adjustable Up easing Connector - for glass 1.66" diameter round cap rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.6312.042.12	H= 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	-	



Our aluminum base shoe systems with stainless steel effect are available for top mount or fascia mount installations for Interior or Exterior use. They feature a stunning design and easy assembly thanks to its innovative Safety Wedge System (glass is being clamped, no drilling necessary). Top mount base shoe has optional water drainage channel for exterior use. Fascia mount shoe has drainage holes in bottom and both have optional stainless steel cladding.

Base shoe applications for extremely heavy duty commercial situations are available. Please contact us.

step two

Choose your glass mounting method

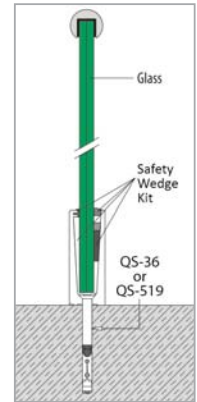
- a. Base shoe - top or fascia mount
- b. Base flanges
- c. Glass adapters

Base Shoe - Top Mount

Base Shoe - top mount, stainless steel effect.
Requires Safety Wedge Kit for glass installation.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Exterior	16.6904.300.18	1.77" w x 4.76" H x 120" L
Alum	Exterior	16.6904.600.18	1.77" w x 4.76" H x 240" L

Order Concrete Fasteners: 30 required per 10' section and 60 per 20' section. Interior- QS-36 & Exterior- QS-519. For other installations fasteners by others.



Safety Wedge Kit - includes 1 pc each 120" L of the front & back gasket, 20 pcs each of the glass "L" shims & wedges

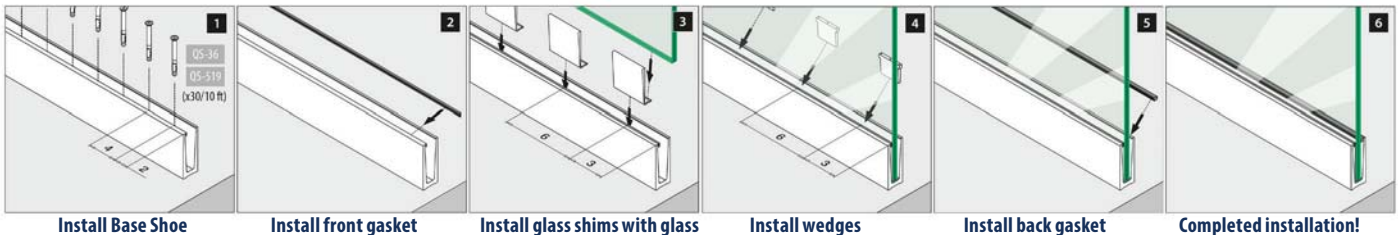
Part Number	Glass thickness	Length
19.6904.912.00	1/2" (12mm)	120"
19.6904.913.00	1/2" (12.76mm)	
19.6904.914.00	9/16" (13.52mm)	
19.6904.917.00	5/8" (16.76mm)	
19.6904.918.00	11/16" (17.52mm)	
19.6904.919.00	3/4" (19mm)	

Tool: Use 19.6920.000.00 installation tool.

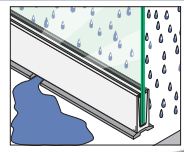
Safety Wedge Kit Installation Tool - Install and remove wedges and install back gasket

Type	Part Number
Tool	19.6920.000.00

6 easy steps using the Safety Wedge Kit

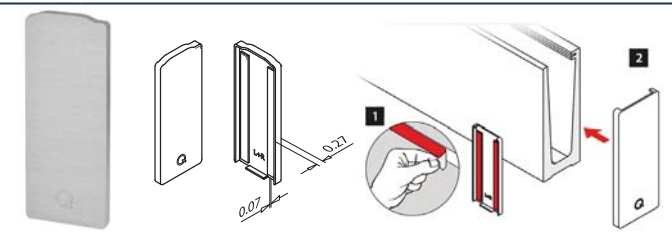
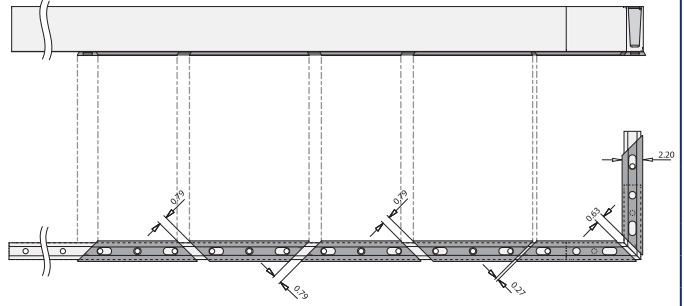


Base Shoe - Top Mount (continued)



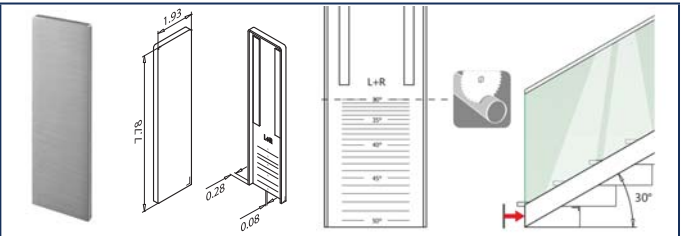
Drainage Base - for top mount base, stainless steel effect. Allows water drainage for exterior applications.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Interior	-	12.78"L
Alum	Exterior	16.6948.004.18	



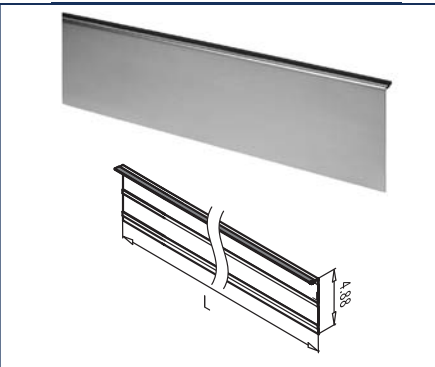
End cap-level - for top mount base, stainless steel effect. Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Zinc	Exterior	10.6734.004.20	Left or right side. Use Zinc with cladding
Alum	Exterior	16.6734.004.18	



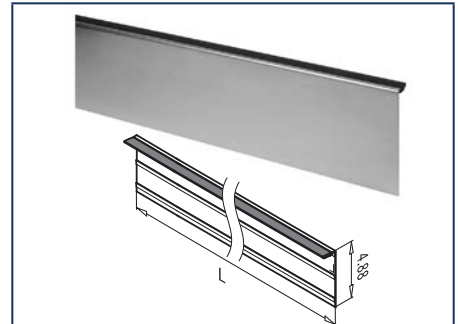
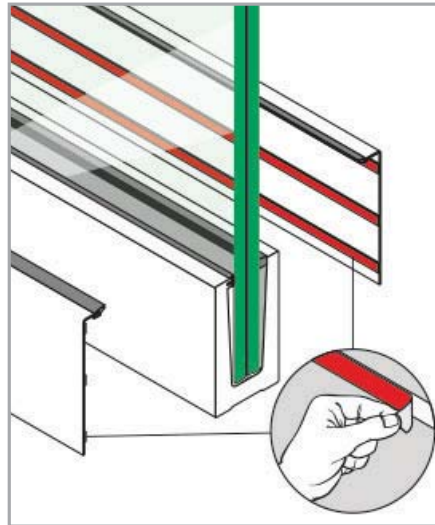
End cap-rake for top mount base, stainless steel effect. Backside has guide to cut height for correct angle. Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Interior	-	Left or right side. For use with cladding must cut cladding before cap
Alum	Exterior	16.6736.004.18	



Stainless Steel Cladding - front side of top mount base shoe. Apply with 2 sided tape included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
304	Interior	13.6920.004.12	4.88"H x 98"L
316	Exterior	14.6920.504.12	4.88"H x 196"L



Stainless Steel Cladding - back side of top mount base shoe. 4.88"H x 98"L. Apply with 2 sided tape included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.6921.124.12	1/2" (12mm)
304	Interior	13.6921.134.12	1/2"-9/16" Lam (12.76-13.52mm)
304	Interior	13.6921.174.12	5/8"-11/16" Lam (16.76-17.52mm)
304	Interior	13.6921.194.12	3/4" (19mm)

back side of top mount base shoe. 4.88"H x 196"L. Apply with 2 sided tape included.

316	Exterior	14.6922.124.12	1/2" (12mm)
316	Exterior	14.6922.134.12	1/2"-9/16" Lam (12.76-13.52mm)
316	Exterior	14.6922.174.12	5/8"-11/16" Lam (16.76-17.52mm)
316	Exterior	14.6922.214.12	27/32" Lam (20.76-21.52mm)





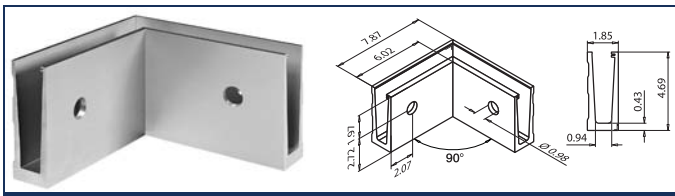
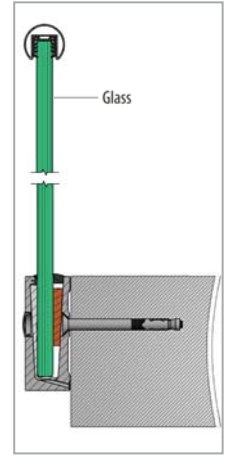
Base Shoe- Fascia Mount

Base Shoe - fascia mount, stainless steel effect. Requires Safety Wedge Kit for glass installation and plugs or cladding.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Exterior	16.6905.300.18	1.85"W x 4.69"H x 120"L Requires 24 plugs or cladding
Alum	Exterior	16.6905.600.18	1.85"W x 4.69"H x 240"L Requires 48 plugs or cladding

water drainage 0.158" dia. holes

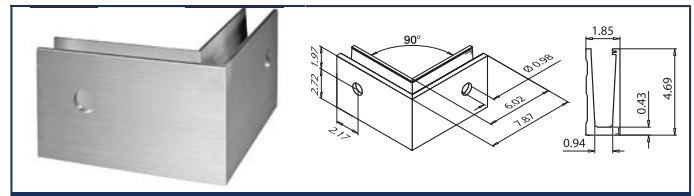
Order Concrete Fasteners: 24 required per 10' section and 48 per 20' section. Interior- QS-36 & Exterior- QS-519. For other installations fasteners by others.



Inside Corner - fascia mount shoe, stainless steel effect. Requires Safety Wedge kit for glass installation and plugs (2) or cladding.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Interior	-	1.85"W x 4.69"H x 7.87"L (outside measurement)
Alum	Exterior	16.6315.005.18	

Order Concrete Fasteners: 2 required per section. Interior- QS-36 & Exterior- QS-519. For other installations fasteners by others.



Outside Corner - fascia mount shoe, stainless steel effect. Requires Safety Wedge kit for glass installation and plugs (2) or cladding.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Alum	Interior	-	1.85"W x 4.69"H x 7.87"L (outside measurement)
Alum	Exterior	16.6316.005.18	

Order Concrete Fasteners: 2 required per section. Interior- QS-36 & Exterior- QS-519. For other installations fasteners by others.



Safety Wedge Kit - includes 1 pc each 120"L of the front & back gasket, 20 pcs each of the glass "L" shims & wedges

Part Number	Glass thickness	Length
19.6904.912.00	1/2" (12mm)	120"
19.6904.913.00	1/2" (12.76mm)	
19.6904.914.00	9/16" (13.52mm)	
19.6904.917.00	5/8" (16.76mm)	
19.6904.918.00	11/16" (17.52mm)	
19.6904.919.00	3/4" (19mm)	

Tool: Use 19.6920.000.00 installation tool.



Safety Wedge Kit Installation Tool - Install and remove wedges and install back gasket

Type	Part Number
Tool	19.6920.000.00



Shims - plastic for fascia mount base shoe

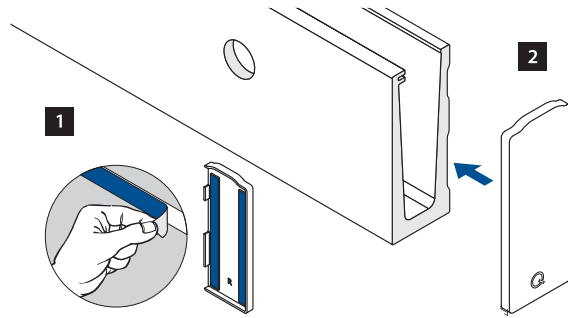
Type	Part Number	Size
Shims	19.6921.000.00	520 pc set- 1, 2, 3, 4, 5mm thick

1. Shim wall as needed
2. Install base shoe
3. Install front gasket
4. Install glass shims with glass
5. Install wedges
6. Install back gasket
7. Install plugs or cladding
8. Completed installation!

Base Shoe - Fascia Mount (continued)

Plugs - fascia mount base shoe, inside & outside corners.
Don't need if using Stainless Steel cladding.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
	Interior	-	1.10" outside diameter
Plastic	Exterior	24.6922.007.36	



End Cap - LEFT side level for fascia mount base, stainless steel effect.
Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Zinc	Exterior	10.6734.105.20	Use Zinc End Cap with cladding option. 1.93"W x 4.96"H
Alum	Exterior	16.6734.005.18	2.05"W x 5.08"H

End Cap - RIGHT side level for fascia mount base, stainless steel effect.
Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

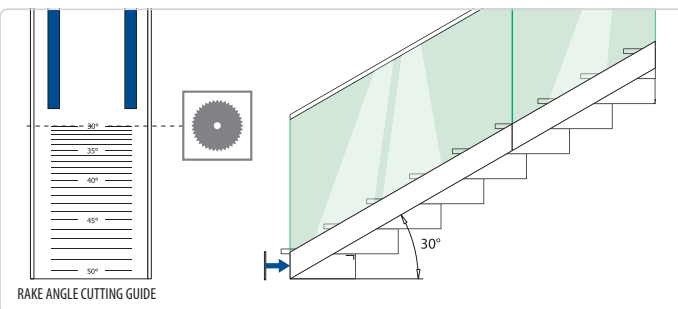
Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Zinc	Exterior	10.6735.105.20	Use Zinc End Cap with cladding option. 1.93"W x 4.96"H
Alum	Exterior	16.6735.005.18	2.05"W x 5.08"H

End Cap - LEFT side rake for fascia mount base, stainless steel effect.
Backside has guide to cut height for correct angle. Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
	Interior	-	For use with cladding must cut cladding before cap
Alum	Exterior	16.6736.005.18	

End Cap - RIGHT side rake for fascia mount base, stainless steel effect.
Backside has guide to cut height for correct angle. Apply with 2 sided tape, included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
	Interior	-	For use with cladding must cut cladding before cap
Alum	Exterior	16.6737.005.18	



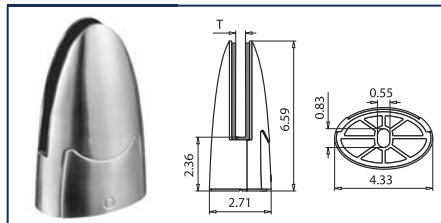
Close up of backside of rake angle End Cap

Stainless Steel Cladding - front side of fascia mount base shoe. Apply with 2 sided tape included

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
304	Interior	13.6920.005.12	4-7/8"H x 98"L
Alum*	Exterior	16.6920.005.18	4-7/8"H x 98"L
316	Exterior	14.6920.505.12	4-7/8"H x 196"L

*Stainless Steel effect

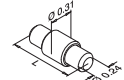
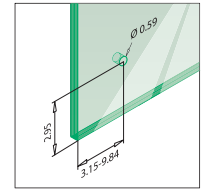
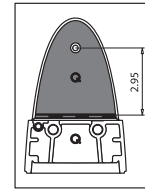
Base Flanges



Base Flange - 4.33"W x 2.71"D x 6.59"H.
Security Pin optional.

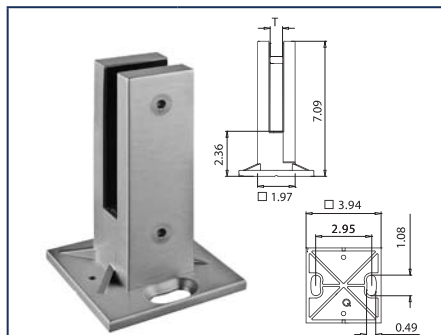
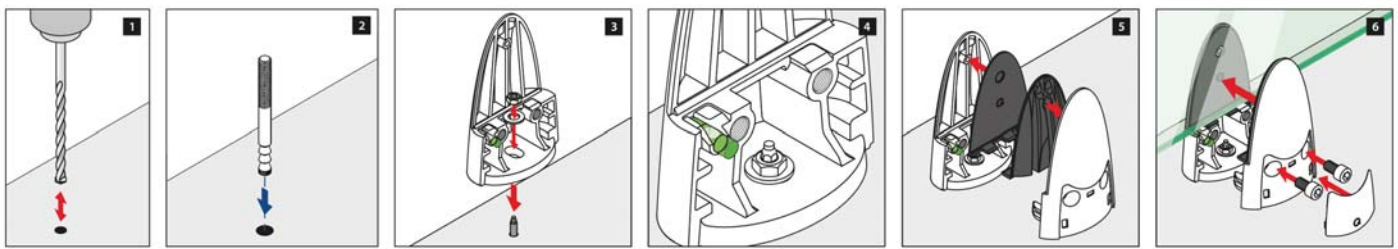
Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
304	Interior	-	Monolithic tempered glass 1/2" (12mm) thick
316	Exterior	14.6012.000.12	

Order Concrete Fasteners: 1 per flange.
Interior- QS-238 & Exterior- QS-239.
For other installations fasteners by others.



Security Pin - optional pin for base flange 14.6012.000.12. Must drill glass.

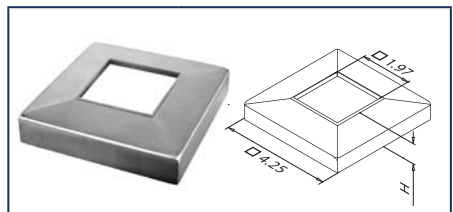
Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
Interior	-	L=1-3/16"
Exterior	19.5015.030.00	



Base Flange - 3.94"W x 1.97"D x 7.09"H
must drill hole in glass.

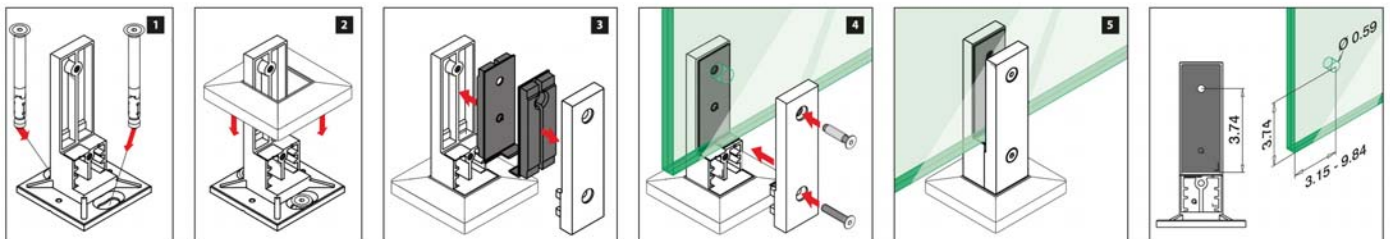
Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
304	Interior	-	Monolithic tempered glass 1/2" (12mm) thick
316	Exterior	14.6212.000.12	

Order Concrete Fasteners: 2 per flange.
Interior- QS-36 & Exterior- QS-519.
For other installations fasteners by others.

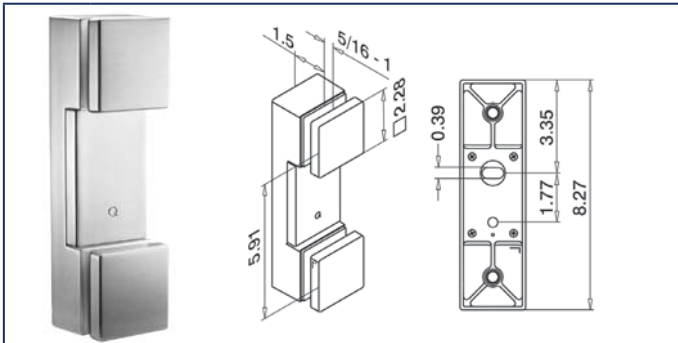


Canopy - for base flange 14.6212.000.12

Type	Use	Part Number	Size/Notes
304	Interior	-	4.25" x 4.25" x .79"H
316	Exterior	14.4511.050.12	



Fascia & Other Adapters



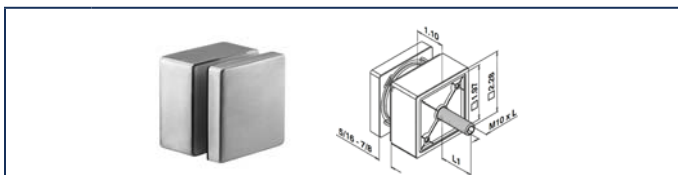
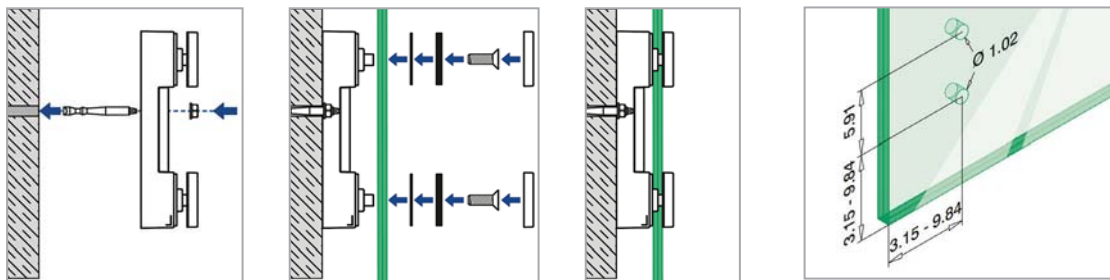
Glass Adapter- Fascia Mount, rectangular -
Accommodates glass from 5/16" to 1" thick.
Must drill two holes in glass 5.91 center to center.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.28"W x 8.27"H, 2.28" sq. fronts, built-in spirit level
316	Exterior	14.4762.000.12	

Order Concrete Fasteners: 1 per adapter. QS-549. For other installations fastener by others.



Rectangular Fascia Mount



Glass Adapter- Fascia Mount, square - Use in pairs.
Accommodates glass from 5/16" to 7/8" thick. Must drill glass.

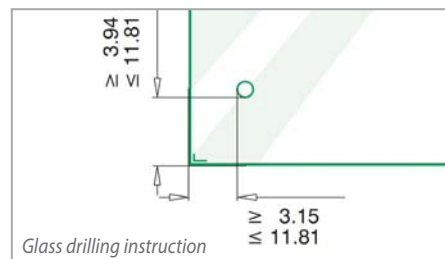
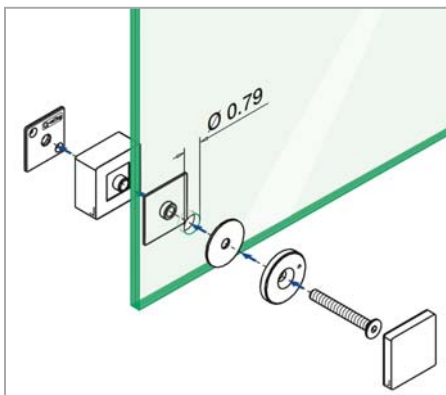
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.28" square,
316	Exterior	14.4747.300.12	Bolt = M10 x 3-1/8"L, 3/4" from back side (L1)

M10 x 3-1/8" L bolt provided is for fastening to metal.

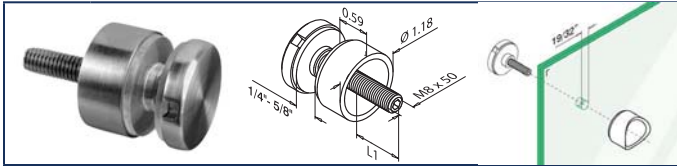
Order Concrete Fasteners: 1 per adapter. QS-243.
For other installations screw to be provided by other in comparable size.



Square Fascia Mount



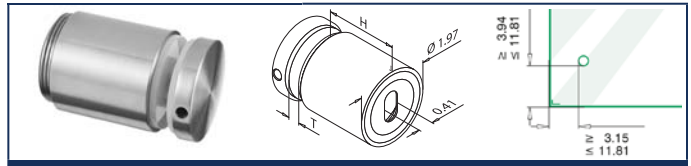
Glass drilling instruction



Glass Adapter, Fascia Mount, flat - Accommodates glass from 1/4" to 5/8" thick. Must drill glass (19/32" hole).

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	1.18" dia. x 0.59" base.
316	Exterior	14.0746.000.12	Screw is M8 x 2". L1 = 1/2" to 7/8".

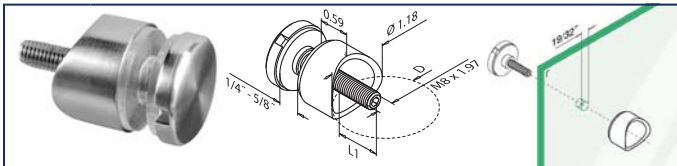
Tool: Wrench 19.0702.030.00 required. M8 x 2" L bolt provided is for fastening to metal. For other installations screw to be provided by other in comparable size.



Glass Adapter Fascia Mount, flat - adjustable for uneven walls. Use in pairs. Must drill glass (1.02" hole).

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0749.300.12	Glass thickness (T) 1/2" to 1" (12.76-25.52mm)
316	Exterior	14.0749.300.12	1.97" diameter x 1-3/16" base projection
304	Interior	13.0749.400.12	Glass thickness (T) 5/16" to 1" (8.0-25.52mm)
316	Exterior	14.0749.400.12	1.97" diameter x 1-9/16" base projection

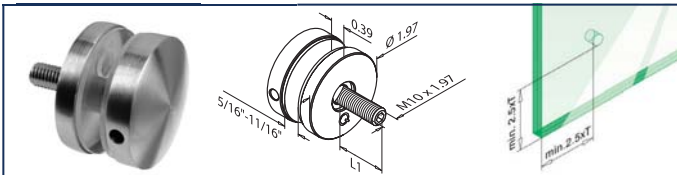
Tool: Wrench 19.0702.050.00 required. **Order Concrete Fasteners:** QS-243 and QS-533. For other installations fastener to be provided by other.



Glass Adapter - 1.5" diameter newel. Accommodates glass from 1/4" to 5/8" thick. Must drill glass (19/32" hole).

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	1.18" dia. x 0.59" base.
316	Exterior	14.0746.038.12	Screw is M8 x 2". L1 = 1/2" to 7/8".

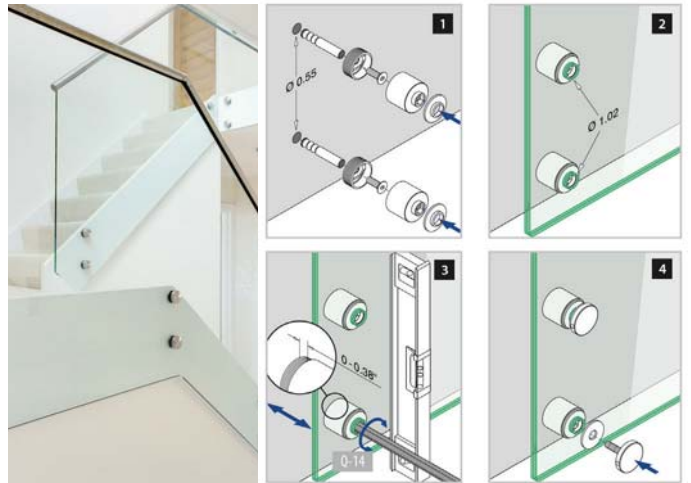
Tool: Wrench 19.0702.030.00 required. M8 x 2" L bolt provided is for fastening to metal. For other installations screw to be provided by other in comparable size.



Glass Adapter, Fascia Mount, flat - Accommodates glass from 5/16" to 11/16" thick (T). Must drill glass (25/32" hole).

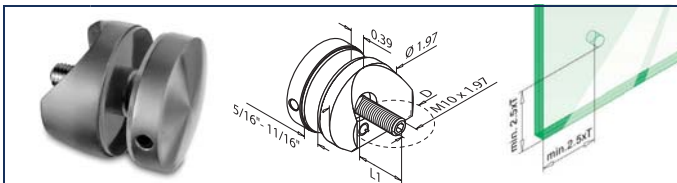
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0747.000.12	1.97" dia x 0.39" base.
316	Exterior	14.0747.000.12	Screw is M10 x 2". L1 = 3/8" to 13/16".

Tool: Wrench 19.0702.050.00 required. M10 x 2" L bolt provided is for fastening to metal. **Order Concrete Fasteners:** 1 per adapter. QS-243. For other installations screw to be provided by other in comparable size.



Glass Installation Tool - for adapters with round plates

Type	Use	Part Number
Tool	63/64" to 1-1/10" diameter	19.0702.030.00
Tool	1.75" to 2" diameter	19.0702.050.00



Glass Adapter - 1.5" diameter newel. Accommodates glass from 5/16" to 11/16" thick (T). Must drill glass (25/32" hole).

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0747.038.12	1.97" dia x 0.39" base.
316	Exterior	14.0747.038.12	Screw is M10 x 2". L1 = 3/8" to 13/16".

Tool: Wrench 19.0702.050.00 required. M10 x 2" L bolt provided is for fastening to metal. **Order Concrete Fasteners:** 1 per adapter. QS-243. For other installations screw to be provided by other in comparable size.

step three

Order required screws and accessories



These accessories are a must for every job, see page 257.



- Square newels: wood, aluminum or stainless steel
- Rail: square, round and other- wood or stainless steel
- Infill: Designer metal, flat bars, round bars, cable & glass
- For interior or exterior

Square Series offers a clean contemporary lineal appearance.

step one

Choose your newel

- a. Square wood newels such as our Avenue i and Malta Series
- b. Stainless Steel 1.57" and 2" newels
- c. Aluminum 2" newels (see page 244)



Newels & Newel Components

Newels - The Oak Pointe advantage. Order your newels and machine them on the job or have us cut, drill or tap your newels at our plant prior to shipment.

Square Newels¹ - 1.57" square, 0.08" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4913.040.12	1.57" x 1.57" x 38" L
316	Exterior	14.4913.040.12	(40 x 40 mm)

Square Newel - 2" square, 0.125" thick wall

316	Exterior	25QL-NEWEL-X-316	2" x 2" x (L) see details on pg 245
-----	----------	------------------	-------------------------------------

1. Not recommended for cable systems.

Concrete Bolt - To mount square newels and newel flanges to concrete

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Steel Zinc Plated	Interior	QS-246	D= M8 x 3" long (2 per newel)
316	Exterior	QS-247	

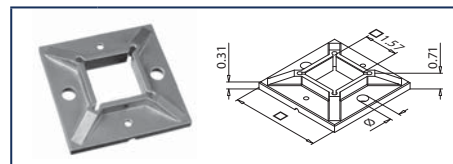
Make your own Newel!

See square rail/tubing on page 210 for use with flanges below and fascia mount bracket on page 209.



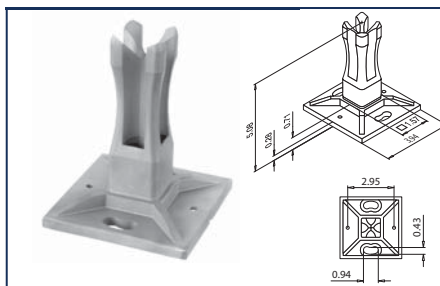
Canopy for 1.57" x 1.57" square newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4511.040.12	4.25" x 4.25" x 1" H
316	Exterior	14.4511.040.12	



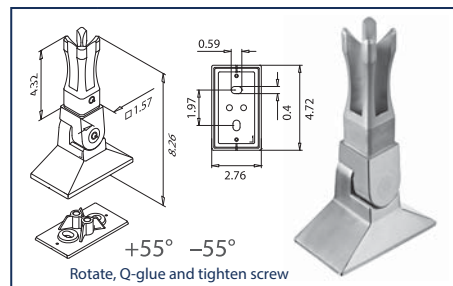
Newel Base Flange for use with 1.57" square tubes - welded connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4940.040.00	Base: 4" x 4"
316	Exterior	14.4940.040.00	



Newel Base Flange for use with 1.57" square tubes - glue connection

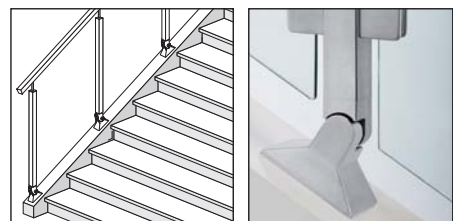
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4942.040.00	Base: 3.94" x 3.94"
316	Exterior	14.4942.040.00	



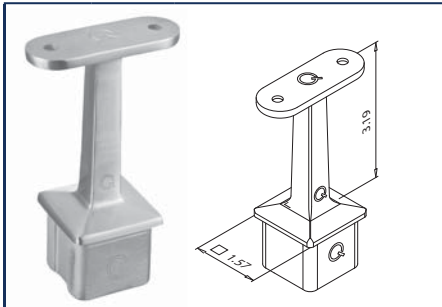
Adjustable Knee Wall Base Flange for use with 1.57" square tubes - glue connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Base: 2.76" W x 4.72" L
316	Exterior	14.4943.040.12	

1. Apply Q-Glue (1.69 fl.oz. 19.1331.000.00)

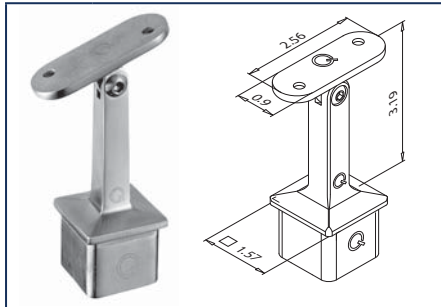


For Flat Bottom Rails



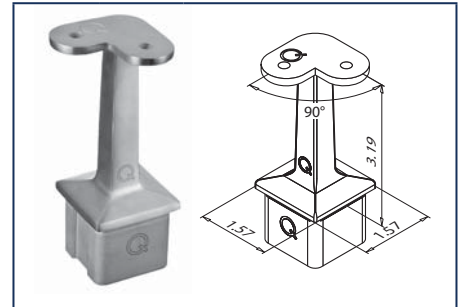
Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket
for use with 1.57" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4710.000.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4710.000.12	



Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket for use
with 1.57" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4718.000.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4718.000.12	

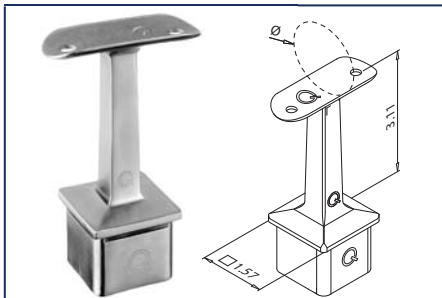


Newel Top Mount 90° Bracket
for use with 1.57" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4710.800.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4710.800.12	

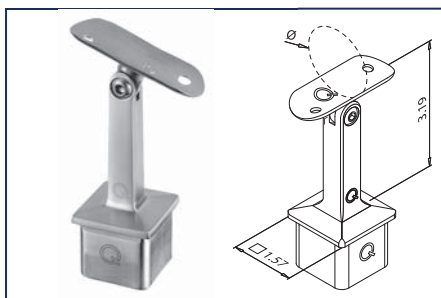
Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.

For Round Rails



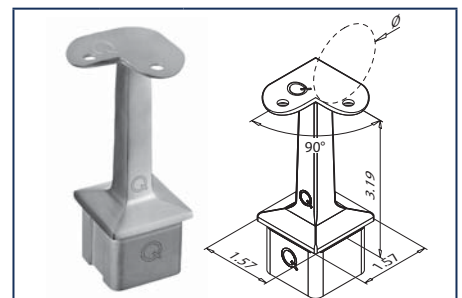
Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket for use with
1.57" sq. newels & 1.5" dia. round rail (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4710.038.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4710.038.12	



Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket for use
with 1.57" sq. newels & 1.5" dia. round rail (up to 2" in wood)

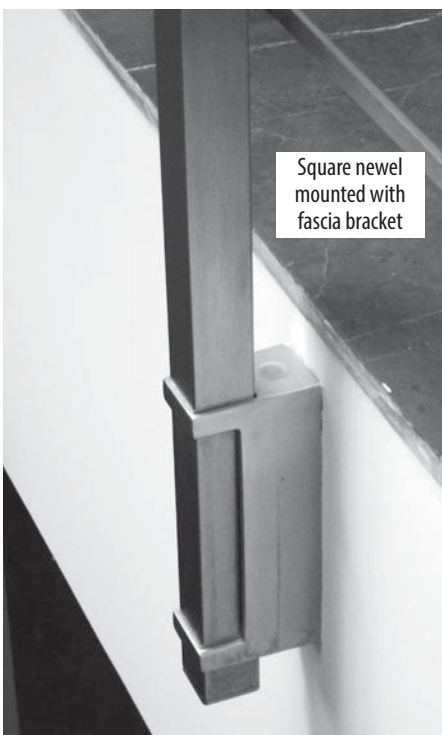
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4718.038.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4718.038.12	



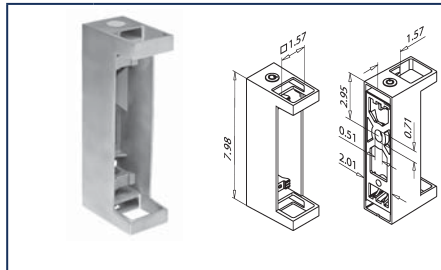
Newel Top Mount 90° Bracket for use with
1.57" sq. newels & 1.5" dia. round rail (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4710.838.12	Projects 3.19"
316	Exterior	14.4710.838.12	

Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



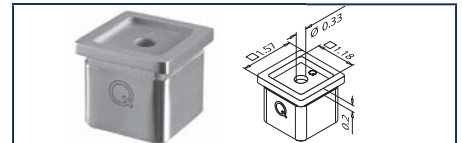
Square newel
mounted with
fascia bracket



Newel Fascia Mount Bracket
for use with 1.57" square tubes

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4558.040.12	2.01" W x 7.98" L x 3.35" projection
316	Exterior	14.4558.040.12	

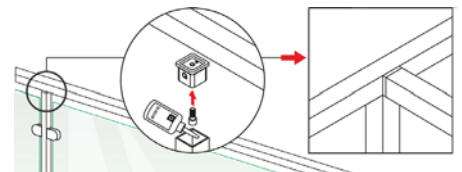
Order Concrete Fasteners: 1 per bracket.
Interior QS-232 & exterior QS-233.
For other installation fastener by others.



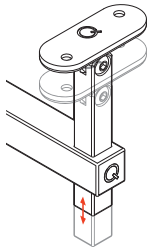
Connector - Newel to rail or rail to rail for
1.57" square newels and 1.57" square rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4727.000.12	Projection 0.2"

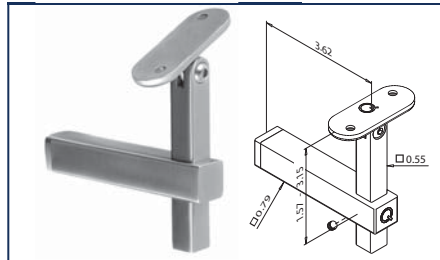
Order Screws: 1 per connector- QS-127. For wood, also order inserts INS-120.



Newel Side Mounts



Adjustable

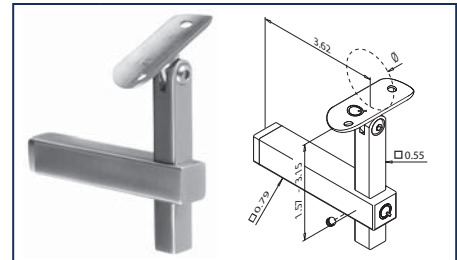


Newel Side Mount pivoting & height adjustable bracket for use with sq. newels & flat bottom rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4133.000.12	3.62" setback
316	Exterior	-	

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood.

Order Screws: 1 screw to attach to newel: QS-122. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



Newel Side Mount pivoting & height adjustable bracket for use with sq. newels & 1.5" dia. round rail

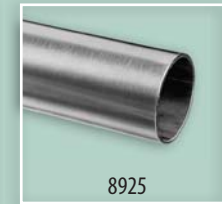
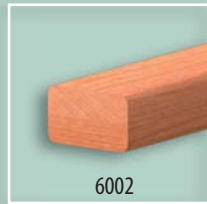
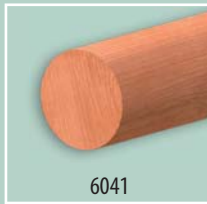
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4133.038.12	3.62" setback
316	Exterior	14.4133.038.12	

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood.

step two
Choose your Handrail

a. Wood Handrails - see all of our wood handrails on pages 263-265. (for exterior use request exterior quote)

b. Stainless Steel Handrails - square or round

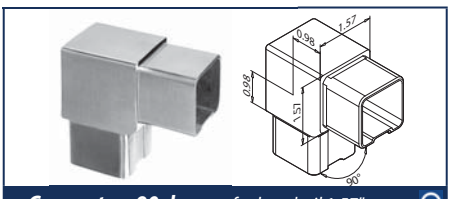
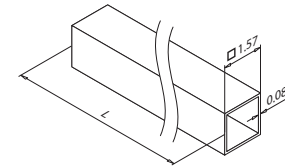


Square Rail Components (also for Square Newels)



Square Handrail/Tubing 0.08" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4925.040.12	1.57" x 1.57" x 98" (40mm x 40mm)"
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	13.4900.040.12	1.57" x 1.57" x 196" (40mm x 40mm)"
316	Exterior	14.4900.040.12	



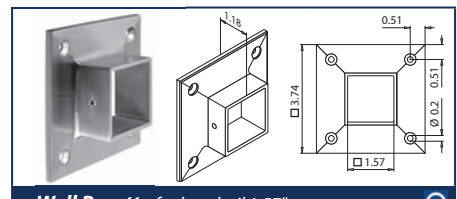
Connector- 90 degree for handrail 1.57" sq.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4301.040.12	1.57" x 1.57" (40 x 40 mm)
316	Exterior	14.4301.040.12	



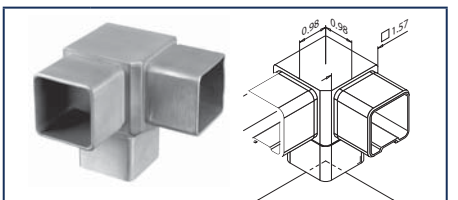
End Cap for handrail 1.57" square

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4732.040.12	Projection 0.2"
316	Exterior	14.4732.040.12	



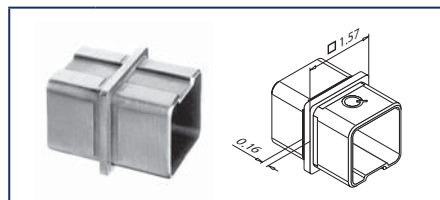
Wall Rosette for handrail 1.57" square

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4505.040.12	3.74" square
316	Exterior	14.4505.040.12	Order Screws: 4 QS-6



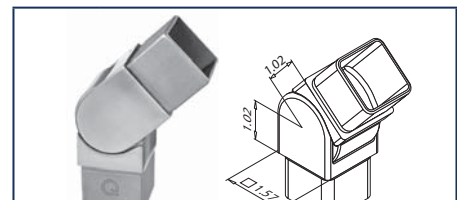
Connector- 3 way for handrail/newels 1.57" sq

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4304.040.12	1.57" x 1.57" (40 x 40 mm)
316	Exterior	14.4304.040.12	



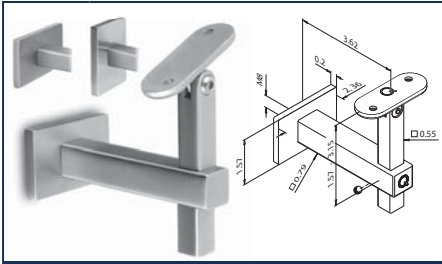
Connector - straight for handrail 1.57" square

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4790.040.12	adds 0.16" to length
316	Exterior	14.4790.040.12	



Connector - adjustable for 1.57" square rail

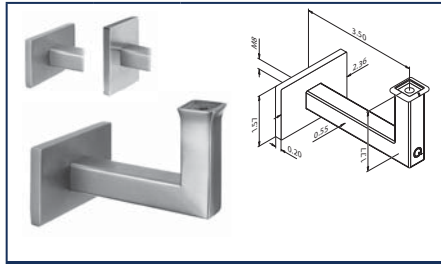
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4312.040.12	Pivots 0° to 70°
316	Exterior	14.4312.040.12	



Wall Rail Bracket -
pivoting & height adjustable for flat bottom rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4145.000.12	3.62" setback
316	Exterior	-	

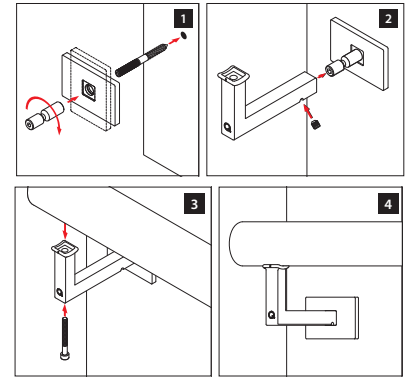
Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86



Wall Rail Bracket - for flat bottom rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4111.000.12	3.50" setback
316	Exterior	14.4101.000.12	

Order Screws: attach rail (1)- QS-171. For wood also order insert INS-171. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86



Round Rail and Components

see more connectors and 1.9" rail in the Round Series Section

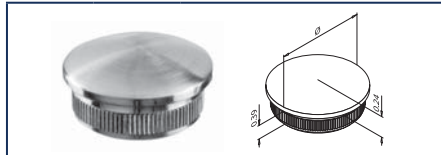


Easy Tap Installation



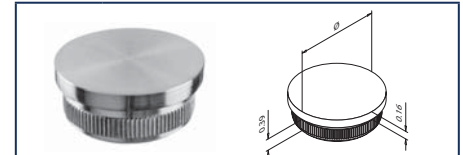
Round Handrail/Tubing 0.078" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.8925.038.12	1.5" (38.1mm) diameter x 98"L
316	Exterior	14.8925.038.12	
304	Interior	13.0900.038.12	1.5" (38.1mm) diameter x 196"L
316	Exterior	14.0900.038.12	



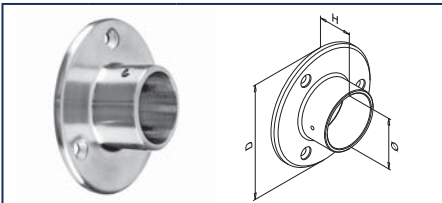
End Cap- curved top for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.5729.038.12	Projection 0.24"
316	Exterior	14.5729.038.12	



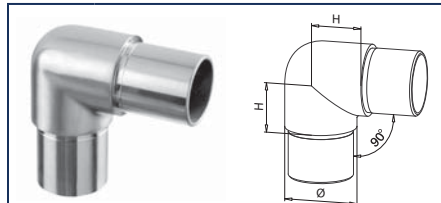
End Cap - flat top for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.5732.038.12	Projection 0.16"
316	Exterior	14.5732.038.12	



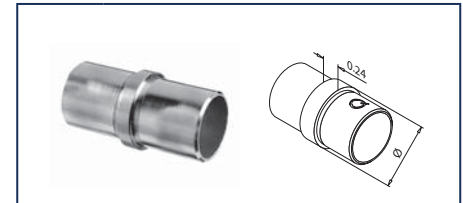
Wall Rosette for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0505.038.12	3-27/32" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0505.038.12	Order Screws: 3 QS-6



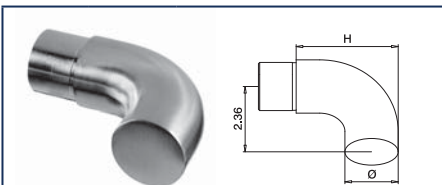
Connector 90° for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0303.038.12	1-3/16" x 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	14.0303.038.12	



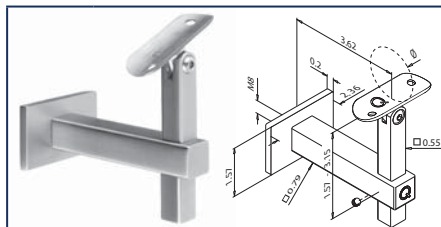
Connector - straight for handrail 1.5" dia.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0790.038.12	adds 0.24" to length
316	Exterior	14.0790.038.12	



Returned End/Vertical Volute
for handrail 1.5" diameter

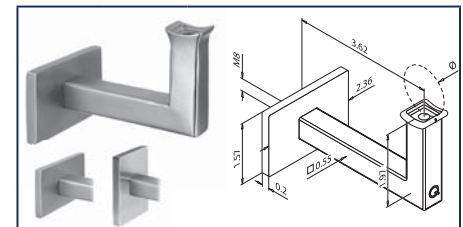
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0739.038.12	H = 3-1/4", Projects 2.36" to rail CL
316	Exterior	14.0739.038.12	



Wall Rail Bracket-pivoting & height adjustable
for 1.5" dia. round rail (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4145.038.12	3.62" setback
316	Exterior	-	

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86



Wall Rail Bracket for 1.5" diameter round rail

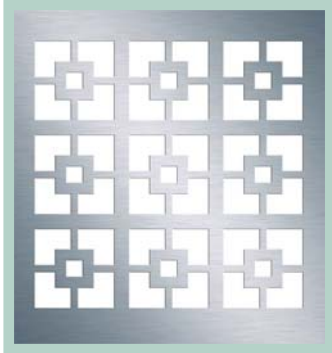
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4111.038.12	3.62" setback
316	Exterior	14.4101.038.12	

Order Screws: attach rail (1)- QS-171. For wood also order insert INS-171. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86

step three

Choose your Infill

Flat Bar Infills
see page 213



Designer Metal Panels
see pages 236-239



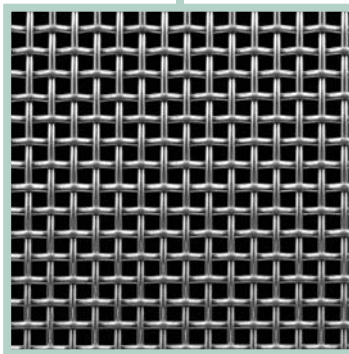
Glass Infill Components
see pages 216-218



Linear Metal Panels
see pages 234-235



Round Bar Infills
see pages 214-215

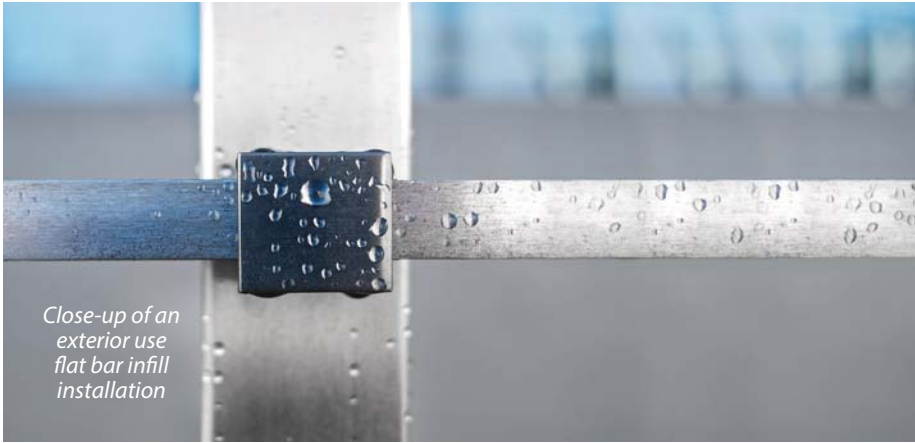


Designer Metal Series
Wire Mesh Infills
see pages 240-241

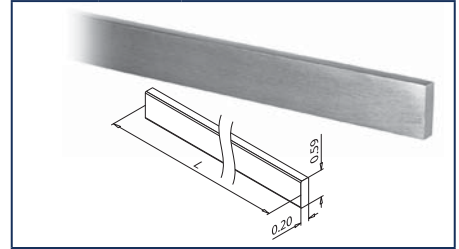


Cable Infills
see pages 242-256

Flat Bar Infill



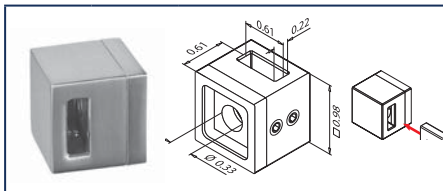
Close-up of an exterior use flat bar infill installation



Flat Solid Bar

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.4925.015.12	.20"T x .59"w x 98"L
316	Exterior	-	(5mm x 15mm)
304	Interior	13.4900.015.12	.20"T x .59"w x 196"L
316	Exterior	14.4900.015.12	(5mm x 15mm)

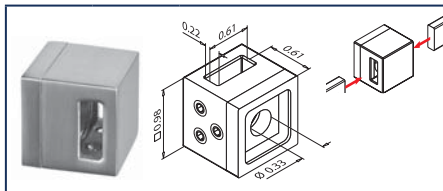
Flat bar can be ordered cut to length.



Left Crossbar Holder

for flat bar and square newels

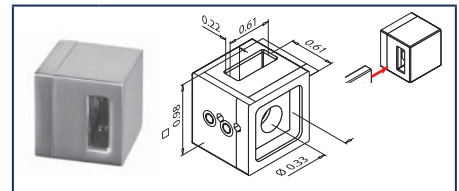
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Zinc	Exterior	10.4822.000.20	.98" x .98" x .95" Proj



Center Crossbar Holder

for flat bar and square newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Zinc	Exterior	10.4821.000.20	.98" x .98" x .95" Proj

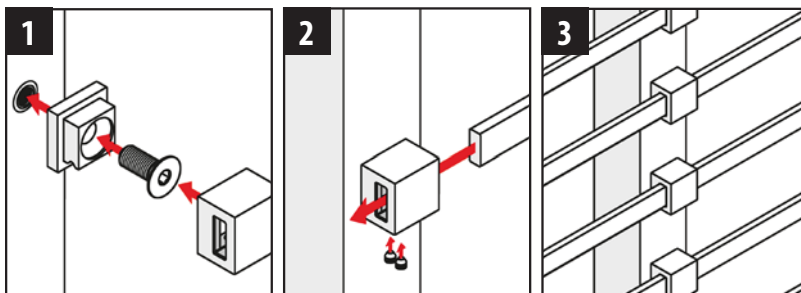


Right Crossbar Holder

for flat bar and square newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Zinc	Exterior	10.4823.000.20	.98" x .98" x .95" Proj

Order Screws: 1 per holder- QS-120. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



3/4" Square Stainless Steel Balusters

304 Stainless Steel
44" long for interior installations

Hollow Square Tube detail
3/4" dia.,
0.065" thickness

See page 196

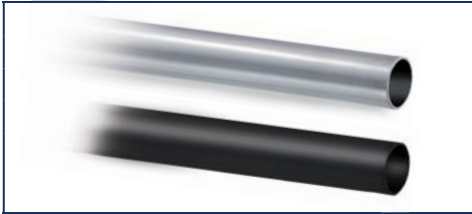


1/2" Round Bar Infill

1/2" solid bar and 1/2" & 5/8" hollow tube can be ordered cut to length. For field cutting order our Tube Cutter below. 1/2" solid bar may be ordered bent to a radius. Order A-501-K Epoxy with wood newels, see page 257.



Round Solid Bar			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.8925.012.12	0.5" dia. x 98"L (12mm x 2500mm)
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	13.0900.012.12	0.5" dia. x 196"L (12mm x 5000mm)
316	Exterior	14.0900.012.12	



Round Hollow Tube			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	TUBE-050-236-304	0.5" dia. x 236"L
316	Exterior	-	0.06" thick wall
Steel	Interior	TUBE-050-100-SAT	0.5" dia. x 100"L
			0.04" thick wall satin black finish



Tube Cutter for hollow metal tubes	
Part Number	Notes
SS-TUBE CUTTER	1/4" to 2-5/8" Hollow

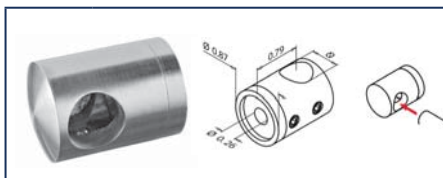


Wheel for Tube Cutter	
Part Number	Notes
SS-TUBE-CUTTING WHEEL	Extra wheel

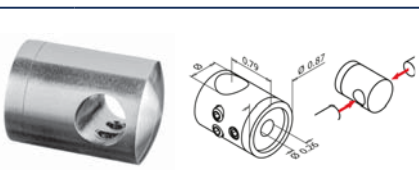


Photo Courtesy of Pike Stair Company, Anaheim, CA - www.pikestaircompany.com

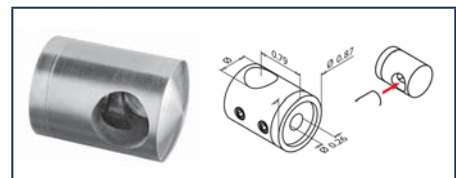
- Newels: 4000 • Rail: Custom 1 9/16" x 1 9/16"
- Solid Bar: 1/2" diameter bent to curve of rail by Oak Pointe or your local metal shop and cut to length in the field.



Left Crossbar Holder for 1/2" diameter bar & square newels			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0832.000.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0832.000.12	x 1.18" projection

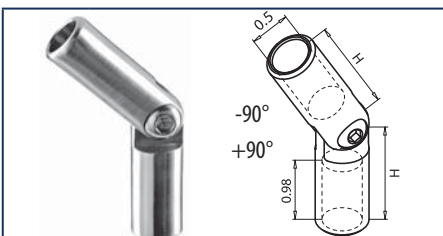


Center Crossbar Holder for 1/2" diameter bar & square newels			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0831.000.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0831.000.12	x 1.18" projection

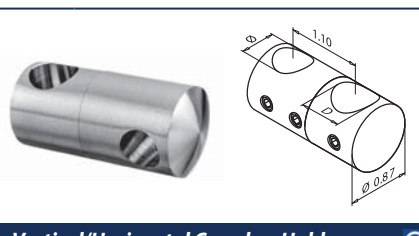


Right Crossbar Holder for 1/2" diameter bar & square newels			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0833.000.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0833.000.12	x 1.18" projection

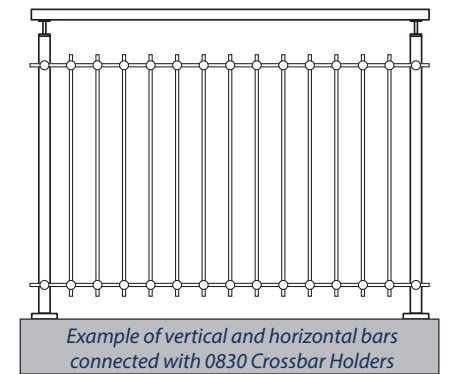
Order Screws: 1 per holder-QS-113 for holder to stainless, QS-6 holder to wood



Connector - adjustable for 0.5" dia. round bar			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0302.012.12	H = 1-27/64"
316	Exterior	14.0302.012.12	Outside dia. 0.63"



Vertical/Horizontal Crossbar Holder for 1/2" diameter round bar			
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0830.012.12	0.87" diameter.
316	Exterior	-	1.10" center to center



1/2" Round Bar Infill (continued)



Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket for use with wood newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0708.000.12	2.36" base diameter, Projects 2.44"
316	Exterior	-	

Order Screws: 3 QS-6 to attach to newel and 2 QS-113 bracket to stainless and QS-6 to wood.



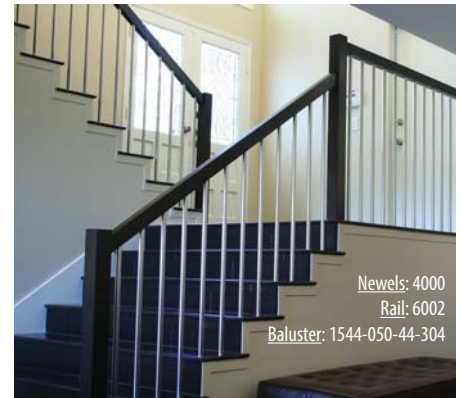
Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket for use with wood newels & 1.5" diameter rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0708.042.12	2.36" base diameter, Projects 2.36"
316	Exterior	-	

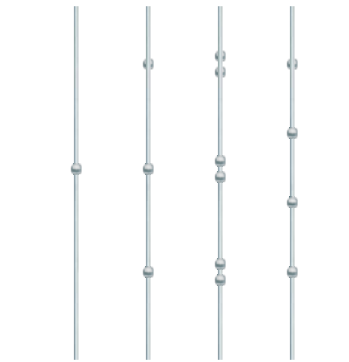
Order Screws: 3 QS-6 to attach to newel and 2 QS-111 bracket to stainless and WS-111 to wood.



Newels: ESN240
Rail: 6041
2" full round
Solid Bar: 1/2" diameter
cut to length in field.



Newels: 4000
Rail: 6002
Baluster: 1544-050-44-304



1" diameter with 1/2" through hole SPHERES illustrated to suggest ways to add interest to any installation (see page 196 for details)



Sphere End Cap - 1" diameter with 1/2" blind hole - apply to round bar with Q-glug

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	SPH-1/2END-304
316	Exterior	SPH-1/2END-316



Sphere - 1" diameter with 1/2" through hole - apply to round bar vertically or horizontally with Q-glug

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	SPH-1/2THRU-304
316	Exterior	-

5/8" Round Bar Infill

5/8" hollow tube can be ordered cut to length or order our Tube Cutter (see page 214). Order A-501-K Epoxy with wood newels, see page 257.



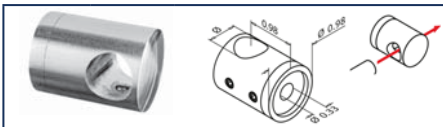
Round Hollow Tube, 0.04" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.8925.016.12	5/8" diameter x 98"L (16mm x 2500mm)
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	13.0900.016.12	5/8" diameter x 196"L (16mm x 5000mm)
316	Exterior	14.0900.016.12	
Steel	Interior	TUBE-0625-100-SAT	5/8" dia. x 100"L satin black finish



End Cap - curved top for 5/8" diameter tube

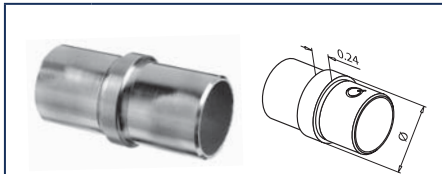
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0729.016.12	5/32" projection
316	Exterior	14.0729.016.12	



Center Crossbar Holder for 5/8" diameter bar & square newels

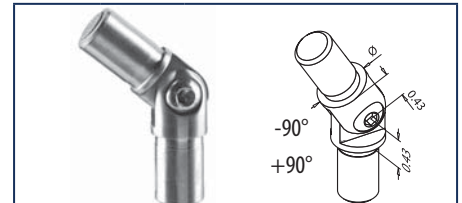
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0840.000.12	0.98 diameter
316	Exterior	14.0840.000.12	x 1.46" projection

Order Screws: 1 per holder- QS-120. For wood also order insert INS-120.



Connector - straight for tube 5/8" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0790.016.12	adds 0.24" to length
316	Exterior	14.0790.016.12	



Connector - adjustable for 5/8" dia. round tube

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	-
316	Exterior	14.0302.016.12	

Glass Infill Components

(note: glass is not sold by Oak Pointe)



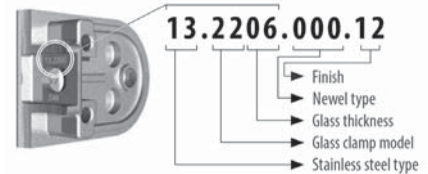
Glass Clamps

Glass clamps have been tested according to German Industry norm, DIN 12600. Glass width for outdoor use depends upon wind factor, glass type, glass thickness and clamp used. If you require test data for indoor or outdoor use please contact us. For fascia mount glass installations use Models 24 or 42 with security plate for mounting even to glass bottom or order security pins to use with clamps which are available for all models except 20 and 21.

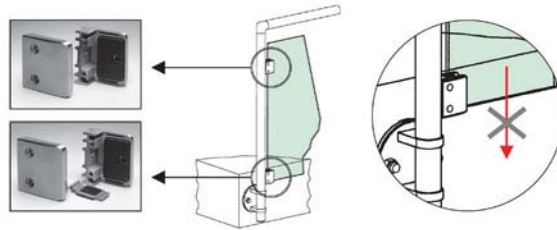
These products have been designed and developed to meet industry norms and safety code requirements. Before installing always consult a licensed engineer to determine if your railing design meets the local building codes.

Different glass clamps have been designed for tempered and for laminated glass. This guarantees the best clamping results on glass panels.

Numbering system for glass clamps



**Fascia Mount?
Safety first.**



Glass Installation Aid

Type	Use	Part Number
Tool	For glass positioning	19.0715.000.00

Model 21F - Glass Clamp
for square newels, 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 1.77" long. Tested for indoor use only.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2100.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		Security Pin Not available
316	Exterior	14.2100.000.12			
-	-	19.5002.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	15/64" (6mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5002.007.00	Laminated	1/4" (6.76mm)	
-	-	19.5002.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5002.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5002.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	

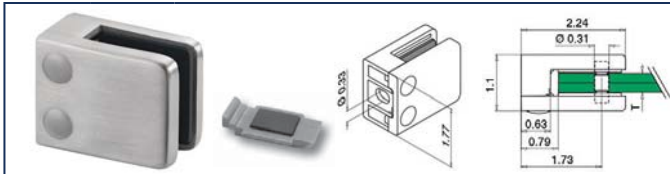
Model 24F - Glass Clamp
for square newels 1.57" thick x 2.76" high x 2.17" long. Security plate included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2400.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		19.5015.030.00 Security Pin available 1-3/16"L
316	Exterior	14.2400.000.12			
-	-	19.5007.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5007.064.00	Laminated	9/16" (13.52mm)	
-	-	19.5007.017.00	Laminated	5/8" (16.76mm)	
-	-	19.5007.018.00	Laminated	11/16" (17.52mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



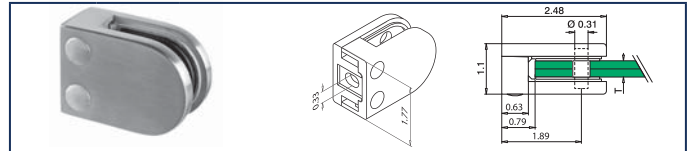
90° and straight glass clamp application see page 217.



Model 42F - Glass Clamp
for square newels 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 2.24" long. Security plate included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.4200.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.4200.000.12			
-	-	19.5003.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	need 2/clamp (42F) & 4/clamp (42S & 42-90)
-	-	19.5003.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5003.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
-	-	19.5003.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	
-	-	19.5003.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	
-	-	19.5003.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	

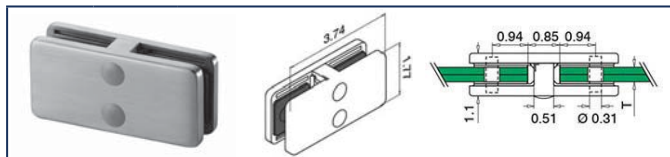
Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



Model 22F - Glass clamp for square newels, 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 2.48" long.

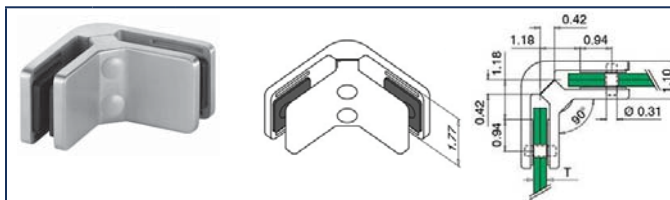
Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2200.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pcs of rubber inlays below that match glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.2200.000.12			
-	-	19.5004.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	15/64" (6mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5004.007.00	Laminated	1/4" (6.76mm)	
-	-	19.5004.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5004.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5004.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
-	-	19.5004.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



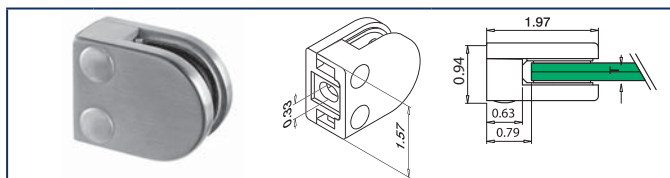
Model 42S - Glass Clamp Straight (glass to glass) 1.1" thick 1.77" high x 3.74" long.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.4200.700.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.4200.700.12			



Model 42-90 - Glass Clamp
90 Degree clamp (glass to glass) 1.1" thick x 1.77" high.

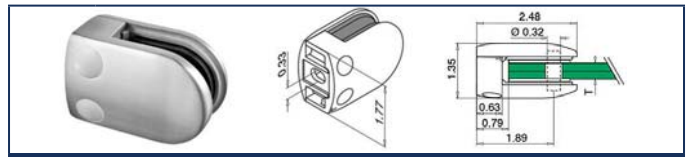
Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.4200.900.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.4200.900.12			



Model 20F - Glass Clamp
for square newels, 0.94" thick x 1.57" high x 1.97" long. Tested for indoor use only.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2000.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pcs of rubber inlays below that match glass size		Security Pin Not available
316	Exterior	14.2000.000.12			
-	-	19.5000.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	15/64" (6mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5000.007.00	Laminated	1/4" (6.76mm)	
-	-	19.5000.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



Model 28F - Glass Clamp for square newels 1.35" thick x 1.77" high x 2.48" long.

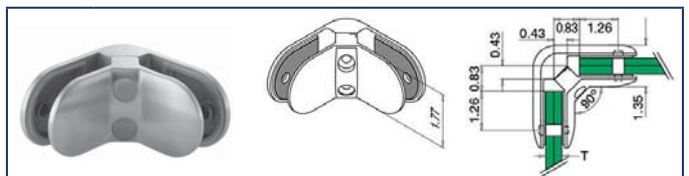
Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2800.000.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.2800.000.12			
-	-	19.5001.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	need 2/clamp (28F) & 4/clamp (28S & 28-90)
-	-	19.5001.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5001.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
-	-	19.5001.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	
-	-	19.5001.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	
-	-	19.5001.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



Model 28S - Glass Clamp Straight (glass to glass) 1.35" thick x 1.77" high x 4.21" long.

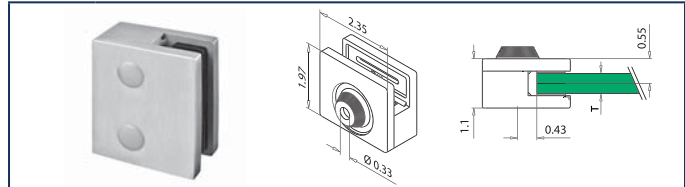
Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2800.700.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.2800.700.12			



Model 28-90 - Glass Clamp
90 Degree clamp (glass to glass) 1.35" thick x 1.77" high.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2800.900.12	Clamp only- order 4 pieces of rubber inlays above that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.2800.900.12			

INSTALL GLASS IN A DIFFERENT WAY.

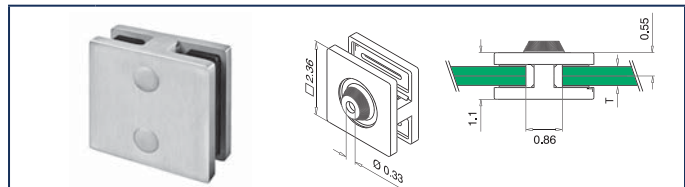
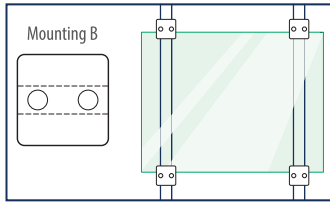
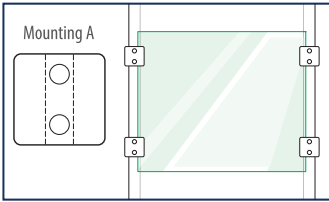


Model 5112 - Glass Clamp

for square newels, 1.1" thick x 1.97" x 2.35". Use vertically or horizontally.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Note
304	Interior	13.5112.000.12	Tempered	1/2" (12mm)	1 adapter 0723 required
316	Exterior	14.5112.000.12	Monolithic		

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



Model 5212 - Glass Clamp (Double)

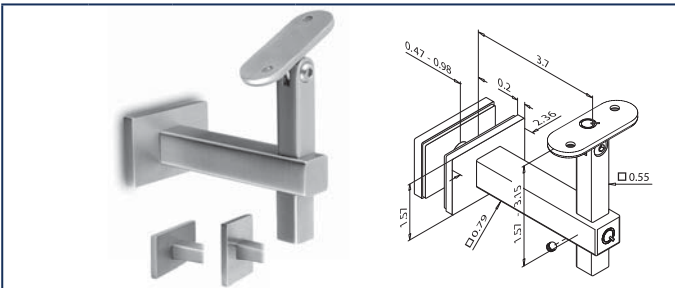
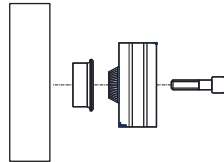
for square newels, 1.1" thick x 2.36" high x 2.36" long

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Note
304	Interior	13.5212.000.12	Tempered	1/2" (12mm)	1 adapter 0723 required
316	Exterior	14.5212.000.12	Monolithic		

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.

Adapter required for each 5112 and 5212

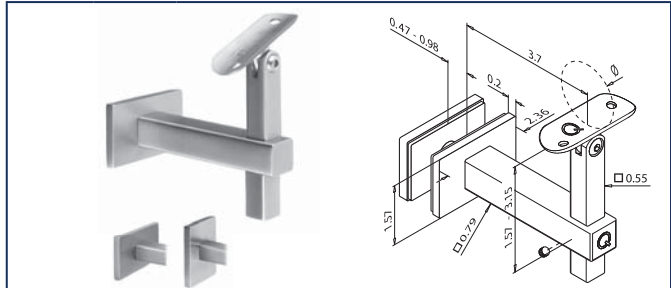
Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	13.0723.000.12
316	Exterior	14.0723.000.12



Rail Bracket - pivoting & height adjustable for flat bottom rail to mount to glass

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.4155.000.12	0.47" to 0.98"
316	Exterior	-	

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood.



Rail Bracket - pivoting & height adjustable for 1.5" dia. round (up to 2" in wood) rail to mount to glass

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.4155.038.12	0.47" to 0.98"
316	Exterior	-	

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood.

step four

Order required screws and accessories



These accessories are a must for every job, see page 257



See Glass Standoffs in Full View Series Section. Pages 206-207

- Rectangular newels: stainless steel
- Rail: Rectangular, square, round and other- wood or stainless steel
- Infill: Designer metal, flat bars, round bars, cable & glass
- For interior or exterior

Rectangular Series offers the hottest new look from Europe.

step one
Choose your newel

a. Stainless Steel

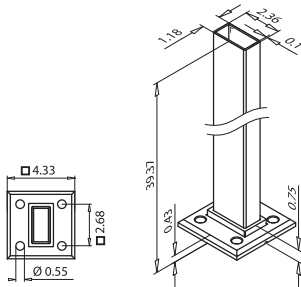


Rectangular newel mounted w/ fascia bracket



Rectangular Newels & Newel Components

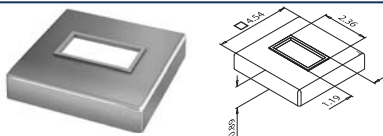
Newels- The Oak Pointe advantage. Order your newels and machine them on the job or have us cut, drill or drill and tap your newels at our plant prior to shipment.



Rectangular Newels 0.10" wall

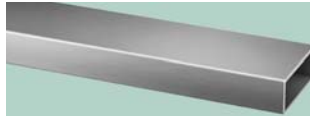
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.36" x 1.18" x 39.37" L
316	Exterior	14.4901.063.12	

Order Concrete Fastener: 4 per newel, QS-559. For other installations fasteners by others.



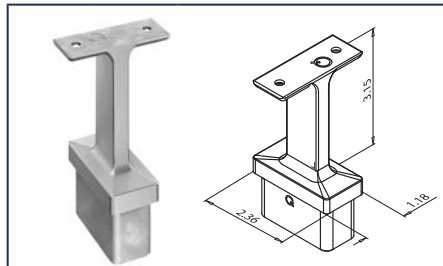
Canopy for 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	4.54" x 4.54" x .89"H
316	Exterior	14.4513.063.12	



Make your own Newel!

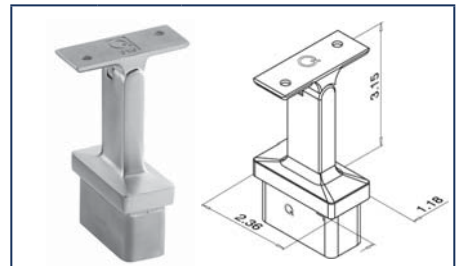
See rectangular 2.36" x 1.18" rail/tubing on page 221 for use with flange or fascia mount bracket on page 220.



Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket for use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular newels and flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.15"
316	Exterior	14.4711.000.12	

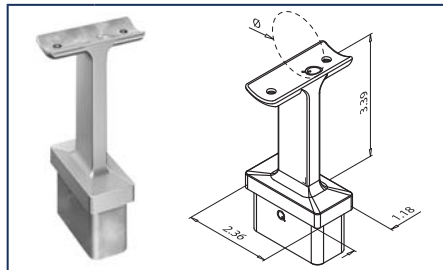
Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular newels and flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.15"
316	Exterior	14.4719.000.12	

Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket

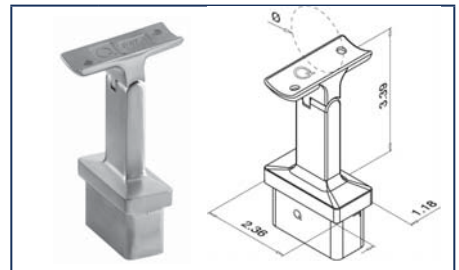
for use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular newels and 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.39"
316	Exterior	14.4711.042.12	

For up to 1.9" diameter rails (2" and wider in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.39"
316	Exterior	14.4711.048.12	

Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket

for use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular newels and 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.39"
316	Exterior	14.4719.042.12	

For up to 1.9" diameter rails (2" and wider in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 3.39"
316	Exterior	14.4719.048.12	

Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.

Rectangular Newels & Newel Components (continued)

Newel Base Flange use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular tubes- welded connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Base: 4.33" x 4.33"
316	Exterior	14.3503.063.00	

Newel Fascia Mount Bracket for use with 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular tubes

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	1.64"W x 7.87"L x 4" projection
316	Exterior	14.4558.063.12	

Order Concrete Fastener: 4 per flange, QS-559. For other installations fasteners by others.

Order Concrete Fastener: 1 per bracket, QS-559. For other installations fasteners by others.

step two
Choose your Handrail

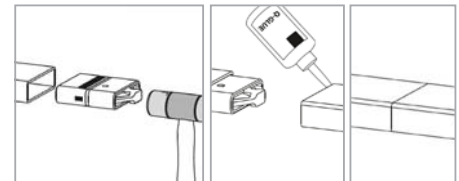
a. Wood Handrails - see all of our wood handrails on pages 263-265. (for exterior use request exterior quote)

b. Stainless Steel Handrails - rectangular

For Rectangular Rails and Rectangular Newels

Rectangular Handrail/Tubing (0.78") 0.08" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.36" x 0.78" x 98"L
316	Exterior	14.4925.262.12	
304	Interior	-	2.36" x 0.78" x 196"L
316	Exterior	14.4900.262.12	



End Cap for handrail 2.36" x 0.78" rectangular

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 0.39"
316	Exterior	14.5727.262.12	

Connector-adjustable for 2.36" x 0.78" rectangular rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Pivots 0° to 70°
316	Exterior	14.4312.262.12	

Connector-straight for 2.36" x 0.78" rectangular rail

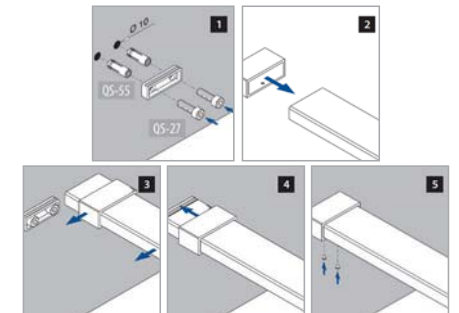
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Completely concealed
316	Exterior	14.5792.262.00	

90° Connector for 2.36" x 0.78" rectangular rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.36" x 0.78" (60 x 20 mm)
316	Exterior	14.4301.262.12	

Wall Mount Bracket - for 2.36" x 0.78" rectangular rail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.62"W x 1.04"H
316	Exterior	14.4504.062.12	



Order Fasteners: two each of QS-55 and QS-27.

For Rectangular Rails and Rectangular Newels

Rectangular Handrail/Tubing (1.18")
 0.10" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	2.36" x 1.18" x 196" L
316	Exterior	14.4900.063.12	

End Cap
 for handrail 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular

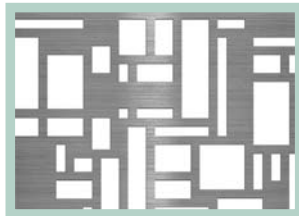
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects 0.39"
316	Exterior	14.5728.063.12	

Connector-
 for newel 2.36" x 1.18" rectangular to handrail

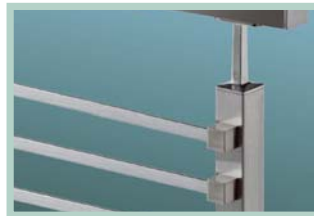
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Projects .039"
316	Exterior	14.4725.063.12	

Order Screws: 1 per connector QS-127. For wood also order insert INS-120.

step three *Choose your Infill*



Designer Metal Panels
 see pages 236-239



Flat Bar Infills
 see page 213



Glass Infill Components
 see pages 216-218



Cable
 see pages 242-256

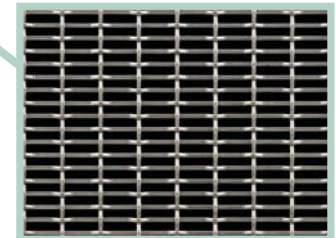
CHOOSE YOUR INFILL
 using stainless steel rectangular newels



Linear Metal Panels
 see pages 234-235



Round Bar Infills
 see pages 214-215



Designer Metal Series Wire Mesh Infills
 see pages 240-241

step four

Order required screws and accessories



These accessories are a must for every job, see page 257.



- Newels: stainless steel- 1.5" or 1.9" diameter
- Rail: round and other- wood or stainless steel
- Infill: Designer metal, round bar, cable & glass
- For interior or exterior

Round Series systems offer a smooth continuous appearance.

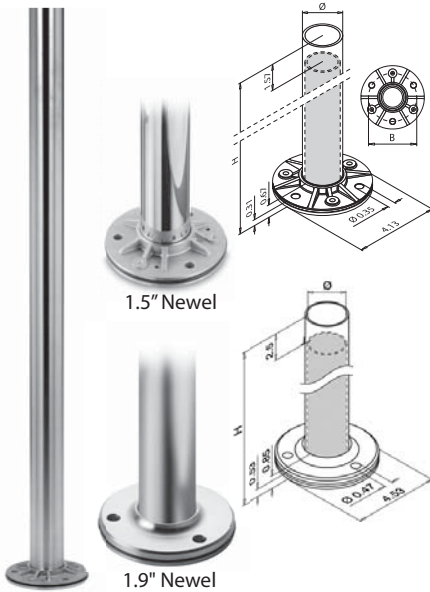
step one

Choose your newel

a. Stainless Steel



Newels- The Oak Pointe advantage. Order your round newels and machine them on the job or have us drill or drill and tap your newels at our plant prior to shipment. These newels are reinforced with a double wall for a 0.156" overall wall thickness. Due to their construction these heavy duty newels cannot be cut to other heights. Oak Pointe can fabricate other lengths to meet your requirements or make your own using the components in this section.



1.5" Newel

1.9" Newel

Round Newels - 1.5" dia., double wall 0.156" thick

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0913.438.12	1.5" dia. x 38"L (38.1mm dia.)
316	Exterior	14.0913.438.12	
304	Interior	13.0911.438.12	1.5" dia. x 34"L (38.1mm dia.)
316	Exterior	-	

1.9" diameter, double wall 0.156" thick

304	Interior	13.0916.448.12	1.9" dia. x 38"L (48.3mm dia.)
316	Exterior	14.0916.448.12	
304	Interior	13.0918.448.12	1.9" dia. x 34"L (48.3mm dia.)
316	Exterior	14.0918.448.12	

Newels & Newel Components



Make your own Newel!

See round tubing on this page for use with fascia mount brackets or flanges below and on page 223.

Canopy for 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0511.038.12	4-11/32" dia. x 1.06"H
316	Exterior	14.0511.038.12	

Canopy for 1.9" diameter newels

304	Interior	13.0511.048.12	4-3/4" dia. x 1.06"H
316	Exterior	14.0511.048.12	

Round Tubing
1.5" dia. x 49" L, double wall 0.156" thick

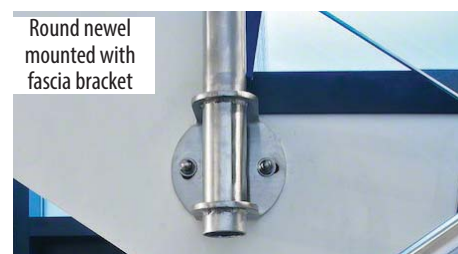
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0951.438.12	Single wall
316	Exterior	14.0951.438.12	each end H2=1.57" H1=10.95"

1.9" dia. x 49" L, double wall 0.156" thick

304	Interior	13.0951.448.12	Single wall
316	Exterior	14.0951.448.12	each end H2=2.5" H1=10.95"

Fascia Newel Inside/Outside Corner Mount for 1.5" diameter tubes

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0555.038.12	6.61" per leaf x 5.91"H
316	Exterior	14.0555.038.12	



Fascia Newel Mount for 1.5" diameter tubes

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0551.038.12	5.91" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0551.038.12	

Order Concrete Fasteners: 2 per bracket. Interior- QS-232 & Exterior- QS-233. For other installations fasteners by others. Order End Cap for bottom of tube.

Newel & Newel Components (continued)

Newel Base Flange
for use with 1.5" diameter tubes- welded connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Base: 4-1/8" diameter
316	Exterior	14.3502.038.00	

Adjustable Knee Wall Base Flange
for use 1.5" diameter tubes - glue connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0945.038.12	Oval base: 2-1/8"W x 4-3/16"L
316	Exterior	-	

Newel Base Flange
for use with 1.5" diameter tubes - Glue connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Base: 3.94" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0942.038.00	

Newel Base Flange
for use with 1.9" diameter tubes- welded connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	Base: 4.5" dia.
316	Exterior	14.3505.048.00	

Order Concrete Fasteners: 2 per flange QS-229.
For other installation fasteners by others.

Canopy
for Newel Base Flange 14.0942.038.00 **ONLY**

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	5" diameter x 0.71"H
316	Exterior	14.0513.038.12	

Concrete Bolt - To mount round newels and newel flanges to concrete

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Steel Zinc Plated	Interior	QS-246	D= M8 x 3" long three per newel
316	Exterior	QS-247	



Adjustable Newel Side Mounts

Newel Fascia Mount Bracket
for use with 1.9" diameter tubes

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0557.048.12	2.44"w x 5.91"L x 3.57" projection
316	Exterior	14.0557.048.12	

Newel Side Mount Bracket Fixed & Height Adjustable for 1.5" diameter newels and 1.5" diameter rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0138.038.12	S = 3.15" setback
316	Exterior	14.0138.038.12	

Q-Glue
1.69 fl.oz.
19.1331.000.00

Newel Side Mount Bracket Fixed & Height Adjustable for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9" - 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0168.038.12	S = 2.25" setback
316	Exterior	14.0168.038.12	

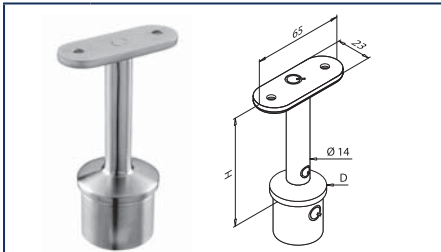
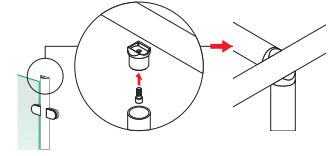
Newel Side Mount Bracket Fixed & Height Adjustable for 1.5" dia. newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0130.000.12	3.15" setback
316	Exterior	-	

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to stainless newel: QS-122.

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to stainless newel: QS-122.

Newel & Newel Components (continued)



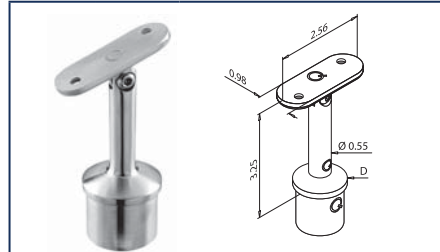
Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket
for use with 1.5" diameter newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0702.000.12	Projects 3.25"
316	Exterior	-	

for use with 1.9" diameter newels & flat bottom rails

304	Interior	13.0711.200.12	Projects 3.25"
316	Exterior	14.0711.200.12	

Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See page 258 for details.



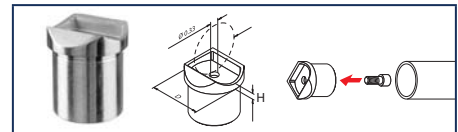
Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket
for use with 1.5" diameter newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0705.000.12	Projects 3.25"
316	Exterior	14.0705.000.12	

for use with 1.9" diameter newels & flat bottom rails

304	Interior	call	Projects 3.25"
316	Exterior	call	

Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See page 258 for details.



Connector - Newel-to-rail or rail-to-rail for 1.5" diameter newels and 1.5" diameter rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0722.038.12	Projection H=0.2"
316	Exterior	14.0722.038.12	

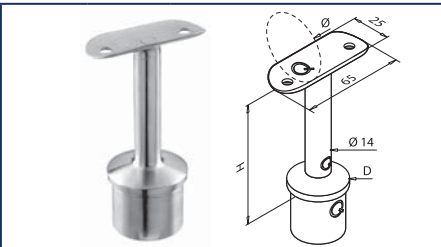
for 1.9" diameter newels and 1.5" diameter rails

304	Interior	13.0726.238.12	Projection H=0.2"
316	Exterior	14.0726.238.12	

for 1.9" diameter newels and 1.9" diameter rails

304	Interior	13.0771.248.12	Projection H=0.43"
316	Exterior	14.0771.248.12	

Order Screws: 1 per connector- QS-127. For wood also order insert INS-120.



Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket for use with 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0702.038.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.038.12	

for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0702.050.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.050.12	

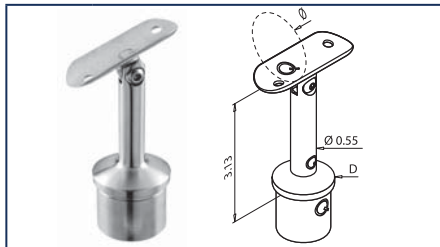
for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0711.238.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0711.238.12	

for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	Call	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	Call	

Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. See page 258 for details.



Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket for use with 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0705.038.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0705.038.12	

for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0705.050.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	-	

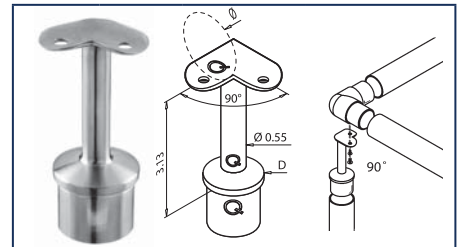
for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0719.238.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0719.238.12	

for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	Call	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	Call	

Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. See page 258 for details.



Newel Top Mount 90° Bracket for use with 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0702.838.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.838.12	

for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0702.850.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.850.12	

for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0711.838.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0711.838.12	

for 1.9" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	Call	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	Call	

Order Screws: 2 required per bracket. QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. See page 258 for details.

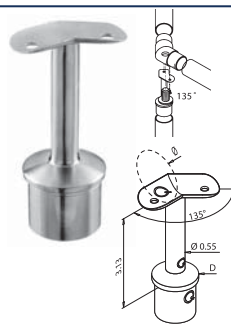
Newel Top Mount 135° Bracket for use with 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0702.338.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.338.12	

for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0702.350.12	Projects 3.125"
316	Exterior	14.0702.350.12	

Order Screws: 2 per bracket- QS-111 to stainless, WS-111 to wood.



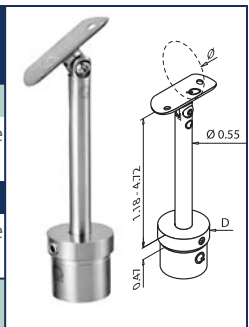
Newel Top Mount Adjustable Pivoting Bracket for use with 1.5" dia. newels & 1.5" dia. rails (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0700.038.12	Projection adjustable from 1.65" to 5.19"
316	Exterior	14.0700.038.12	

for 1.5" dia. newels & 1.9"- 2" dia. rails (>2" in wood)

304	Interior	13.0700.050.12	Projection adjustable from 1.65" to 5.19"
316	Exterior	14.0700.050.12	

Order Screws: 2 per bracket- QS-111 to stainless, WS-111 to wood.

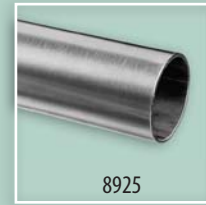
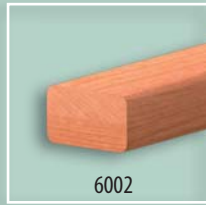
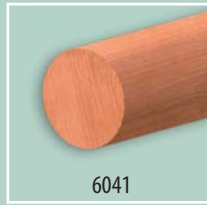


step two

Choose your Handrail

a. Wood Handrails - see all of our wood handrails on pages 263-265. (for exterior use request exterior quote)

b. Stainless Steel Handrails - round



Round Rails & Components




Round Handrail/Tubing
1.5" diameter, 0.078" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.8925.038.12	1.5" (38.1mm) diameter x 98"L
316	Exterior	14.8925.038.12	
304	Interior	13.0900.038.12	1.5" (38.1mm) diameter x 196"L
316	Exterior	14.0900.038.12	

1.9" diameter, 0.078" thick wall

304	Interior	13.8925.248.12	1.9" (48.3mm) diameter x 98"L
316	Exterior	14.8925.248.12	
304	Interior	13.0900.248.12	1.9" (48.3mm) diameter x 196"L
316	Exterior	14.0900.248.12	




End Cap - curved top for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.5729.038.12	Projection 0.24"
316	Exterior	14.5729.038.12	

curved top for handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	13.5729.248.12	Projection 0.24"
316	Exterior	14.5729.248.12	




End Cap - flat top for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.5732.038.12	Projection 0.16"
316	Exterior	14.5732.038.12	

flat top for handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	13.5732.248.12	Projection 0.16"
316	Exterior	14.5732.248.12	



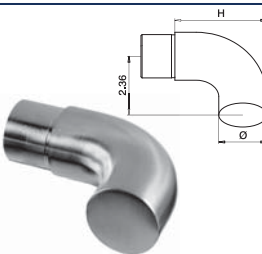
Wall Rosette for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0505.038.12	3-27/32" diameter Order Screws: 3 QS-6
316	Exterior	14.0505.038.12	



Connector - straight for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0790.038.12	adds 0.24" to length
316	Exterior	14.0790.038.12	




Returned End/Vertical Volute for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0739.038.12	H = 3.25", Projects 2.36" to rail CL
316	Exterior	14.0739.038.12	

For handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	Call	-
316	Exterior	Call	



Wall Mount Bracket for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0504.038.12	D = 1.87" H = 1.38"
316	Exterior	14.0504.038.12	

For handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	13.0504.048.12	D = 2.21" H = 1.38"
316	Exterior	14.0504.048.12	

Order Screws: 1 each required per bracket. QS-55 and QS-22. See Page 258 for details.




Connector - straight for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	14.5792.038.00	Completely concealed

Connector - straight for handrail 1.9" diameter

316	Exterior	14.5792.048.00	Completely concealed
-----	----------	-----------------------	----------------------



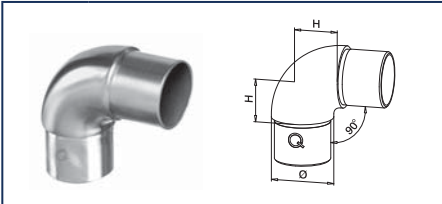
Connector - Straight T-connector for 1.5" diameter newels and handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0307.038.12	adds 2.375" to width (H)
316	Exterior	-	

for 1.9" diameter newels and handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	Call	-
316	Exterior	-	

Round Rails & Components (continued)

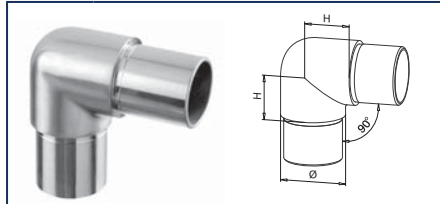


Connector Radius 90°
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0305.038.12	1-3/16" x 1-3/16" (H)
316	Exterior	14.0305.038.12	

For handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	13.0305.248.12	1-3/8" x 1-3/8" (H)
316	Exterior	14.0305.248.12	

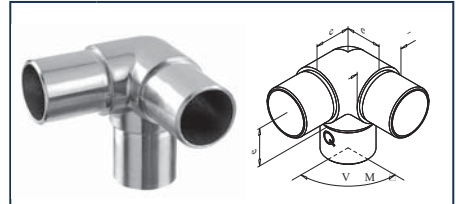


Connector 90°
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0303.038.12	1-3/16" x 1-3/16" (H)
316	Exterior	14.0303.038.12	

For handrail 1.9" diameter

304	Interior	Call	-
316	Exterior	Call	



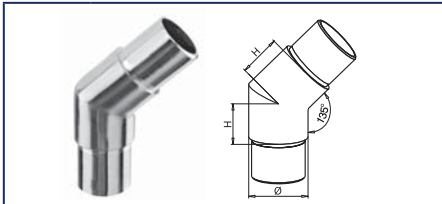
90° T-Connector

for 1.5" diameter newels and 1.5" diameter handrail

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0304.038.12	1-3/16" x 1-3/16" (H)
316	Exterior	-	

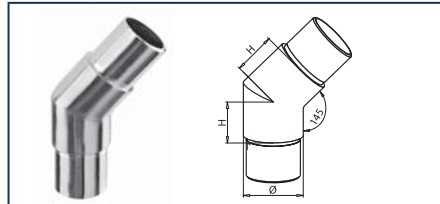
For 1.9" diameter newels and 1.9" diameter handrail

304	Interior	Call	-
316	Exterior	-	



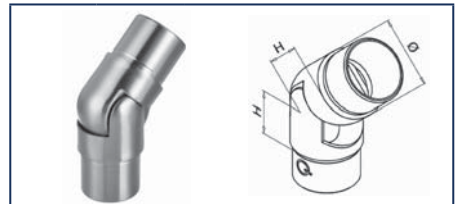
Connector 45° (135°)
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0300.038.12	1-3/16" x 1-3/16" (H)
316	Exterior	14.0300.038.12	



Connector 35° (145°)
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0308.038.12	1-3/16" x 1-3/16" (H)
316	Exterior	14.0308.038.12	

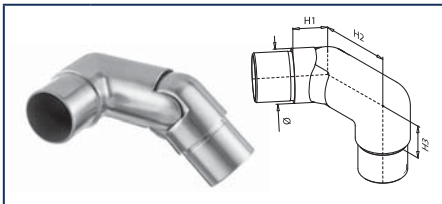


Connector Adjustable (+/- 70°)
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0312.038.12	1-1/16" (H)
316	Exterior	14.0312.038.12	

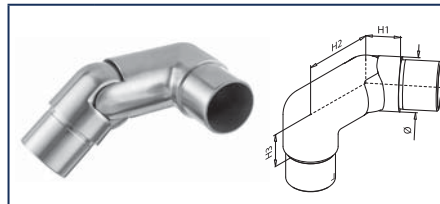
for handrail 1.9" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0312.248.12	1-1/16" (H)
316	Exterior	14.0312.248.12	



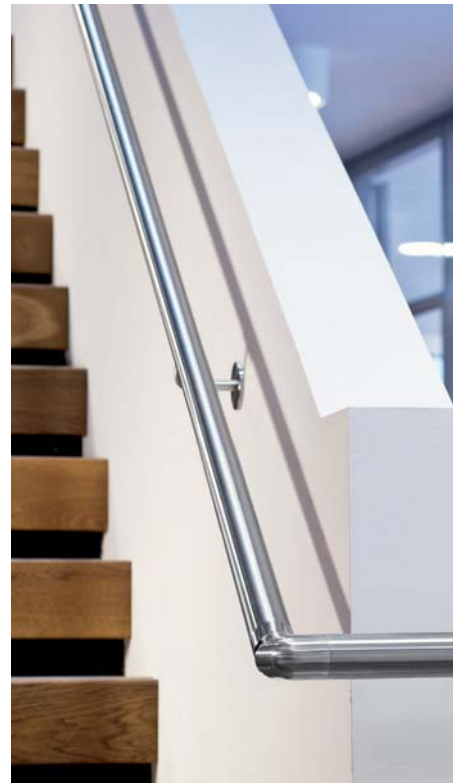
Connector Left Hand 90°
Adjustable +/-70° for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0318.038.12	H1: 1-1/16", H2: 2-7/16", H3: 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	-	



Connector Right Hand 90°
Adjustable +/-70° for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0317.038.12	H1: 1-1/16", H2: 2-7/16", H3: 1-3/16"
316	Exterior	-	



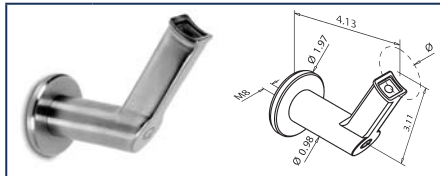
Round Rails & Components (continued)



Wall Rail Bracket - for flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0111.000.12	2.91" setback
316	Exterior	14.0111.000.12	

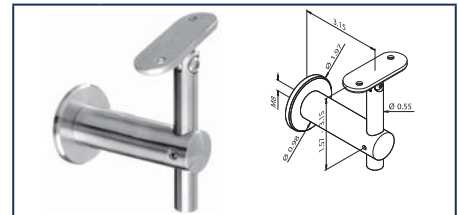
Order Screws: attach rail (2)-QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86



Wall Rail Bracket - for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.9320.038.12	4.13" setback
316	Exterior	-	

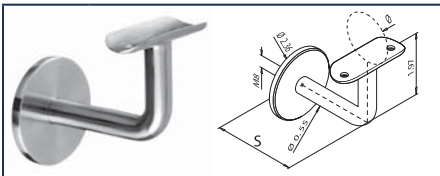
Order Screws: attach rail (1) QS-171. For wood also order insert INS-171. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86.



Wall Rail Bracket Pivoting & Height Adjustable for flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0145.000.12	3.15" setback
316	Exterior	-	

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86.



Wall Rail Bracket for handrail 1.5" diameter (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0111.038.12	S=2.91" setback
316	Exterior	14.0111.038.12	

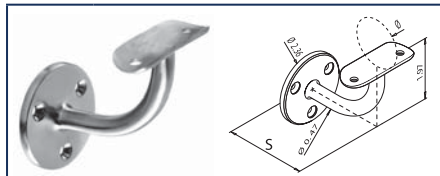
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0121.038.12	S=2.25" setback
316	Exterior	14.0121.038.12	1-1/2" clearance distance

for handrail 1.9" - 2" diameter (>2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0111.050.12	S=2.91" setback
316	Exterior	14.0111.050.12	

Order Screws: attach rail (2)-QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86.



Wall Rail Bracket for handrail 1.5" diameter (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0112.038.12	S=2.95" setback
316	Exterior	14.0112.038.12	

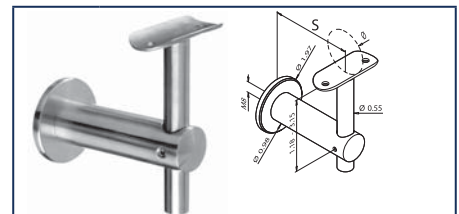
for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0122.038.12	S=2.25" setback
316	Exterior	14.0122.038.12	1-1/2" clearance distance

for handrail 1.9" - 2" diameter (>2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0112.050.12	S=2.95" setback
316	Exterior	14.0112.050.12	

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 3 screw to attach to wall- QS-6.



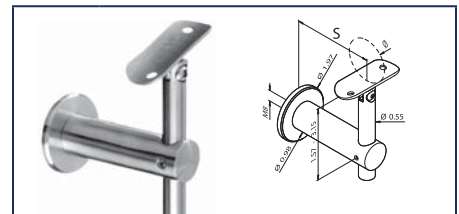
Wall Rail Bracket Fixed & Height Adjustable for handrail 1.5" diameter (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0140.038.12	S=3.15" setback
316	Exterior	14.0140.038.12	

for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0141.038.12	S=2.25" setback
316	Exterior	14.0141.038.12	1-1/2" clearance distance

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86.



Wall Rail Bracket Pivoting & Height Adjustable for handrail 1.5" dia. (up to 2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0145.038.12	S=3.15" setback
316	Exterior	14.0145.038.12	

for handrail 1.5" diameter

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0146.038.12	S=2.25" setback
316	Exterior	14.0146.038.12	1-1/2" clearance distance

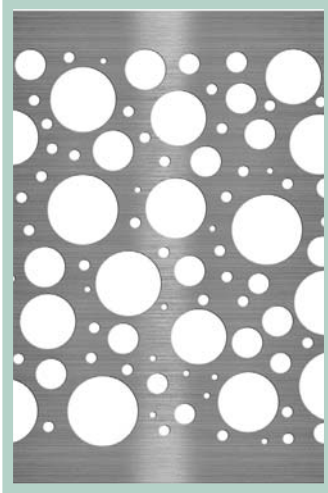
for handrail 1.9" - 2" diameter (>2" in wood)

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0145.050.12	S=3.15" setback
316	Exterior	-	

Order Screws: attach rail (2)- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood. 1 screw to attach to wall- QS-86.

step three

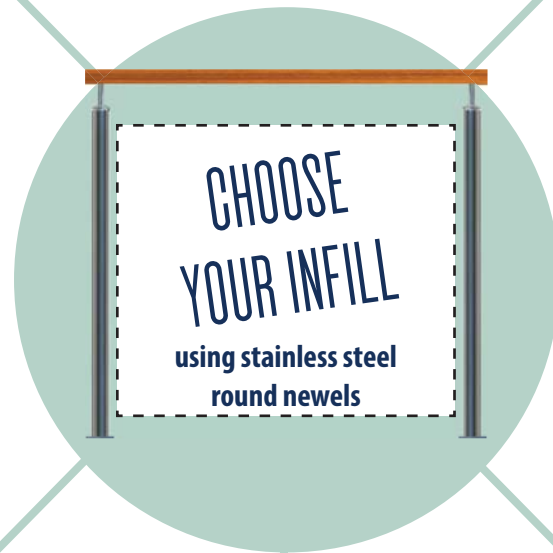
Choose your Infill



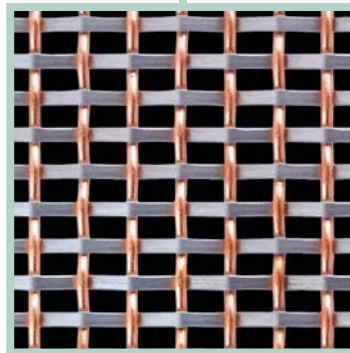
Designer Metal Panels
see pages 236-239



Glass Infill Components
see pages 231-233



Round Bar Infills
see pages 229-230

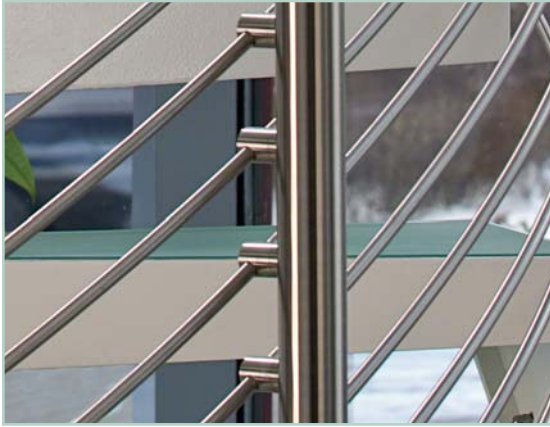


Designer Metal Series
Wire Mesh Infills
see pages 240-241



Cable Infills
see pages 242-256

1/2" Round Bar Infill



Round Solid Bar

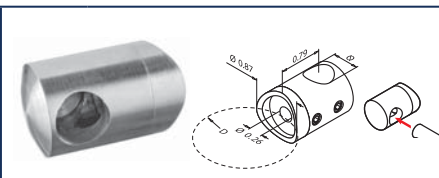
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.8925.012.12	0.5" diameter x 98"L (12mm x 2500mm)
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	13.0900.012.12	0.5" diameter x 196"L (12mm x 5000mm)
316	Exterior	14.0900.012.12	



Round Hollow Tube

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	TUBE-050-236-304	0.5" dia. x 236"L 0.06" thick wall
316	Exterior	-	
Steel	Interior	TUBE-050-100-SAT	0.5" dia. x 100"L 0.04" thick wall satin black finish

1/2" solid bar and 1/2" & 5/8" hollow tube can be ordered cut to length. For field cutting order our Tube Cutter below. 1/2" solid bar may be ordered bent to a radius.



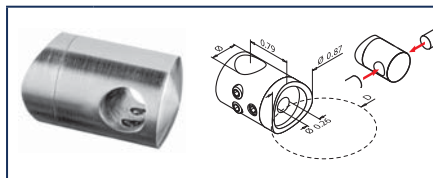
Left Crossbar Holder

for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0832.038.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0832.038.12	x 1.18" projection

For 1/2" diameter bar & 1.9" diameter newels

304	Interior	13.0832.048.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0832.048.12	x 1.18" projection



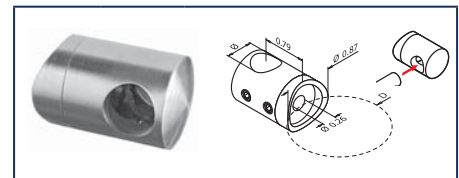
Center Crossbar Holder

for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0831.038.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0831.038.12	x 1.18" projection

For 1/2" diameter bar & 1.9" diameter newels

304	Interior	13.0831.048.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0831.048.12	x 1.18" projection



Right Crossbar Holder

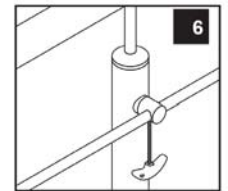
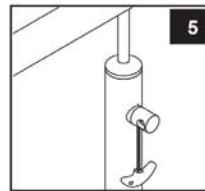
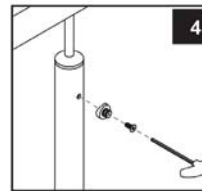
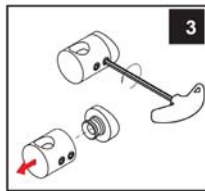
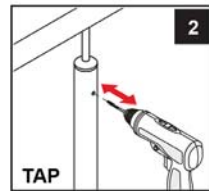
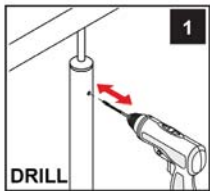
for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0833.038.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0833.038.12	x 1.18" projection

For 1/2" diameter bar & 1.9" diameter newels

304	Interior	13.0833.048.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	14.0833.048.12	x 1.18" projection

Order Screws: 1 per holder-QS-113 for holder to stainless.




Tube Cutter for hollow metal tubes

Part Number	Notes
SS-TUBE CUTTER	1/4" to 2-5/8" Hollow

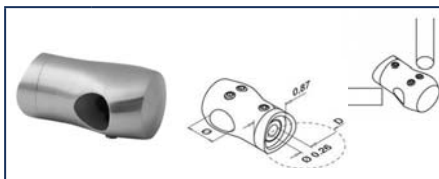


Wheel for Tube Cutter

Part Number	Notes
SS-TUBE-CUTTING WHEEL	Extra wheel



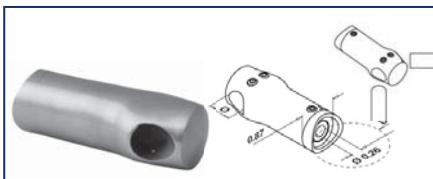
Turn heads and corners with our new 1/2" bar holders for 1.9" round newels



Outside Corner Bar Holder

for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.9" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0839.048.12	0.87" diameter x 1-5/8" projection
316	Exterior	14.0839.048.12	



Inside Corner Bar Holder

for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.9" diameter newels

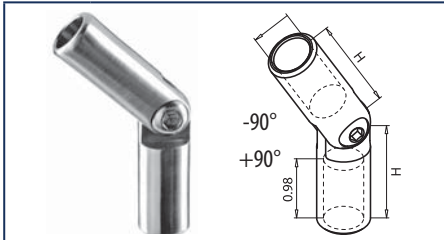
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0834.048.12	0.87" diameter x 2-3/8" projection
316	Exterior	14.0834.048.12	

Order Screws: 1 per holder-QS-113 for holder to stainless.

Order Screws: 1 per holder-QS-113 for holder to stainless.

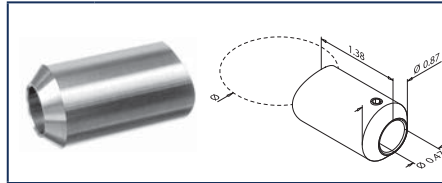


1/2" Round Bar Infill (continued)



Connector - adjustable for 0.5" dia. round bar

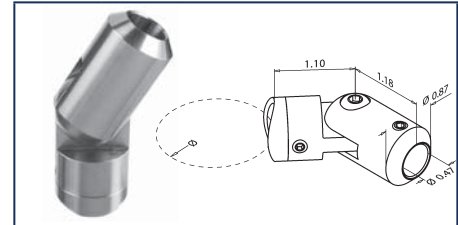
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0302.012.12	H = 1-27/64", Outside = 0.63" dia.
316	Exterior	14.0302.012.12	



Crossbar Holder Inside Mount
for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0850.038.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	-	

Order Screws: 1 per holder- QS-123 for holder to stainless.



Crossbar Holder Inside Mount Adjustable
for 1/2" diameter bar & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0855.038.12	0.87" diameter
316	Exterior	-	

Order Screws: 1 per holder- QS-120 for holder to stainless.



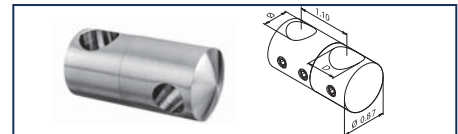
Sphere End Cap - 1" diameter with 1/2" blind hole
- apply to round bar with Q-glu

Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	SPH-1/2END-304
316	Exterior	SPH-1/2END-316



Sphere - 1" diameter with 1/2" through hole
- apply to round bar vertically or horizontally with Q-glu

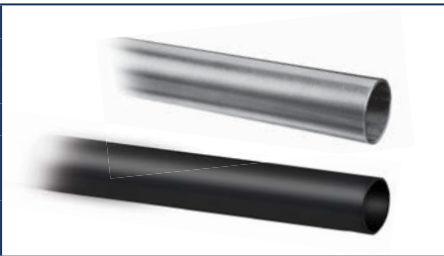
Type	Use	Part Number
304	Interior	SPH-1/2THRU-304
316	Exterior	-



Vertical/Horizontal Crossbar Holder
for 1/2" diameter round bar

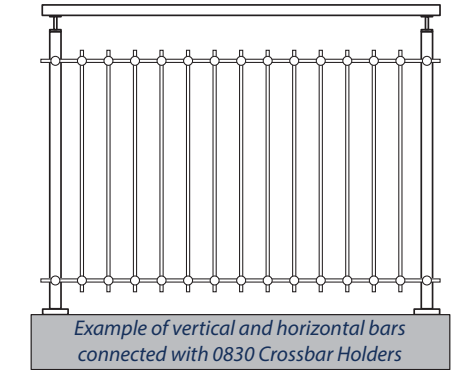
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0830.012.12	0.87" diameter.
316	Exterior	-	1.10" center to center

5/8" Round Bar Infill

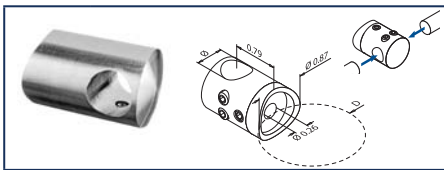


Round Hollow Tube, 0.04" thick wall

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.8925.016.12	5/8" diameter x 98"L (16mm x 2500mm)
316	Exterior	-	
304	Interior	13.0900.016.12	5/8" diameter x 196"L (16mm x 5000mm)
316	Exterior	14.0900.016.12	
Steel	Interior	TUBE-0625-100-SAT	5/8" dia. x 100"L satin black finish



5/8" hollow tube can be ordered cut to length or order our Tube Cutter (see page 229).



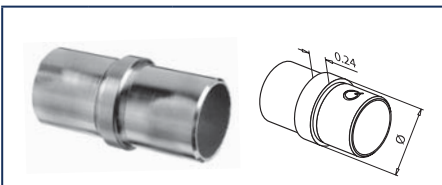
Center Crossbar Holder
for 5/8" diameter tube & 1.5" diameter newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0840.038.12	0.98" diameter x 1.46" projection
316	Exterior	14.0840.038.12	

For 5/8" diameter tube & 1.9" diameter newels

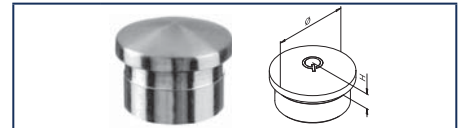
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	Call	-
316	Exterior	Call	

Order Screws: 1 per holder- QS-120 for holder to stainless.



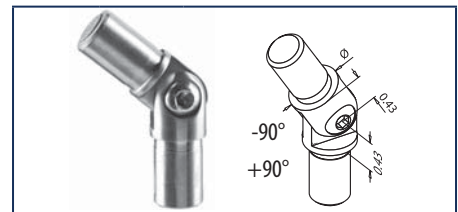
Connector - straight for 5/8" diameter tube

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0790.016.12	adds 0.24" to length
316	Exterior	14.0790.016.12	



End Cap - curved top for 5/8" hollow tube

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	13.0729.016.12	5/32" projection
316	Exterior	14.0729.016.12	



Connector - adjustable for 5/8" dia. round tube

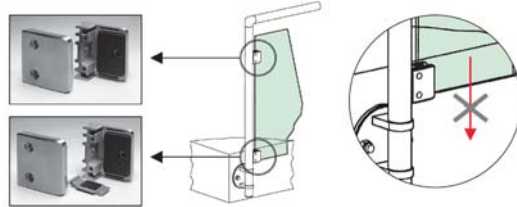
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
304	Interior	-	-
316	Exterior	14.0302.016.12	

Glass Infill

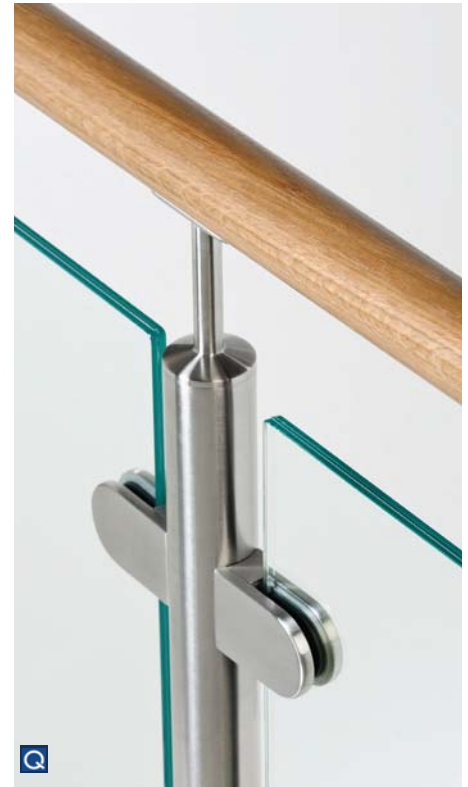
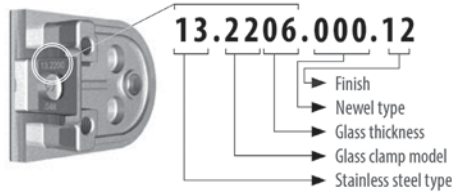
Glass clamps have been tested according to German Industry norm, DIN 12600. Glass width for outdoor use depends upon wind factor, glass type, glass thickness and clamp used. If you require test data for indoor or outdoor use please contact us. For fascia mount glass installations use Models 24 or 42 with security plate for mounting even to glass bottom or order security pins to use with clamps which are available for all models except 20 and 21.

These products have been designed and developed to meet industry norms and safety code requirements. Before installing always consult a licensed engineer to determine if your railing design meets the local building codes.

Different glass clamps have been designed for tempered and for laminated glass. This guarantees the best clamping results on glass panels.



Numbering system for glass clamps



Glass Installation Aid

Type	Use	Part Number
Tool	For glass positioning	19.0715.000.00

Model 20T - Glass Clamp for 1.5" diameter newels, 0.95" thick x 1.57" high x 1.97" long. Tested for indoor use only.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2000.038.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		Security Pin not available
316	Exterior	14.2000.038.12			
-	-	19.5000.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	15/64" (6mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5000.007.00	Laminated	1/4" (6.76mm)	
-	-	19.5000.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.

Model 22T - Glass Clamp for 1.5" diameter newels, 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 2.48" long.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2200.038.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		19.5015.022.00 Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.2200.038.12			
-	-	19.5004.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	15/64" (6mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5004.007.00	Laminated	1/4" (6.76mm)	
-	-	19.5004.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5004.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5004.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	

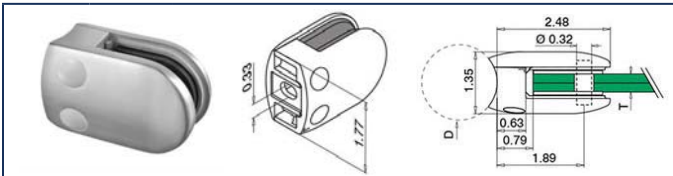
Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.

Model 25T - Glass Clamp for 1.5" diameter newels, 1.18" thick x 1.77" high x 2.48" long.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2500.038.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size		19.5015.025.00 Security Pin available 63/64"L
316	Exterior	14.2500.038.12			
-	-	19.5009.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5009.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	
-	-	19.5009.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	
-	-				

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.

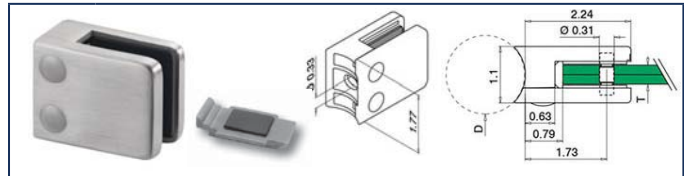
Glass Infill (continued)



Model 28T - Glass Clamp for 1.9" diameter newels, 1.35" thick x 1.77" high x 2.48" long.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2800.048.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00	Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.2800.048.12			
-	-	19.5001.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5001.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5001.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
-	-	19.5001.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	
-	-	19.5001.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	
-	-	19.5001.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	

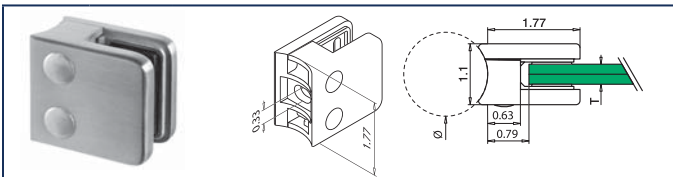
Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



Model 42T - Glass Clamp for 1.5" diameter newels, 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 2.24" long. Security plate included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.4200.038.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00	Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.4200.038.12			
for 1.9" diameter newels 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 2.24" long. Security plate included.					
304	Interior	13.4200.048.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00	Security Pin available 7/8"L
316	Exterior	14.4200.048.12			
-	-	19.5003.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5003.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5003.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	
-	-	19.5003.011.00	Laminated	3/8" (10.76mm)	
-	-	19.5003.012.00	Tempered Monolithic	1/2" (12mm)	
-	-	19.5003.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	

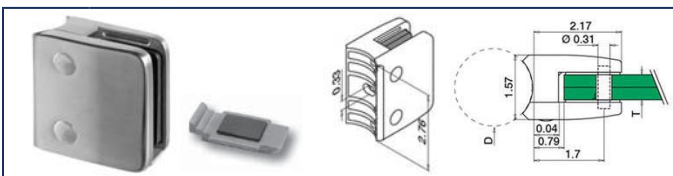
Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



Model 21T - Glass Clamp for 1.5" diameter newels, 1.1" thick x 1.77" high x 1.77" long. Tested for indoor use only.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2100.038.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.022.00	Security Pin not available
316	Exterior	14.2100.038.12			
-	-	19.5002.006.00	Tempered Monolithic	15/64" (6mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5002.007.00	Laminated	1/4" (6.76mm)	
-	-	19.5002.008.00	Tempered Monolithic	5/16" (8mm)	
-	-	19.5002.009.00	Laminated	5/16" (8.76mm)	
-	-	19.5002.010.00	Tempered Monolithic	3/8" (10mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.



Model 24T - Glass Clamp for 1.9" diameter newels, 1.57" thick x 2.76" high x 2.17" long. Security plate included.

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Type	Glass Thickness	Notes
304	Interior	13.2400.048.12	Clamp only- order 2 pieces of rubber inlays below that match your glass size	19.5015.030.00	Security Pin available 1-3/16" L
316	Exterior	14.2400.048.12			
-	-	19.5007.013.00	Laminated	1/2" (12.76mm)	need 2/clamp
-	-	19.5007.064.00	Laminated	9/16" (13.52mm)	
-	-	19.5007.017.00	Laminated	5/8" (16.76mm)	
-	-	19.5007.018.00	Laminated	11/16" (17.52mm)	

Order Screws: 1 per clamp- QS-127. For wood, also order insert INS-120.

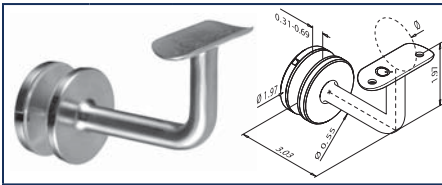


Stainless Steel Glass System with 1/2" Round Bar

Photo Courtesy of Meek's Lumber, Wallis Construction-Illumination Station project. Harrison, AR.

Straight & 90 degree glass clamps available for Models 28 & 42. See Page 217.





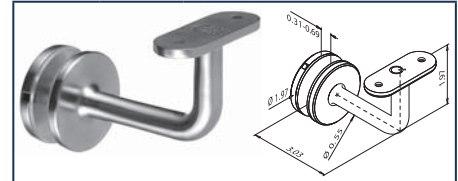
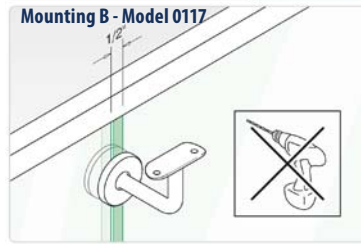
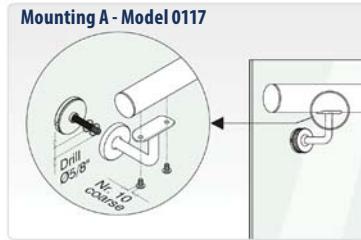
Rail Bracket - for 1.5" dia. (up to 2" in wood) rail to mount to glass with 3.03" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.0117.038.12	0.31" to 0.69"
316	Exterior	-	

for 1.9" - 2" dia. (>2" in wood) rail to mount to glass

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.0117.050.12	0.31" to 0.69"
316	Exterior	-	

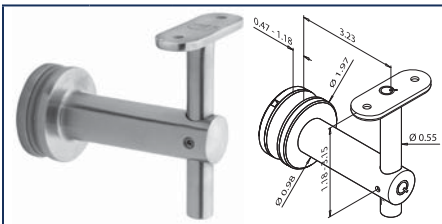
Order: 2 screws per bracket- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.



Rail Bracket - for flat bottom rail to mount to glass with 3.03" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.0117.000.12	0.31" to 0.69"
316	Exterior	-	

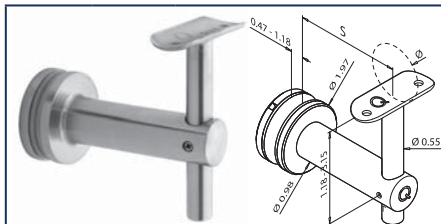
Order: 2 screws per bracket- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.



Rail Bracket - fixed & height adjustable for flat bottom rail to mount to glass with 3.23" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.0150.000.12	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	14.0150.000.12	

Order: 2 screws per bracket- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.



Rail Bracket - fixed & height adjustable for 1.5" dia. (up to 2" in wood) rail to mount to glass with S=3.23" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.0150.038.12	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	14.0150.038.12	

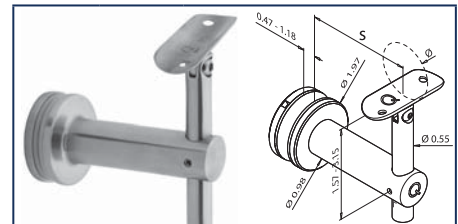
fixed & height adjustable for 1.5" dia. rail to mount to glass with S=2.25" setback

304	Interior	13.0151.038.12	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	14.0151.038.12	

fixed & height adjustable for 1.9" - 2" dia. (>2" in wood) rail to mount to glass with S=3.23" setback

304	Interior	13.0150.050.12	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	14.0150.050.12	

Order: 2 screws per bracket- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.



Rail Bracket - pivoting & height adjustable for 1.5" dia. (up to 2" in wood) rail to mount to glass with S=3.23" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.0155.038.12	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	14.0155.038.12	

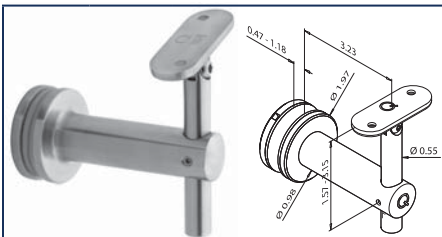
pivoting & height adjustable for 1.5" diam. rail to mount to glass with S=2.25" setback

304	Interior	13.0156.038.12	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	14.0156.038.12	

pivoting & height adjustable for 1.9" - 2" dia. (>2" in wood) rail to mount to glass with S=3.23" setback

304	Interior	13.0155.050.12	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	14.0155.050.12	

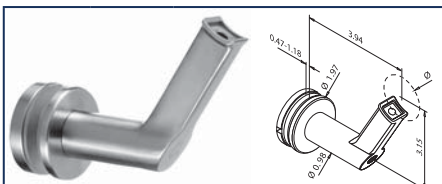
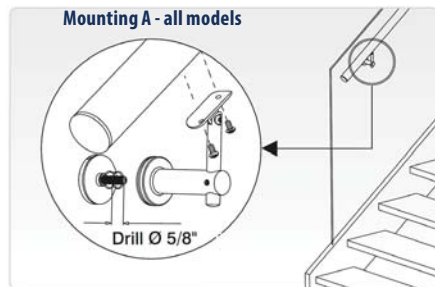
Order: 2 screws per bracket- QS-111 bracket to stainless, WS-111 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.



Rail Bracket - pivoting & height adjustable for flat bottom rail to mount to glass with 3.23" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.0155.000.12	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	14.0155.000.12	

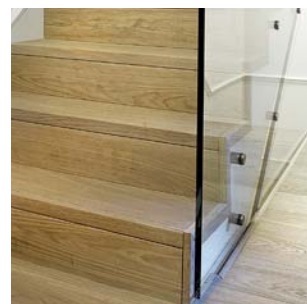
Order: 2 screws per bracket- QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood, & tool 19.0702.050.00.



Rail Bracket - for 1.5" diameter rail to mount to glass with 3.94" setback

Type	Use	Part Number	Glass Thickness
304	Interior	13.9350.038.12	0.47" to 1.18"
316	Exterior	-	

Order: 1 screw per bracket- QS-171 bracket to stainless & tool 19.0702.050.00. For wood also order insert INS-171



See Glass Standoffs in Full View Series Section. Page 206-207

step four

Order required screws and accessories



These accessories are a must for every job, see page 257.

Linear Metal Panels

Create a unique contemporary stairway with our Linear Metal Panels. The options are only limited by your imagination.



- Send us your plans and Oak Pointe will provide a quotation for a Linear Metal Panel stairway.
- Panels can be manufactured for horizontal or vertical use. Recommended for interior use.
- Standard or custom sizes.
- Kneewall (closed stringer) stairs.
- Open stringer stairs.
- Our steel or wood newels should be used to provide strength to your railing system.
- Panels may be installed joined to other panels, joined to wood or metal newels or with spaces between.
- Panels may sit flush to floors and railings or suspended.
- Flush mount panels to bottom of handrail or use plowed rail.
- Panels are made from 1/2" thick x 1 1/2" wide hollow steel tubes with 0.065" thick walls. Members are connected with welds.
- All installation hardware included to assemble and mount to wood treads and floors.
- Standard color is black. Also available in raw for field finishing (raw steel may have rust which will have to be removed prior to finishing) or in most any powder coat color desired.
- Save money on installation compared to an iron baluster job. Installs with standard tools. Easy to mask-off and finish surrounding areas after our panels are installed.

Design Examples

Open Stringer Stairways



Products included in application

- Handrail: 9200 (used as starting newel also)
- Rake panels with mounting newels
- Level panels with spacer newel between & installed above the floor



Products included in application

- Handrail 9200
- Newels: 4110
- Rake panels with 2" baluster between
- Level panels installed above the floor

Kneewall (closed stringer) Stairways



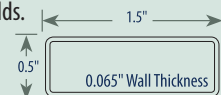
Products included in application

- Handrail: 9200 (used as starting newel also)
- Rake and level panels installed with spacing between
- Spacer newel used on landing



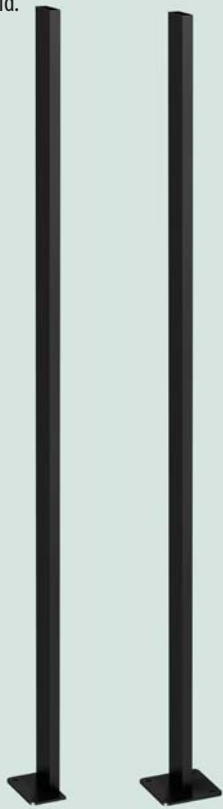
Products included in application

- Handrail: 9200 (used as starting newel also)
- Shown with horizontal & vertical panels
- Rake and level panels installed with spacing between



Mounting Newels

Used for installing panels on open treads or level runs. Tube is 0.5" thick x 1.5" wide with 0.065" thick walls. Comes with full or half bottom flange. 47" long- cut to length from top in the field.

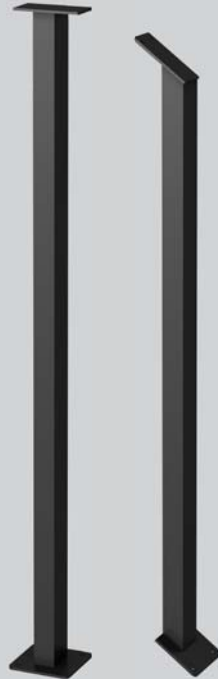


LMMN-L2-47

LMMN-L4-47

Spacer Newels

Used to add strength to the railing system and as needed to fill gaps 4" or more. For level or rake applications. Standard rake newel is for 36.9 degree (7.5" rise/10" run) but others are available. Tube is 1" thick x 1.5" wide with 0.12" thick walls. Fabricated to length needed.



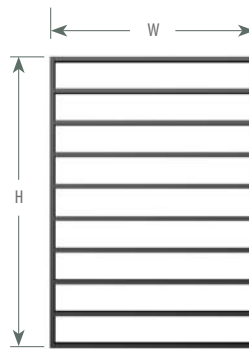
LMSN-L-X

LMSN-R369-X



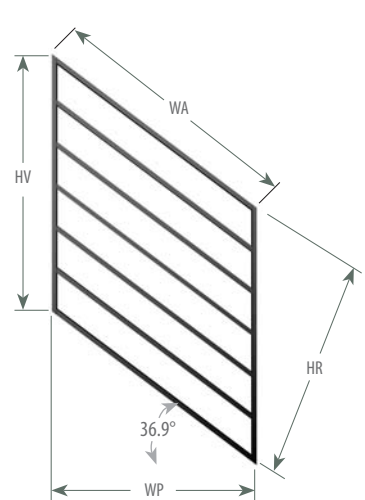
Detail of Weld Connection

Standard Level Panel



LMP-L

Standard Rake Panel



LMP-R369

Tubes on standard panels are 4 1/8" on center (3 5/8" clear space). Other spacing under 4 1/2" on center is available.

Standard Level Panels. Model Number: LMP-L(width)(height)

		Standard Level Panel Widths (W)						
		12"	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"
Standard Level Panel Heights (H)	33-1/2"	LMP-L1233	LMP-L1833	LMP-L2433	LMP-L3033	LMP-L3633	LMP-L4233	LMP-L4833
	37-5/8"	LMP-L1237	LMP-L1837	LMP-L2437	LMP-L3037	LMP-L3637	LMP-L4237	LMP-L4837

How to determine your level rail height using level panels:

- Flush mounted to floor- panel height plus height of rail. If rail will be plowed then deduct depth of plow.
- Mounted above floor- panel height plus height above floor plus height of rail. If rail will be plowed then deduct depth of plow.
- Curb wall mounted- height of curb wall plus height of panel plus height of rail. If rail will be plowed then deduct depth of plow.

Standard Rake Panels*. Model Number: LMP-R369-(width)(height)

		Standard Rake Panel Widths (WA)					Height Measured on Rake (HR)
		15"	22-1/2"	30-1/4"	37-1/2"	45"	
Standard Rake Panel Heights (HV)	30-5/32"	LMP-R369-1530	LMP-R369-2230	LMP-R369-3030	LMP-R369-3730	LMP-R369-4530	24-1/8"
	33-3/8"	LMP-R369-1533	LMP-R369-2233	LMP-R369-3033	LMP-R369-3733	LMP-R369-4533	26-11/16"
Width in plan view (WP)		12"	18"	24"	30"	36"	

How to determine your rake rail height using 36.9° panels (formula for other rake panels will vary slightly):

- Kneewall mounted - panel vertical height plus height of kneewall above tread nose plus 1.25 times the height of rail. If rail will be plowed then deduct 1.25 times the depth of plow.
- Mounted above open stringer - panel vertical height plus height above tread nose plus 1.25 times the height of rail. If rail will be plowed then deduct 1.25 times the depth of plow.

* Standard rake panels are for 7-1/2" rise and 10" run (36.9 degrees). Will flex about 1 degree +/- . Panels made for other rakes are available.

Designer Metal Panel Infill

Designer Metal Panels for level or rake applications. Rake panel patterns are available following the tread, following the rake and some designs also available in a staggered pattern. Select one of our designs or we can custom make one for you! Mount your Designer Metal Panels using our stainless steel glass clamps or with a wood frame.

Metal and Finish options *(see footnote below about edges)*

These finish images were made as accurate as possible within print limitations. All orders will be confirmed with actual sample finish before production.

STAINLESS STEEL 1/8" thick



- 304 Satin #4 Finish
- 316 Satin #4 Finish
- 304 Mirror Polish Finish
- 316 Mirror Polish Finish

BRONZE 1/8" thick




- Bronze Satin #4 Finish
- Bronze Statuary Finish with Satin Clear Lacquer top coat
- Light
- Medium
- Dark

BRASS 1/8" thick




- Brass Satin #4 Finish
- Brass Statuary Finish with Satin Clear Lacquer top coat
- Light
- Medium
- Dark

STEEL 1/8" thick



- Primed
- Select your Powder Coat color from RAL www.ralcolor.com
- Primed for interior use
- Powder Coating for interior use

ALUMINUM 1/4" thick



- Satin #4 Finish with a Clear Powder Coat for interior or exterior use (specify) ^
- Primed
- Powder Coating for interior or exterior use (specify)
- Select your Powder Coat color from RAL www.ralcolor.com

NOTE about edges:

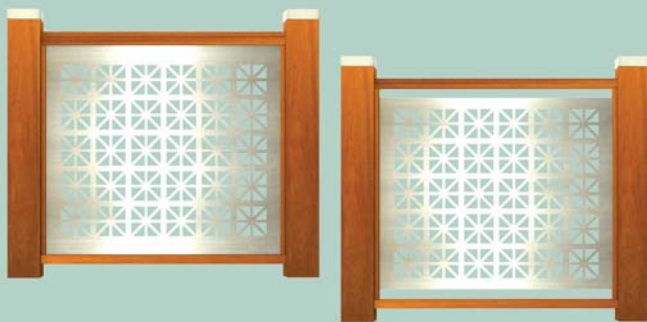
Priming and powder coat finishes will cover both faces and all edges. Satin #4 finish will cover both faces and the outside edges but inside edges will be mill finish. Mirror Polish will cover both faces, the outside edges will be satin and the inside edges will be mill finish. Statuary finishes will be on both faces and outside edges but inside edges will be mill finish and clear lacquer top coat will be on both faces and all edges.

Contact us for a quote request form.

Note: borders and panel layout will vary as panel sizes vary, and for level vs rake panels.

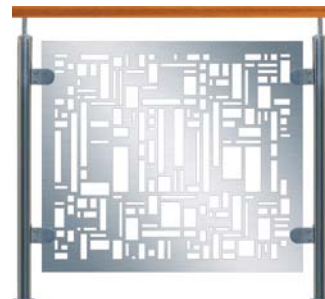
^ Aluminum will oxidize but with our clear powder coat finish it will reduce the oxidation and the oxidation that occurs will be more uniform

Examples of mounting with square newels and wood framing



Wood will be planed and fillet supplied for exposed areas (sand flush if desired).

Example of mounting to round stainless steel newels with glass clamps



Glass clamps may be used on flat sided wood or stainless steel as well as round stainless steel newels. Spacers will be provided for the glass clamps when 1/8" thick panels are ordered. Panels must be drilled or ordered drilled for the security pins.

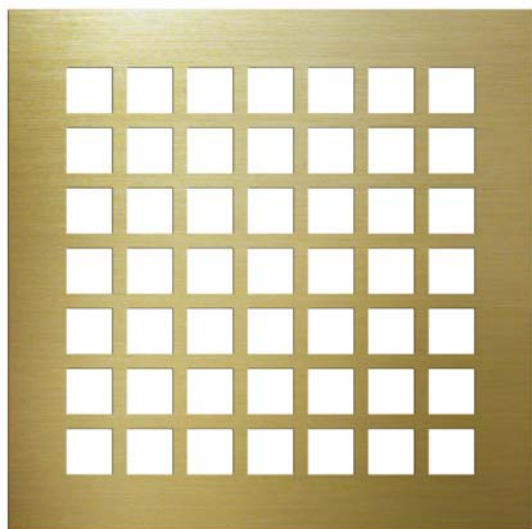


Flat sided newels see page 217



Stainless steel 1.5" dia. newels see page 231

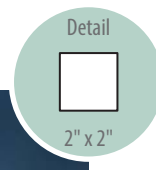
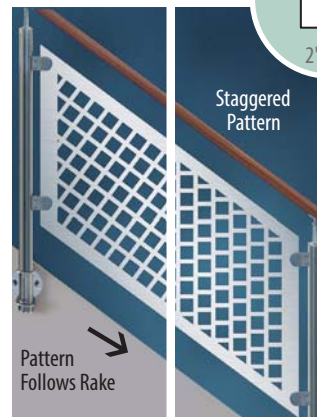
Glass Clamps	Flat sided newels	Interior 304 Stainless Steel	13.2206.000.12 & security pin 19.5015.022.00
		Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	14.2206.000.12 & security pin 19.5015.022.00
	Stainless steel 1.5" dia newels	Interior 304 Stainless Steel	13.2206.038.12 & security pin 19.5015.022.00
		Exterior 316 Stainless Steel	14.2206.038.12 & security pin 19.5015.022.00



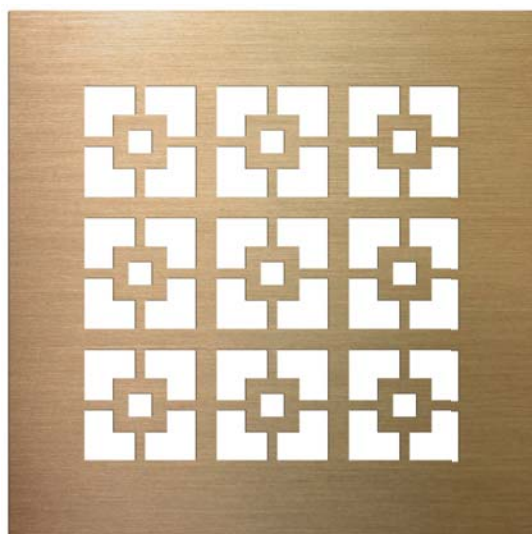
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Brass Satin #4 finish

SQUARE Pattern

model 300



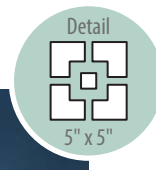
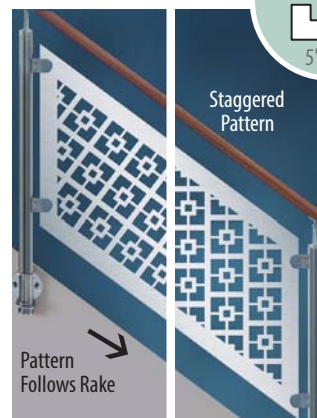
Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run. Staggered pattern also available.



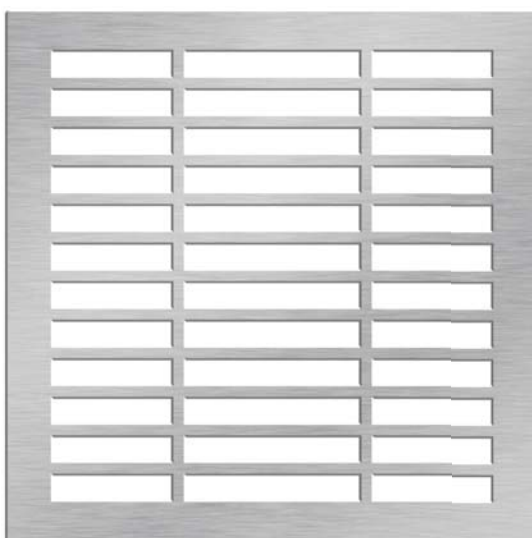
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Bronze Satin #4 finish

BOX LINK Pattern

model 302



Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run. Staggered pattern also available.



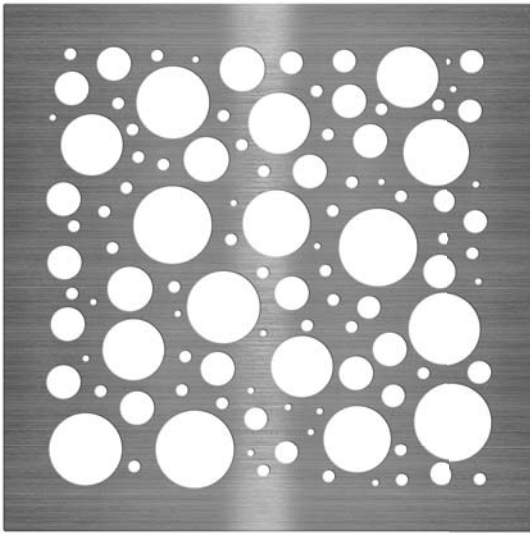
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Aluminum #4 finish

RECTANGLES Pattern

model 304



Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run.



Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Stainless Steel Satin #4 finish

CHAMPAGNE Pattern

model 380

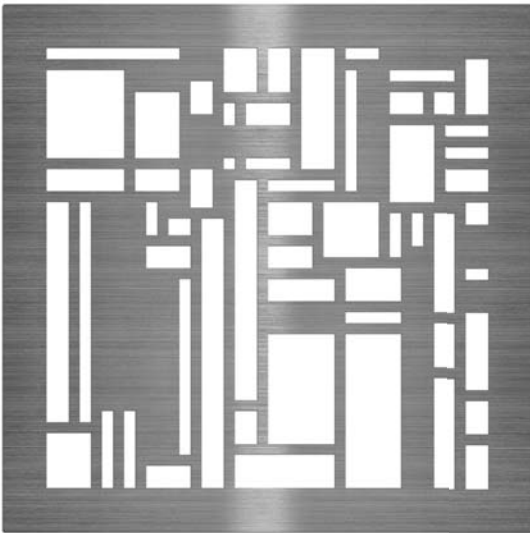


Random Pattern

Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run. Champagne is a random organic design.



Pairing suggestion: Champagne pattern and our box newel models 4630 or 4660 (see pages 40-43) with complementary design U or U1 with wood or stainless steel panels. Order plain sides where you are attaching the metal panels and full length solid internal blocking.



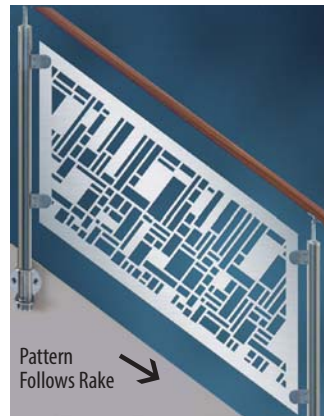
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Stainless Steel Satin #4 finish

CUBIC Pattern

model 381

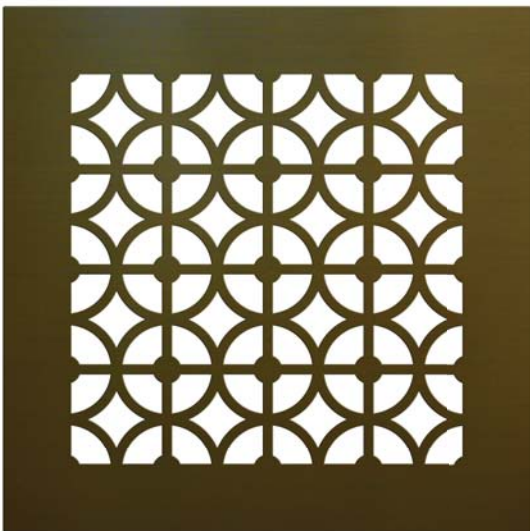


Pattern Follows Tread



Pattern Follows Rake

Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run. Cubic is a random organic design.



Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Dark Statuary Brass finish

QUARTER CIRCLE Pattern

model 308



Pattern Follows Tread



Pattern Follows Rake

Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run.





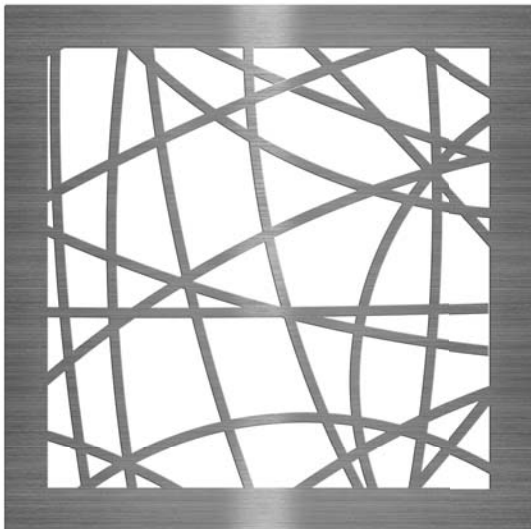
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Light Statuary Bronze finish

HEART FLOWER Pattern

model 384



Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run.



Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Stainless Steel Satin #4 finish

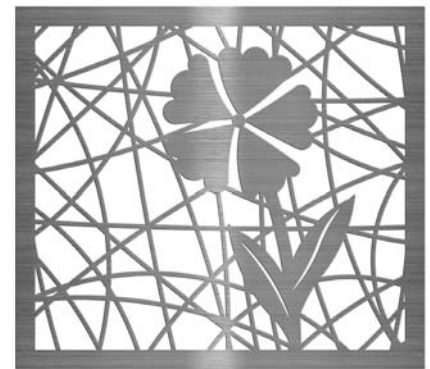
TANGLED Pattern

model 385

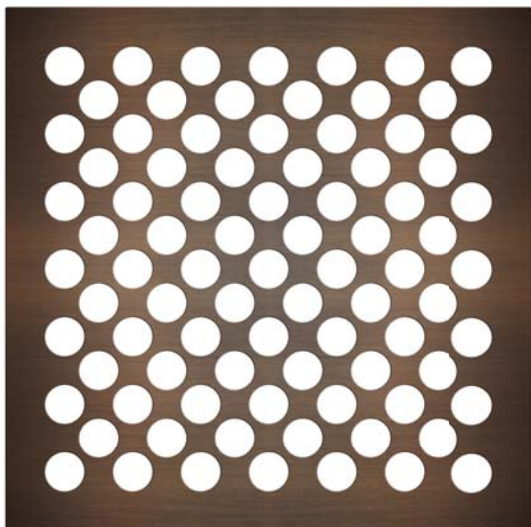


Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run. Tangled is a random organic design.

Add our FLOWER1 to the Tangled Pattern or your own favorite shape.



Tangled Series with FLOWER1- 40" x 36"



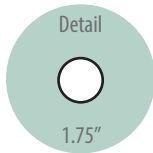
Shown 24" x 24" sample panel in Medium Statuary Brass finish

STAGGERED HOLES Pattern

model 321



Made to order: custom sizes to your rise and run.





Designer Metal Wire Mesh Infill

Contact us for a quote request form. Note: visible patterns may vary with change in panel size and for level vs rake panels. Actual width & height of wire mesh panels may vary +/-1/4". The standard width of "U" or "hemmed" edging is 2" so they project beyond the glass clamp.

METAL SELECTION AND FINISH CHART

Code	Description	Infill	Edging
304M	Stainless Steel-304, Mill Finish	✓	
316M	Stainless Steel-316, Mill Finish (Exterior)	✓	
304	Stainless Steel-304, Brushed Finished		✓
316	Stainless Steel-316, Brushed Finished (exterior)		✓
304E	Stainless Steel-304, Electropolished [‡]	✓	✓
316E	Stainless Steel-316, Electropolished [‡] (exterior)	✓	✓
C/304	Copper [^] & Stainless Steel-304, Mill Finish- weave	✓	
S	Steel (RAW)	✓	✓
SP	Steel- Powder Coated (Interior)*	✓	✓
GS	Galvanized Steel (RAW)	✓	✓
GSP	Galvanized Steel- Powder Coated (Exterior)*	✓	✓

[^] Note copper will patina if left untreated.

[‡] Electropolishing creates a bright, smooth polished luster (not as shiny as Mirror Polished) and provides an excellent passivation of stainless steel.

* Select your Powder Coat color from RAL www.ralcolor.com

3 Ways to finish-off your Wire Mesh Infill edging



U Edging

When installed outdoors, will have weep holes for water drainage.



Hemmed Edging

When installed outdoors, will have weep holes for water drainage.

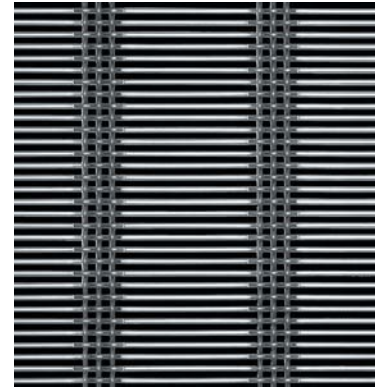
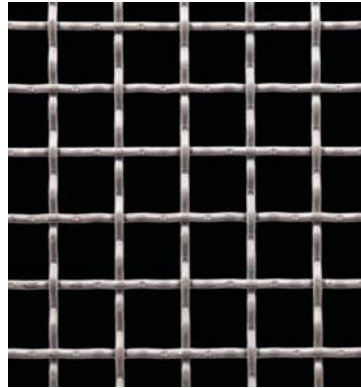
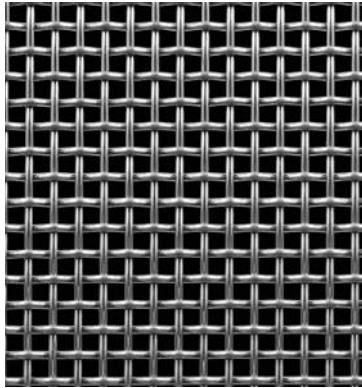


Angle Edging

Angle Edging is not as refined as U & Hemmed Edging and is suggested for outdoor use.

Designer Metal Wire Mesh Infill

Glass Clamp
Examples



1/4" Square Woven Weave 980

3/4" Square Intercrimp Weave 984

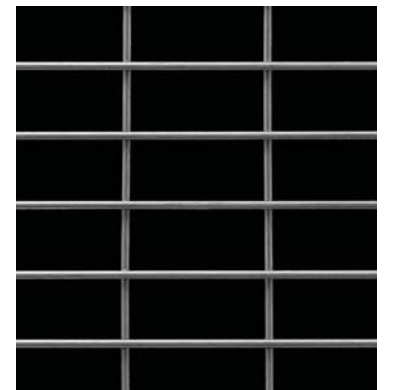
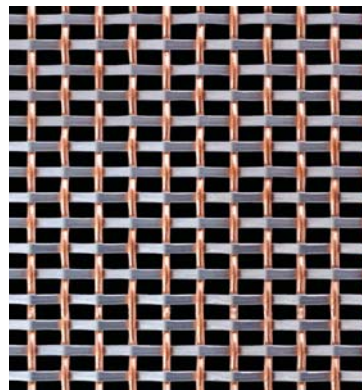
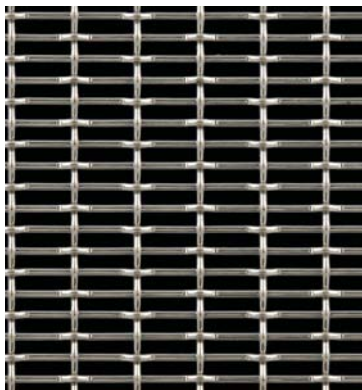
Aura™ 8857

Metal Options:	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, S, SP, GS, GSP	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, S, SP, GS, GSP	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, S, SP, GS, GSP
Thickness of Wire/mesh	1/8" wire with 1/4" overall	1/8" wire with 1/4" overall	1/8 x .105 wire, with 3/8" overall
Thickness of edging	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Edging styles available +	U, H, A	U, H, A	U, H, A

Mounting to Newels-order components for desired installation

Glass Clamps (see page 231-232)	ROUND SERIES	Models 25T or 24T must use security pin	Models 25T or 24T must use security pin	Models 25T or 24T must use security pin
Glass Clamps (see page 216-217)	SQUARE SERIES	Models 24F or 28F must use security pin	Models 24F or 28F must use security pin	Models 24F or 28F must use security pin
Wood newels Wood framing	SQUARE SERIES	See page 236 for examples		

+ U edging & hemmed edging for exterior use will have weep holes for water drainage.



Chateau™ 3105

Shire™ 8148

2" x 1" Rectangle Welded Weave 988

Metal Options:	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, S, SP, GS, GSP	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, C/304	304M, 304E, 316M, 316E, S, SP, GS, GSP
Thickness of Wire/mesh	0.105" wire with 1/4" overall	1/16" wire with 1/8" overall	1/8" wire with 1/4" overall
Thickness of edging	1/2"	1/4"	1/2"
Edging styles available +	U, H, A	U, H, A	U, H, A

Mounting to Newels-order components for desired installation

Glass Clamps (see page 231-232)	ROUND SERIES	Models 25T or 24T must use security pin	Model 22T must use security pin	Models 25T or 24T must use security pin
Glass Clamps (see page 216-217)	SQUARE SERIES	Models 24F or 28F must use security pin	Model 22F must use security pin	Models 24F or 28F must use security pin
Wood newels Wood framing	SQUARE SERIES	See page 236 for examples		

+ U edging & hemmed edging for exterior use will have weep holes for water drainage.

Cable Systems Overview

Cable Made Easy – Let Oak Pointe design your cable system. See page 188 to see how easy we make it.

▶ We'll design your project to keep cables on the same plane

▶ Our systems will use the same fitting style whenever possible throughout the entire project

▶ Our fittings are more compacted and less costly than the big expensive & unsightly turnbuckle styles

Stainless Steel

Our stainless steel cable, cable fittings and accessories are all 316 grade, unless otherwise noted and therefore suitable for interior or exterior use.

Handrail

Handrail is required on all cable systems to add support to the newels. Bottom rails are optional as long as newels are securely installed.

Newels

End newels - A post where the cable run begins or ends. Placement in relation to a wall may affect which cable fittings can be used. There is considerable tension applied to an end newel when the cable is properly tensioned. A substantial end post is required to prevent the newel from bending and causing the cable to sag. In wood a minimum of 3.5" x 3.5" end newels should be used. In stainless steel use our heavy duty 1.5" and 1.9" diameter round, rectangular or 2" square newels (not the 1.57" square newels). Oak Pointe fabricates 2" square aluminum newels which meets cable/cable manufacturers' requirements, unlike most off-the-shelf aluminum newels. End newel must be installed to prevent newels from deflecting or coming loose when the cables are tensioned.

Intermediate newels - A post that is positioned in the middle of a cable run. Cabling needs to be supported every 48", but a rail system needs newels to provide strength to keep it rigid and safe. So use a newel every 96" or less as necessary to meet local building codes.

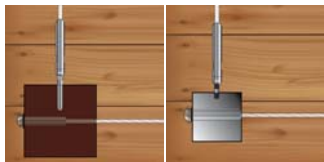
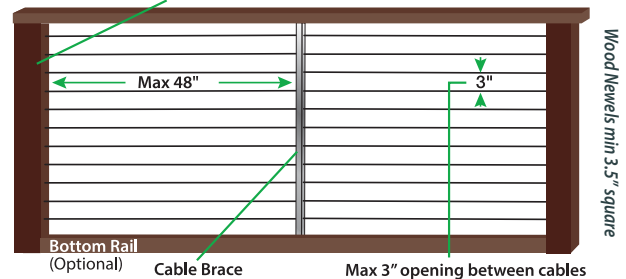
Cable braces - Cable will stretch and as a result it needs to be supported every 48". Intermediate newels will act as support and will be structural to the rail system but cable braces may be used where intermediate newels are not needed for strength but to maintain cable support every 48". Cable braces are thinner than newels and therefore less obtrusive than newels but their purpose is to support the cable and they do not supply any structural support to the railing system.

Newels at corners - Cable systems in wood or stainless steel may utilize a single newel or two newels at corners. The drawings below illustrate the design considerations and pros/cons of each option.



Photo courtesy of Taylor Made Home Solutions, Ralston, NE
Handrail: 6002, Newel: Malta Series 4000-350-SSB

Horizontal cable should be tensioned so there is no more than 1/4" flex in a 48" span.



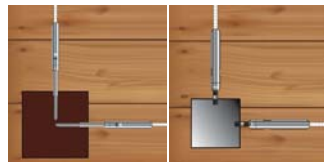
One corner newel- cable on same plane. Lag style and through post fittings on same newel.

PROS

Through post fittings cost less than lag style.

CONS

Some people prefer all of the fittings to match.



One corner newel- cable on same plane. Lag style fittings on both sides.

PROS

All fittings match.

CONS

Lag fittings cost more than through post fittings.



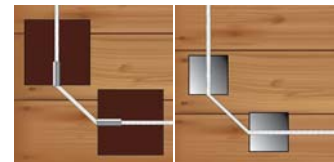
Two corner newels- cable on same plane. Cable stops at one newel and re-sums at the next one. Any cable fittings can be used to start and stop these runs.

PROS

All fittings can match. Clean look at corner, some people don't like cable running across corners.

CONS

Requires 2 newels and more fittings than option where cable runs across corners which also increases the cost.



Two corner newels- cable on same plane. Cable runs across corners (not more than 45° angle). Any cable fittings can be used to start and stop these runs. When this option is used with wood newels, protector tubes should be used at the angles to prevent cable from gouging wood.

PROS

All fittings can match and requires less fittings so it is less expensive than stopping and starting the cable runs.

CONS

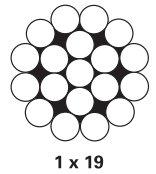
Requires 2 newels and potential aesthetic concerns with cable running across the corner.

NOTE: If the cable wraps 2 corners then a tensioning fitting will be needed on both ends of the cable run.

One corner newel- Cable NOT on same plane. Through post fittings on both sides. Pros- fittings match and are less than lag style. Cons- most people want to see their cable runs on the same plane and do not find this option acceptable.

Cable

Cable may be installed vertically or horizontally. Cable supplied by Oak Pointe has 1x19 construction. 1x19 is considered superior to other construction because it has superior breaking strength, is attractive, smooth to the touch and designed to support loads in tension with minimal stretch. The individual wires in 1x19 construction are much larger than those used in more flexible constructions. This makes our cable less susceptible to damage from abuse and it is also the reason why it does not stretch as much as other constructions.



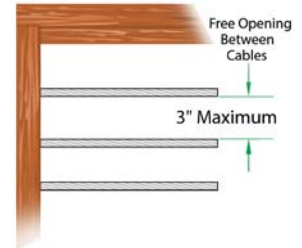
3/16" diameter cable should be used where higher minimum breaking strength is required or where a larger diameter is aesthetically desired.

Cable is flexible so cables should be installed no farther than 3" between each run (3-1/8" on center for 1/8" diameter cable). Certain field conditions and longer runs may require different spacing. If you'd like testing data please contact us. Horizontal cable should have a newel or cable brace every 48". Vertical cable should have a handrail/shoe rail brace every 24". Horizontal cable runs should be tensioned in the sequence shown in the chart below so there is no more than 1/4" flex in a 48" span when pulled with one finger.

Cable diameters offered:

Diameter	Minimum breaking strength
1/8"	1780 lbs
3/16"	4000 lbs

Other cable diameters available upon request: 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8"



Cable Fittings

Cable is attached to newels using cable fittings. There are fittings for level runs and for stair (rake) runs and some can be used for both situations. Some fittings tension the cable and others just act as a terminating point at the newel. Most applications require one tensioning fitting on one end and one non-tension fitting on the other end of the cable. Some fittings attach to the cable using a swaged-on stud (Oak Pointe will apply for you) and others attach to the cable using a swageless grip design. Each type of fitting has its advantages. There are 4 ways to order cable and their fittings from Oak Pointe:

1. Oak Pointe- cut cable and swage fitting to one end before shipping, use swageless fitting on other end (preferred)
2. Job site- cut cable in the field and attach with swageless fittings (preferred)
3. Oak Pointe- cut cable and swage fittings both ends before shipping. (not preferred)
4. Job site- cut cable in the field and attach with swaged fittings (uncommon)

Swaged fittings: Swaging requires special equipment so on most jobs with swaged fittings Oak Pointe sends the cable already swaged to one end to be used with a Swageless fitting on the other end. Swaged fittings are usually less expensive than the swageless type.

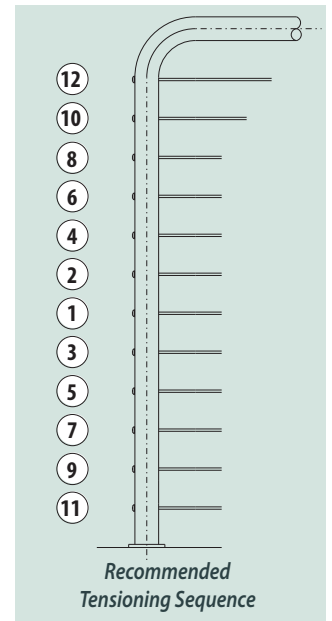
During the design phase of your project Oak Pointe will calculate what you need and your cables will be shipped with a swaged Ferrule or Threaded Swaging Stud attached to one end. The cable will be cut to the final length in the field. As with any installation method, we also recommend the use of special cable gripping pliers to keep the cable from turning when you tighten the fittings to tension the cable. Cable cutters and cable gripping pliers are shown on page 256.

Swaging can be done in the field on one or both ends with special equipment. Please call if you are interested.

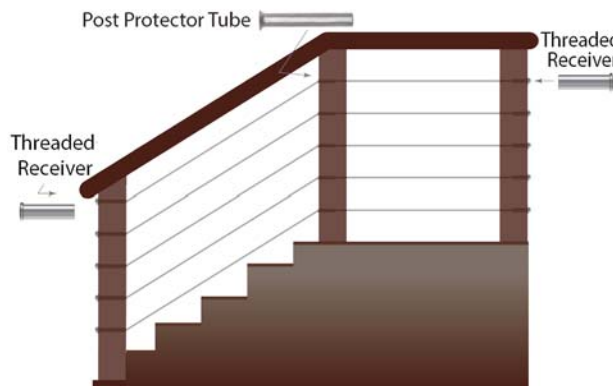
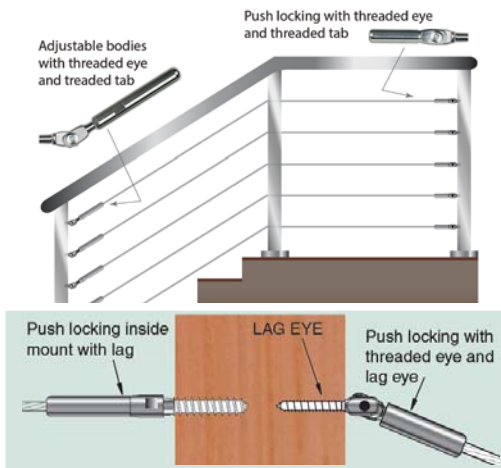
Swageless fittings: can only be used with 1x19 cable and are available for 1/8" and 3/16" diameters (specify when ordering).

Cables are installed into swageless fittings by hand at the job site and do not require special equipment, other than cable cutters & cable gripping pliers.

Swageless fittings are often more costly than swaged fittings. However, on smaller projects, using all swageless fittings can be cost effective.

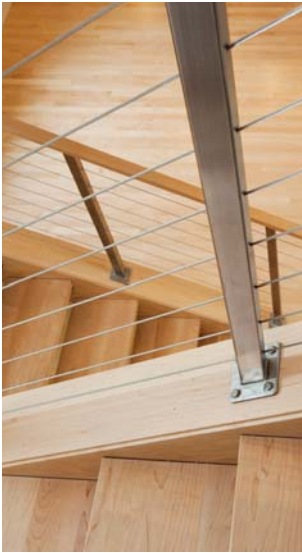


Rake-to-level or level-to-rake transitions - Transitions from rake-to-level or level-to-rake can be accomplished by bending the cable as shown in the two examples or the cable runs can be stopped and resumed using a common newel at the change with inside mount hardware- see example.



NOTE- Usually cable runs have a tensioning fitting on one end, but a tensioning fitting on both ends is needed in certain applications such as:

- Runs over 50', except runs over 25' with Threaded Receivers
- Cable runs that bend twice- e.g. level to rake & back to level, or applications using 2 newels at the corners. The cable spans both newels doing this through 2 turns.



step one

Choose your newels and cable braces

- a.) Square Wood Newels:
such as our Avenue i and Malta Series
- b.) Stainless Steel:
 - Round 1.5" and 1.9" diameter
- see Round Series pages 222-224
 - Square- 2" heavy duty. See page 245.
- c.) Aluminum:
 - Square 2" with 1/4" thick wall
 - Exterior grade powder coating-
hundreds of color choices.
See standard colors on page 194



2" Square Newels & Newel Components

Powder Coated Aluminum - Exterior or Interior

Colors are in! Oak Pointe's aluminum newel comes in nine Standard colors with hundreds of other options available. With a heavy duty flange and 1/4" thick wall they are built with cable in mind, unlike other less substantial aluminum newels on the market today. We recommend our through newel cable fittings for use with our aluminum newels. ^ Our powder coat finish is exterior rated so these newels may be used on the interior or exterior.

Your newels will be fabricated for your specific job- cut to length, machined for your cable fittings and finished with the powder coat of your choice! [See standard colors on page 194 and www.ralcolor.com for all of the possible choices.](http://www.ralcolor.com)

The rail bracket will be attached to your newel with a curved (shown) or flat saddle (curved up to 2" diameter rail) based upon your hand rail choice and rail mounting screws will be included (no newel mounting screws). Bracket projection is 1.93".

Square Aluminum Newels -
heavy duty with 4.375" square flange. Oak Pointe will calculate the length & machining and fabricate for you.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Alum	Exterior	2SQ-NEWEL-X-ALUM	2" x 2" with 0.25" thick wall

Standard colors- see page 194

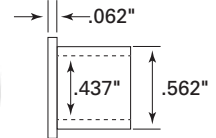
- Burnt Penny
- Gun Metal Metallic
- White Aluminum
- Almond
- Black
- White
- Poly Gold Vein
- Gold Vein
- Copper Vein

Touch-up kits provided



Canopy -
for 2" x 2" square aluminum newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Alum	Exterior	2SQ-CANOPY-ALUM	4.75" x 4.75" x 1.875" thick



Nylon Bushing ^ for 2" square aluminum newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Nylon-Black	All	NB-562x437	bore size 41/64" or 21/32"

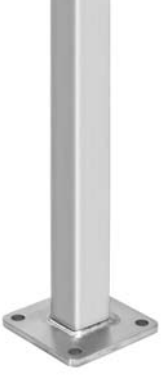


shown in Black Powder Coated Aluminum

shown in Raw Aluminum

^ NOTE: environmental conditions can cause corrosion when dissimilar metals touch one another. Our Nylon Bushing keeps the stainless steel fittings from coming into contact with the aluminum newels. The head side of the through newel fitting will hold the bushing in place while a dab of silicone (provided by others) will hold the cable side bushing in place.

2" Square Stainless Steel Newels & Newel Components



Heavy Duty Newels are a must for cable systems. Oak Pointe will fabricate 2" square stainless steel newels to your specifications. It is recommended that square heavy duty newels be ordered cut to your finished height and drilled or tapped as needed for your installation.


Square Newels - heavy duty with 4-15/16" square flange. Oak Pointe will calculate the length & machining and fabricate for you.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-NEWEL-X-316	2" x 2" with .125" thick wall



Canopy - for 2" x 2" square newels

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-CANOPY-316	5-1/8" x 5-1/8" x 1" thick



Newel Base Flange - for use with 2" square tubes- welded connection

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-FLANGE-316	4-15/16" sq. Holes 7/16" dia. 3-1/2" on center



Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket - for use with 2" square newels & up to 2" dia round rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-BRAC-FIXR-316	1.75" projection



Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket - for use with 2" square newels & up to 2" dia round rails


Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-BRAC-PIVR-316	1.75" projection

Coming Soon

Newel Top Mount 90° Bracket - for use with 2" square newels & up to 2" dia round rails


Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-BRAC-90R-316	1.75" projection

 **Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



Newel Top Mount Fixed Bracket - for use with 2" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-BRAC-FIXF-316	1.75" projection



Newel Top Mount Pivoting Bracket - for use with 2" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-BRAC-PIVF-316	1.75" projection

Coming Soon

Newel Top Mount 90° Bracket - for use with 2" square newels & flat bottom rails

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-BRAC-90F-316	1.75" projection

 **Order Screws:** 2 required per bracket. QS-113 bracket to stainless, QS-6 bracket to wood. See Page 258 for details.



Mounting screws not included

Newel Fascia Mount Bracket - for 2" square tubes. Bottom is closed with weep hole.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-FASCIA-316	6"W x 6"H 2-7/8" projection



Square Handrail/Tubing

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-RAIL-240-316	2" x 2" x 240"L with 0.125" thick wall



End Cap - for handrail/newels 2" square

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	2SQL-ECAP-316	2" x 2"

Cable Braces

Cable brace options (may use newels instead). Cable requires support every 48". Where you don't need a newel use cable braces. Braces are not a structural member of your rail system. In a wood framed system a wood member may be used as a cable brace or one of the metal options shown below.



Stainless Steel Cable Brace - 1/4" thick x 1" wide (trim to length required). Holes/slots drilled 3-1/8" on center.

Model	Application	Length	Hole Type	Nbr Holes
CAB-CB34.5-SS10	Level	34.5"	Round	10
CAB-CB40.5-SS12	Level	40.5"	Round	12
CAB-CBS34.5-SS10	Rake	34.5"	Slotted	10
CAB-CBS40.5-SS12	Rake	40.5"	Slotted	12

Order Plates: 2 per brace- CAB-FLP-CBS to attach to flat bottom rails, subrails, decks or treads. Screws not included.



Aluminum Cable Brace - 3/4" x 3/4" x 42"L (trim to length required). Holes drilled 3-1/8" on center.

Model	Color	Application	Hole Type	Nbr Holes
CAB-CB42-ANAL-13	Anodized	Level	Round	13
CAB-CB42-BLAL-13	Black	Level	Round	13
CAB-CB42-ANAL	Anodized	Rake	Undrilled so slots can be drilled to match job	
CAB-CB42-BLAL	Black	Rake		

Order Connectors: 2 per brace- CAB-BCP for level & CAB-BCPS for rake. Screw included is only for wood applications.



Newel Accessories

Stainless Steel Newel Protector Tubes - are inserted into holes in wood newels where the cable enters or exits the newel at an angle to keep the cable from damaging the wood newel.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
316	Exterior	CAB-CS-TUBE-4	3/4" L for use with 1/8" and 3/16" cable

Cable Grommets - Provides moisture barrier

Cable diameter	Square newels with .125" wall	Round newels with .156" wall
1/8" or 3/16"	CAB-G-C6-3	CAB-G-C6-3

In exterior applications, Cable Grommets can be useful by providing a moisture barrier to the inside of the stainless steel newels. The Grommets are made of black UV resistant Delrin® and are available for 1/8" or 3/16" cable diameters.

step two

Choose your Handrail

- a. Wood Handrails - see all of our wood handrails on pages 263-265. (for exterior use request exterior quote)
- b. Stainless Steel Handrails - square or round



Stainless Steel Square Handrails - see pages 210 and 245
Stainless Steel Round Handrails - see page 225

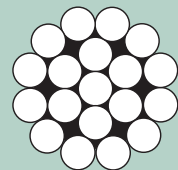
Bottom Rails

Wood can be 6002 rail or other shapes as specified

Stainless Steel- square rail can be used as a bottom rail with square newels and 1.5" diameter rail can be used with 1.5" diameter newels

step three

Choose your Cable Diameter



1 x 19

Cable diameters - also available 1/4", 5/16", 3/8"

Diameter	Part Nbr	Bore- Field Swaged^	Bore- Swaged by Oak Pointe (No Grommets)	
			Threaded Stud	Swaging Ferrule
1/8"	CAB-125	5/32"	11/32"	17/64"
3/16"	CAB-187	7/32"	15/32"	25/64"

3/16" diameter cable should be used where higher minimum breaking strength is required or where a larger diameter is aesthetically desired. See page 243.

Cable may be ordered cut to specific lengths or it can be ordered by the lineal foot and shipped on a spool. Cable is left hand lay, buffed and wiped giving a shiny surface.

^NOTE: If Cable Grommets (see above) are used then Bore is 1/4"

Delrin® is a DuPont registered trademark.

step four *Choose your fittings*

Fittings are for newels and posts in wood, wood with composite sleeves, stainless steel and other metals. Fittings to fasten to concrete are available- please contact our office for more information. Swageless fittings can only be used with 1x19 cable and are available for 1/8" and 3/16" diameters (specify when ordering).



Example of fitting for concrete

LEVEL APPLICATIONS		STAIR APPLICATIONS	
Tensioning Fittings	Non-Tensioning Fittings	Tensioning Fittings	Non-Tensioning Fittings
Threaded Receiver Swaged Fitting  see page 248	Hidden Push Locking Fitting Swageless Fitting  see page 250	Threaded Receiver Swaged Fitting  see page 252	Push Locking Threaded Eye Swageless Fitting  see page 254
Adjustable Bodies Swaged Fitting  see page 249	Hidden Pull Locking Fitting Swageless Fitting  see page 251	Threaded Receiver w/Swageless TS Stud Swageless Fitting  see page 252	Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II Swageless Fitting  see page 254
Threaded Receiver w/Swageless TS Stud Swageless Fitting  see page 249	Push Locking Inside Mount II Swageless Fitting  see page 251	Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye Swaged Fitting  see page 252	Fixed Jaw with Clip Swaged Fitting  see page 255
Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II Swageless Fitting  see page 250		Adjustable Jaw Tensioner Swaged Fitting  see page 253	Hidden Pull Locking Fitting Swageless Fitting  see page 255
POPULAR PAIRINGS		Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II Swageless Fitting  see page 253	Hidden Push Locking Fitting Swageless Fitting  see page 255
Level Applications			
Adjustable Bodies	and	Push Locking Inside Mount II	
Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II	and	Push Locking Inside Mount II	
Threaded Receiver	either	Hidden Push Locking Fitting	
		Hidden Pull Locking Fitting	
Stair Applications			
Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye	and	Push Locking Threaded Eye	
Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount	and	Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II	
Threaded Receiver	and	Hidden Pull Locking Fitting	

Tensioning Fittings for Level Applications

Threaded Receiver

316 Stainless Steel

Swaged Fitting

Tensioning

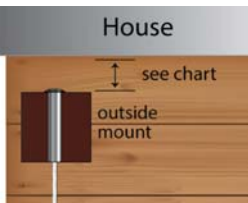
Level Application

Stair Application *See Page 252*



The **Threaded Receiver** is highly reliable and cost effective while being almost entirely concealed within the newel for a very aesthetically pleasing appearance. Drill the end newel posts and slide the receiver inside. The receiver is female-threaded to accept the male-threaded swaging stud (see below) that is attached to the cable. To tension the cable insert an Allen wrench into the head of the receiver and rotate the head around the male threads to draw the stud and cable inside the receiver.

To use the receiver the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart below from the house or other barrier. Newels using inside mount fittings have no clearance restrictions.



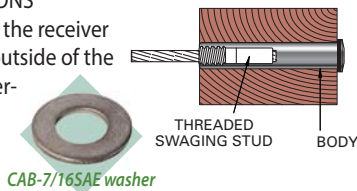
Threaded Receiver

	Min Distance *
CAB-R-6-12	1.67"
CAB-R-6-32	2.14"
CAB-R-6-62	3.67"

* Minimum distance between newel and house or other barrier.

WOOD APPLICATIONS

- For use with wood the receiver may rest against the outside of the newel as shown or be counter-bored. Order stainless steel washer 7/16 SAE & threaded swaging stud.



Wood cable system with Threaded Receiver (no visible fittings)



Threaded Receiver - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

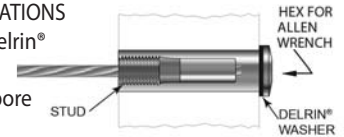
Newel Types	Receiver Part Nbr	"A"	"T"	Boring Instructions
Wood Square [^] - min 3.5"	CAB-R-6-62	3.5625"	5/16-24	29/64" through
1.5" Round Stainless	CAB-R-6-12	1.562"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends
1.9" Round Stainless	CAB-R-6-32	2.030"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends
2" Square Stainless	CAB-R-6-32	2.030"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends

[^] requires CAB-7/16SAE washer

Threaded Swaging Stud	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable	Threading Size
Required: order separately	CAB-S-4	CAB-S-6	5/16-24

STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS

- Receiver comes with a Delrin® (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush. Also order threaded swaging stud.



Threaded Receivers

PROS

Very reliable cost effective fitting
Swaged fitting but no field swaging necessary. Let Oak Pointe do your swaging & pair with swageless fitting on other end

Body of fitting is concealed within newel, no big bulky buttons on outside of newel

CONS

Requires two newels at transitions (such as corners) to keep cable runs on the same plane on adjoining sides
Distance to barriers is restricted

Adjustable Bodies

316 Stainless Steel

Swaged Fitting

Tensioning

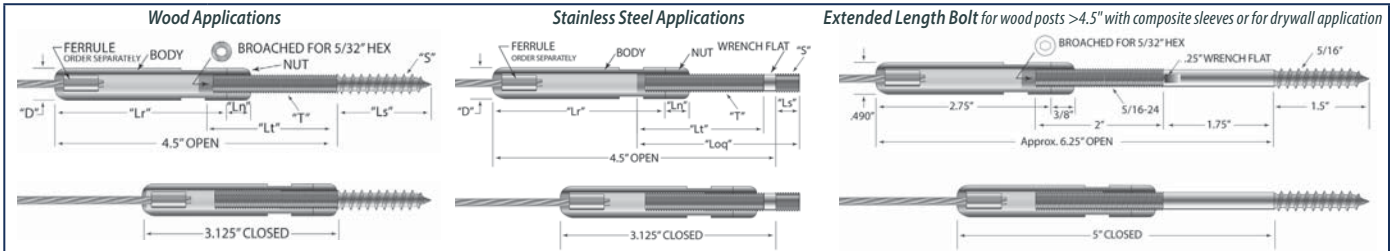
Level Application

Stair Application See Page 252



Wood cable system with Adjustable Bodies

The mounting end on our **Adjustable Bodies** tensioning fittings has a male thread that mates with the female thread within the body of the tensioner. The swaging ferrule (order separately) is swaged onto the cable and holds the cable inside the body. The body rotates on the cable and provides a considerable amount of take-up during tensioning with an open-end wrench. After tensioning, the lock nut locks the assembly in place.



Adjustable Bodies - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Options	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Ferrule Required [^]	"S"	"T"	"Ls"	"Lt"	"Loq"	"Ln"	"Lr"	"D"	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-A-JB6	CAB-F-4	5/16"	5/16-24 L.H.	1.50"	2.00"	3.75"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	7/32"	-
Composite Sleeve <4.5"	3/16"		CAB-F-6										
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-A-JTB6	CAB-F-4	5/16-24	5/16-24 L.H.	.375"	2.00"	2.625"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	9/32"	5/16-24 2B
	3/16"		CAB-F-6										
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through dryall*	1/8"	CAB-A-JB6-L	CAB-F-4	5/16"	5/16-24 L.H.	1.50"	2.00"	5.25"	.375"	2.75"	.490"	7/32"	-
3/16"	CAB-F-6												

[^] order Ferrule separately *Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

WOOD APPLICATIONS/ WOOD POSTS with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS
-This tensioner screws into end post for wood newels (min. 3.5") or composite newels less than 4.5". Tensioners with extended length hanger bolts can penetrate composite sleeves on newels >4.5" to fasten to wood core or for penetrating drywall to fasten to structural wall behind.* End of hanger bolt is broached for 5/32" hex for ease of installation. Requires Ferrule - order separately.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS
- This tensioner screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels. Requires Ferrule - order separately.



Threaded Receiver with Swageless TS Stud

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

Tensioning

Level Application

Stair Application See Page 252

Swageless TS Stud	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable
	Required: order separately	CAB-TS-4



R-4 Threaded Receiver for use with Swageless TS Stud - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Receiver Part Nbr	"A"	"T"	Boring Instructions
Wood Square [^] - min 3.5"	CAB-R-4-62	3.5625"	5/16-24	29/64" through
1.5" Round Stainless	CAB-R-4-12	1.562"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends
1.9" Round Stainless	CAB-R-4-32	2.030"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends
2" Square Stainless	CAB-R-4-32	2.030"	5/16-24	29/64" both ends

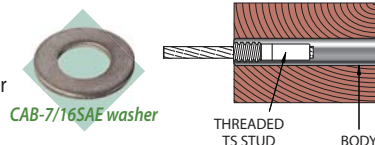
[^] requires CAB-7/16SAE washer

Clearance restriction that apply to R-6 Threaded Receivers also apply to R-4. See page 258

The new **TS Stud** is a Swageless stud that works with the new R-4 series of Threaded Receivers. These receivers are externally the same size as the R-6 Series (same bore size) but accommodate the TS Stud. The TS Stud is not like other Swageless fittings- no jaws. Instead, it has a collet & set screw. Insert the cable into the stud and hand tighten the set screw. It holds the cable as well as the Threaded Swaging Stud on page 248.

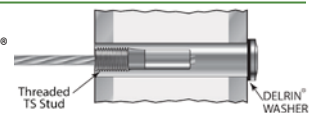
WOOD APPLICATIONS

- For use with wood the Receiver may rest against the outside (shown) of the newel or be counterbored. Order stainless steel washer CAB-7/16SAE and Swageless TS Stud.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS

- This fitting comes with a Delrin[®] (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush. Also order Swageless TS Stud.



Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

Tensioning

Level Application

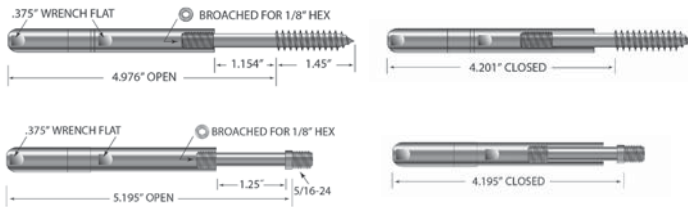
Stair Application See Page 253



Cable Release
for 1/8" cable only



Our **Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II** fitting should be used for level applications only. This fitting is comprised of Hanger Bolt or Threaded Bolt and Push Locking body which has the swageless wedges to grasp the cable. Tension is created by securing the post-side section of the body onto the machine treads while preventing the cable-side of the body from turning. The wrench flat at the back end of the fitting allows the hanger bolt version to be used with newels with composite sleeves or mounting through drywall.*

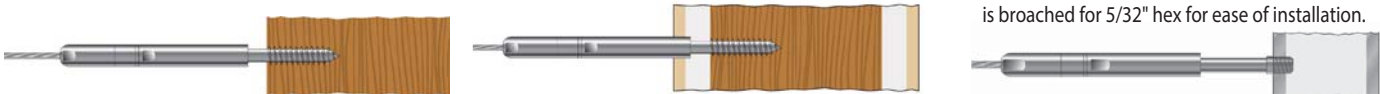


Push Locking Tensioner Inside Mount II - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-PLT-LAG4	7/32"	-
Composite Sleeve (all)	3/16"	CAB-PLT-LAG6	7/32"	-
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PLT-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PLT-IMTH6	9/32"	2B
Attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PLT-LAG4	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PLT-LAG6	7/32"	-

WOOD APPLICATIONS/ WOOD POSTS with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS -This tensioner screws right into a Wood Newel End post, a Wood Post with Composite Sleeve or through Drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.* End of hanger bolt is broached for 5/32" hex for ease of installation.

STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - This tensioner screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels. End of threaded bolt is broached for 5/32" hex for ease of installation.



*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

Non-Tensioning Fittings for Level Applications

When you have shorter cable runs or runs that do not bend more than once, you do not need a tensioning fitting on both ends. Save money by using these less expensive fittings.

Hidden Push Locking Fitting

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

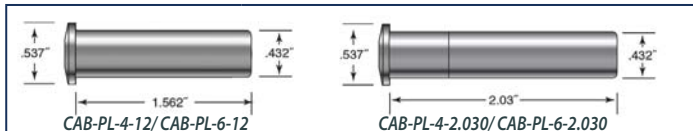
Non-Tensioning

Level Application

Stair Application See Page 255

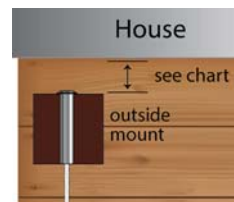


The **Hidden Push Locking Fitting** is a swageless non-tensioning option that can be used with any tensioning device. It has the same appearance as the Threaded Receiver and when paired with it they give you a cable rail system with no visible hardware between posts. Attach the tensioner to one end post and the Hidden Push Locking Fitting to the other end post, cut the cable to the proper length and push it into the locking fitting and then tension the cable. To use this fitting the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart below from the house or other barrier. Newels using inside mount fittings have no clearance restrictions.



Hidden Push Locking Fitting - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Part Nbr		Bore Size
	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable	
Wood Square^ - min 3.5"	CAB-PL-4-12	CAB-PL-6-12	29/64"
1.5" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PL-4-12	CAB-PL-6-12	29/64"
1.9" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PL-4-2.030	CAB-PL-6-2.030	29/64"
2" Square Stainless Steel	CAB-PL-4-2.030	CAB-PL-6-2.030	29/64"

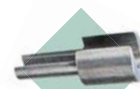


	Min Distance*
CAB-PL-X-12	1.67"
CAB-PL-X-2.030	2.13"

* Minimum distance between newel and house or other barrier.



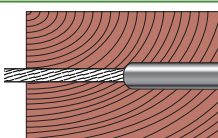
CAB-7/16SAE washer



Cable Release
for 1/8" cable only

^ requires CAB-7/16SAE washer

WOOD APPLICATIONS - For use with wood the Hidden Push Locking Fitting may rest against the outside (shown) of the newel or be counterbored. Order stainless steel washer CAB-7/16SAE.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - This fitting comes with a Delrin® (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush.



Hidden Pull Locking Fitting

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

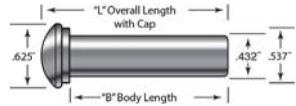
Non-Tensioning

Level Application

Stair Application See Page 255



The Hidden Pull Locking Fitting is a swageless non-tensioning option that can be used with any tensioning device. This fitting has a button head but when paired with the Threaded Receiver they give you a cable rail system with no visible hardware between posts. Attach the tensioner to one end post and the Hidden Pull Locking Fitting to the other end post. Pull the cable all the way through the Hidden Pull Locking Fitting, tension the cable, then cut the excess cable off with a 4" right angle grinder or one of our grinding wheels. Press on the stainless steel cap and you are finished! To use this fitting the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart below from the house or other barrier. Newels using inside mount fittings have no clearance restrictions.



Hidden Pull Locking Fitting - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Part Nbr		"B" Body	"L" Overall Length	Bore size
	for 1/8" Cable	for 3/16" Cable			
Wood Square- min 3.5" ^	CAB-PUL-4-12	CAB-PUL-6-12	1.562"	1.825"	29/64"
1.5" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PUL-4-12	CAB-PUL-6-12	1.562"	1.825"	29/64"
1.9" Round Stainless Steel	CAB-PUL-4-2.030	CAB-PUL-6-2.030	2.030"	2.266"	29/64"
2" Square Stainless Steel	CAB-PUL-4-2.030	CAB-PUL-6-2.030	2.030"	2.266"	29/64"

House	Min Distance*
see chart outside mount	CAB-PUL-X-12 1.77"
	CAB-PUL-X-2.030 2.24"

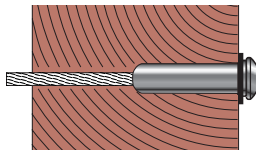
* Minimum distance between newel and house or other barrier.



^ requires CAB-7/16SAE washer

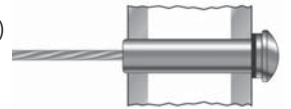
WOOD APPLICATIONS

- For use with wood the Hidden Pull Locking Fitting may rest against the outside (shown) of the newel or be counterbored. Order stainless steel washer CAB-7/16SAE.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS

- This fitting comes with a Delrin® (plastic) washer when used with stainless steel newels. Counterbore round newels so head sits flush.



Push Locking Inside Mount II

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

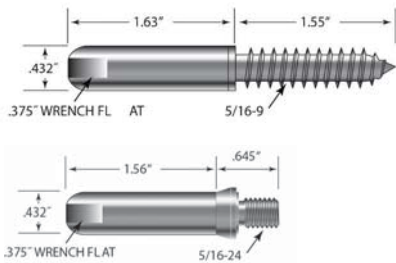
Non-Tensioning

Level Application

Stair Application See Page 254



Push Locking Inside Mount II fittings are for level runs where the back side of the newel is not accessible or where the desired installation is for inside mount fittings. Use with any tensioning fittings. Attach the tensioning device to one end newel, cut the cable to the correct length, push the cable into the swageless fitting, tension the cable and you are finished! The wrench flat at the back end of the fitting allows the hanger bolt version to be used with newels with composite sleeves or mounting through drywall.*



Push Locking Inside Mount - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

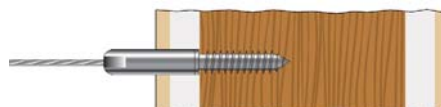
Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5" Composite Sleeve (all)	1/8"	CAB-PL-LAG4	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PL-LAG6	7/32"	-
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PL-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PL-IMTH6	9/32"	5/16-24
Attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PL-LAG4	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PL-LAG6	7/32"	-

*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

WOOD APPLICATIONS/ WOOD POSTS with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS
- This non-tensioning fitting screws right into a Wood Newel End post, a Wood Post with Composite Sleeve or through Drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind*.



Wood post min. 3.5" x 3.5"



Wood post w/composite sleeve

STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS
- The Push Locking Inside Mount II threaded bolt fastens into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels.



Photo courtesy of E.F. San Juan, Inc. Youngstown, FL



Tensioning Fittings for Stair Applications

Threaded Receiver

316 Stainless Steel

Swaged Fitting

Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 248



See page 248 for full specifications

Our very popular **Threaded Receiver** and **Threaded Receiver with Swageless TS Stud** are also well suited for stair applications on round* or square newels. In fact, they can be used on rake or severe pitches up to 35 degree without boring holes at an angle which then required beveled washers. Drill level holes and bend the cable. To use the receivers the newels must be mounted no less than the distance in the chart on page 248 from the house or other barrier. For Threaded Receiver ordering information, see page 248 and for Threaded Receiver with Swageless TS Stud see page 249.

Threaded Receiver with Swageless TS Stud

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

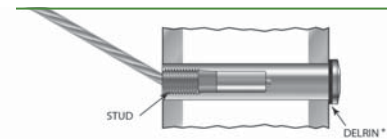
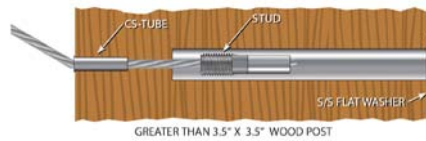
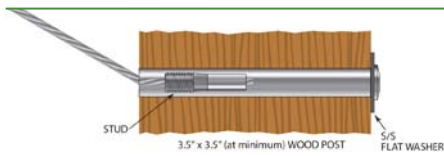
Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 249



Threaded TS Stud



Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye

316 Stainless Steel

Swaged Fitting

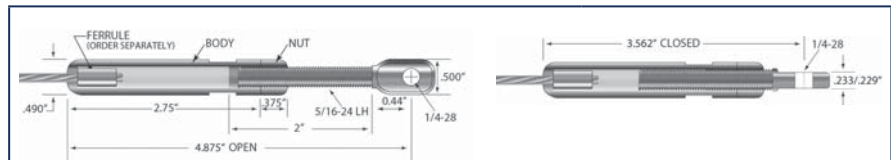
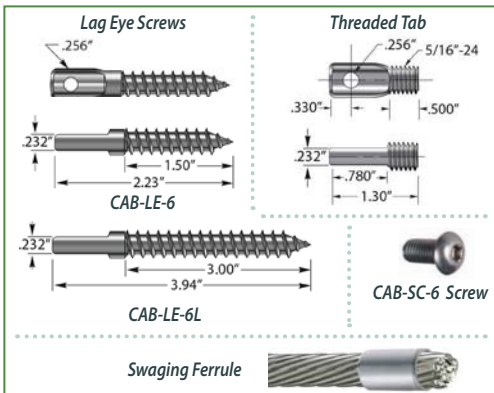
Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 249



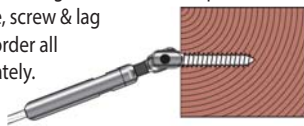
This **Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye** is a tensioning fitting. The mounting end has a male thread that mates with the female thread within the body of the tensioner. The swaging ferrule (order separately) is swaged onto the cable and holds the cable inside the body. The body rotates on the cable and provides a considerable amount of take-up during tensioning with an open-end wrench. After tensioning, the lock nut locks the assembly in place. NOTE: If you want your cable to be centered on your newel, then the Lag Eye or Threaded Tabs must be installed 1/4" off center. For a tension fitting that easily centers your cable, but costs more, see our Adjustable Jaw Tensioner fittings below on page 253.



Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	NOTE: these parts are required- order separately			Drill Size	Tap Size
			Ferrule Nbr	Screw Nbr	Lag Eye/Threaded Tab		
Wood Square- min 3.5" Composite Sleeve <4.5"	1/8"	CAB-A-JTE6	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6	7/32"	-
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				
Stainless Steel - round or square	1/8"	CAB-A-JTE6	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-TT-6B	9/32"	5/16-24 UNF
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-A-JTE6	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6L	7/32"	-
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				

WOOD APPLICATIONS - The Lag Eye screws into a wood newel end post (minimum 3.5") and the fitting attaches to it. Requires ferrule, screw & lag eye - order all separately.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - The threaded tab screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels and the fitting attaches to it. Requires ferrule, screw & threaded tab - order all separately.



WOOD POSTS (>4.5") with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS - Ordered with the extended length lag eye screw this tensioner can penetrate composite sleeves on newels greater than 4.5" to fasten to the wood core (smaller newels use standard lag eye) or for penetrating drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.*



*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

Adjustable Jaw Tensioner

316 Stainless Steel

Swaged Fitting

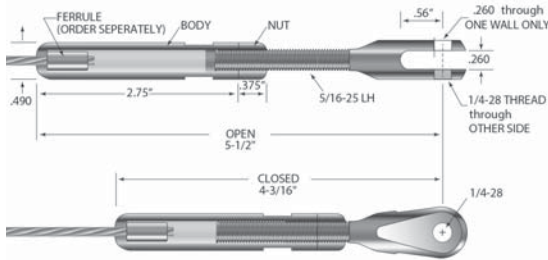
Tensioning

Stair Application

NOTE: For details on CAB-F-4, CAB-F-6, CAB-SC-6, CAB-LE-6, CAB-LE-6L, see page 252



Unlike many turnbuckles, our **Adjustable Jaw Tensioner** has no sharp edges, no crevices to collect dust or dirt, no unsightly nuts on the end, ugly swaged shanks or anything that will scratch or snag. The clevis end allows the lag eye or thread tab to be mounted centered on the newel which is not the case with threaded eye ends. The swaging ferrule is swaged onto the cable and holds the cable inside the body. The body rotates on the cable and provides considerable amount of take-up during tensioning with an open end wrench. After tensioning the lock nut locks the assembly in place. Use with our **Fixed Jaw with Clip** fitting. For a similar but less expensive option see our **Adjustable Bodies with Threaded Eye** on page 252.



Adjustable Jaw Tensioner - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	NOTE: these parts are required- order separately			Drill Size	Tap Size
			Ferrule Nbr	Screw Nbr	Lag Eye/Threaded Tab		
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-A-J62	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6	7/32"	-
Composite Sleeve ≤4.5"	3/16"		CAB-F-6				
Stainless Steel - round or square	1/8"	CAB-A-J62	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-TT-6B	9/32"	5/16-24 UNF
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-A-J62	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6L	7/32"	-
	3/16"		CAB-F-6				

WOOD APPLICATIONS - The Lag eye screws into a wood newel end post (minimum 3.5") and the fitting attaches to it. Requires ferrule, screw & lag eye - order all separately.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - The threaded tab screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels and the fitting attaches to it. Requires ferrule, screw & threaded tab- order all separately.



WOOD POSTS (>4.5") with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS - Ordered with the extended length lag eye screw this tensioner can penetrate composite sleeves on newels greater than 4.5" to fasten to the wood core (smaller newels use standard lag eye) or for penetrating drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.*

*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II

316 Stainless Steel

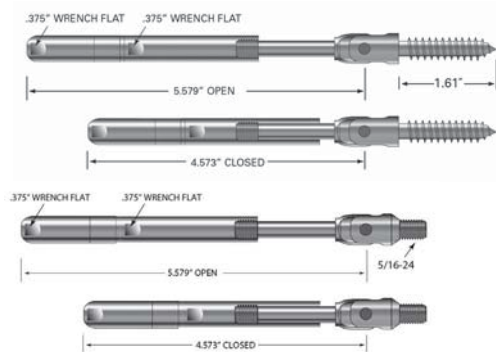
Swageless Fitting

Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 250

Our **Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II** fitting is a great option for stair applications. It can be used with any fitting on the opposite end. This fitting consists of two pieces, the pivoting lag/bolt and swageless Push-Locking body. Install the lag or bolt into the newel using the hinged arm as a lever. Tension is accomplished by securing the post-side portion of the body onto the machine threads while keeping the cable side segment of the body from turning. Use the .375" wrench flats and always use cable tensioning pliers when gripping the cable.



Push Locking Pivoting Tensioner Inside Mount II - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-PLPT-LAG4	7/32"	-
Composite Sleeve ≤4"	3/16"	CAB-PLPT-LAG6		
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PLPT-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PLPT-IMTH6		
Composite Sleeve >4" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PLPT-LAG4-L	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PLPT-LAG6-L		

*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

WOOD APPLICATIONS - This pivoting tensioner screws into a wood end post (minimum 3.5") or wood newel with composite sleeve 4" or less and is all you need for the tensioning end of a stair run.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - This pivoting tensioner screws into a drilled and tapped hole in round or square stainless steel newels and is all you need for the tensioning end of a stair run.



WOOD POSTS (>4") with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS - Ordered with the extended length lag screw this tensioner can penetrate composite sleeves on newels greater than 4" to fasten to the wood core (smaller newels use standard lag screw) or for penetrating drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.*



Non-Tensioning Fittings for Stair Applications

Push Locking Threaded Eye

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

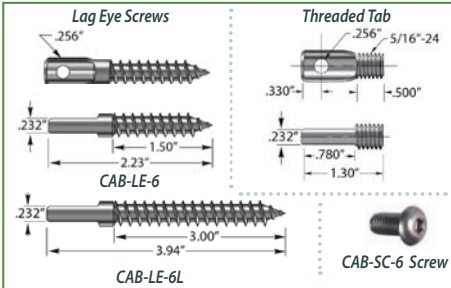
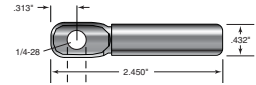
Non-Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 251



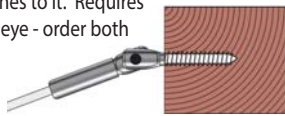
Push Locking Threaded Eye fittings are for use on rakes and severe pitches. On the other end use any tensioning fitting. Attach the tensioning device on one end newel, cut the cable to the correct length, push the cable into the swageless fitting, tension the cable and you are finished! NOTE: if you want your cable to be centered on your newel, then the Lag Eye or Threaded Tabs must be installed 1/4" off center.



Push Locking Threaded Eye - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	NOTE: these parts are required- order separately		Drill Size	Tap Size
			Screw Nbr	Lag eye/tab		
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-PL-TE-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6	9/32"	-
Composite Sleeve ≤4.5"	3/16"	CAB-PL-TE-6	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6	9/32"	-
Stainless Steel - round or square	1/8"	CAB-PL-TE-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-TT-6B	9/32"	5/16-24 2B
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PL-TE-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6L	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PL-TE-6	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6L	7/32"	-

WOOD APPLICATIONS - The Lag eye screws into a wood newel end post (minimum 3.5") and the fitting attaches to it. Requires screw & lag eye - order both separately.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - The threaded tab screws into a drilled and tapped hole in stainless steel newels and the fitting attaches to it. Requires screw & threaded tab - order both separately.



WOOD POSTS (>4.5") with COMPOSITE SLEEVES or FASTENING THROUGH DRYWALL APPLICATIONS - Ordered with the extended length lag eye screw this tensioner can penetrate composite sleeves on newels greater than 4.5" to fasten to the wood core (smaller newels use standard lag eye) or for penetrating drywall to fasten to the structural wall behind.*

*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II

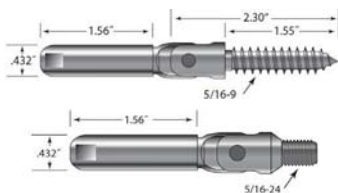
316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

Non-Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 251



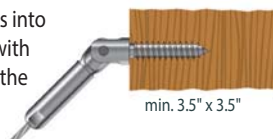
Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II fittings are an easy to use and install non-tension swageless fitting for stair applications. Install the lag or bolt into the newel using the hinged arm as a lever.

Push Locking Pivoting Inside Mount II - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

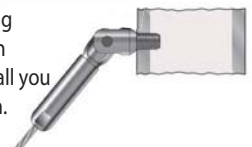
Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	Drill Size	Tap Size
Wood Square- min 3.5" Composite Sleeve ≤4"	1/8"	CAB-PLP-LAG4	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PLP-LAG6		
Stainless Steel- round or square	1/8"	CAB-PLP-IMTH4	9/32"	5/16-24
	3/16"	CAB-PLP-IMTH6		
Composite Sleeve >4" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-PLP-LAG4-L	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-PLP-LAG6-L		



WOOD APPLICATIONS - This pivoting fitting screws into a wood end post (minimum 3.5") or wood newel with composite sleeve 4" or less and is all you need for the non-tensioning end of a stair run. Newels with composite sleeves greater than 4" or attaching to wall through drywall, use extended length lag.



STAINLESS STEEL APPLICATIONS - This pivoting fitting screws into a drilled and tapped hole in round or square stainless steel newels and is all you need for the non-tensioning end of a stair run.



Photos courtesy of E.F. San Juan, Inc. Youngstown, FL

Fixed Jaw with Clip

316 Stainless Steel

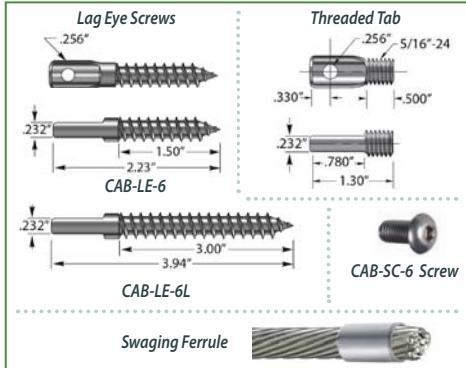
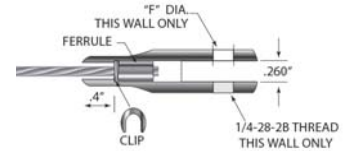
Swaged Fitting

Non-Tensioning

Stair Application



The **Fixed Jaw with Clip** has a clevis end so it is paired with our **Adjustable Jaw Tensioner** fitting. The clevis end allows the lag eye or threaded tab to be mounted centered on the newel which is not the case with fittings that have threaded eye ends. The clip allows cable to be swaged by Oak Pointe before arriving at the job. Slide the cable with the attached ferrule through the **Fixed Jaw with Clip** and apply the clip (comes with part) with a pair of pliers, then pull the cable back into the fitting. Holes on intermediate posts need larger through holes to allow the cable with the ferrule attached to pass through.



Fixed Jaw with Clip - for 1/8" or 3/16" cable

Newel Types	Cable dia.	Part Nbr	NOTE: these parts are required- order separately			Drill Size	Tap Size
			Ferrule Nbr	Screw Nbr	Lag Eye/Threaded Tab		
Wood Square- min 3.5"	1/8"	CAB-F-JC2-4	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6	7/32"	-
Composite Sleeve <4.5"	3/16"	CAB-F-JC2-6	CAB-F-6				
Stainless Steel - round or square	1/8"	CAB-F-JC2-4	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-TT-6B	9/32"	5/16-24 UNF
	3/16"	CAB-F-JC2-6	CAB-F-6				
Composite Sleeve >4.5" or attaching to wall through drywall*	1/8"	CAB-F-JC2-4	CAB-F-4	CAB-SC-6	CAB-LE-6L	7/32"	-
	3/16"	CAB-F-JC2-6	CAB-F-6				

*Always be sure that walls are structurally sound for withstanding cable tensioning.

Hidden Pull Locking Fitting

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

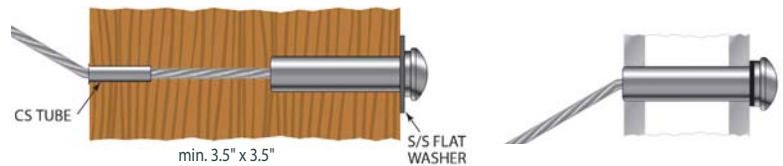
Non-Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 251



The **Hidden Pull Locking Fitting** can be used on stairs and applications with a pitch while boring the newel horizontally! No more beveled washers! For use with wood newels use the Stainless Steel Newel Protector Tubes (CAB-CS-TUBE-4 on page 246) where the cable exits at an angle to protect the newel. For use with metal newels it is recommended that the fitting length be the same as the width/diameter of your newel. See ordering information on page 251.



Hidden Push Locking Fitting

316 Stainless Steel

Swageless Fitting

Non-Tensioning

Stair Application

Level Application See Page 250



The **Hidden Push Locking** non-tensioning swageless fittings may be used on stairs or severe pitches with square newels and our stainless steel beveled washers. Not available for round newels. With stainless steel newels use the Delrin® washer (comes with part when ordered for stainless steel newel) between the beveled washer & the newel. With wood newels you have the option of using the beveled washer or just boring the hole on an angle and countersinking the receiver head. Either way use the CAB-7/16SAE washer (order separately) against the wood newel. See ordering information on page 250.



Stainless Steel Beveled Washer ^ - for angled applications with flat-sided metal & wood posts






Part Nbr	For pitch of
CAB-BW32-6	30°-33°
CAB-BW35-6	34°-36°
CAB-BW38-6	37°-39°



^Order separately

step five

Order Tools and Accessories

Cable Cutters	Cable Gripping Pliers	Cut-off Tool	Cable Tension Gauge	Pre-Tensioner & Pliers	Cable Release	Grommet Tool Set
						
CAB-CUTTER7	CAB-PLIERS	CAB-CUTWHEEL	CAB-PT-CR	CAB-PT-250	CAB-PL-KEY	CAB-GTS
For light duty use to cut 1/8" diameter cables CAB-CUTTER9 To cut cable up to 1/4" diameter CAB-CUTTER12 For heavy duty use and to cut cables up to 3/8" diameter	Locking pliers with machined jaws to grip the cable as you tension it and prevents the cable from turning and being damaged. You must hold the cable when tensioning.	Used to cut cable flush with the end of Hidden Pull Locking Fittings and to cut excess threads off stud-type tensioners. Comes with mandrel & 2 cut-off wheels.	Check the tension on your cables with this easy to use gauge for cables up to 1/4" diameter.	The Pre-tensioner is useful when installing longer runs of cable. It allows the cable to be tensioned through the last intermediate newel, making it easier to connect to the end newel. Locking Pliers required-order by cable size. CAB-VGJ-PT4C for 1/8" cable CAB-VGJ-PT6C for 3/16" cable	Releases cable from Hidden Pull Locking & Push Locking type fittings prior to cable tensioning. 1/8" cable only.	To properly install grommets use these tools. Place grommet on tool, align grommet over hole and tap lightly with hammer.

Drilling Template



Drill straight holes in wood newels with this steel drilling template. Clamp the guide to the newel and drill pilot holes then switch sides and drill again. Comes with 6" long drill bit to complete your cable through-holes. Made to a specific cable diameter & spacing.

CAB-DRILL TEMP

These accessories are a must for every job!



see page 257

Swaging Tools Purchase or Rent

Tools for swaging may be rented or purchased. For infrequent or one-time jobs the rental option is ideal. The rental kit includes Swager CAB-610, Air Pump CAB-PUMPAIR, Tool Box CAB-TB1, Cable Cutters CAB-CUTTER9, Cable Gripping Plier CAB-PLIERS.

Contact us for all available Swaging equipment.



Adhesives



Q-glue Stainless Steel Adhesive -
for gluing stainless steel to stainless steel

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Glue	All	19.1331.000.00	1.69 fluid oz

Average connections per bottle:
5/8"= 150, 1.5"= 60, 2"= 50



Includes 5 oz A-7 epoxy, A-24 nozzle & piston, will install 30-40 balusters both ends. For use with standard caulking gun (gun not included).

Fast Setting Epoxy Kit -
for gluing metal to wood or wood to wood.

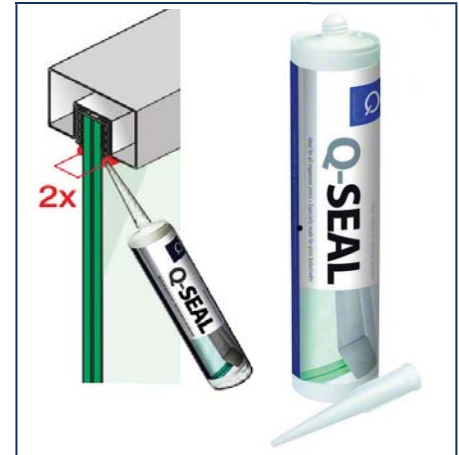
Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Epoxy	All	A-501-K	5 oz

Average connections per bottle: 30-40 balusters both ends



Extra Nozzle - mixing nozzle for A-7 cartridge

Component	Use	Part Number	Size
	All	A-24	for A-7



Q-seal Glass Silicone -
color black with nozzle included

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Silicone	All	19.1340.310.00	10.5 fl. oz

Stainless Steel Care & Maintenance Products

Working with Oak Pointe products means that you have the best quality stainless steel. Although Stainless Steel is very strong, even the best quality stainless steel is not 100% corrosion resistant. For this reason we recommend that you clean all stainless steel products with Q-Ultra-Clean immediately after delivery and then repeat the treatment after installation. This will ensure that any harmful residue has been removed. Use Q-Ultra-Clean on a regular basis to maintain the original beauty of your stainless steel components. The frequency will depend upon your environment, including interior or exterior use.

NOTE:

- Follow all safety directions shown on the product labels.
- Never use steel wool or similar products for cleaning or polishing Stainless Steel. Steel wool will scratch the steel and these scratches will form the basis for rust.
- Avoid using cleaning or polishing sponges, polishing powder, or other similar products. These can contain abrasives that will scratch the steel.
- For best results, cleaning and polishing should always be done in the direction in which the steel is brushed.



Q-ultra-clean - removes dirt and surface corrosion and reinforces the stainless steel's protective passive layer

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Cleaner	All	19.0610.000.00	16.9 fl. oz



Q-cleaner
cosmetic cleaner that removes stains, fingerprints and enhances the shine

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Cleaner	All	19.0601.000.00	10.1 fl. oz



Scotch®-Brite - polishing pads to remove scratches. Always polish in the direction of the grain.

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Cleaner	All	19.0640.000.00	6" X 9"

Tools for Stainless Steel and Glass Installation



Metric Hexagon Screwdriver Set

Type	Use	Part Number	Size
Tool	All	19.0701.000.00	2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 millimeter heads
Tool	All	19.0701.014.00	14 millimeter head



Glass Installation Tool
for spiders & brackets with round plates

Type	Part Number	Use
Tool	19.0702.030.00	63/64" to 1-1/10" dia.
Tool	19.0702.050.00	1.75" to 2" diameter




Safety Wedge Kit Installation Tool -
Install/remove wedges and install back gasket

Type	Part Number
Tool	19.6920.000.00




Screws



Wood Screw-Phillips Head

Attach brackets & rosettes to wall. Use anchors where required (not supplied).


Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-6	-	-	-	-	1"	-	-



Combination Of Lag & Machine Screw Fastener

Attach brackets to wall. Use anchors where required (not supplied).


Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-86	4mm	M8 x 1-1/4"	-	-	3-1/2"	-	-



Hexagon Socket Countersunk Head Cap Screw

Attach wall & newel brackets to SS rail. For wood rail see QS-6.

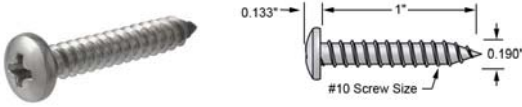
Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-113	3mm	3/16"	3/8"	-	3/4"	#20	3/16-24 3A
Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts. Attach to wood also use insert INS-120.*									
316	Exterior	QS-120	5mm	5/16"	5/8"	-	1"	J	5/16-18 3A
Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts. Attach to wood also use insert INS-120.*									
316	Exterior	QS-122	5mm	5/16"	5/8"	-	1-1/2"	J	5/16-18 3A



Socket Flat Head Cap Screw

Use with QS-242 & QS-243.


Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-22	-	M8	-	-	1-9/16"	-	-
316	Exterior	QS-533	6mm	M10	13/16"	-	1-3/16"	-	-



Wood Screw-Phillips Pan Head

Attach wall & newel brackets to wood rail.


Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	WS-111	-	-	-	-	1"	-	-



Hexagon Socket Countersunk Head Cap Screw

Replacement screws for glass clamp models 20, 21, 22, 25, 28 & 42.


Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-41	4mm	M6	1/2"	-	5/8"	-	-
Replacement screws for glass clamp models 24.									
316	Exterior	QS-42	4mm	M6	1/2"	-	3/4"	-	-



Socket Button Head Cap Screw

Attach wall & newel brackets to SS rail. For wood rail see WS-111 below.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
316	Exterior	QS-111	3mm	3/16"	3/8"	-	5/8"	#20	3/16-24 3A



Socket Head Cap Screw

Type 18-8. Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts.

Type	Use	Part Number	Hex Head	Dimensions				Drill Size	Tap Size
				d	D	H	L		
304	Interior	QS-123	6mm	1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	3/4"	7/32"	1/4-20 3A
Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts. Attach to wood also use insert INS-120.*									
316	Exterior	QS-127	6mm	5/16"	15/32"	5/16"	3/4"	J	5/16-18 3A
Type 18-8. Attach stainless steel parts to SS parts. Attach to wood also use insert INS-171.*									
316	Exterior	QS-171	6mm	1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	2-1/4"	7/32"	1/4-20 3A
For use with QS-55.									
316	Exterior	QS-27	-	M8	-	-	3/4"	-	-




Drywall Anchors

Use with MOD 0504 & 4505

Use	Part Number	Diameter	Length
Exterior	QS-55	0.4394"	1.06"

*Wood Insert Chart (INS)




Hex Drive Threaded Wood Insert

Use with QS-120, QS-122, QS-127

Part Number	Hex Head Size	Dimensions			Drill Size
		d2	d3	L	
INS-120	8	0.552"	0.453"	0.591"	15/32" to 1/2"
Use with QS-171					
INS-171	6	0.472"	0.374"	0.472"	3/8" to 25/64"

Fasteners



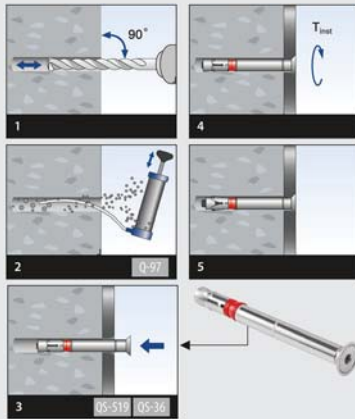
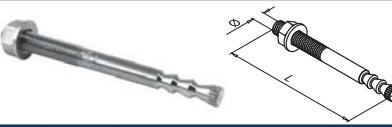
Concrete Fastener

Install vertically or horizontally, minimum 2.89" from edge to center of bore.

Type	Use	Part Number	Φ	Length	Drill Size
Steel zinc plated	Interior	QS-36	M8	4-59/64"	1/2"

Install vertically or horizontally, minimum 3.48" from edge to center of bore.

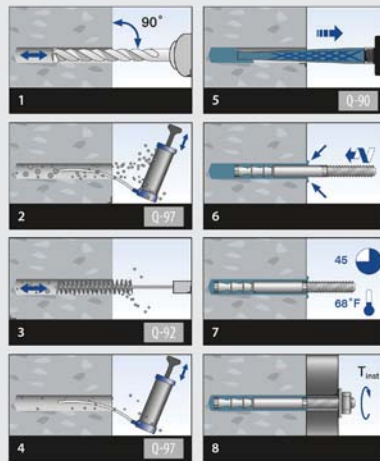

316	Exterior	QS-519	M8	4-59/64"	1/2"
-----	----------	--------	----	----------	------

Concrete Fastener

Install using Q-90 adhesive.

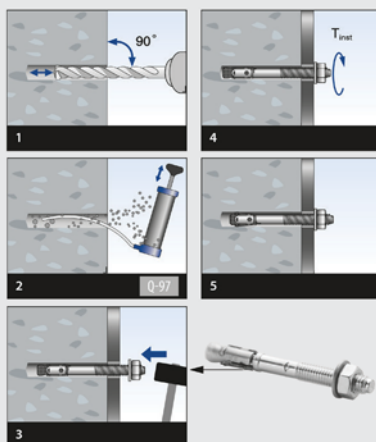
Type	Use	Part Number	Φ	Length	Drill Size
M10 Hex Heads					
Steel zinc plated	Interior	QS-229	M10	3-11/32"	1/2"
M12 Hex Heads					
Steel zinc plated	Interior	QS-232	M12	4-23/32"	1/2"
316	Exterior	QS-233	M12	4-23/32"	1/2"
Steel zinc plated	Interior	QS-238	M12	6-11/16"	1/2"
316	Exterior	QS-239	M12	6-11/16"	1/2"
316	Exterior	QS-549	M12	5-5/16"	1/2"

Concrete Fastener

Install using Q-90 adhesive.

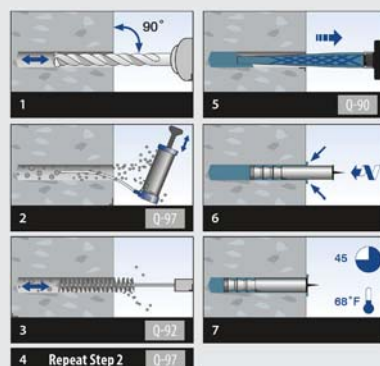
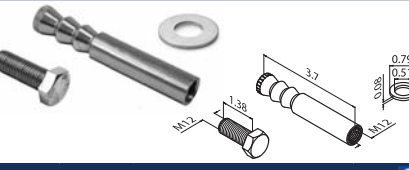
Type	Use	Part Number	d	Length	Drill Size
Steel zinc plated	Interior	QS-246	M8	2-61/64"	5/16"
316	Exterior	QS-247	M8	2-61/64"	5/16"




Concrete Fastener - With threaded receiver

Install using Q-90 adhesive.

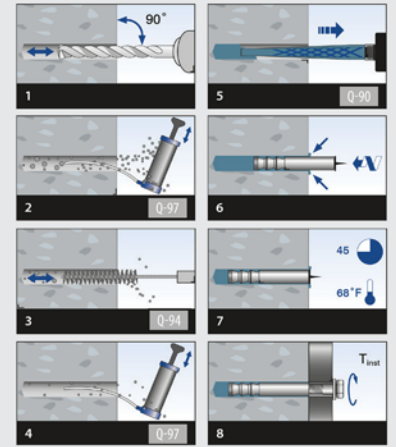
Type	Use	Part Number	d	Length	Drill Size
316	Exterior	QS-243	M10	3-5/16"	9/16"

Concrete Fastener - With threaded receiver

Includes bolt & washer- install using Q-90 adhesive.

Type	Use	Part Number	Φ	Length	Drill Size
316	Exterior	QS-559	M12	3.7"	23/32"




Fasteners Accessories




Injector mortar- use with standard caulk gun

Part Number	Size
Q-90	6.4 fl. Oz.



Air pump for cleaning drilled holes

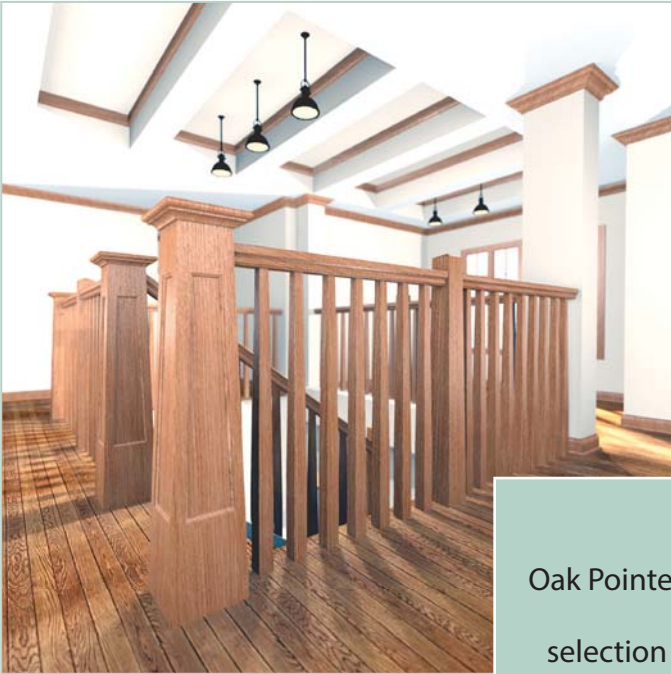
Part Number	Size
Q-97	6.4 fl. Oz.



Brush for cleaning drilled holes

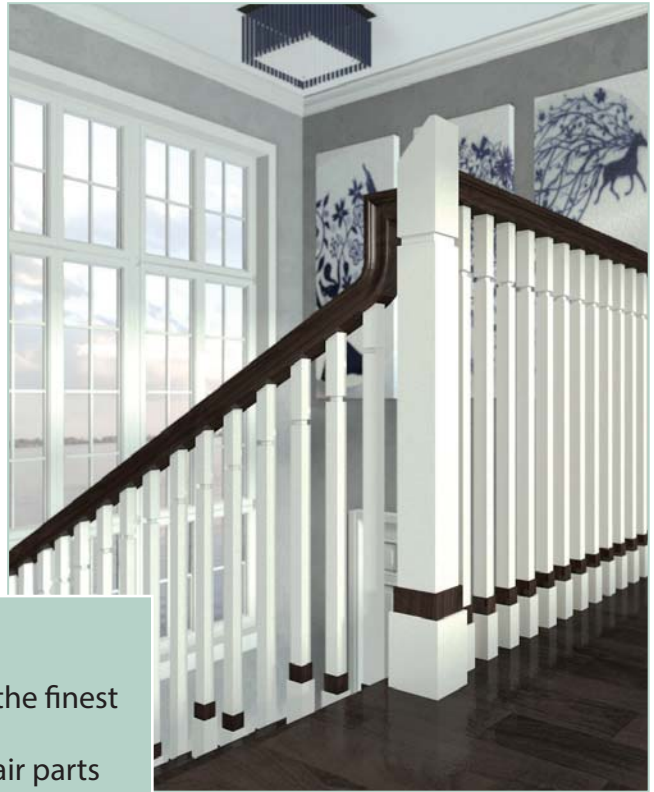
Part Number	Size
Q-92	15/32" holes
Q-94	23/32" holes

Wide Selection...



Products included in installation above:

- Arts & Crafts Series (see pages 132-135)



Products included in installation above:

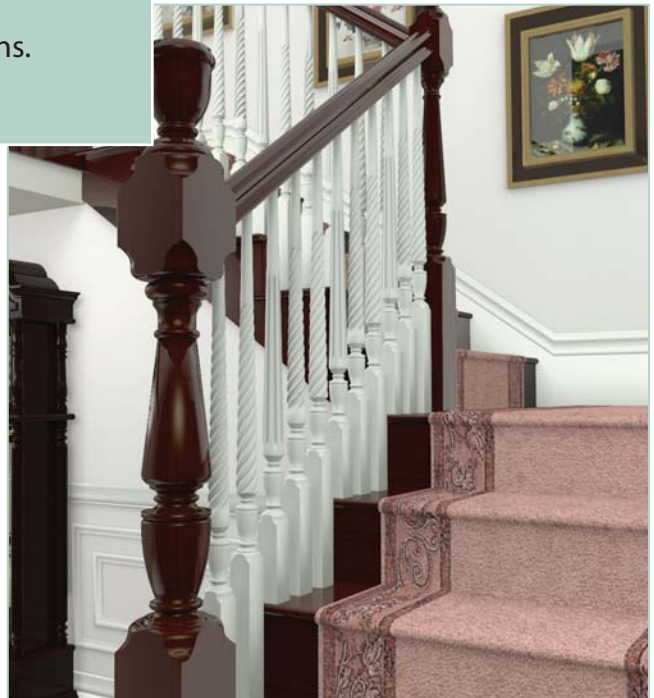
- Avenue I Series (see pages 60-61)

Oak Pointe has the finest selection of stair parts including our Diamond, Classic and European Collections.



Products included in installation above:

- Victoria Series (see pages 73-79)



Products included in installation above:

- Federal Series (see pages 80-83)

STAIR COMPONENTS COLLECTION

H A N D R A I L S • F I T T I N G S • T R E A D S • H A R D W A R E

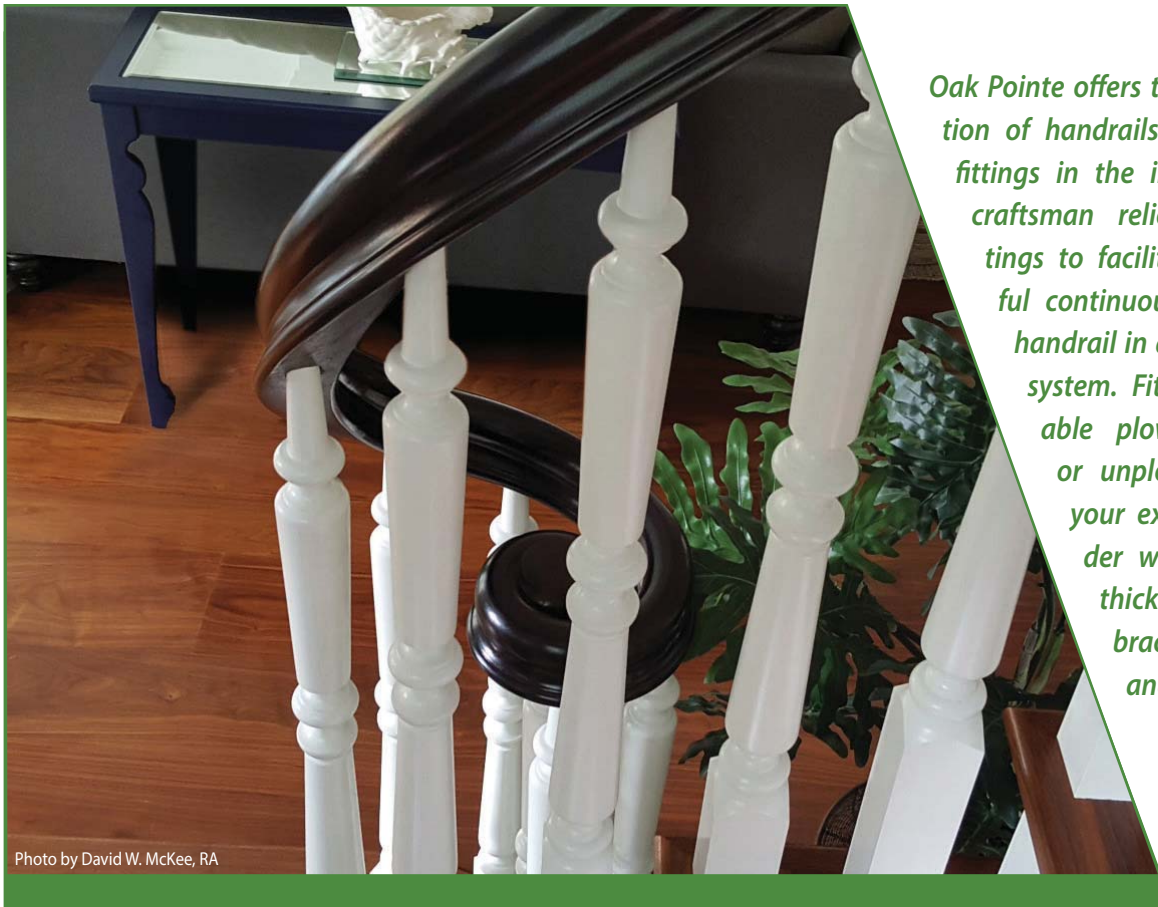


Photo by David W. McKee, RA

Oak Pointe offers the largest selection of handrails with matching fittings in the industry. A stair craftsman relies on rail fittings to facilitate the beautiful continuous flow of your handrail in an over-the-post system. Fittings are available plowed with fillet or unplowed. Wrap up your exquisite stair order with standard or thick treads, stringer brackets, hardware, and more.

Handrails, Fittings, Treads and Hardware

All components in this collection are for interior use only. Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior and exterior use.



Rail Construction & Lengths

Straight & Bending Rails available up to 24' long

Rail has glued plies for thickness but there are many ways to obtain the lengths needed.

Solid ply (S): This is Oak Pointe's standard construction for bending and straight rails. ALL solid plies, NO fingerjoints (FJ). 15'6" and longer is considered a 16' piece. Over 16' there will be one FJ per ply. At times we have to modify this with certain species due to the lack of availability of lengths needed. We will notify you if this becomes necessary, for example Alder over 10' long.

1 Joint (J1): With 1 Joint construction 8' - 12' lengths (Alder 8' - 10') have solid top plies (No FJ), 14' - 16' top ply has 1 FJ and lower plies on all lengths have 1 FJ.

Solid Cap (SC): With Solid Cap construction lower plies have FJ sections, top cap is solid (No FJ) in 12' and under lengths (Alder 10' and under) and it usually will have one FJ in longer lengths.

Fingerjoint (FJ): Most often the standard of other stair companies. ALL plies have fingerjointed sections. In an effort to provide you with the most aesthetically pleasing construction, Oak Pointe no longer offers FJ rail as a standard product. We will quote your requirements on FJ rail.

Wreathed rail components for the rake



For Quote please provide:

1. Stair plan view (sketch, architectural drawings or photo)
2. Rail profile
3. Wood species
4. Lineal footage that rail covers



Additional Services available upon request

1. Rail system design and baluster layout
 2. 3D model of parts prior to production
- Upon receipt of your order you will need to field measure and verify certain dimensions

Curved Rails - Level Applications



To receive a quote:

1. Radius
 - a.) When your curve is a continuous radius please provide radius to centerline of rail or width and height of arc (see to the right).
 - b.) If you don't have a continuous radius, please send sketch of approximate width and height of arc. Will need template with order.
2. Length of rail needed, allow extra for attaching to other components.
3. Do you want end(s) straight and if yes, how long?

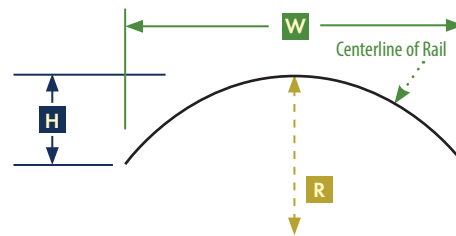
If you do not know the radius or are unsure about how to find it, you can calculate the radius using this formula:

$$\text{Radius (R)} = \frac{H}{2} + \frac{W^2}{8H}$$

W is the width at the base of the arc

H is the height measured at the midpoint of the arc's base to centerline of rail

R is the radius to the centerline of the rail



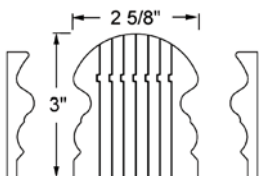
Bending Rails

Bending rails are available for most Oak Pointe Rails. See individual Rails for details.



6519B (shown)

Oak Pointe bending rails come with bending mold 2 sides.



Multi-Species Handrails

The perfect complement for any Multi-Species Box Newel!

OPTIONS



HMPL with BRZ center ply



HMPL with MHY center ply

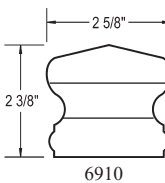
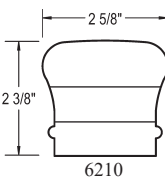


BRZ with HMPL center ply



MHY with HMPL center ply

Straight and Bending Rails now up to 24' long.



- Hard Maple with Brazilian Cherry or Mahogany
- No fittings available

Custom Plows



Rails with Custom Plows

6710 rail shown with custom plow 1" wide x 3/4" deep. When requesting a quote, please indicate your width first, then depth and whether you require fillet.

9200 (Fittings Series 92xx)

Flat Bottom 9200	Plowed w/Fillet 9200P175/6007	Bending Rail 9200B
		
		7 piece mold included
	Std: 1 3/4\" Max: 1 3/4\"	

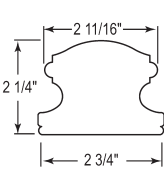

6310 (Fitting Series 73xx)

Flat Bottom 6310	Plowed w/Fillet 6310P175/6007	Bending Rail 6310B
		
		7 piece mold included
	Std: 1 3/4\" Max: 1 3/4\"	

6010 (Fitting Series 70xx)

Flat Bottom 6010	Plowed w/Fillet 6010P125/6000-F	Bending Rail 6010B
		
		7 piece (9 piece optional) mold included
	Std: 1 1/4\" Max: 1 1/4\"	

6400 (Fitting Series 74xx)

Flat Bottom 6400	Plowed w/Fillet 6400P175/6007	Bending Rail
		
		N/A See Curved Rail on page 262
	Std: 1 3/4\" Max: 2 1/4\"	

6B10 (Fitting Series 7Bxx)

Flat Bottom 6B10	Plowed w/Fillet 6B10P175/6007	Bending Rail 6B10B
		
		7 piece mold included
	Std: 1 3/4\" Max: 1 3/4\"	

8000 (Fitting Series 8Bxx)

Flat Bottom 8000	Plowed w/Fillet 8000P175/6007	Bending Rail 8000B
		
		8 piece mold included
	Std: 1 3/4\" Max: 2\"	

9100L (Fitting Series 91xxL)

Flat Bottom 9100L	Plowed w/Fillet 9100LP175/6007	Bending Rail 9100LB
		
		7 piece mold included
	Std: 1 3/4\" Max: 1 3/4\"	

6519 (Fitting Series 75xx)

Flat Bottom 6519	Plowed w/Fillet 6519P175/6007	Bending Rail 6519B
		
		8 piece mold included
	Std: 1 3/4\" Max: 2 1/4\"	

6109 (Fitting Series 71xx)

Flat Bottom 6109	Plowed w/Fillet 6109P175/6007	Bending Rail 6109B
		
		8 piece mold included
	Std: 1 3/4\" Max: 1 3/4\"	Outside beads applied as secondary process.

6601 (Fitting Series 96xx)

Flat Bottom 6601	Plowed w/Fillet 6601P125/6000-F	Bending Rail 6601B
		
		7 piece mold included
	Std: 1 1/4\" Max: 1 3/4\"	

6210 (Fitting Series 72xx)

Flat Bottom 6210	Plowed w/Fillet 6210P175/6007	Bending Rail 6210B
		
		9 piece mold included
	Std: 1 3/4\" Max: 1 3/4\"	

6701 (Fitting Series 76xx)

Flat Bottom 6701	Plowed w/Fillet 6701P125/6000-F	Bending Rail 6701B
		
		9 piece mold included
	Std: 1 1/4\" Max: 1 3/4\"	Molds align with top plies

Plowed rail & shoe rail have fillet installed as shown. Fillet to be 80% or more of the rail or shoe length.

6710 (Fitting Series 77xx)		
Flat Bottom 6710	Plowed w/Fillet 6710P175/6007	Bending Rail 6710B
 <p>2 5/8" (width) 2 3/4" (height) 2 3/32" (width)</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"</p>	 <p>7 piece mold included</p>

9400 (Fitting Series 94xx)		
Flat Bottom 9400	Plowed w/Fillet 9400P175/6007	Bending Rail 9400B
 <p>2 3/4" (width) 1 3/4" (height) 2" (width)</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"</p>	 <p>9 piece mold included</p>

6710W 2 3/4" wide (Fitting Series 77xxW)		
Flat Bottom 6710W	Plowed w/Fillet 6710W175/6007	Bending Rail 6710WB
 <p>2 3/4" (width) 2 3/4" (height) 2 7/32" (width)</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 7/8"</p>	 <p>7 piece mold included</p>

C2 (Fitting Series C2xx)		
Flat Bottom C2	Plowed w/Fillet C2P175/6007	Bending Rail C2B
 <p>2 5/8" (width) 2 1/4" (height) 2 1/2" (width)</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/4"</p>	 <p>8 piece mold included</p>

6710G 3" wide (Fitting Series 77xxG)		
Flat Bottom 6710G	Plowed w/Fillet 6710G175/6007	Bending Rail 6710GB
 <p>3" (width) 2 3/4" (height) 2 15/32" (width)</p> <p>Grip rail may be required. Check your local building codes.</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/8"</p>	 <p>8 piece mold included</p>

C3 (Fitting Series C3xx)		
Flat Bottom C3	Plowed w/Fillet C3P125/6000-F	Bending Rail C3B
 <p>2 5/8" (width) 2 1/4" (height) 1 1/2" (width)</p>	 <p>Std: 1 1/4" Max: 1 1/4"</p>	 <p>9 piece mold included</p>

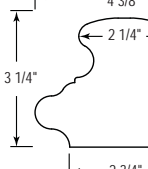
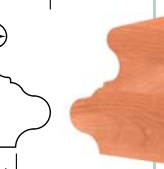
6710K 3 1/4" wide (Fitting Series 77xxK)		
Flat Bottom 6710K	Plowed w/Fillet 6710K175/6007	Bending Rail 6710KB
 <p>3 1/4" (width) 2 3/4" (height) 2 23/32" (width)</p> <p>Grip rail may be required. Check your local building codes.</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 3/8"</p>	 <p>9 piece mold included</p>

6005 (No Fittings)		
Flat Bottom 6005	Plowed w/Fillet 6005P175/6007	Bending Rail
 <p>2 1/2" (width) 2 5/16" (height) 2 1/4" (width)</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"</p>	<p>N/A See Curved Rail on page 262</p>

6910 (Fitting Series 79xx)		
Flat Bottom 6910	Plowed w/Fillet 6910P175/6007	Bending Rail 6910B
 <p>2 5/8" (width) 2 3/8" (height) 2 1/4" (width)</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2"</p>	 <p>8 piece mold included</p>

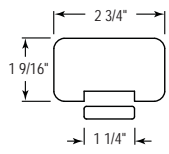
9700 (Fitting Series 97xx)		
Flat Bottom 9700	Plowed w/Fillet 9700P175/6007	Bending Rail
 <p>2 5/8" (width) 2 1/8" (height) 2 1/2" (width)</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"</p>	<p>N/A See Curved Rail on page 262</p>

9500 (Fitting Series 95xx)		
Flat Bottom 9500	Plowed w/Fillet 9500P175/6007	Bending Rail 9500B
 <p>2 5/8" (width) 2 3/8" (height) 2" (width)</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4"</p>	 <p>7 piece mold included</p>

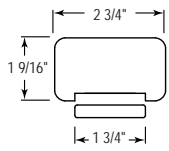
C5 (Call for Fittings)		
Flat Bottom C5	Bending Rail	
 <p>4 3/8" (width) 3 1/4" (height) 2 1/4" (width) 2 3/4" (width)</p>	 <p>Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/2"</p>	<p>N/A See Curved Rail on page 262 Plowed range</p>

Plowed rail & shoe rail have fillet installed as shown. Fillet to be 80% or more of the rail or shoe length.

Plowed Handrails w/Fillet



6000/6000-F

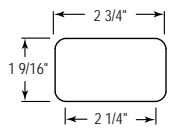


6001/6007

Plow
Std: 1 1/4"

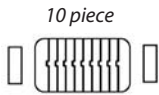
Plow
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2"

Flat Bottom

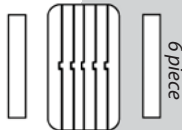


6002

Bending Rails

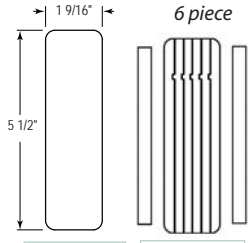


6002BH



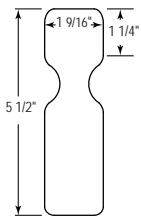
6002BV

Bending Rail



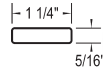
6003

6003B

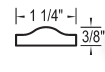


6203

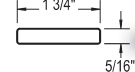
Fillet



6000-F

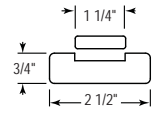


6050



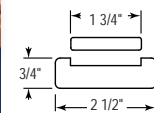
6007

Shoe Rails w/Fillet



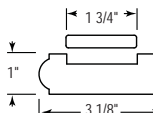
6000-S/6000-F

Plow
Std: 1 1/4"



6001-S/6007

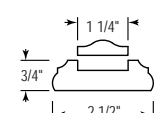
Plow
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2"



6006/6007

Plow
Std: 1 3/4" Max: 2 1/4"

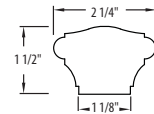
6006-P200 for 2" plow



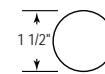
6045/6050

Plow
Std: 1 1/4" Max: 1 1/2"

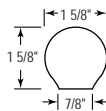
Wall Rails - see page 266 for Wall Rail Fittings



6030



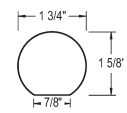
6038



6035



6038B



6040

6 piece - mold included

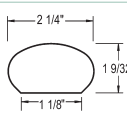
6040B



6039

6 piece - mold included

6039B



6042

7 piece - mold included

6042B



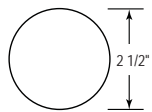
6041

7 piece - mold included

6041B

9300 (Fitting Series 93xx)

9300



Plowed w/Fillet
9300P175/6007

NOTE: 9300 rail may require use of grip rail. Check your local building codes.

Std: 1 3/4" Max: 1 3/4" (1/8" flat on each side of plow)

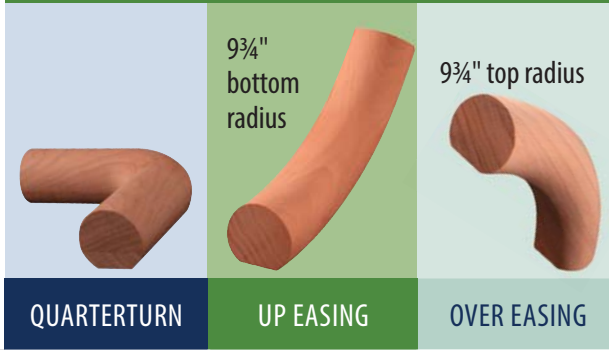
Bending Rail
9300B

8 piece mold included



Plowed rail & shoe rail have fillet installed as shown. Fillet to be 80% or more of the rail or shoe length.

Standard Wall Rail Fittings



RAIL	FITTING SERIES	QUARTERTURN	UP EASING	OVER EASING
6038	–	7042	7043	7044
6040	–	7023	7024	7025
6041	–	7001	7002	7003
6042	78xx	7811	7812	7813
9300	93xx	9311	9312	9313

See complete line of fittings pages 267-273

Many new fittings & fitting options.

Some examples include:

Standard fittings for our 6042 rail. (78xx Series)



7840 Turnout for 6042

7821 Quarterturn with cap for 6042

7888 Gooseneck for 6042

Volute with Carved Cap option.

Cap Examples

7619-SLC over 4000-350-M6C-VG4



7719-OLC over 3410-350-R/UR



9319-LC over 4010-300



Fittings with Square caps, Octagon caps and 3 size round caps. (See page 267)



Stainless Steel fittings for 6039 1 3/4" full round rail. (See pages 197)

CAPS

Choose from our standard shapes and sizes (shown below) or specify your requirements to complement your newels



Handrail Series	Handrail and Rail Fittings Configuration	Round Standard Cap	Round Large Cap	Round Extra Lg Cap	Octagon Large Cap	Square Large Cap
		Standard	Add prefix -LC	Add prefix -XLC	Add prefix -OLC	Add prefix -SLC
		Bottom Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Bottom Flat to Flat	Bottom Square
6B10 Series	7B10, 7B19, 7B20, 7B21, 7B21-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	7B91/92/93/94	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
6010 Series	7010, 7019, 7020, 7021, 7021-135 & goosenecks*	2 3/4"	3 3/8"	6"	3 3/8"	4"
	7091/92/93/94	2 3/4"	-	-	-	-
6042 Series	7810, 7819, 7820, 7821, 7821-135 & goosenecks*	2 3/8"	3"	5 5/8"	3"	3 5/8"
	7891/92/93/94	2 3/8"	-	-	-	-
6109 Series	7110, 7119, 7120, 7121, 7121-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	7191/92/93/94	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
6210 Series	7210, 7219, 7220, 7221, 7221-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	7291/92/93/94	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
6310 Series	7310, 7319, 7320, 7321, 7321-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
	7391/92/93/94	3 1/2"	-	-	-	-
6400 Series	7410, 7419, 7420, 7421, 7421-135 & goosenecks*	4"	4 5/8"	7 1/4"	4 5/8"	5 1/4"
	7491/92/93/94	4"	-	-	-	-
6519 Series	7510, 7519, 7520, 7521, 7521-135 & goosenecks*	3 7/8"	4 1/2"	7 1/8"	4 1/2"	5 1/8"
	7591/92/93/94	3 7/8"	-	-	-	-
6601 Series	9610, 9619, 9620, 9621, 9621-135 & goosenecks*	2 3/4"	3 3/8"	6"	3 3/8"	4"
	9691/92/93/94	2 3/4"	-	-	-	-
6701 Series	7610, 7619, 7620, 7621, 7621-135 & goosenecks*	2 7/8"	3 1/2"	6 1/8"	3 1/2"	4 1/8"
	7691/92/93/94	2 7/8"	-	-	-	-
6710 Series	7710, 7719, 7720, 7721, 7721-135 & goosenecks*	3 3/8"	4"	6 5/8"	4"	4 5/8"
	7791/92/93/94	3 3/8"	-	-	-	-
6710W Series (2 3/4")	7710W, 7719W, 7720W, 7721W, 7721W-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
	7791W/92W/93W/94W	3 1/2"	-	-	-	-
6710G Series (3")	7710G, 7719G, 7720G, 7721G, 7721G-135 & goosenecks*	3 3/4"	4 3/8"	7"	4 3/8"	5"
	7791G/92G/93G/94G	3 3/4"	-	-	-	-
6710K Series (3 1/4")	7710K, 7719K, 7720K, 7721K, 7721K-135 & goosenecks*	4"	4 5/8"	7 1/4"	4 5/8"	5 1/4"
	7791K/92K/93K/94K	4"	-	-	-	-
6910 Series	7910, 7919, 7920, 7921, 7921-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
	7991/92/93/94	3 1/2"	-	-	-	-
8000 Series	8B10, 8B19, 8B20, 8B21, 8B21-135 & goosenecks*	3 5/8"	4 1/4"	6 7/8"	4 1/4"	4 7/8"
	8B91/92/93/94	3 5/8"	-	-	-	-
9100L Series	9119L, 9120L, 9121L, 9121-135L & related goosenecks	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	9191L/92L/93L/94L	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
9200 Series	9219, 9220, 9221, 9221-135 & related goosenecks	3 1/2"	4 1/8"	6 3/4"	4 1/8"	4 3/4"
	9291/92/93/94	3 1/2"	-	-	-	-
9300 Series	9310, 9319, 9320, 9321, 9321-135 & goosenecks*	-	2 9/16" **	5 3/16" **	2 9/16" **	3" **
9400 Series	9419, 9420, 9421, 9421-135 & related goosenecks	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	9491/92/93/94	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
9500 Series	9510, 9519, 9520, 9521, 9521-135 & goosenecks*	3 1/4"	3 7/8"	6 1/2"	3 7/8"	4 1/2"
	9591/92/93/94	3 1/4"	-	-	-	-
9700 Series	9710, 9719, 9720, 9721, 9721-135 & goosenecks*	3 3/4"	4 3/8"	7"	4 3/8"	5"
	9791/92/93/94	3 3/4"	-	-	-	-
C2 Series	C210, C219, C220, C221, C221-135 & goosenecks*	3 3/4"	4 3/8"	7"	4 3/8"	5"
	C291/92/93/94	3 3/4"	-	-	-	-
C3 Series	C310, C319, C320, C321, C321-135 & goosenecks*	2 3/4"	3 3/8"	6"	3 3/8"	4"
	C391/92/93/94	2 3/4"	-	-	-	-
C5 Series Custom	C510, C519, C520, C521, C521-135 & goosenecks*	4"	4 5/8"	7 1/4"	4 5/8"	5 1/4"
	C591/92/93/94	4"	-	-	-	-

*Related Goosenecks: xx60, xx60-135, xx65, xx65-135, xx81, xx81-135, xx86, xx86-135, xx88, xx97

** Maximum newel top (9300 Series)

RAIL FITTINGS

STAIR COMPONENTS

Ordering Matrix

MADE IN THE USA ★★

9200	6010	6B10	9100L	6109	6210	6310	6400	8000	6519	6601
92	70	7B	91	L 71	72	73	74	8B	75	96
	P 125			P 125						P 125
P 175		P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	

► **Ordering Example:** 9522-LP175
Offset Left Hand for 9500 rail with 1¾" plow

95 22-L P 175

► **Ordering Example:** 7720
Tandem Cap for 6710 rail unplowed

77 20

Square Caps with V-cut arms

Square Caps



Square Cap
4" x 4" minimum
8½" x 8½" maximum
(bottom flat measurement)

17

Square Caps: 4" x 4" minimum
8½" x 8½" maximum
(bottom flat measurement)



Square Cap
One V-cut arm

17-1



Square Cap
Two V-cut arms
opposite sides

17-2180



Top view of
Square Cap
with V-cut
Arm



Square Cap
Two V-cut arms
adjacent sides

17-290



Square Cap
Three V-cut arms

17-3

Vertical Volutes (not available plowed)

Available for all Standard rail profiles, custom profiles and your unique novelty designs



70 38



71 38



72 38



73 38



74 38



75 38



76 38



77 38



79 38



91 38



93 38



95 38






96 38



97 38

Ordering Matrix

									
6701	6710*	6910	9500	9400	C2	C3	9700	6042	9300
76	77	79	95	94	C2	C3	97	78	93
P 125									
P 175		P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 125	P 175	P 175	

*6710W = 77xxW
 *6710G = 77xxG
 *6710K = 77xxK

▶ Custom plowed sizes available, please call with your requirements.

Vertical Volutes - Custom (not available plowed)

*A Bit Classical. A Bit Whimsical.
 The perfect beginning point to any handrail that deserves some personal flair.
 We can make the one you fancy.*



VV-DRAG



VV-EAG



VV-HOR



VV-LAB



VV-LEAF



VV-LION

9200	6010	6B10	9100L	6109	6210	6310	6400	8000	6519	6601	
92	70	7B	91	L	71	72	73	74	8B	75	96
P 125		P 125		P 125		P 125		P 125		P 125	
P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175

► **Ordering Example:** 9522-LP175
Offset Left Hand for 9500 rail with 1¾" plow

95 22-L P 175

► **Ordering Example:** 7720
Tandem Cap for 6710 rail unplowed

77 20

Volutes and Turnouts

3" centerline of rail to centerline of newel

Turnouts (short)*
Left Hand: 41, Right Hand: 46

4¾" centerline of rail to centerline of newel

Turnouts (long)*
Left Hand: 40, Right Hand: 45

5" centerline of rail to centerline of newel

Volutes*
Left Hand: 30, Right Hand: 35

Climbing Volutes
31, 36

Vertical Volutes: 38

See pages 268-269 for other styles

*60° upeasings are standard but may be ordered with 90° upeasing by adding 90 to the suffix of the part number. Example: 7040-90

Call for availability of Generic & Customized Climbing Volutes. We'll manufacture climbing volutes that have been customized to your specific stairway. No more bumps or awkward transitions from your climbing volute to your rail. See page 262 for more details.

Volute and Turnout Chart to determine maximum recommended top of Newel width

6B10 Series	6519 Series	6910 Series	9700 Series
7B30/35	7530/35	7930/35	9730/35
7B40/45, 7B41/46	7540/45, 7541/46	7940/45, 7941/46	9740/45, 9741/46
6010 Series	6601 Series	8000 Series	C2 Series
7030/35	9630/35	8B30/35	C230/35
7040/45, 7041/46	9640/45, 9641/46	8B40/45, 8B41/46	C240/45, C241/46
6042 Series	6701 Series	9100L Series	C3 Series
7830/35	7630/35	9130L/35L	C330/35
7840/45, 7841/46	7640/45, 7641/46	9140L/45L, 9141L/46L	C340/45, C341/46
6109 Series	6710 Series	9200 Series	C5 Series Custom
7130/35	7730/35	9230/35	C530/35
7140/45, 7141/46	7740/45, 7741/46	9240/45, 9241/46	C540/45, C541/46
6210 Series	6710W (2-3/4) Series	9300 Series	
7230/35	7730W/35W	9330/35	
7240/45, 7241/46	7740W/45W, 7741W/46W	9340/45, 9341/46	
6310 Series	6710G (3) Series	9400 Series	
7330/35	7730G/35G	9430/35	
7340/45, 7341/46	7740G/45G, 7741G/46G	9440/45, 9441/46	
6400 Series	6710K (3-1/4) Series	9500 Series	
7430/35	7730K/35K	9530/35	
7440/45, 7441/46	7740K/45K, 7741K/46K	9540/45, 9541/46	

Ordering Matrix

6701	6710*	6910	9500	9400	C2	C3	9700	6042	9300
76	77	79	95	94	C2	C3	97	78	93
P 125		P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 125	P 175	P 175	

*6710W = 77xxW
 *6710G = 77xxG
 *6710K = 77xxK

► Custom plowed sizes available, please call with your requirements.

NEW *Customize your Caps*

Medallion

 Top View of Cap

 3/4 View of Cap

Mortgage Button

 Top View of Cap

 3/4 View of Cap

Easings

60°
 See Cap options on page 267
 Starting Easing with Cap*
10

60°
 Starting Easing - Returned End*
15

60°
 9 3/4" bottom radius
 Upeasing
12

90°
 5" bottom radius
 90° Upeasing
14-90

60°
 9 3/4" top radius
 Overhand Easing
13

60°
 Overhand Easing - Returned End
16

*60° upeasings are standard but may be ordered with 90° upeasing by adding 90 to the suffix of the part number. Example: 7010-90

Level Fittings - for Fittings with Caps, see Cap options on page 267

Opening Cap
19

Tandem Cap
20

Returned End
09

Straight Returned End
09S

Level 135° Turn with Cap (1/8 Turn)
21-135

Level 135° Turn (1/8 Turn)
11-135

Coped End ▼
08

Level Quarterturn
11

Quarterturn with Cap
21

Straight Coped End ▼
08S

5" Offset LH
22-L

Plain Cap
18

5" Offset RH
22-R

Pictured is the 6010 rail system with a level quarterturn, model 7011, attached to an 7027 oval rosette wall plate.

▼ Compatible Rail Series:
 70 73 75 79
 72 74 77

Coped arms are approximately 6 1/2" depending upon rail profile

Typical Offset layout LH

Typical Offset layout RH

9200	6010	6B10	9100L	6109	6210	6310	6400	8000	6519	6601
92	70	7B	91	L 71	72	73	74	8B	75	96
P 125		P 175		P 175		P 175		P 175		P 125
P 175	P 175		P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175

► **Ordering Example:** 9522-LP175
Offset Left Hand for 9500 rail with 1¾" plow

95 22-L P 175

► **Ordering Example:** 7720
Tandem Cap for 6710 rail unplowed

77 20



Goosenecks

All Oak Pointe Goosenecks come with a loose upsealing and may be used for 1 or 2 rise applications, for 3 or 4 rise applications please call for quote.

Quarterturn Gooseneck (Up)

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications

Left Hand 50

Right Hand 55

Left Hand 60

Right Hand 65

180° Gooseneck (Flat)

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications. Centerline to centerline of rail is 5½."

Left Hand 90

Right Hand 95

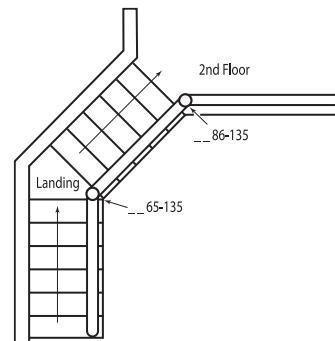
Left Hand 91

Right Hand 92

Left Hand 93

Right Hand 94

Typical Stair Layout Using 135° Fittings



Ordering Matrix

6701	6710*	6910	9500	9400	C2	C3	9700	6042	9300
76	77	79	95	94	C2	C3	97	78	93
P 125									
	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 175	P 125	P 175		P 175

*6710W = 77xxW
 *6710G = 77xxG
 *6710K = 77xxK

▶ Custom plowed sizes available, please call with your requirements.

For Fittings with Caps



See cap options on page 267

Quarterturn Gooseneck (Flat)

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications.

no Cap

Left Hand

60°

Left Hand

71

Right Hand

60°

Right Hand

76

with Cap

Left Hand

60°

Left Hand

81

Right Hand

60°

Right Hand

86

135° Gooseneck

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications.

Also available without caps
 - use model # in black boxes below

with Cap (Up)

Left Hand

60°

Left Hand

60-135

50-135

Right Hand

60°

Right Hand

65-135

55-135

with Cap (Flat)

Left Hand

60°

Left Hand

81-135

71-135

Right Hand

60°

Right Hand

86-135

76-135

Straight Gooseneck

May be used with 1 or 2 rise applications.

with Tandem Cap

60°

88

with Cap

60°

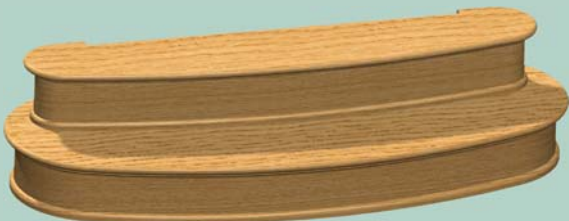
97

no Cap

60°

99

We offer Starting Steps in all of our wood species and a selection of styles to meet most any installation requirements. Starting Step treads are $1\frac{1}{16}$ " thick and the overall height with the riser is $7\frac{25}{32}$ ". Steps come with shoe & cove moldings. Starting Step length is measured by the length of the "notch" ("X"), with the standard being 48". Both lengths shorter and longer than 48" are available, please specify your "X" dimension when ordering. Single bullnose steps are reversible (except Walnut).

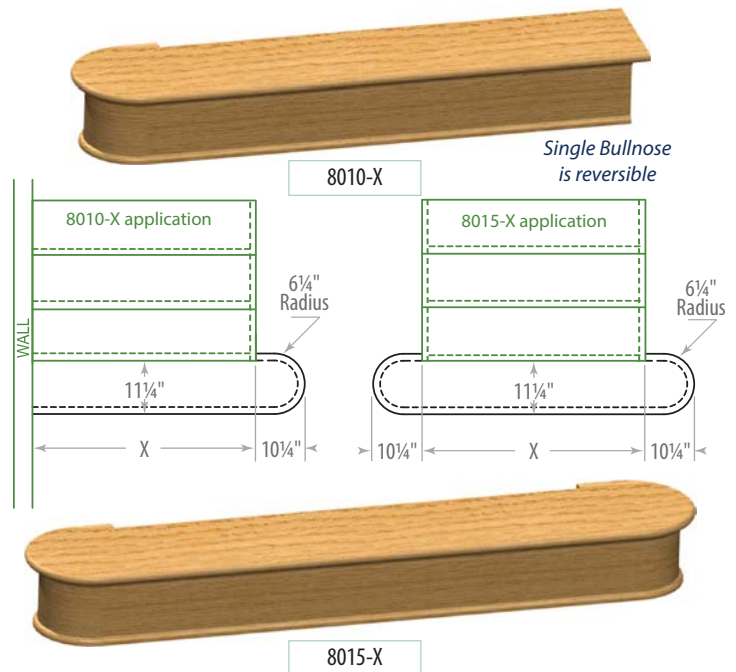


Utilize the elegant look of a double stacked starting step when designing your stairway. Please contact us for a quotation.

Starting Steps when using Volutes and Turnouts:

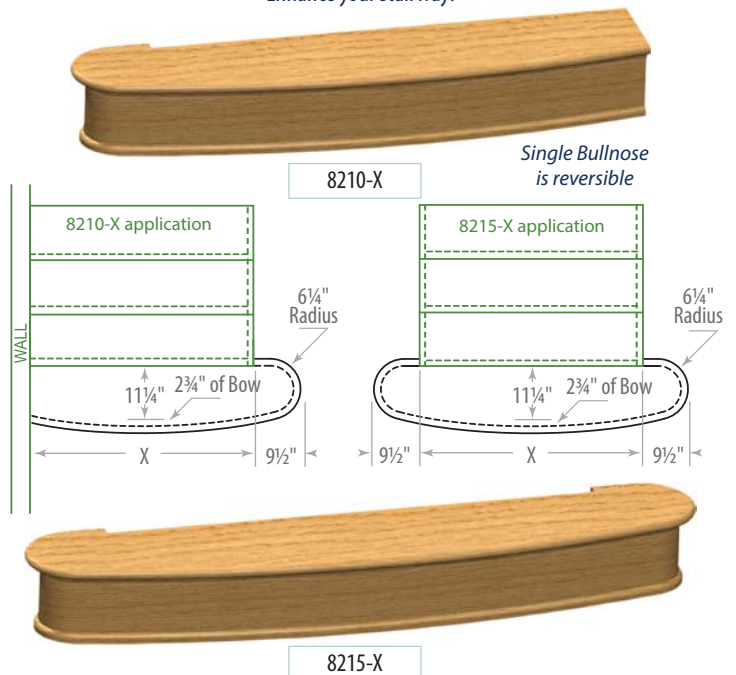
8010 and 8210 Single Bullnose or 8015, 8215 and 8415 Double Bullnose Steps may be used with all of our volutes and turnouts.

Straight Front Steps

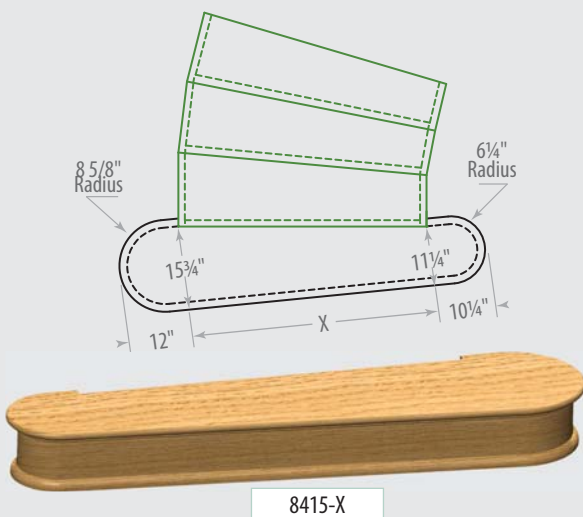


Bow Front Steps

- Enhance your stairway!



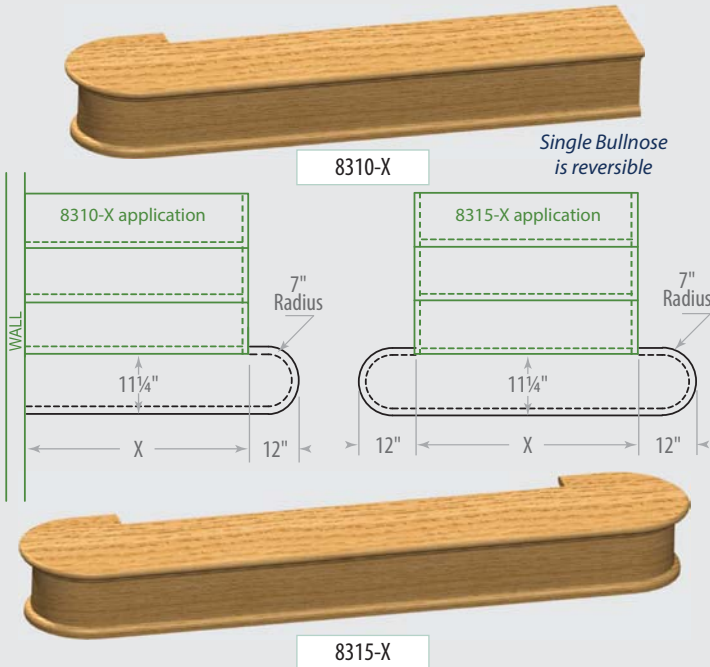
Winder Step (Reversible)



For Wider Handrails

Consider our 7" radius 8310 single bullnose and 8315 double bullnose steps. All of our volutes and turnouts may be used with these steps.

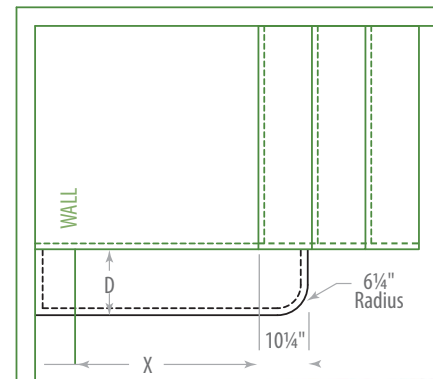
Straight Front Steps



Starting Steps when using Post to Post Newels, Box Newels and 90° Starting Fittings:

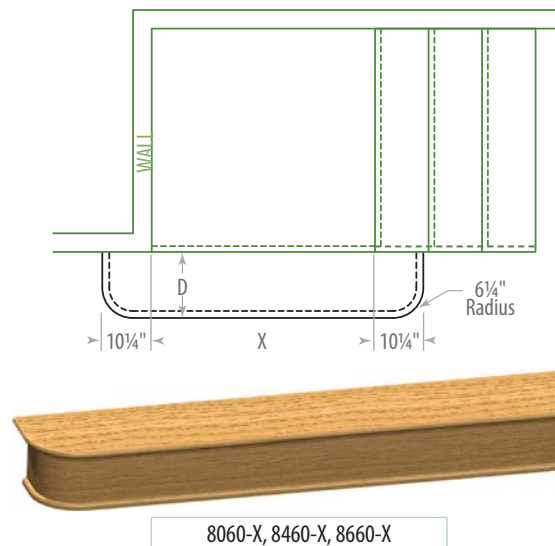
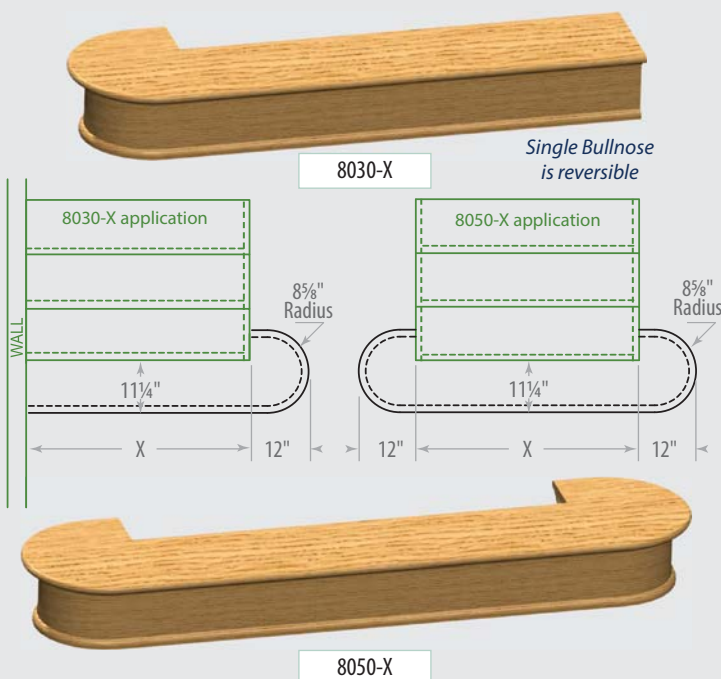
- Use 8040 or 8060 steps with Box Newels or when placing a Post-to-Post newel at the second riser
- Use 8440 or 8640 Single Bullnose or 8460 or 8660 Double Bullnose Steps when using starting fittings with a 90° upsealing.
- Use 8440 or 8460 Steps when using volutes and turnouts with the following handrails: 6010, 6210, 6310, 6601, 9100 or with turnouts for 6109 and 6701.
- Use 8640 or 8660 Steps when using volutes and turnouts for 6400, 6519, 6710, 6910, 9500, 9700P or volutes for 6109 and 6701.

Single Bullnose	Tread Depth "D"	Double Bullnose
8040-X	11 1/4"	8060-X
8440-X	13 3/4"	8460-X
8640-X	15 3/4"	8660-X

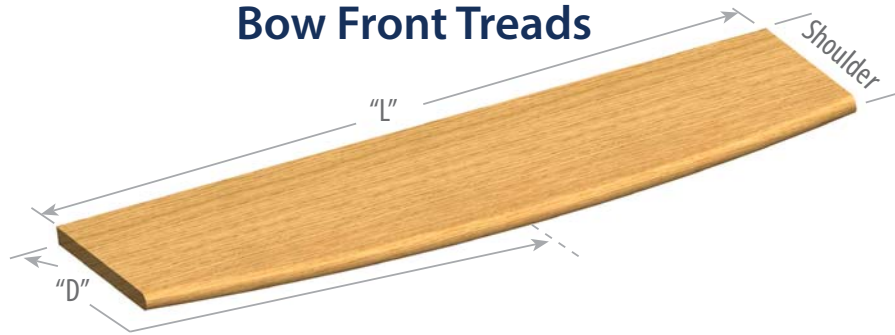


Steps when using Box Newels

- Use 8030 or 8050 steps with any of our Box Newels.



Bow Front Treads



Treads

Straight Tread

Standard Tread thicknesses (T) are 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " and 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " but others are available (see *Thick Treads* on Pages 278-279). Standard depths ("D") are 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " & 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " and standard lengths ("L") are 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72" & 84". Treads are available up to 186" long and in other depths up to 36", please call for pricing.

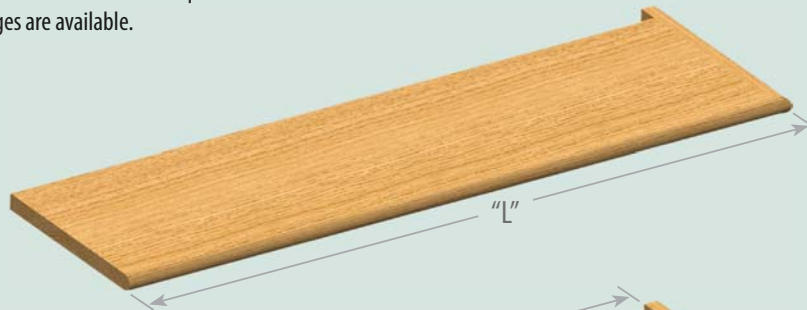
Returns are 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " W x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " longer than the tread depth with a bullnosed end. Specify if you have other requirements.

Bullnosed front edge and bullnosed returns are standard but square or eased edges are available.

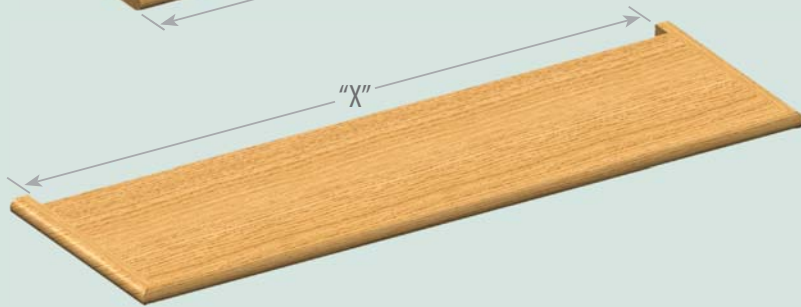


► **Ordering Example:**
For 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 48" use 1048

10	48
▲	▲
Depth + Length	



◀ **Tread with One Return**
Specify RH or LH (RH shown). Reversible treads are also available, please inquire.

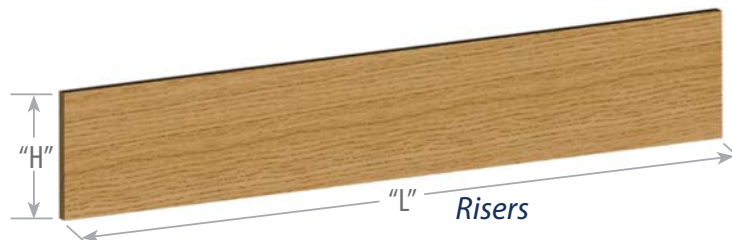


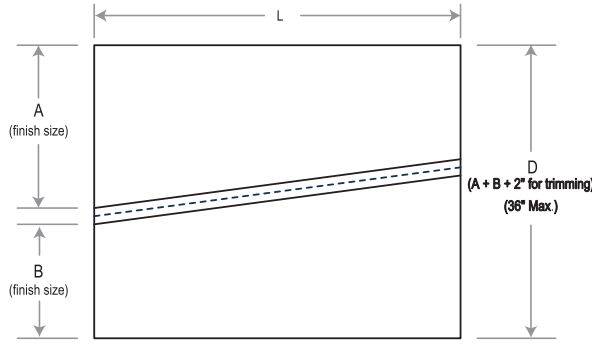
◀ **Tread with Two Returns**
For proper fit, specify dimension required between the returns ("X").

Returns are applied with a coped (radius) miter. Returns with 45° miters available.

Risers

Risers are 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. Standard heights ("H") are 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " & 8" and standard lengths ("L") are 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72" & 84".

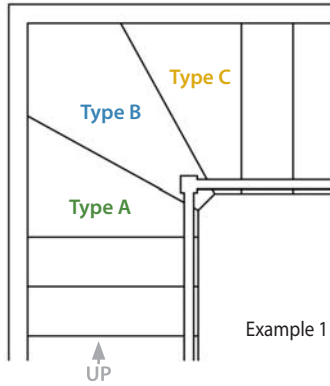




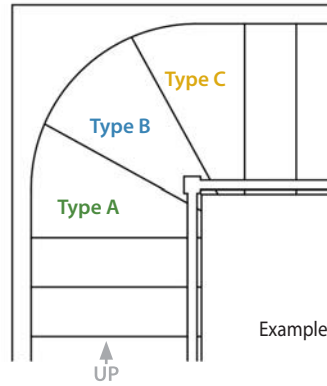
Winder Tread Blanks

- "L" should be 2" longer than the tread length
- "D" should be the sum of the narrow tread end plus the wide tread end plus 2" (A+B+2"). Our maximum is 36".
- Blank is good one side and yields 2 winder treads
- Bullnose option available on the two "L" sides

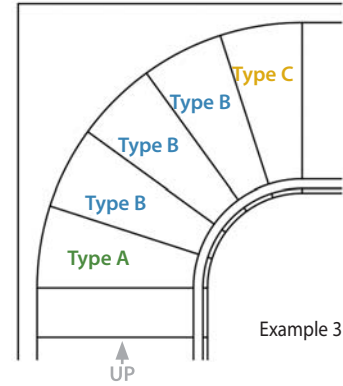
Winder Treads



Example 1



Example 2



Example 3

Winder Tread Type A	Straight Bullnosed Front, Angled Back
Winder Tread Type B	Angled Bullnosed Front, Angled Back
Winder Tread Type C	Angled Bullnosed Front, Straight Back

Quote- to get a quote please provide

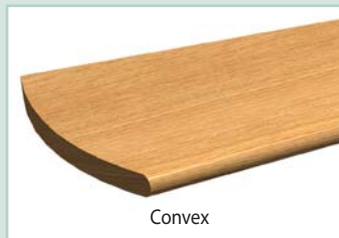
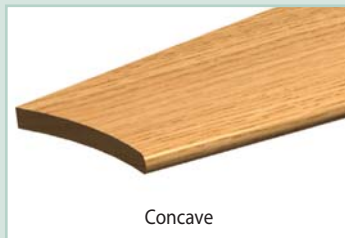
1. Winder type
2. Deepest part of tread
3. Longest part of tread
4. Thickness
5. Wood species
6. Quantity
7. Options- ends or returns

Order- to place an order please provide specifications via

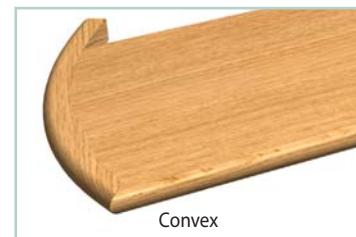
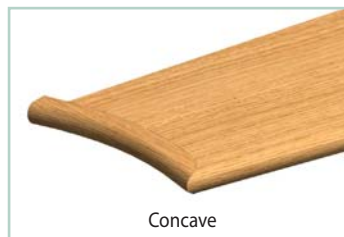
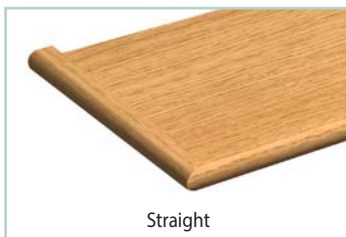
1. Rigid (not paper) template - OR -
2. DWG/DFX file

**** GRAIN ALWAYS FOLLOWS NOSING ****

Option-Curved Ends (specify each end that is curved)



Option>Returns (specify each end that has a return)



Thick Treads

Cantilever and other contemporary stairways demand the stunning impact of thick treads. Oak Pointe can manufacture these in most any configuration in unlimited wood species for interior or exterior applications. See our exciting new options below.



Depth (D): Standard tread depths are 10½" and 11½" but others up to 36" are available.

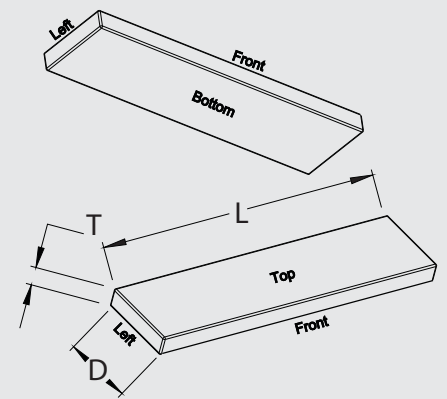
Lengths (L): Standard tread lengths are 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 72" & 84" but others up to 186" are available.

Thickness (T): Standard tread thicknesses are 1¼" and 3/4" but others available.

Construction-Standard: Treads will be edge glued for depth (face grain on top & bottom, edge grain on front and back and end grain on the ends unless the treads have returns which have face grain on the top & bottom and edge grain on the edge). 3/4" and 1¼" thick treads are solid in thickness for our standard species and for other species whenever possible. Thicker treads up to 1¾" thick may be solid or faced glued for thickness and over 1¾" thick treads will be edge glued for depth and faced glued for thickness.

Construction- Optional: Treads can be constructed in butcher block patterns.

- **BBT#1** Butcher Block Pattern 1: treads are face glued for depth with edge grain on top and bottom and face grain on front and back edge (end grain on ends). **Staves are full length of tread.**
- **BBT#3** Butcher Block Pattern 3: treads are constructed by gluing 1¾" square blocks with end grain on top and bottom of treads. Front and back edges and ends will be face and edge grain in a random pattern. Squares around the perimeter of the tread may vary in size from the rest. **Choose all one specie or alternate two.**



Please provide the following information.

Overall dimensions

Thickness (T) _____ Length (L) _____
 Depth (D) _____ Quantity _____
 Species _____

Bullnosed front Y ___ N ___
 (usually for treads up to 1-1/16" thick)
 If not bullnosed please complete radius questions
 Check any corners that get radius
 Top: front edge ___
 back edge ___
 left edge ___
 right edge ___
 Bottom: front edge ___
 back edge ___
 left edge ___
 right edge ___

Exposed Faces:
 Top: Yes
 Front: Yes
 Bottom: Y ___ N ___
 Back: Y ___ N ___
 Left: Y ___ N ___
 Right: Y ___ N ___

If yes on left or right, would you like flush returns Y ___ N ___

Vertical corners _____

Radius requested: 1/8" ___ 1/4" ___ or custom _____



Whether you want standard ¾" or 1¼" thick or contemporary thick treads at 2", 3", 4" or more in standard or butcher block construction, Oak Pointe is your source!

Specify your tread requirements and request a quote.

Thick Beveled Treads



Shown with return

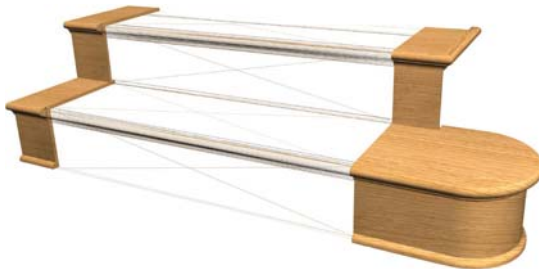


Side view with return, back edge of tread is straight

NOTE: A nosing is not required where the tread depth is a minimum of 11" (check your local codes)

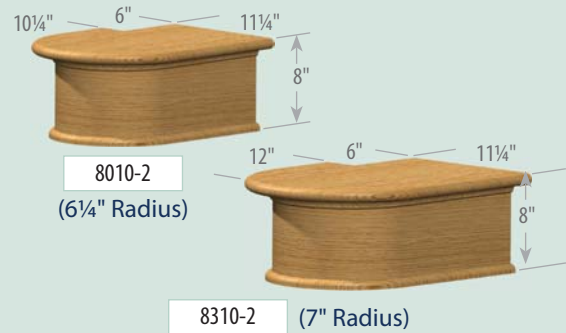
False Ends Application

When using a carpet runner down the center of the staircase, false end starting steps and kits are an economical solution.



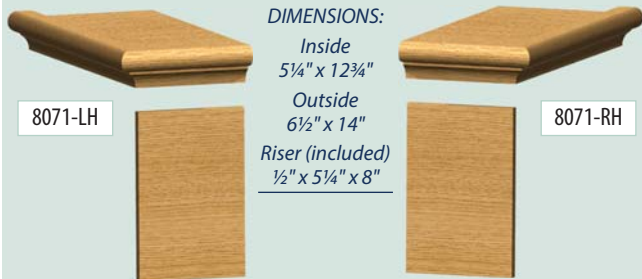
False End Starting Steps

Are reversible (except Walnut) and used with any of our turnouts and volutes.



Assembled False Tread Kit with Return

Specify Left Handed (LH) or Right Handed (RH)



DIMENSIONS:

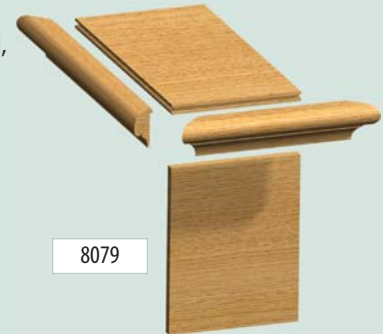
Inside
5 1/4" x 12 3/4"
Outside
6 1/2" x 14"
Riser (included)
1/2" x 5 1/4" x 8"

Unassembled False Tread Kit

For field assembly into LH, RH or Closed False Tread.

DIMENSIONS:

Inside
6" x 11"
Outside
7 1/4" x 12 1/4"
Riser (included)
1/2" x 6" x 8"



Assembled Closed False Tread Kit



DIMENSIONS:

Inside
6" x 11"
Outside
6" x 12 1/4"
Riser (included)
1/2" x 6" x 8"

Assembled Double Miter Return False Tread Kit

Finishes open tread stairways.

8179	8279
DIMENSIONS:	DIMENSIONS:
Inside 6" x 10"	Inside 6" x 11"
Outside 7 1/4" x 12 1/2"	Outside 7 1/4" x 13 1/2"
Riser (included) 1/2" x 6" x 8"	Riser (included) 1/2" x 6" x 8"



False Riser (only)

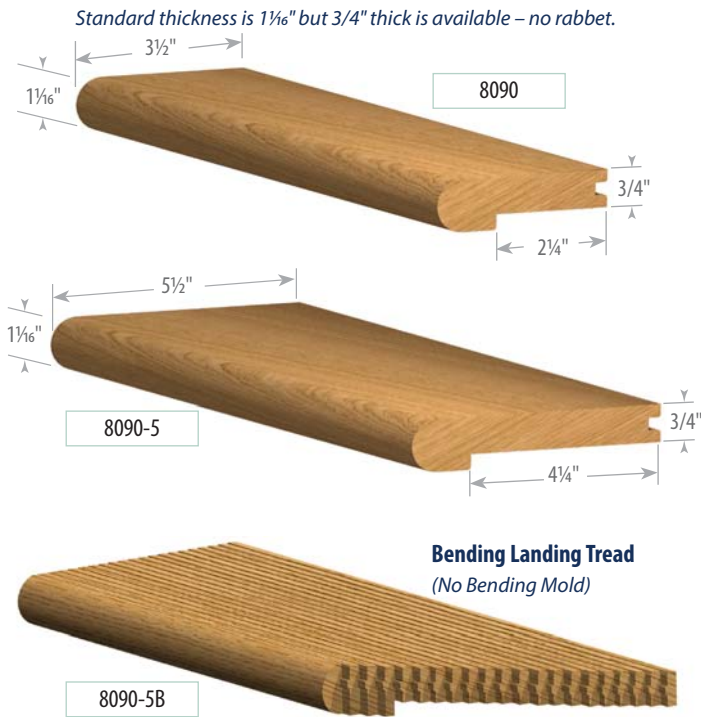
Included in all kits. When ordered alone the size is shown below:

DIMENSIONS:

Riser
1/2" x 6" x 8"



Landing Treads



Rosettes

Cap off any handrail with the finished look of 3/4" thick ROSETTES



Round Rosette
4 5/8" dia.
3 3/4" surface

7026



Oval Rosette
4 7/16" W x 6 1/2" H
3 9/16" W x 5 5/8" surface

7027



Square Rosette
4 5/8" square
3 3/4" surface

7032



Rectangular Rosette
4 5/16" W x 6" H
3 7/16" W x 5 1/8" surface

7033

Flooring

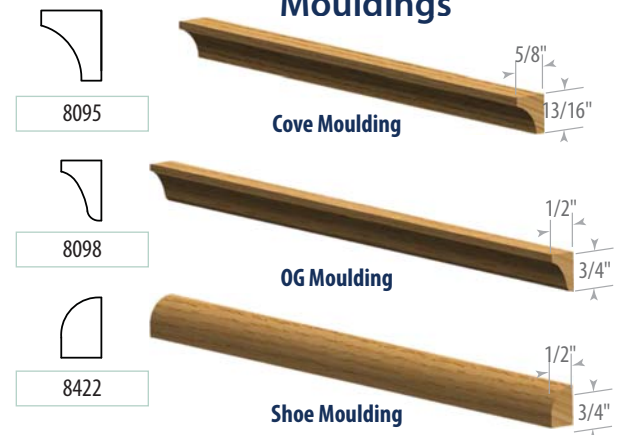
Flooring is a great option for landings. 3/4" thick flooring up to coverage widths of 8 3/4" (when material is available). End matched (tongue and groove on the ends of the boards) is not standard but maybe requested as an option. Specify your required coverage width (C) and either number of pieces and lengths or square feet in random lengths.



Nosings



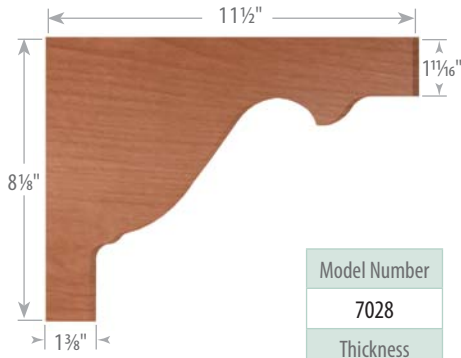
Mouldings



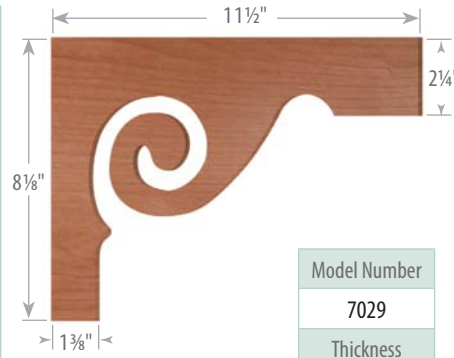
Decorate an open Stringer stairway with these brackets



7029
Scroll Bracket



Model Number
7028
Thickness
5/16"

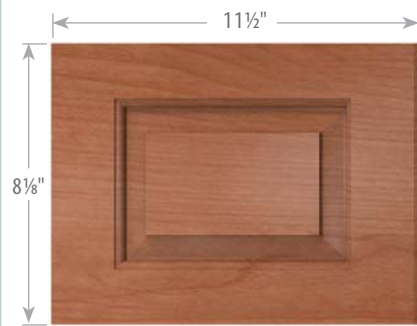


Model Number
7029
Thickness
5/16"



Model Number
SB100
Thickness
Top 3/4"
Bottom 1/8"

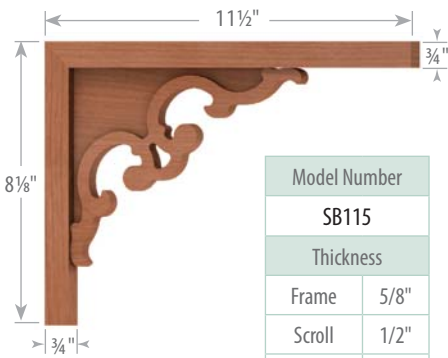
Art Deco Series
(see page 71)



Model Number
SB105
Thickness
1/2"

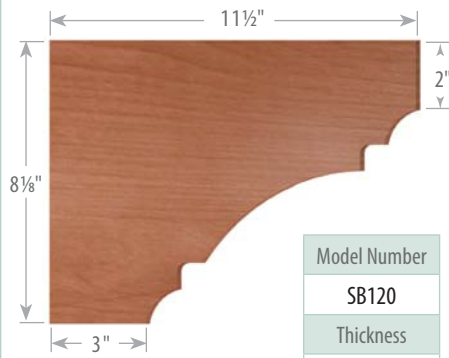


Model Number
SB110
Thickness
1/2"

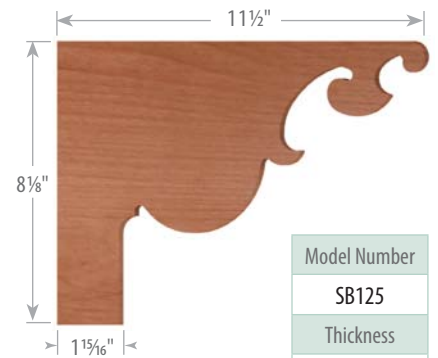


Model Number
SB115
Thickness
Frame 5/8"
Scroll 1/2"
Backer 1/4"

(Frame ships loose and not mitered)



Model Number
SB120
Thickness
5/16"



Model Number
SB125
Thickness
5/16"



Model Number
SB130
Thickness
3/8"



Model Number
SB131
Thickness
Frame 5/8"
Carving 3/8"
Backer 1/4"

(Frame ships loose and not mitered)

Wall Rail Brackets

MADE IN THE USA ★★

Our selection of Wall Rail Brackets includes a variety of styles, finishes and price points. On this page, the bracket setback (the measurement from the wall to the handrail centerline) is designated. Actual finish color may vary from the photographs.

Installers love these HEAVY DUTY brackets with our quality finishes. The single mounting hole allows these brackets to swivel to the angle of the rail during installation.



- 601 Series** For flat bottom rails. 2¾" setback.
- 611 Series** For flat bottom rails. 3¾" setback.
- 606 Series** For round rails. 2¾" setback.

3002 Series
For flat bottom rails. 2¾" setback. A popular choice in many quality finishes.

Stainless Steel Wall Rail Brackets

Many stainless steel wall rail brackets available. See our Modern Metal Collection section of this catalog.



Wall Rail Bracket Rail mounting hardware included (see round rail hole drill gauge 6039-GAU2 page 196). Wall screws not included. Setback is 2.95"

6039-686-SS

	Antique Brass	Oil Rubbed Bronze	Bright Brass	Black (Rough Finish)	Black (Smooth Matte Finish)	Bright Chrome	Dull Chrome	Nickel	Satin Nickel Oxide	White
For flat bottom rails 2¾" setback										
For flat bottom rails 3¾" setback	—	611-ABO	611-B	—	—	—	611-DC	611-N	611-NO	—
For round rails 2¾" setback	—	606-ABO	606-B	—	—	—	—	606-N	—	—
For flat bottom rails 2¾" setback				—						—
	3002-A	3002-ABO	3002-B	—	3002-BLM	3002-C	3002-DC	3002-N	3002-NO	—

Miscellaneous

3000 or 3079 Rail Bolt Kit (shown) or 3001 Rail Bolt Model 3001 is just the rail bolt while model 3079 includes rail bolt, plastic washer, nut and 1" plug (specify species). 3000 includes all parts except the plug. Use to attach handrail to: handrail, newel, wall, fitting; or fitting to fitting.



Buttons and Flat Head Plugs

All of our buttons and flat head plugs are made from face grain. Specify wood species when ordering:

- 1-1/2-FPLUG is a 5/16" thick x 1½" flat head plug.
- 1-FPLUG is a 5/16" thick x 1" flat head plug.
- 3025 is a pack of 25 1" flat head plugs.
- 1/2-FPLUG is a ½" flat head plug.



1/2-BPLUG is a ½" button plug.
3026 is a pack of 50 buttons ½".

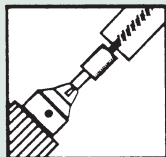


3085 Mini Lock used to fasten handrail to newel post for a fully concealed installation. 1¼" diameter plates.

3078 Rail and Post Fastener Kit to attach newels to stair risers or handrail. Specify wood species for 1" plug.



3033 Dowel Screw Driver attaches to your drill and is threaded to accept dowel screws. This is a great accessory to quickly drive steel dowel screws into predrilled balusters.



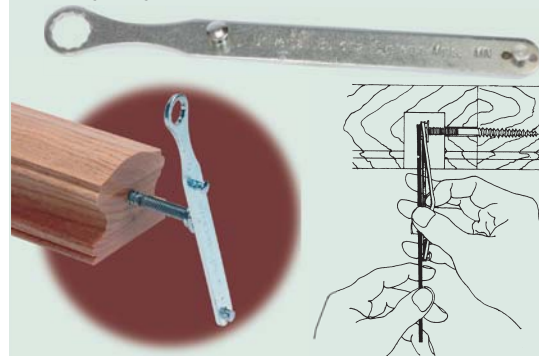
3076-100PK Steel Dowel Screws Pack of 100 threaded dowel screws 5/16" diameter x 2½" long.

3076 Steel Dowel Screw Individual threaded dowel screw 5/16" diameter x 2½" long.



901 Rail Bolt Wrench

It automatically threads the nut onto a rail bolt with the aid of a simple rubber band. It also helps to easily install the bolt and its special design allows for access to the nut for tightening.



fas-n-fast

Model Number 3007

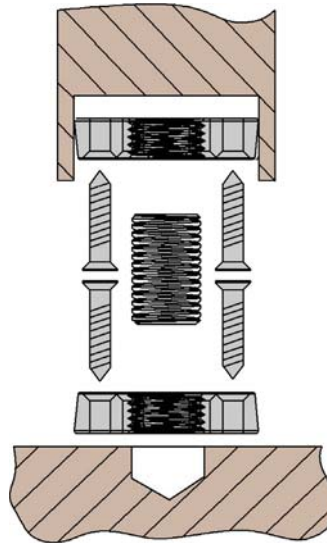
- Quick, Easy and Completely Concealed Installation
- Works on Round and Square Newels
- No Trim or Plugs Required
- No Special Tools
- Adjustable threaded stud for positioning newel
- Electroplated galvanized USA steel

YouTube



Package comes with two 1⁵/₁₆" dia. metal disks, threaded stud and installation instructions. Requires 6 screws, not included, 3¹/₂" x #10 Galv. deck screws suggested.

Watch our installation video on Youtube http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RJ1LLBmNu_0

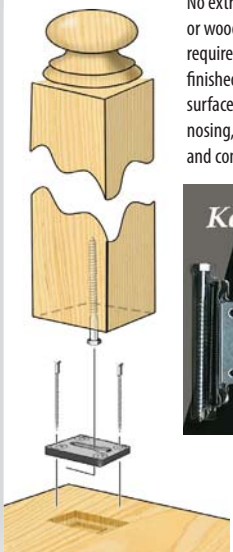


Shown in Oak Point product display



3004 Newel Mounting Kit is fully concealed when installed. Use on finished floors, starting steps or landings. Bolts and nuts are used to install steel insert. Newel is then fastened with hanger bolt into insert.

3005 The KeyLOCK™ Newel Post Fastener is fully concealable.



No extra moulding or wood plug is required. Use on finished floor surfaces, stairs, nosing, ceramic tile, and concrete.



3006 Newel Plate Fastener and 3006-KIT Newel Plate Fastener

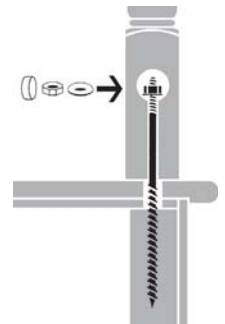
with Trim provides a simple method for installing posts under carpet, over concrete and over finished floors. 3006 comes with plates and screws. 3006-KIT comes with plate, screws, and trim for up to 3¹/₂" newel. Trim must be mitered and fit on the job- specify your wood species when ordering.



Plate is 3/16" thick x 4 5/8" square

3008 Sure-Tite™

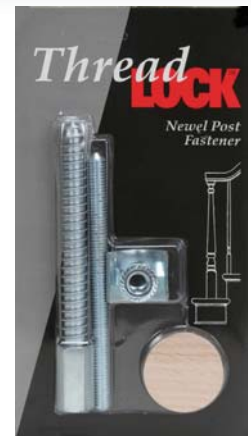
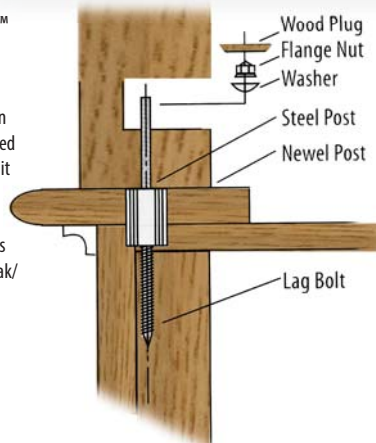
Newel Fastening System has become the most widely used newel post fastener among stair professionals. With the Sure-Tite™, a newel post can be installed securely in as little as ten minutes. It will not loosen over time and it can be installed directly over any finished floor. Our fastener is packaged with a 10³/₄" lag bolt, 1 washer, 1 nut and 2 plugs 1¹/₂" W- 1 Oak & 1 Maple.



3009 and 3019 L-Bracket™ Newel Post Fasteners come with super heavy-duty extruded brackets, screws & mitered trim. Specify 3009 for 3" newels and 3019 for 3¹/₂" newels. Also specify Oak, Poplar, Maple, Cherry, Alder, White Oak, Beech, or Walnut when ordering.



3070 Threadlock™ Newel Post Fastener is used to mount newel posts on finished and unfinished floor surfaces. The split bolt system makes it easy for universal applications. Includes reversible 1¹/₂" dia. Oak/ Beech plug



Custom Sizes...

Victoria Series
13760-350-F
Island Column



Victoria Series
13760-500-F
Island Column



Victoria Series
13760-800-F
Island Column



Victoria Series
13760-1000-F
Island Column



With Oak Pointe, choose the size of your island columns and other components to suit your project needs.

(See page 77)

CABINETY

COMPONENTS & MOULDINGS



Our Cabinetry Components & Mouldings Collection from Oak Pointe, includes finely crafted table pedestals, island columns and legs, bun feet, finials, wood balls, corbels, rope and other mouldings. All components in this collection are for interior use only.

Cabinetry Components and Mouldings

Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior or exterior use.



In This Section

Table Pedestals



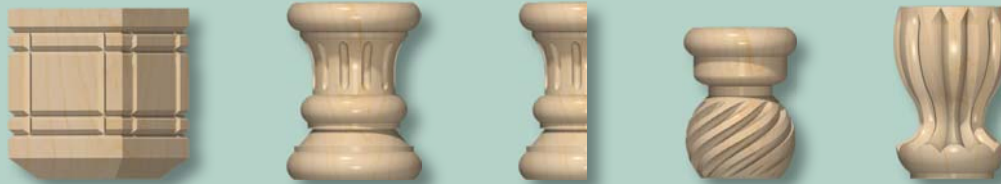
Base for table top:
Options & Details-
Page 287.

Island Columns & Legs



Both decorative and for
support on kitchen island
overhangs and tables:
Options & Details-
Pages 288-297.

Bun Feet



Use Bun Feet to decorate you cabinets or furniture. Options & Details- Pages 298-299.

Finials



Top off any post
in style:
Options & Details-
Pages 300-302.

Wood Balls



Choose from diameters
up to 14¾":
Options & Details-
Page 303.

Mouldings & Boards



Mouldings and S4S Boards for most any application:
Options & Details- Pages 306-308.



Fireplace Mantels



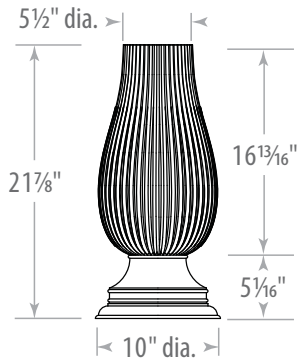
Pages 304-305.

Corbels

Corbels can be
structural or decorative
enhancements for
interior or exterior.
Page 290.



Table Pedestals

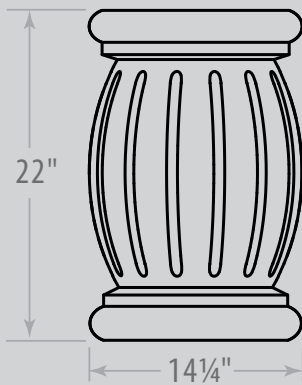


Reeded
Milling
Option



PED-1000-5.5-21.875-R

All table pedestals are per quotation. Sizes shown are just examples and like all of our parts may be changed to suit the needs of each project.



Fluted
Milling
Option




















PED-2105-1425-22-F

Selection Guide

These two pages are an index to every Kitchen Island Leg in this catalog. For available milling options and dimensions, go to the page indicated.


















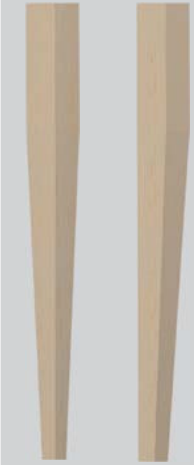





Mt Vernon	Brownstone		Miscellaneous	Round Tapered	Titan
Columns	Columns	Legs	Legs	Legs	Columns
					
see page 291	see page 291		see page 292	see page 292	see page 293













French Manor	Windsor	Wiltshire		Island Box	Art Deco			Victoria		
Legs	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Columns			Columns	Legs	Legs
										
see page 294	see page 295	see page 296		see page 297	see page 71			see page 77		

Malta	Avenue i	Main Street	Farm		Emperor	Federal		Cambridge	
Columns	Columns	Columns	Columns	Legs	Columns	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs
									
see page 58	see page 60	see page 63	see page 66		see page 68	see page 82		see page 86	

Selection Guide

Clifton Park		Regency		Belmont		Hudson		Milan		Highland	
Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs
											
<i>see page 90</i>		<i>see page 94</i>		<i>see page 98</i>		<i>see page 102</i>		<i>see page 106</i>		<i>see page 110</i>	

Barcelona	Vienna	Lisbon	Arts & Crafts	Mission	Bristol	Carolina		
Columns	Columns	Columns	Square Tapered Legs	Columns	Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs
								
<i>see page 122</i>	<i>see page 126</i>	<i>see page 130</i>	<i>see page 134</i>	<i>see page 140</i>	<i>see page 144</i>		<i>see page 148</i>	

Challis	Hampton	Colonial	Traditional								
Columns	Legs	Columns	Legs	Columns		Legs					
											
<i>see page 152</i>		<i>see page 158</i>		<i>see page 162</i>		<i>see pages 166-167</i>					

Corbels & Columns/Leg Options

Corbels

Corbels can be decorative or structural and have many uses. Interior corbels are used to support kitchen island tops, mantles, range hoods and shelves. On the exterior corbels are used to decorate the eaves of a roof



Quarter Notched Split Diagonal Split Quartered

Split and Diagonal Split Columns & Legs

must be ordered in pairs. Quarter Columns must be ordered in sets of 4. When ordering half, diagonal half cut and quartered columns the parts will be dimensionally undersized due to the saw cut and sanding. Please note that certain designs are not symmetrical and may not lend themselves to being split.

Decorative Rosettes carved into Island Columns and Leg blocks:

Decorate your Legs and Island Columns with rosette designs carved into their top blocks. When ordering please specify the number of sides you want this option on:



R1259 (on 3" Block)

2 Opposite blocks- add part -"2180" to the Rosette number



2 Adjacent blocks- add part -"290" to the Rosette number

3 blocks- add part -"3" to the Rosette number

R1266 (on 3½" Block)

4 blocks- add part -"4" to the Rosette number



R1266 (on 3¼" Block)

For 3" wide legs – specify Rosette R1259 (which is 2¼" wide) or for parts up to 3½" wide choose R1266 (which is 2-9/16" wide)

Hampton Series examples

(from left to right)

- 5" Island Column with Square milling option
- 3½" Island Column with Fluted milling option and R1266 Decorative Rosettes
- 5" Island Leg with Reeded milling option
- 3½" Island Leg with Rope Twist

(see page 158)



15300-500-SQ

15300-350-F-R1266-290

105300-500-R

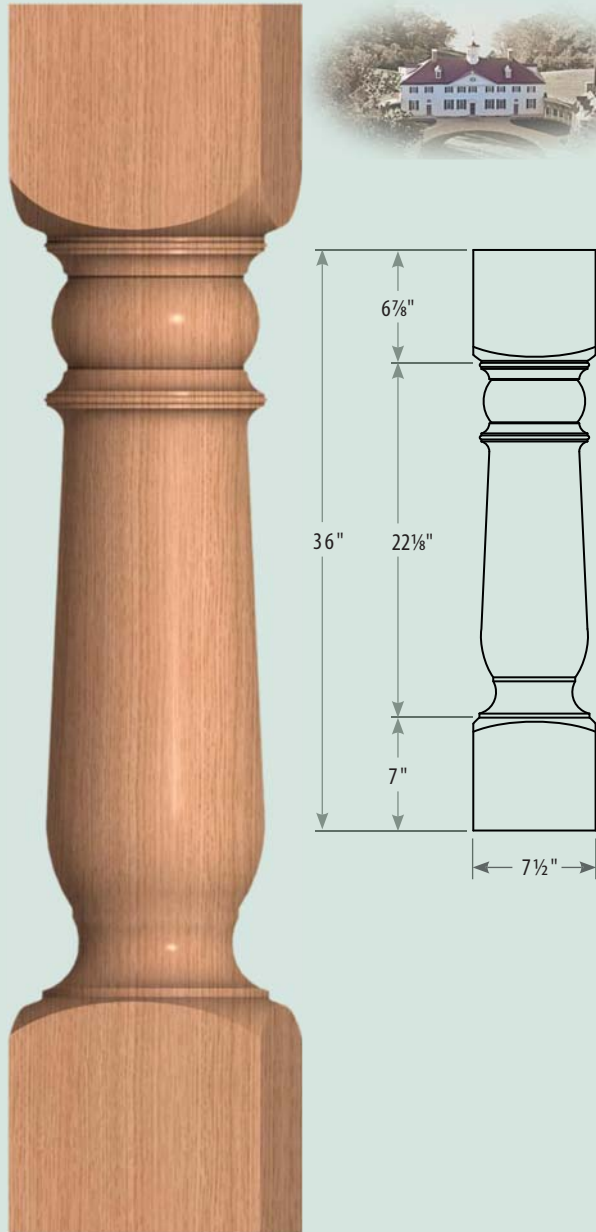
105300-350-RTRH

The following pages represent our unique Island Columns, Interior Posts & Legs. They are not associated with specific stair part groups. To see group related Island Columns & Legs, use our convenient Island Columns & Legs Selection Guide on pages 288-289 for a quick reference guide to each stair part series.

Island Columns

Mt Vernon Series

The Mt Vernon Island Column design was inspired by the father of our country's masterful skill in the neoclassical Georgian architectural style.



17999-750

Brownstone Series

Square



17400-425-SQ

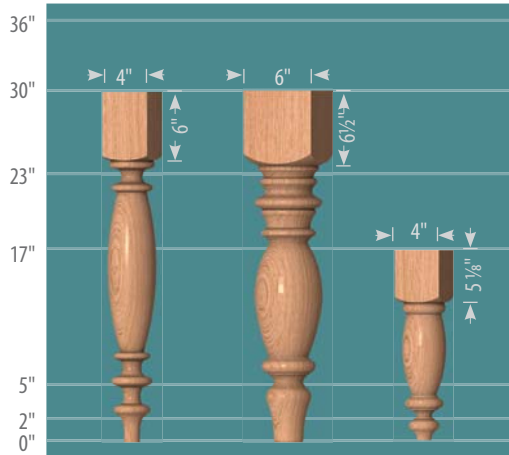
Round



17400-400

Paint grade only.
Custom setup applied to square.

Table Legs



97950-400

Table Leg

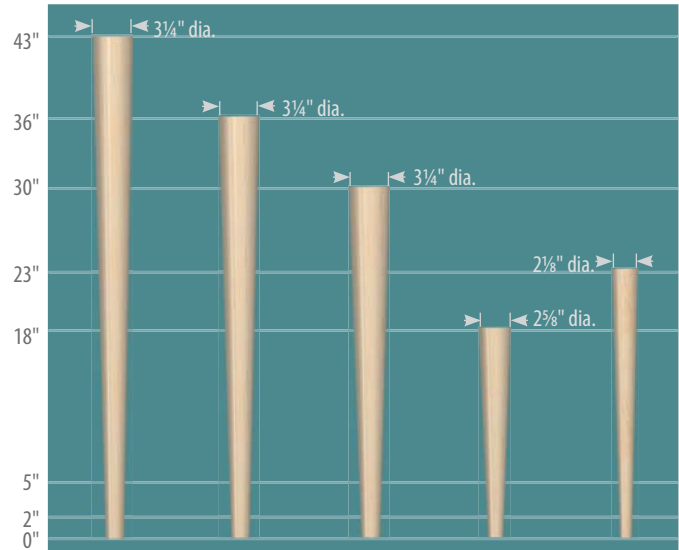
97920-600

Table Leg

87910-400

Coffee Table Leg

Round Tapered Legs



121150-350

Bar Leg

101150-350

Island Leg

91150-350

Table Leg

81150-275

Coffee Table Leg

71150-225

End Table Leg

Round Tapered Milling Options

Milling Options	Cork Screw	Fluted	Fluted1	Reeded
Code	CS	F	F1	R



-CS



-F



-F1



-R

4" Square Table Leg



97950-400

6" Square Table Leg



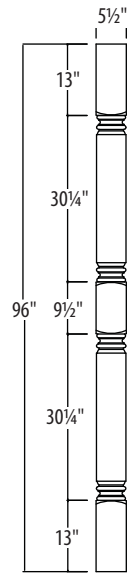
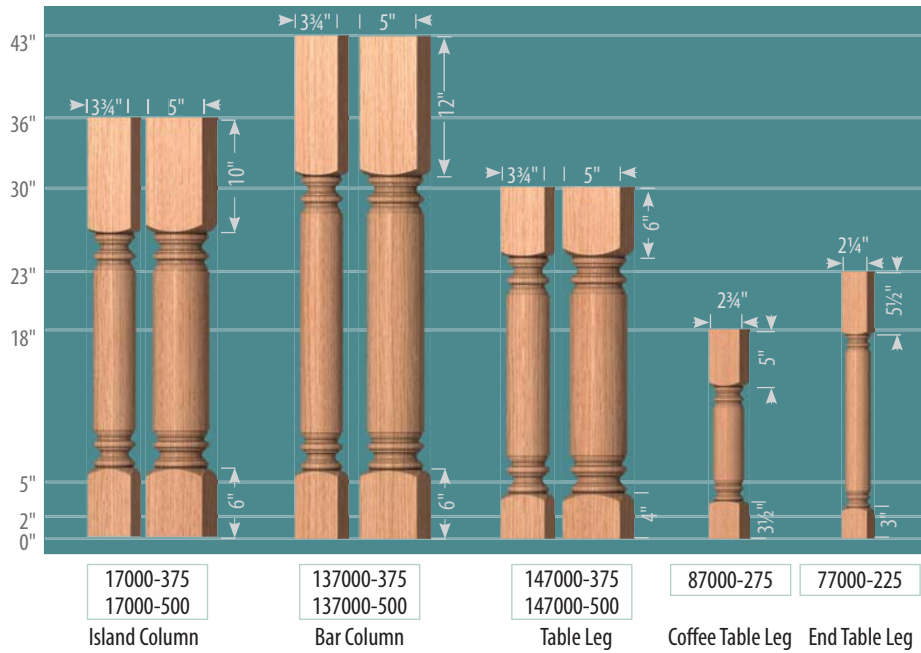
97920-600

4" Square Coffee Table Leg



87910-400

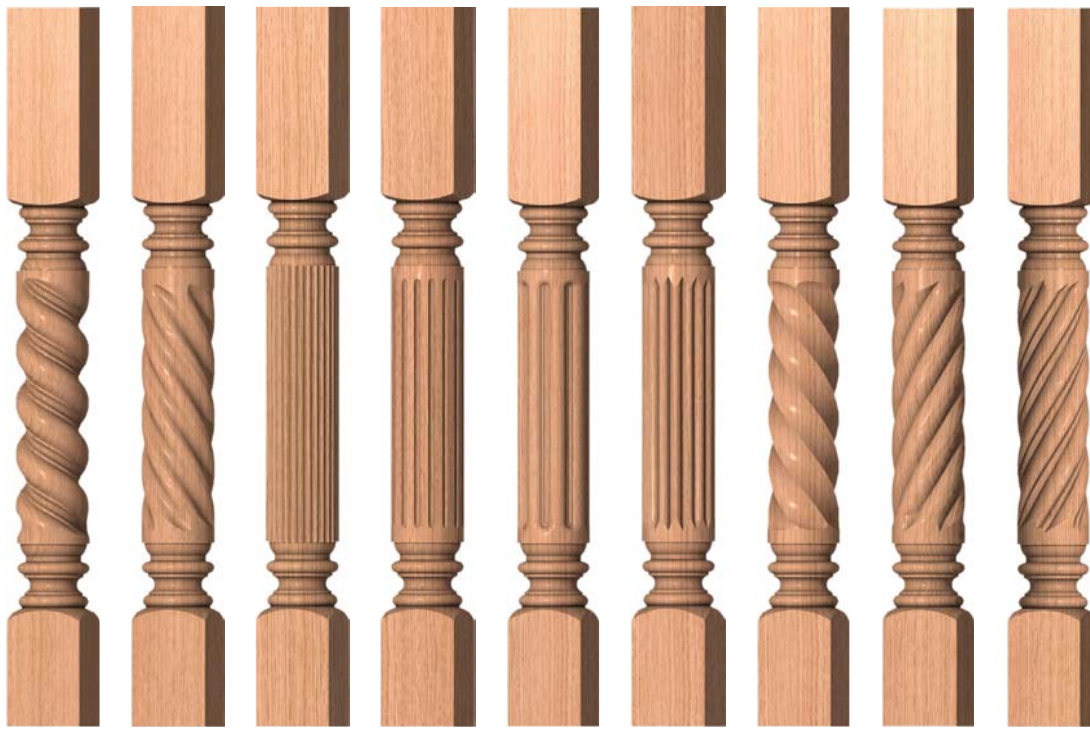
Titan Island Columns and Legs



Interior Post
Shown Plain
47000-550

Titan Milling Options

Milling Options	Barley 4	Barley 6 Left Hand	Barley 6 Right Hand	Doric Flute 32	Fluted	Flute with Hip	Reeded	Ribbon 3	Rope Twist Left Hand	Rope Twist Right Hand	Rope Twist 1
Code	BAR4	BAR6LH	BAR6RH	DF32	F	F2	R	RIB3	RTLH	RTRH	RT1

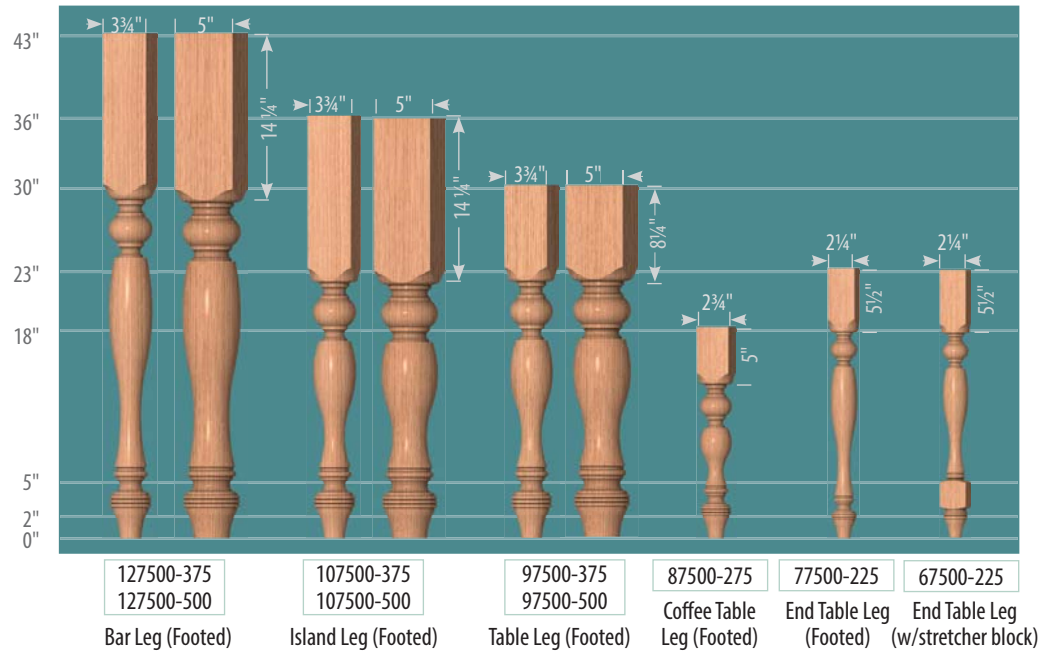


BAR4 BAR6LH* (LH shown) DF32 F F2 R RIB3 RTRH* (RH shown) RT1

* Available in LEFT HAND or RIGHT HAND directions.

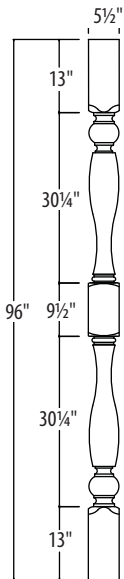
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

French Manor Island and Table Legs



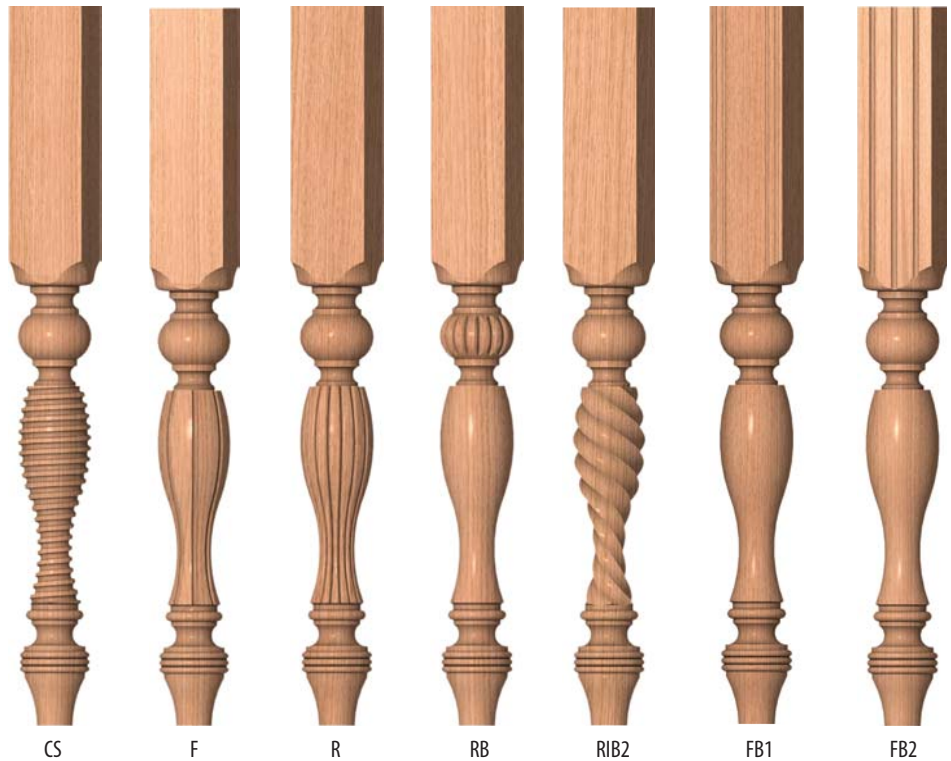
French Manor Milling Options

Milling Options	Top Block Milling						
	Cork Screw	Fluted	Reeded	Reeded Ball	Ribbon 2	Fluted Block 1	Fluted Block 2
Code	CS	F	R	RB	RIB2	FB1	FB2



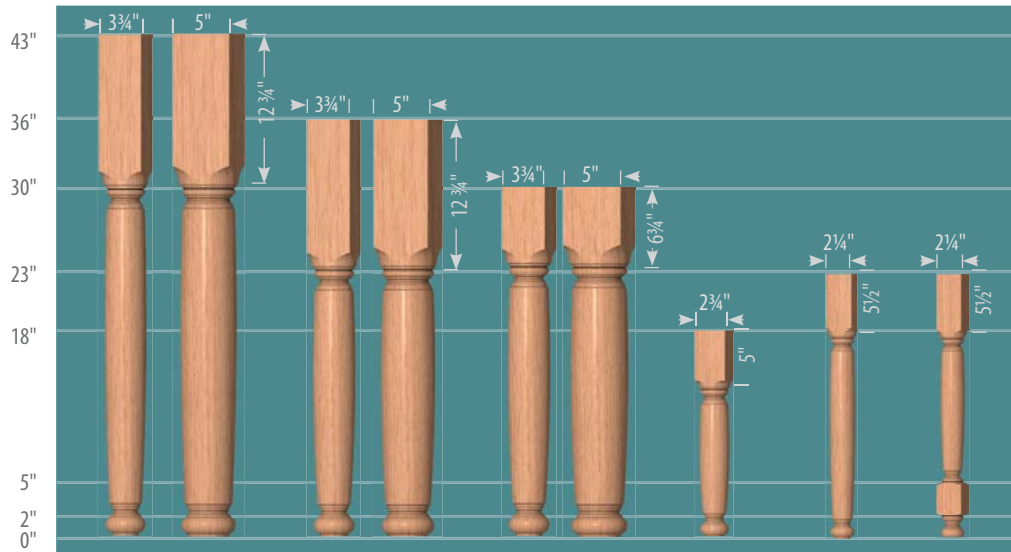
Interior Post
Shown Plain

47500-550



Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Windsor Island Columns and Legs



127300-375
127300-500
 107300-375
107300-500
 97300-375
97300-500
 87300-275
 77300-225
 67300-225
 Bar Leg (Footed)
 Island Leg (Footed)
 Table Leg (Footed)
 Coffee Table Leg (Footed)
 End Table Leg (Footed)
 End Table Leg (w/stretcher block)

Windsor Milling Options

Milling Options	Barley 6 Left Hand	Barley 6 Right Hand	Corkscrew	Fluted	Octagon	Rope Twist Left Hand	Rope Twist Right Hand	Rope Twist 1	Square	Twisted Flute
Code	BAR6LH	BAR6RH	CS	F	OCT	RTLH	RTRH	RT1	SQ	TF



BAR6LH* (LH shown)
 CS
 F
 OCT^
 RTRH* (RH shown)
 RT1
 SQ^
 TF

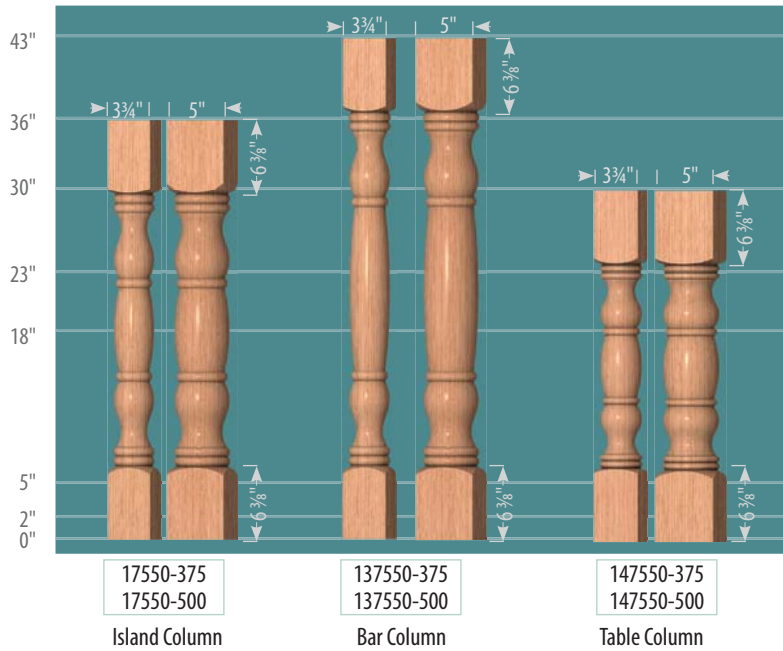
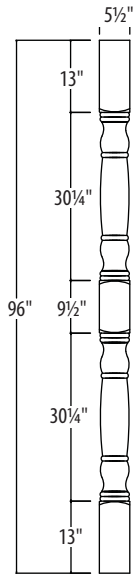


Interior Post
Shown Plain
47300-550

* Available in LEFT HAND or RIGHT HAND directions. ^ Island Legs only

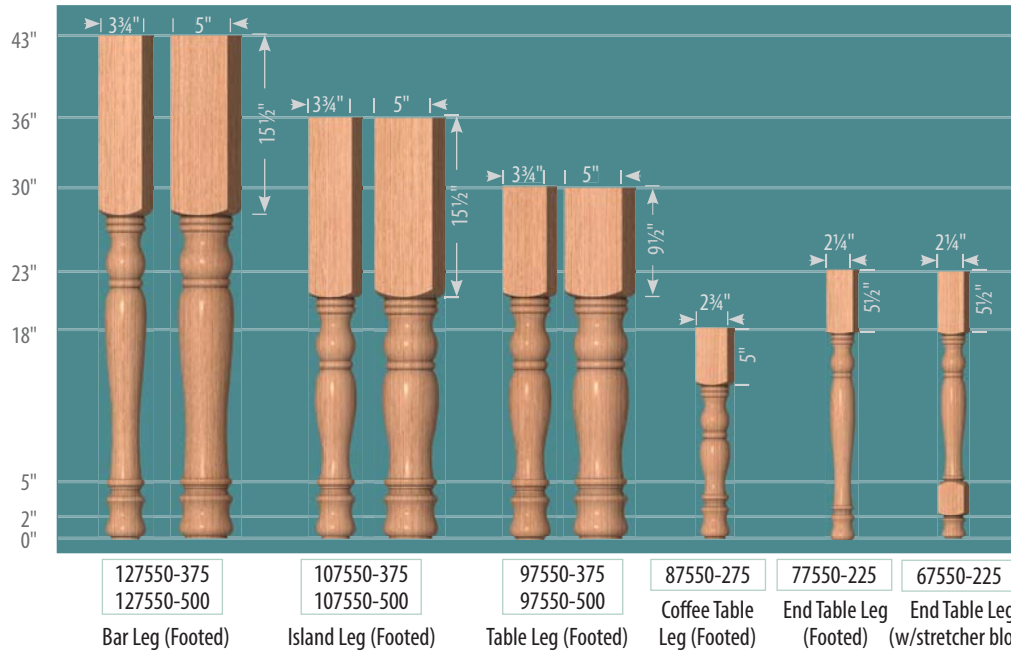
Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

Wiltshire Island and Table Columns



17550-375
Island Column

Wiltshire Island and Table Legs



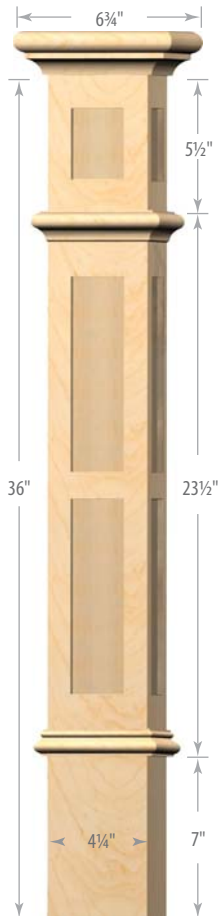
Interior Post
Shown Plain

47550-550

Standard post size is 5 1/2" wide and 96" high.

The Island Box Column may be used with or without the 1 3/4" top cap which is shipped loose for field installation. These columns have face grain on all four sides and have a hollow core. For a weight bearing Island Box Column add "WB" to the part number to get a solid core.

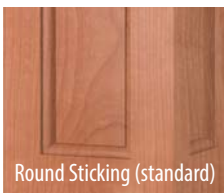
Multi-Species: On any of these styles change the species of the Mouldings and on Panel box columns change the species of the panels. For an authentic Mission look, on Panel configurations, add Square Sticking (add "SS" to the model number) and panels in the upper section! (add -4 to the model number).



14392-425-FP-2E-SS-4

Milling & Panel Options	Code
Circle 1 Fluted	CIR1-F4
Circle 2 Fluted	CIR2-F4
Fluted	F
Mission	
LH V-Grooved	M4L-VG4
RH V-Grooved	M4R-VG4
6 Centered V-Grooved	M6C-VG4
9 V-Grooved	M9-VG4
Flat Panel	
Flat Panel	FP
Eyebrow Top	FP-ET
Round Top	FP-RT
2 Even Flat Panels	FP-2E
2 Even Flat Panels Eyebrow Top	FP-2E-ET
2 Even Flat Panels Round Top	FP-2E-RT
Raised Panel	
Raised Panel	RP
Eyebrow Top	RP-ET
Round Top	RP-RT
2 Even Raised Panels	RP-2E
2 Even Raised Panels Eyebrow Top	RP-2E-ET
2 Even Raised Panels Round Top	RP-2E-RT

All of our Island Box Column panels are standard with Round Sticking... order optional Square or Step Sticking.



Round Sticking (standard)



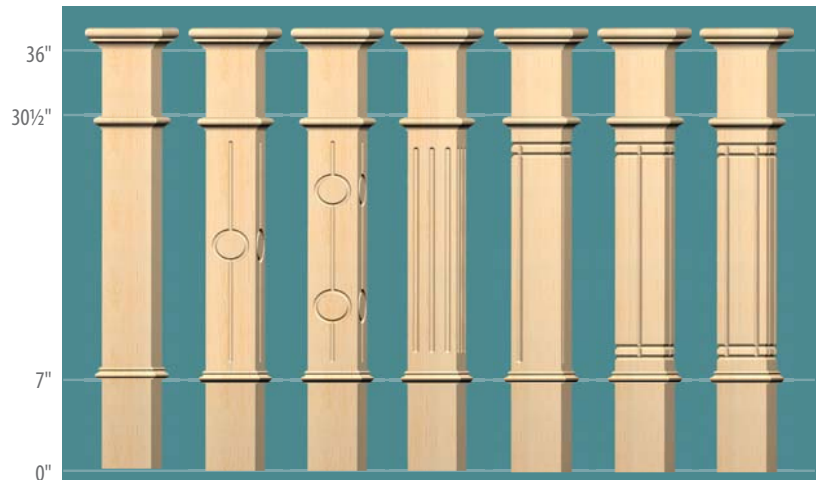
Square Sticking (-SS)



Step Sticking (-SP)

See our coordinating Box Newels on pages 31-55, as well as coordinating Mission legs, columns, bun feet and stair parts.

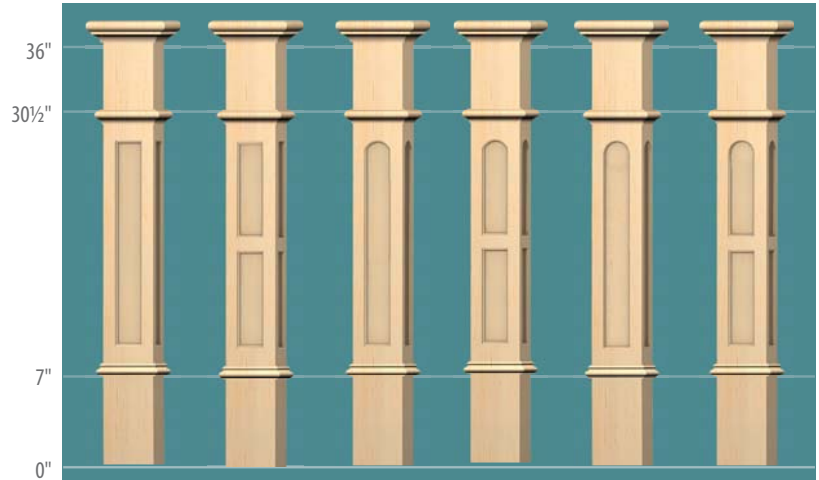
14392-425 Island Box Columns Mission Style Milling Options



Plain -CIR1-F4 -CIR2-F4 -F -M4L-VG4* -M6C-VG4 -M9-VG4

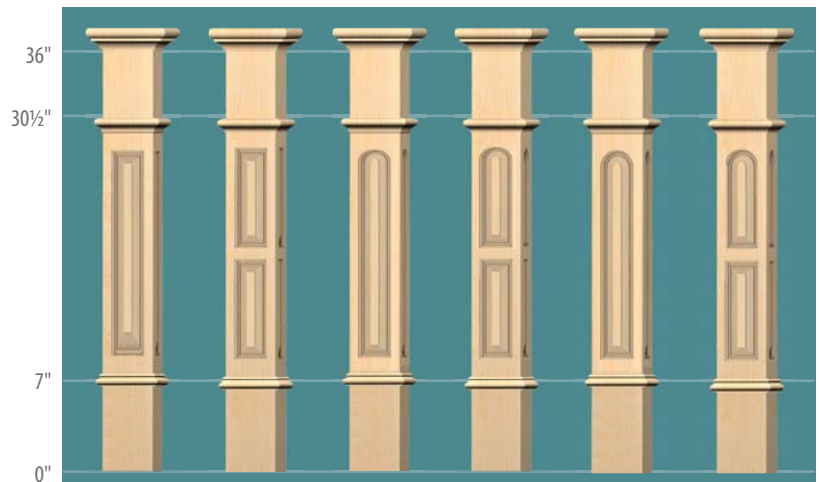
*for RH version, order 14392-425-M4R-VG4

14392-425 Island Box Columns Flat Panel Options



-FP -FP-2E -FP-ET -FP-2E-ET -FP-RT -FP-2E-RT

14392-425 Island Box Columns Raised Panel Options

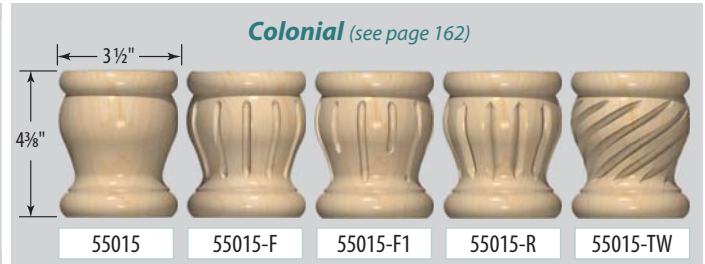
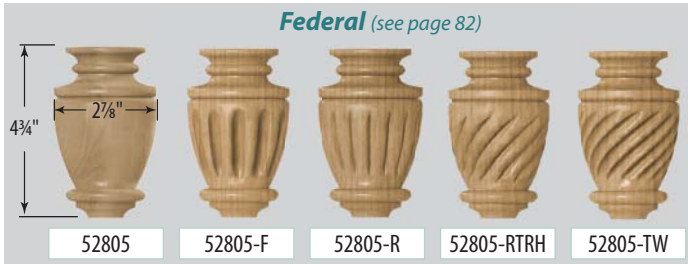
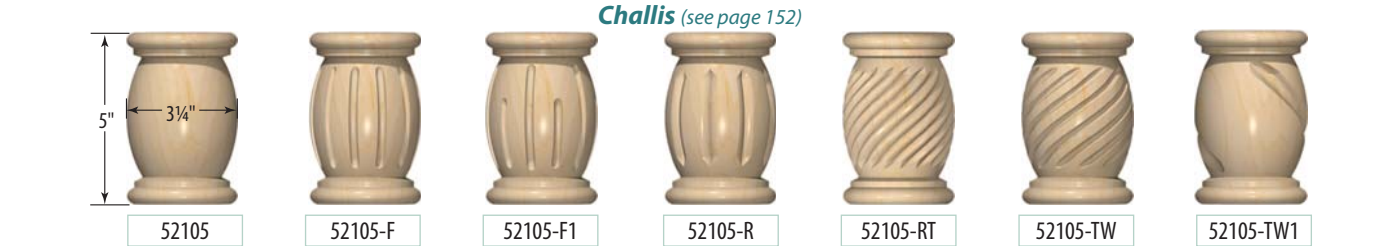
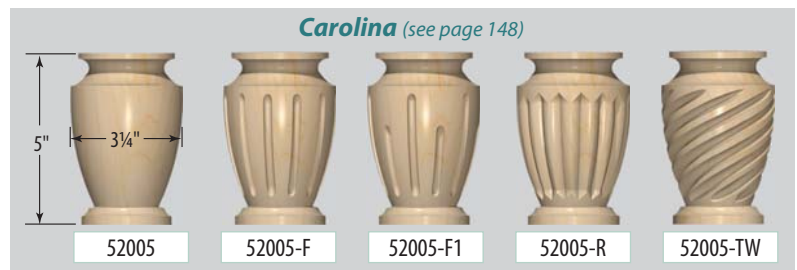
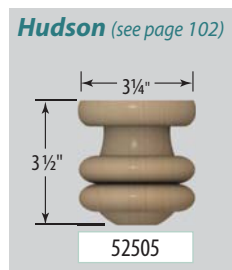
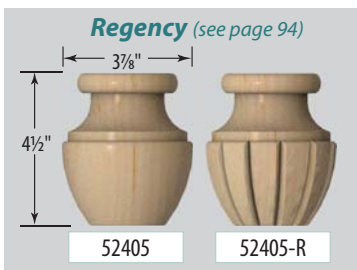
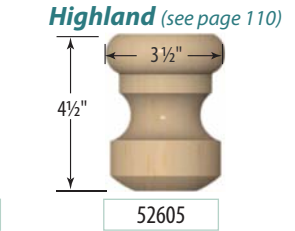
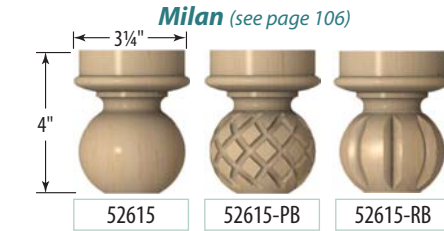
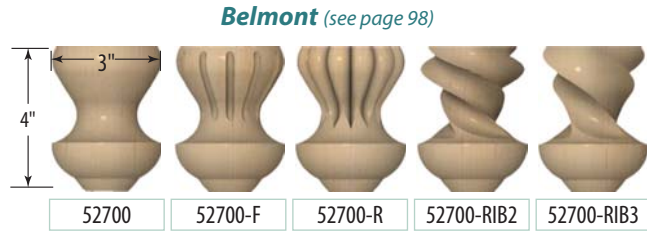
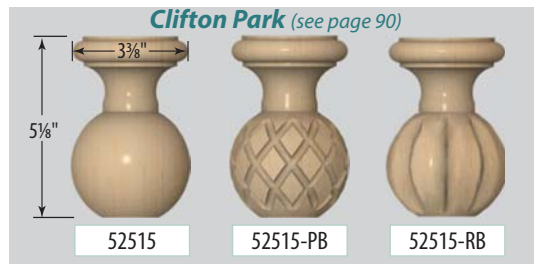
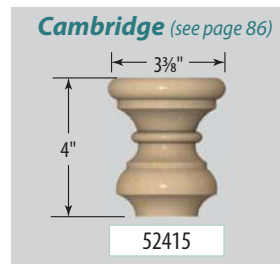
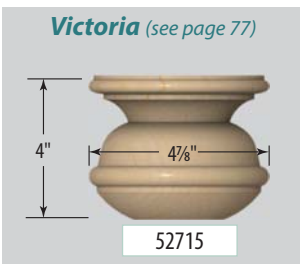
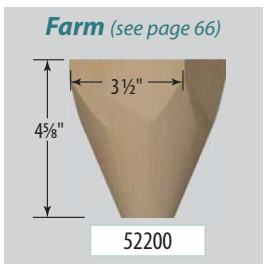
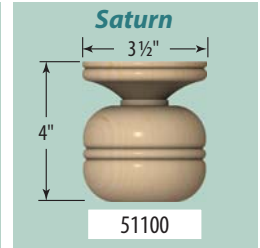
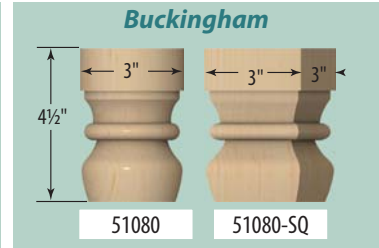
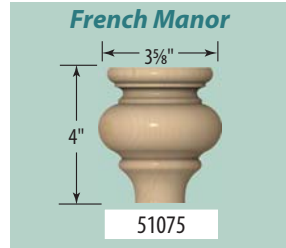
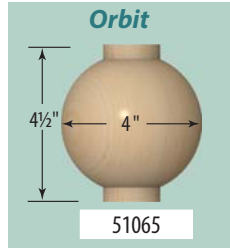
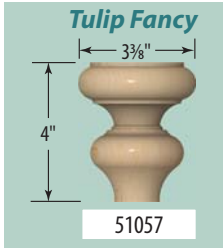
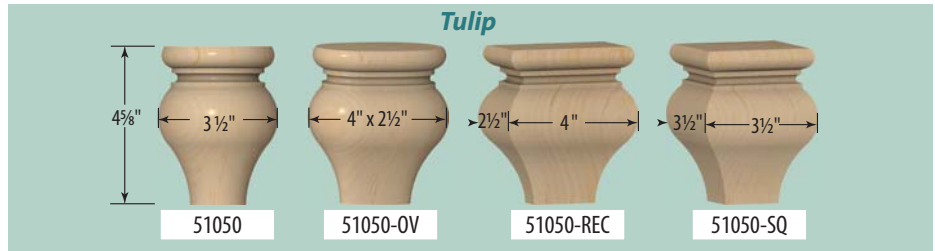
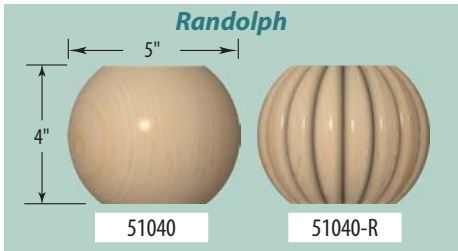


-RP -RP-2E -RP-ET -RP-2E-ET -RP-RT -RP-2E-RT

BUN FEET

CABINETY COMPONENTS & MOULDINGS

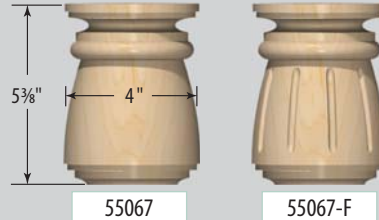
MADE IN THE USA ★★



Traditional 4040 (see page 167)



Traditional 5067 (see page 167)



Decorate your cabinetry and furniture with our line of distinguished bun feet.

Available split but must be ordered in pairs. Please note that certain designs are not symmetrical and may not lend themselves to being split.

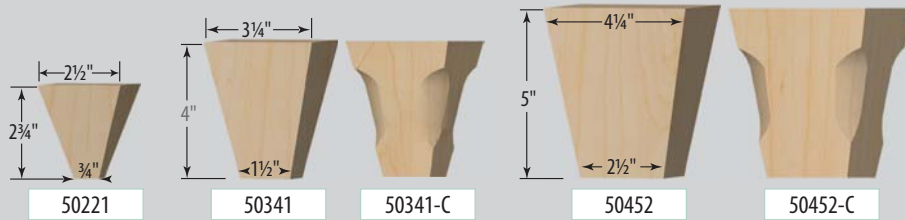
Traditional 5035 (see page 167)



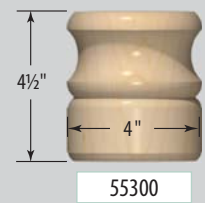
Mission (see page 140)



Arts & Crafts (see page 134)



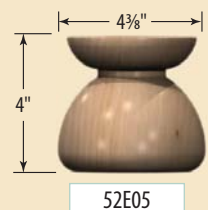
Hampton (see page 158)



Bristol (see page 144)



Lisbon (see page 128)



Barcelona (see page 123)



Vienna (see page 126)



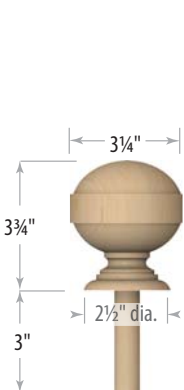
Finials

Choose any of these finials as a post to post newel top, newel drop or applied to box newels as an accent.

Our interior finials are available in all of our hardwood species and others upon request. Exterior finials are available by quotation. **The bottom dowels are 3/4" in diameter on standard sizes.**

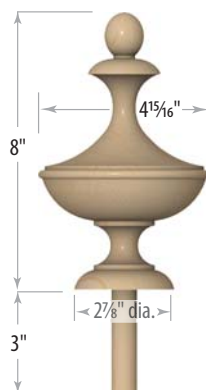
The finial model number represents the base diameter, please specify this when ordering.

All finials are available from the smallest of diameters to overall widths of >14"



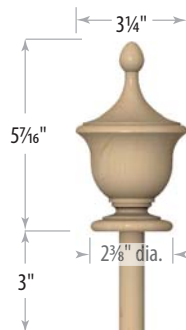
FINIAL-F20-250
F20 Top

Newel Post Designation	F20
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



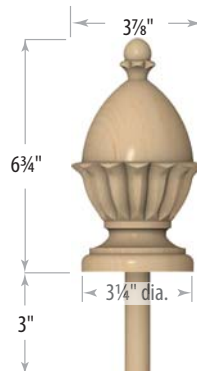
FINIAL-F43-2875
F43 Top

Newel Post Designation	F43
Turned Newel Size*	5 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



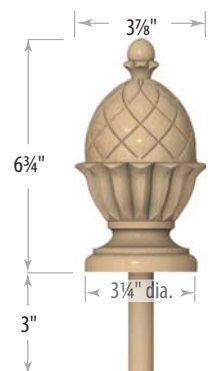
FINIAL-F51-2375
F51 Top

Newel Post Designation	F51
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-F78-325
F78 Top

Newel Post Designation	F78
Turned Newel Size*	4 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

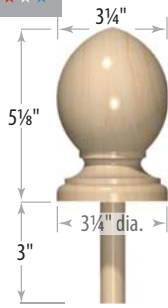


FINIAL-F78CP-325
F78 w/Carved Pineapple Top

Newel Post Designation	F78CP
Turned Newel Size*	4 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A

*The minimum turned newel width recommended for finial in size shown.

Note: Finials are turned on turned newels (not applied with a dowel). See box newels for maximum recommended finial base diameters.



FINIAL-ASH-325
Ashley Top

Newel Post Designation	ASH
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 84



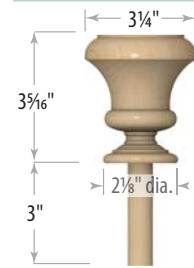
FINIAL-ASHCP-325
Ashley Carved Pineapple Top

Newel Post Designation	ASHCP
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 84



FINIAL-F88-325
F88 Top

Newel Post Designation	F88
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 62



FINIAL-F84-2125
F84 Top

Newel Post Designation	F84
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-AT-325
Acorn Top

Newel Post Designation	AT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	146,150,154



FINIAL-ATX-325
Acorn Etched Top

Newel Post Designation	ATX
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



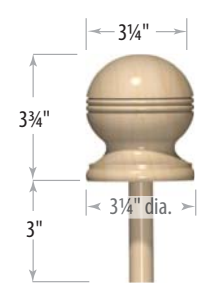
FINIAL-ATH-2875
Athena Top

Newel Post Designation	ATH
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	120,124,128



FINIAL-BT-325
Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	BT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	142,155,156,160



FINIAL-BTB-325
Ball Top Beaded

Newel Post Designation	BTB
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	26, 27, 29



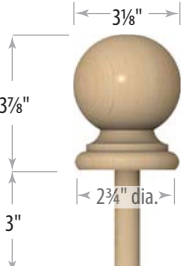
FINIAL-BTP-325
Ball Top Pineapple

Newel Post Designation	BTP
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-BTR-325
Ball Top Reeded

Newel Post Designation	BTR
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



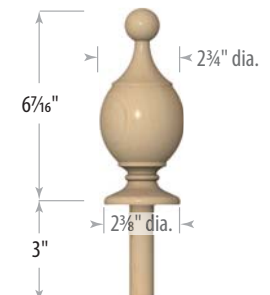
FINIAL-CBT-275
Clifton Park Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	CBT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 88



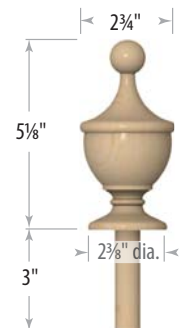
FINIAL-CBTP-275
Clifton Park Ball Top Pineapple

Newel Post Designation	CBTP
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



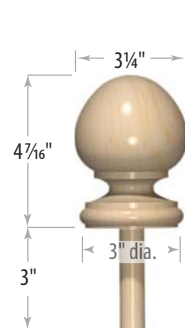
FINIAL-CHAB-2375
Chablis Top

Newel Post Designation	CHAB
Turned Newel Size*	3" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



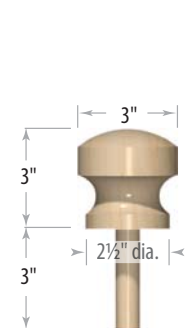
FINIAL-CHAM-2375
Champagne Top

Newel Post Designation	CHAM
Turned Newel Size*	3" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



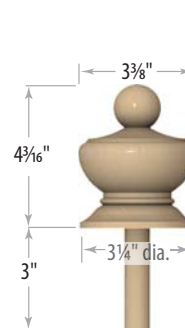
FINIAL-COL-300
Colonial Top

Newel Post Designation	COL
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 156



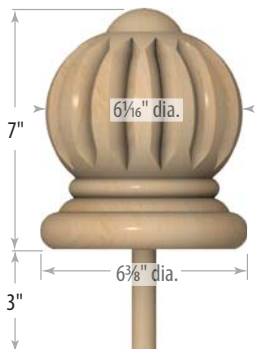
FINIAL-DOM-250
Dome Top

Newel Post Designation	DOM
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 108



FINIAL-ESN90-325
Beret Top

Newel Post Designation	ESN90
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 27



FINIAL-ESN100-6375
ESN100 Reeded Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	ESN100
Turned Newel Size*	6 3/4" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 26, 28

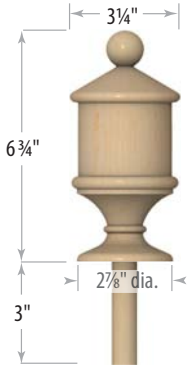
*The minimum turned newel width recommended for finial in size shown.

Note: Finials are turned on turned newels (not applied with a dowel). See box newels for maximum recommended finial base diameters.

FINIALS

CABINETY COMPONENTS & MOULDINGS

MADE IN THE USA ★★



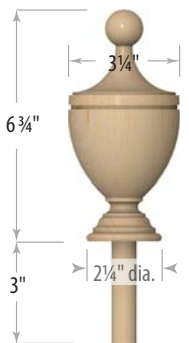
FINIAL-LIGH-2875
Lighthouse Top

Newel Post Designation	LIGH
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



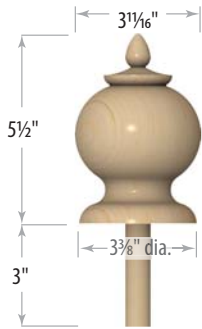
FINIAL-PORT-325
Portsmouth Top

Newel Post Designation	PORT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 59



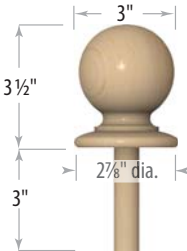
FINIAL-URN-225
Urn Top

Newel Post Designation	URN
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



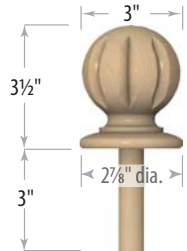
FINIAL-ESN155-3375
Ball with Lip Top

Newel Post Designation	ESN155
Turned Newel Size*	4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 28



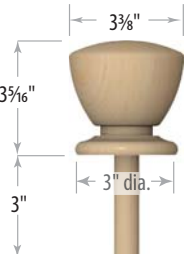
FINIAL-MBT-2875
Milan Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	MBT
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 104



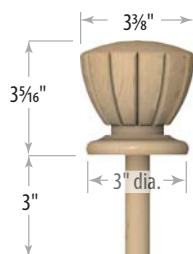
FINIAL-MBTR-2875
Milan Ball Top Reeded

Newel Post Designation	MBTR
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 104



FINIAL-REG-300
Regency Top

Newel Post Designation	REG
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 92



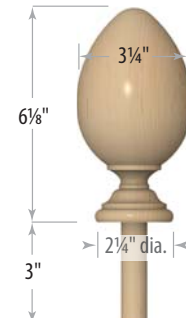
FINIAL-REGR-300
Regency Top Reeded

Newel Post Designation	REGR
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 92



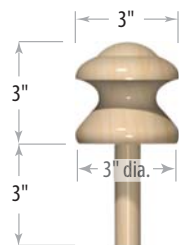
FINIAL-ST-3125
Spade Top

Newel Post Designation	ST
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 156



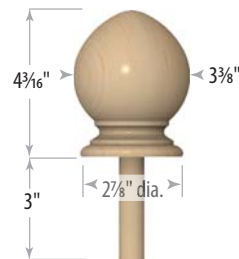
FINIAL-TEA-225
Teardrop Top

Newel Post Designation	TEA
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



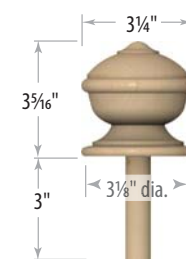
FINIAL-TEM-300
Tempo Top

Newel Post Designation	TEM
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/4" min.
Shown with Newel	page 96



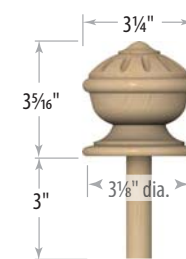
FINIAL-VEN-2875
Venus Top

Newel Post Designation	VEN
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel pgs	120,124,128



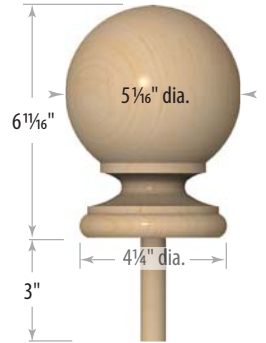
FINIAL-VIC-3125
Victoria Top

Newel Post Designation	VIC
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 73, 74



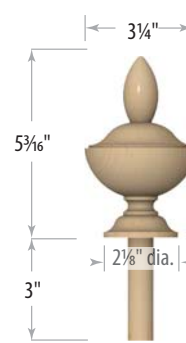
FINIAL-VICF-3125
Victoria Top Fluted

Newel Post Designation	VICF
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 74



FINIAL-LBT-425
Large Ball Top

Newel Post Designation	LBT
Turned Newel Size*	4 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	page 36



FINIAL-FLA-2125
Flame Top

Newel Post Designation	FLA
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	N/A



FINIAL-FED-3125
Federal Top

Newel Post Designation	FED
Turned Newel Size*	3 1/2" min.
Shown with Newel	pgs 80, 82

*The minimum turned newel width recommended for finial in size shown.

Note: Finials are turned on turned newels (not applied with a dowel). See box newels for maximum recommended finial base diameters.



Note: Sizes measured in diameters



Laminated Wood Balls

Wood balls have a variety of uses. Choose from full round, half round (must be ordered in pairs) or round with flat(s). Please send drawing for balls with more than one flat. All available in our usual hardwood species and more.



When you order a Fireplace Mantel or Mantel Shelf from Oak Pointe you get a beautiful focal point for your hearth with the same attention to detail that goes into all of our products.



FPM250 shown with optional 3/4" thick surround material

Handcrafted one at a time to the specific size required by your firebox opening

Coordinate your Fireplace Mantel or Mantel Shelf with your Oak Pointe Turnings or Box Newels

Most any wood species

Select Grade (standard) or Character Grade Wood Options

May be ordered with Rustic & Distressed Options (see pages 18-19)

Fireplace Mantel Surrounds



FPM220

Shown with Stainless Steel panels



FPM230

Shown painted with Maple top



FPM240

Shown with Hand Hewn #11



FPM250



FPM260



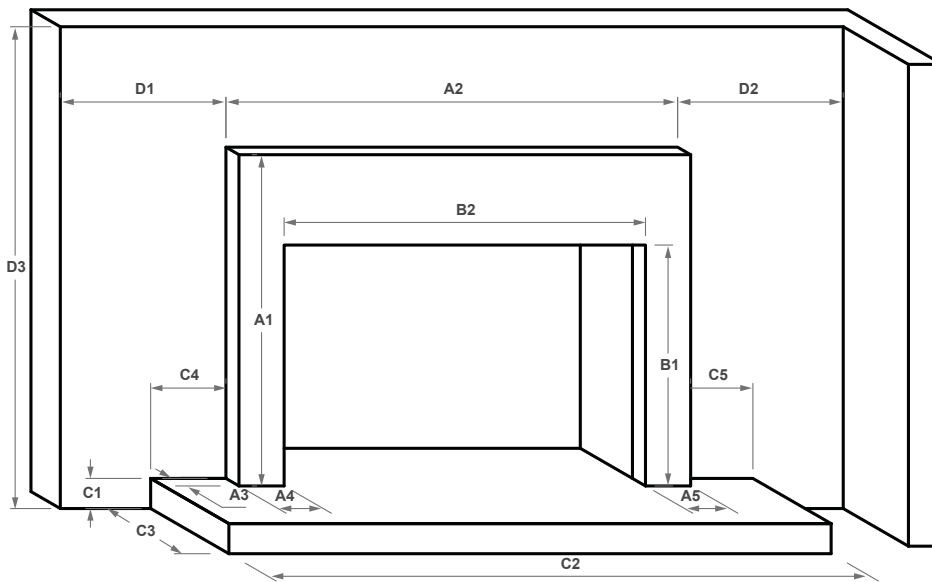
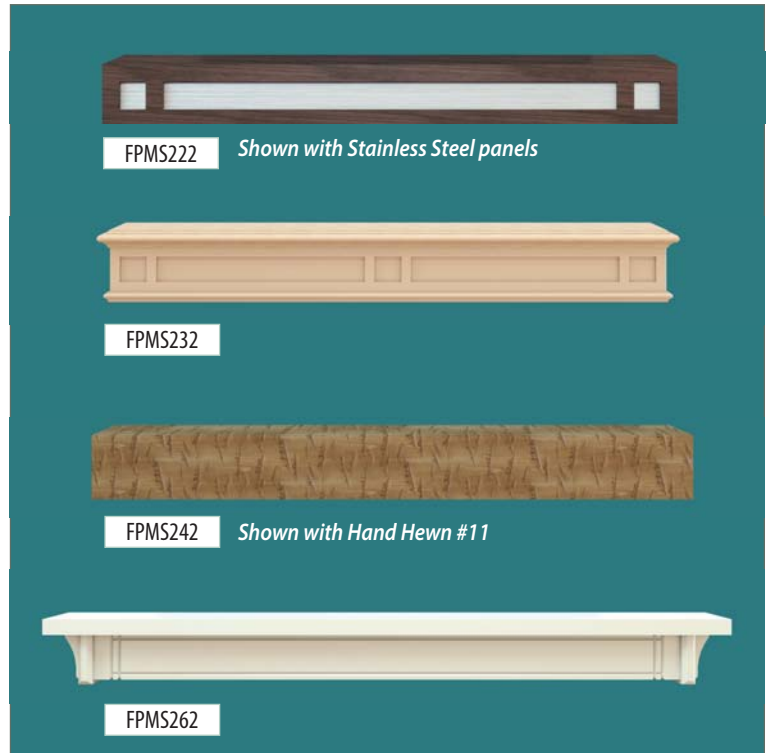
FPM270

Fireplace Mantel Shelves

NOTE: Firebox openings have non-combustible facing materials around them (such as marble, brick, etc). Local building codes specify the minimum required distance that the mantel may be from the firebox opening. Oak Pointe Mantels can be designed and constructed to meet your code or space requirements. Oak Pointe mantels were designed to add beauty to your fireplace with depth and fine details. If your facing material is not wide enough to allow for our standard projections, Oak Pointe can either change the projection or supply optional 3/4" thick wood surround material to fit between our main surround and your facing material. Please check with your local building department.

Mantel Shelves: Please provide your wood species, overall length, height and depth (projection) required

Mantel Surrounds: Please provide the information below



- A1. ____ Facing Height
- A2. ____ Facing Width
- A3. ____ Facing Depth
- A4. ____ Left Facing Leg Width
- A5. ____ Right Facing Leg Width

- B1. ____ Firebox Opening Height
- B2. ____ Firebox Opening Width

- C1. ____ Hearth Height
- C2. ____ Hearth Width
- C3. ____ Hearth Depth
- C4. ____ Left Hearth Clearance
- C5. ____ Right Hearth Clearance

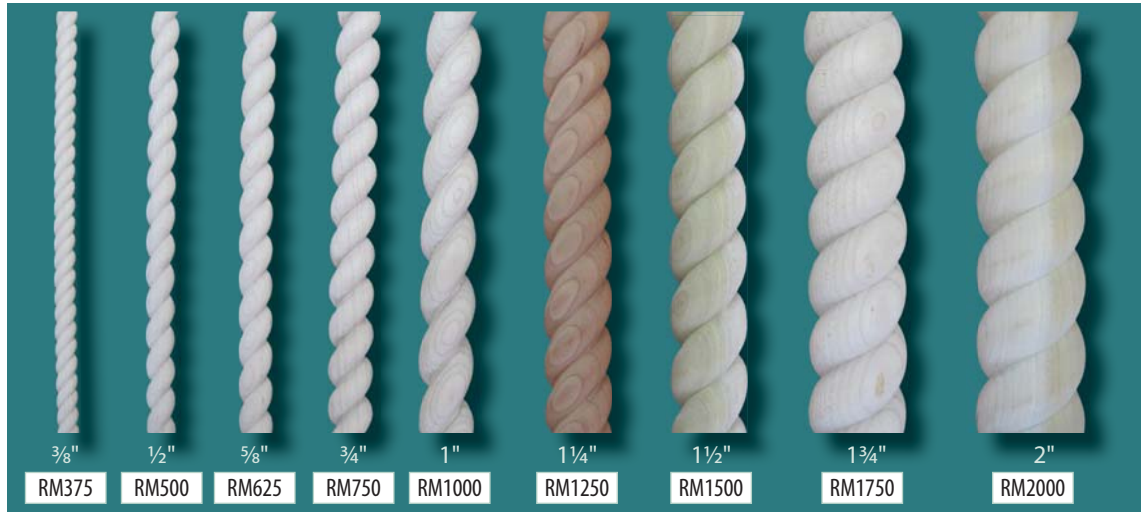
- D1. ____ Left Side Clearance
- D2. ____ Right Side Clearance
- D3. ____ Height Clearance

Mantel Style: _____

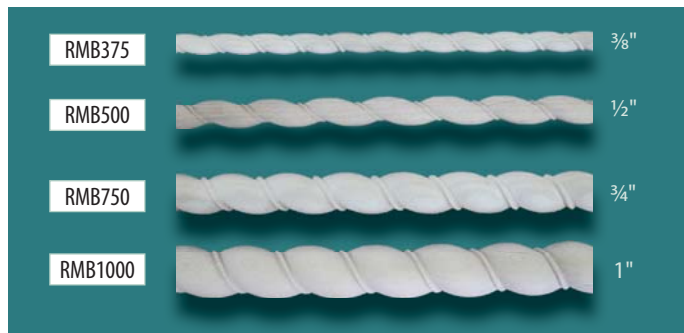
Wood Type: _____

Rope Moulding

MOULDING LEGEND:	CODE
Backband	BB
Bar Rail	BR
Crown or Cove Moulding	CM
Casing	CA
Crown Base	CB
Chair Rail	CR
Baseboard	BA
Door Stop	DS
Plinth Block	PB
Rope Moulding	RM
Rope Moulding Beaded	RMB
Molded Boards	S4S



Rope Moulding Beaded

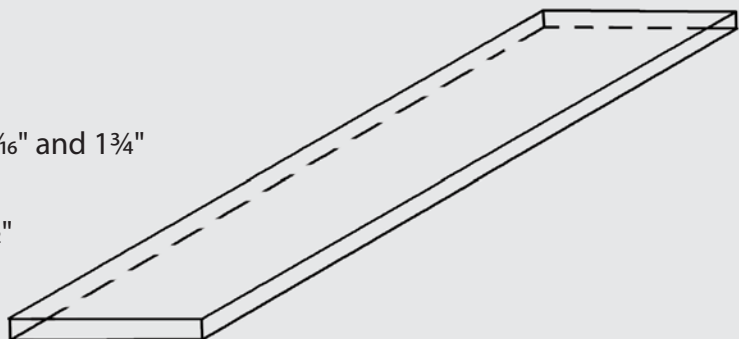


- Available standard or beaded rope
- Half round (shown), full round, quarter round, 3/4" round (outside corners)
- LH & RH ropes (RH shown)
- 3/8" to 2" standard length is 8', others available
- 3", 4" and much wider available (also see our columns) Large ropes will vary in design from ropes 2" & smaller

Mouldings and S4S boards below and on the following pages are sold in random lengths 3' to 16' or you may specify lengths for an upcharge on part or all of your order. Lengths are subject to availability of lumber. **Boards & mouldings are also available for radius windows and doors and for curved wall applications.**

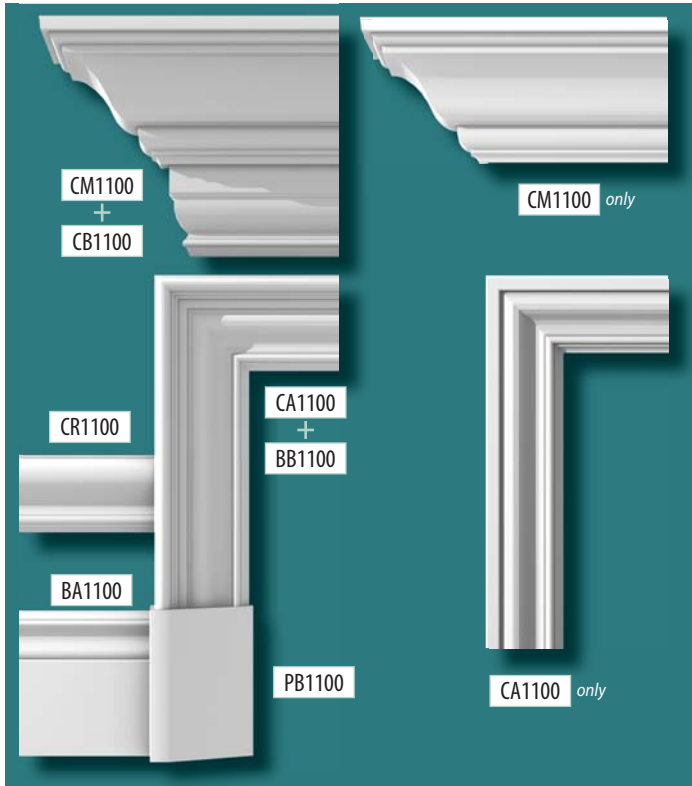
S4S Boards

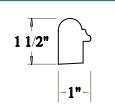

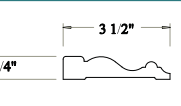
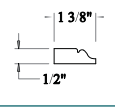
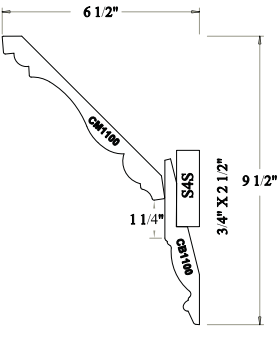
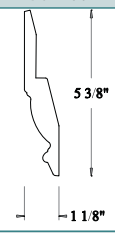
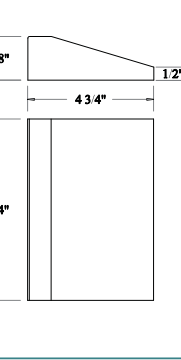
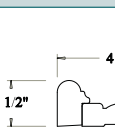
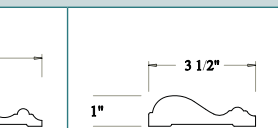
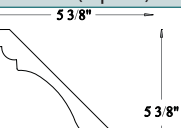
- Molded 4 sides
- Standard NET thicknesses are 3/4", 1 1/16", 1 5/16" and 1 3/4"
- Standard NET widths are: 1 1/2", 2 1/2", 3 1/2", 4 1/2", 5 1/2", 7 1/2", 9 1/2" and 11 1/2" (boards may be edge glued for width)
- Availability varies by species



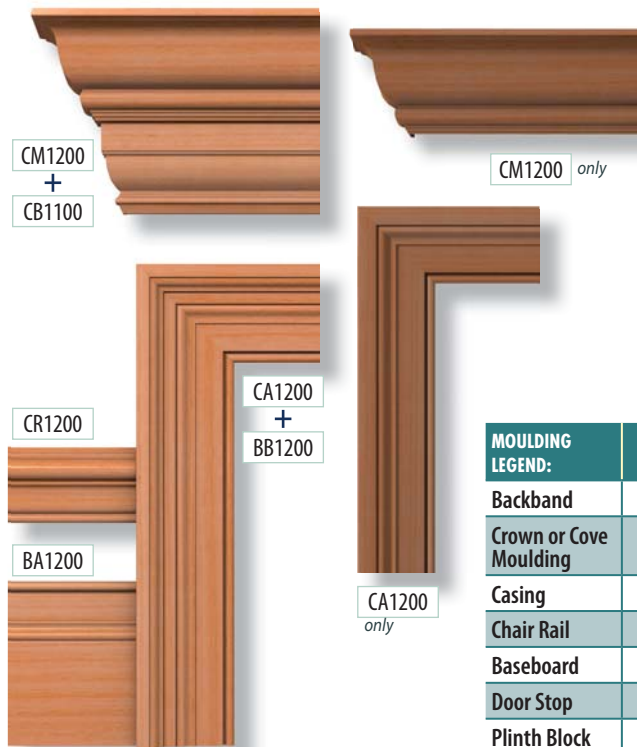
See shoe and cove moulding on page 280

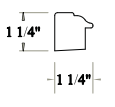
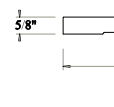
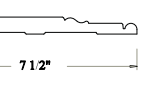
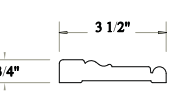
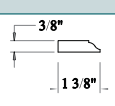
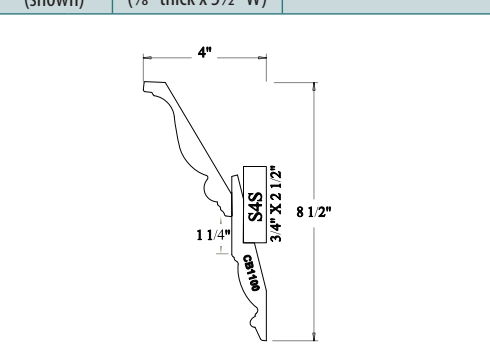
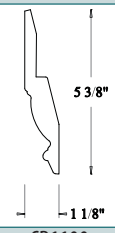

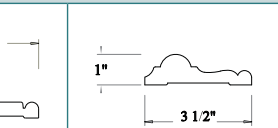
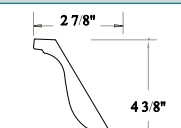
Group 1100



 BB1100	 BA1100	 CA1100
 DS1100		
 CB1100	CM1100 with CB1100	 PB1100 (Tapered)
 CA1100 with BB1100	 CR1100	 CM1100 13/16" thick x 7 1/2" wide

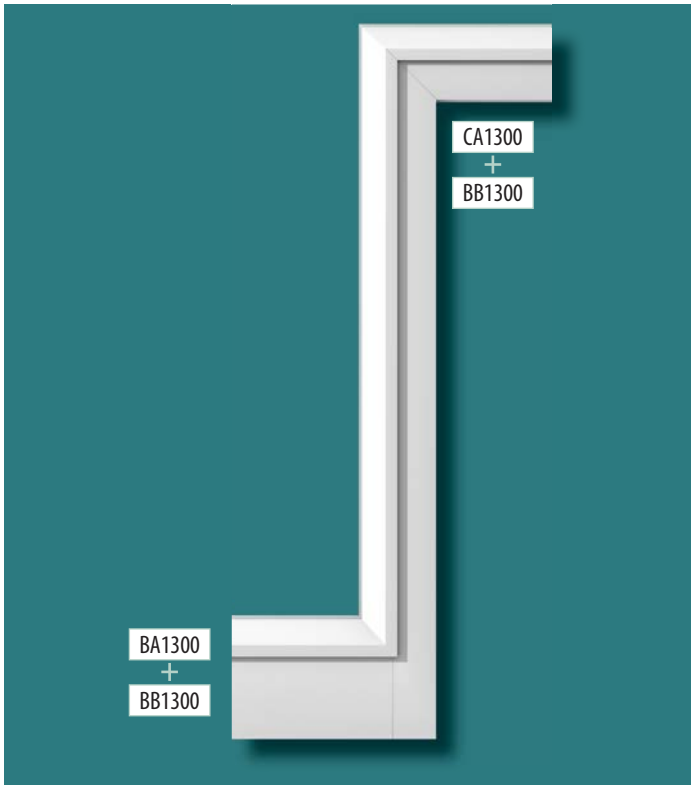
Group 1200



 BB1200	 BA1200 (shown)	 BA1220 (5/8" thick x 5 1/2" W)	 CA1200
 DS1200			
 CB1100	CM1200 with CB1100		
 CA1200 with BB1200	 CR1200	 CM1200 3/4" thick x 5 1/4" wide	

See shoe and cove moulding on page 280

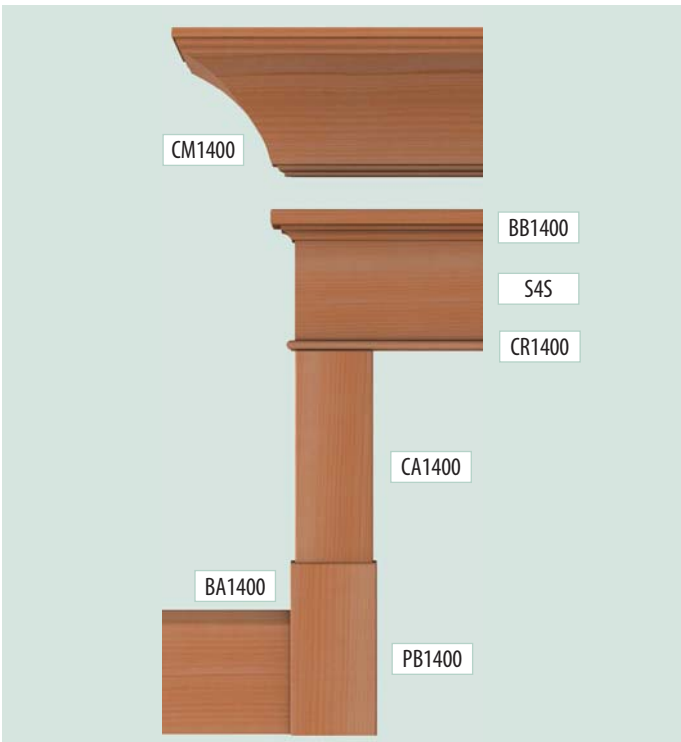
Group 1300



BB1300	BA1300	CA1300
DS1300	CA1300 with BB1300	
BA1300 with BB1300		

MOULDING LEGEND:	CODE
Backband	BB
Crown or Cove Moulding	CM
Casing	CA
Chair Rail	CR
Baseboard	BA
Door Stop	DS
Plinth Block	PB
Molded Boards	S4S

Group 1400



BB1400	BA1400	CA1400
DS1400		
CR1400	S4S	PB1400

See shoe and cove moulding on page 280

FIREPLACE/LARGE COLUMNS & POSTS

R O U N D • S Q U A R E • O C T A G O N



The Columns & Posts Collection, designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe, offers the most styles and milling options anywhere in the industry. Tapered and no tapered choices include round, square or octagon, for Decorative and Fireplace Columns or Interior Posts which coordinate with our Stair Parts and Leg Collections.

Columns & Posts Collection

Custom fireplace and large columns are an integral part of our business. All components in this collection are for interior use only. Call for pricing on your designs for interior or exterior use.



Columns, Fireplace Columns & Interior Posts

See the samples and the pages referred to below for available milling options. Milling options may vary in appearance as the column width changes. Intermediate and smaller sizes than those listed are available. Also see our fireplace columns for smaller standard sizes. All columns and posts are stain grade hardwoods and non-weight bearing for interior use only.

For Fireplace Columns see pages 316-319.



Tapered/No Tapered
Pages 312-313

Octagon
Page 314

Square 35360
Page 315

Square Tapered 35360T
Page 314



Farm 32200
Page 67



Farm 32205
Page 67



Victoria 32715
Pages 78



Victoria 33760
Page 79



Federal
Pages 83



Cambridge
Page 87



Clifton Park
Page 91



Regency
Page 95



Belmont
Page 99



Hudson
Page 103



Milan
Page 107



Highland
Page 111



Arts & Crafts
Page 135



Mission
Page 141



Bristol
Page 145



Carolina
Page 149



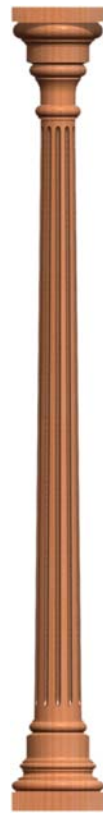
Challis
Page 153



Hampton
Page 159



Colonial
Page 163



Traditional 44040
Page 169



Traditional 45035
Page 169



Traditional 45067
Page 169



Barcelona
Page 123



Vienna
Page 127



Lisbon
Page 130

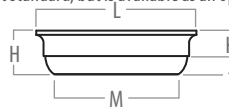
Tapered Round Column Dimensions (Model 30000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *						
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Above Neckmold "T"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5½"	4½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8'
750	7½"	6½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½"	8¼"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11½"	10½"	2"	1"	2½"	Tuscan	8', 9', 10'

NO Tapered Round Column Dimensions (Model 36000)

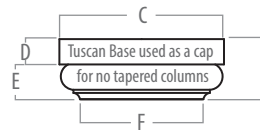
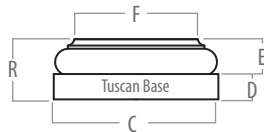
Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *					Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Cap & Base Included	
550	5½"	5½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	6', 7', 8'
750	7½"	7½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½"	9½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11½"	11½"	2"	2'	2 Tuscan Bases	8', 9', 10'

* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom
+ After final field trimming
Neckmold on No Tapered Columns is not standard, but is available as an option



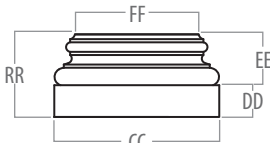
Tuscan Cap Dimensions

Column Size	Square Width "L"	Square Height "K"	Round Height "J"	Round Width "M"	Overall Height "H"	Model Number
550	7¼"	1¾"	1¼"	4¾"	3"	CAPTUS550
750	8"	1¾"	1¼"	6¾"	3"	CAPTUS750
950	11"	1¾"	1¼"	8½"	3"	CAPTUS950
1150	13¼"	1¾"	1¼"	10¾"	3"	CAPTUS1150



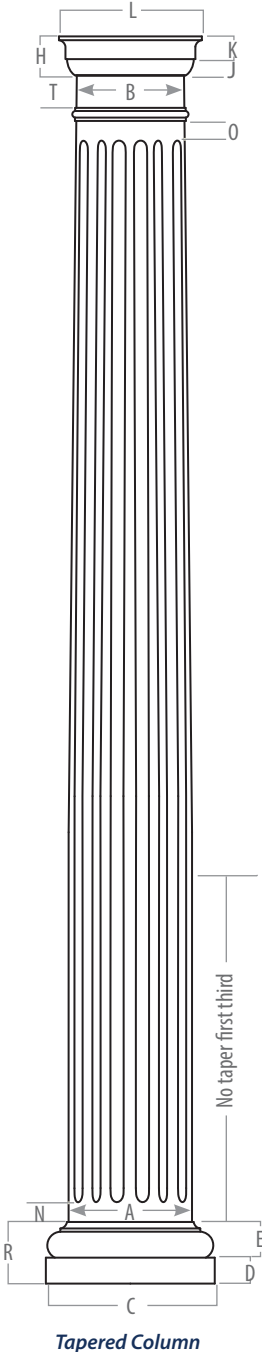
Tuscan Base Dimensions

Column Size	Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Round Height "E"	Round Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
550	9" Sq	2"	2¾"	5¾"	4¾"	BASETUS550
750	11" Sq	2"	2¾"	7¾"	4¾"	BASETUS750
950	13" Sq	2"	2¾"	9¾"	4¾"	BASETUS950
1150	15" Sq	2"	2¾"	11¾"	4¾"	BASETUS1150

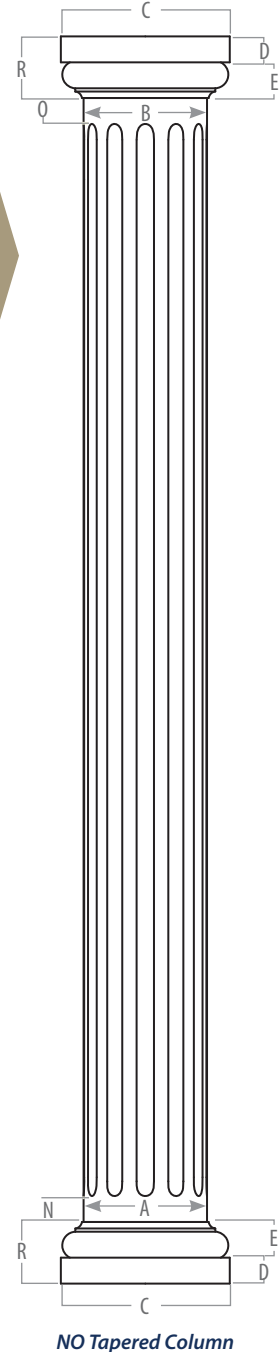


Attic Base Dimensions (Optional)

Column Size	Plinth Width "CC"	Plinth Height "DD"	Round Height "EE"	Round Width "FF"	Overall Height "RR"	Model Number
550	9" Sq	2½"	4"	5¾"	6½"	BASEATT550
750	11" Sq	2½"	4"	7¾"	6½"	BASEATT750
950	13" Sq	2½"	4"	9¾"	6½"	BASEATT950
1150	15" Sq	2½"	4"	11¾"	6½"	BASEATT1150



Tapered Column



NO Tapered Column

Our Columns have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-Weight bearing.

Available split for pilasters or with biscuits for reassembly around a structural post

Hollow Interior Column Examples

Differentiate your home from your neighbor's home, our round tapered and no tapered columns come in a wide variety of milling options. These columns are hollow.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE
Corkscrew	CS
Doric Flute 12	DF12
Fluted	F
Flute with Hip	F2
Reeded	R
Ribbon 4	RIB4
Rope Twist Right Hand	RTRH
Rope Twist 1	RT1
Twist	TW
Twist 1	TW1
Twist 2	TW2

Shown in 9½" dia. x 96" H



30000-950-96 shown Plain



36000-950-96-DF12 shown Doric Flute 12

No Tapered



36000-950-96-CS shown in Corkscrew No neckmold



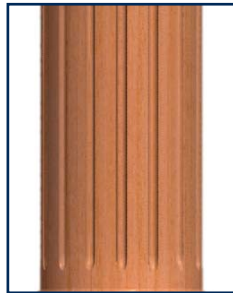
30000-950-96-F shown in Fluted



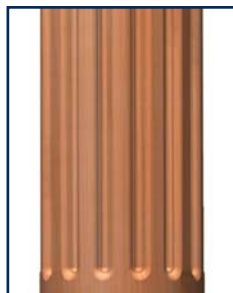
30000-950-96-F2 shown in Flute w/Hip



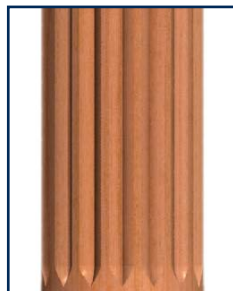
30000-950-96-R shown in Reeded



Detail of Fluted (F)



Detail of Flute w/Hip (F2)



Detail of Reeded (R)

Shown in 9½" dia. x 96" H



30000-950-96-RIB4 shown in Ribbon 4



30000-950-96-RTRH shown in Rope Twist RH (right hand only)



30000-950-96-RT1 shown in Rope Twist 1



30000-950-96-TW shown in Twist



30000-950-96-TW1 shown in Twist 1



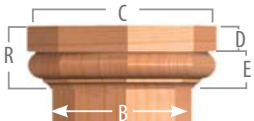
30000-950-96-TW2 shown in Twist 2

Square Tapered Hollow Column with Panel Examples

Available with 2 open glue joints to wrap a structural post

Available split for pilasters or with biscuits for reassembly around a structural post

**Octagon Series
NO Tapered Hollow
Column**



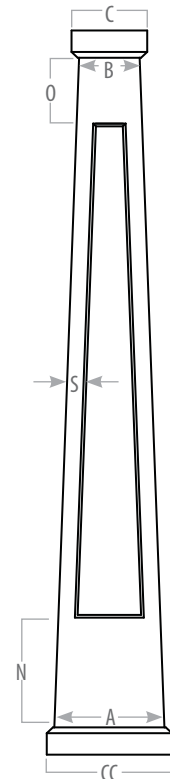
35360T-1000x550-66-FP
Tuscan Cap & Base



35360T-1000x550-66-FP-SS
Mission Cap & Base
Square Sticking



35360T-1000x550-66-RP
Tuscan Cap & Base



**Square Tapered Hollow
Column with Panels**
(Flat or raised panels available in
single panels only)

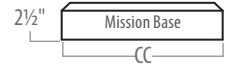
Square Tapered Hollow Column with Panels

Dimensions* (Model 35360T)

Column Size	1000	1025	1200	1400	1600
Bottom Flat to Flat "A"	10"	10¼"	12"	14"	16"
Top Flat to Flat "B"	5½"	7½"	10"	12"	9"
Above Panel "O"***	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"
Below Panel "N"***	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"
Stile "S"***	1½"	1½"	1½"	1½"	1½"
Standard lengths (including cap & base)	66"	7'	6', 10'	9'	58", 6', 8'
Cap & Base Included	Mission				

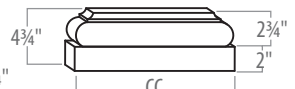
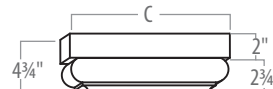
* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom. Top and bottom block dimensions are w/Mission Cap/Base, will be 2¼" shorter w/Tuscan Cap/Base.

** Face dimensions shown. Columns with Square Sticking: stile & rail faces are ¼" wider, ½" wider for intermediate rails.



Mission Base (standard) for Square Tapered Columns Dimensions

Mission Base bottom square width "C"	67/8"	87/8"	113/8"	133/8"	103/8"
Mission Base bottom square width "CC"	113/8"	115/8"	133/8"	153/8"	173/8"



Square Tuscan Base used for Cap

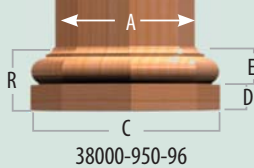
Square Tuscan Base

Tuscan Base (optional) for Square Tapered Columns Dimensions

Tuscan Base bottom square width "C"	9"	11"	13½"	15½"	12½"
Tuscan Base bottom square width "CC"	13½"	13¾"	15½"	17½"	19½"

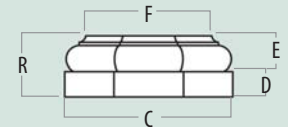
Octagon Column Dimensions (Model 38000)

Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom.



Column Size	Shaft Dimensions			
	Bottom Flat to Flat "A"	Top Flat to Flat "B"	Cap & Base Included	Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
550	5½"	5½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8'
750	7½"	7½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
950	9½"	9½"	Tuscan	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'
1150	11½"	11½"	Tuscan	8', 9', 10'

**Octagon
Tuscan
Cap/Base
Dimensions**



Column Size	Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Octagon Height "E"	Octagon Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
550	9"	2"	2¾"	5¾"	4¾"	BASEOCTUS550
750	11"	2"	2¾"	7¾"	4¾"	BASEOCTUS750
950	13"	2"	2¾"	9¾"	4¾"	BASEOCTUS950
1150	15"	2"	2¾"	11¾"	4¾"	BASEOCTUS1150

MADE IN THE USA ★★

Square Hollow Column with Panels

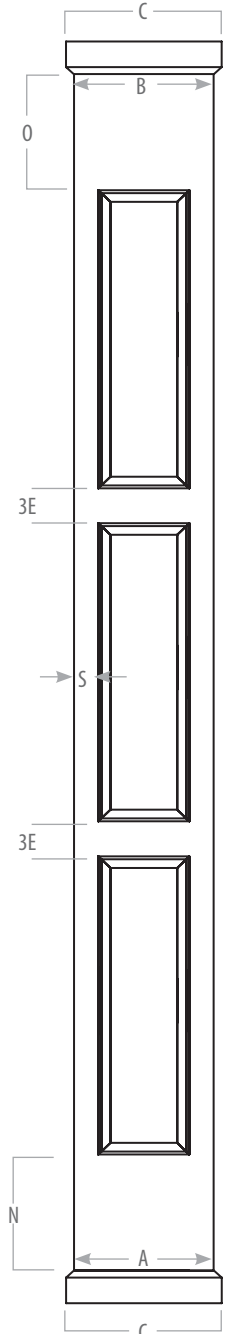
Dimensions* (Model 35360)

Column Size	550	750	950	1150
Bottom Width "A"	5½" Sq	7½" Sq	9½" Sq	11½" Sq
Top Width "B"	5½" Sq	7½" Sq	9½" Sq	11½" Sq
Above Panel "O"***	10"	10"	10"	10"
Below Panel "N"***	10"	10"	10"	10"
Stile "S"***	1½"	1½"	2"	2"
Intermediate Rail - 2E**	6"	6"	6"	6"
Intermediate Rails - 3E**	3"	3"	3"	3"
2E & 3E Inside Shaft Dimension (for 1 panel - call)	3⅞" Sq	5⅞" Sq	7⅞" Sq	9⅞" Sq
Standard lengths (including cap & base)	6', 7', 8'	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'	6', 7', 8', 9', 10'	8', 9', 10'
Cap & Base Included	Mission			

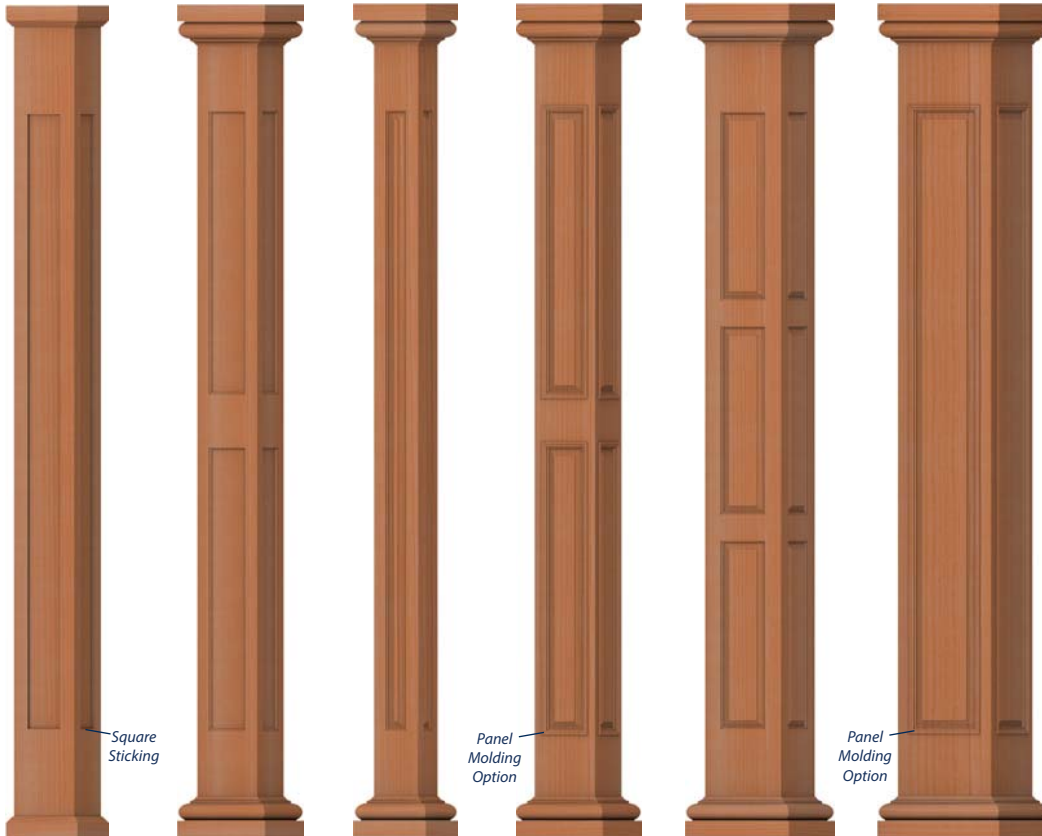
- ▶ Flat or Raised Panels
- ▶ Round or Square Sticking
- ▶ Optional Panel Molding
- ▶ 1 Panel, 2 Even Panels, 3 Even Panels or Your Design
- ▶ Available split for pilasters or 2 open glue joints for wrapping posts

* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom. Top and bottom block dimensions are w/Mission Cap/Base, will be 2¼" shorter w/Tuscan Cap/Base.

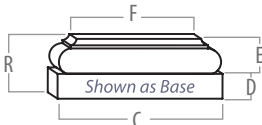
** Face dimensions shown. Columns with Square Sticking: stile & rail faces are ¼" wider, ½" wider for intermediate rails.



Square Hollow Column with Panel Examples (See page 141 for square no tapered columns plain and with milling options.)

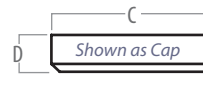


- 35360-750-96-FP-SS Mission Cap & Base 1 Flat Panel, Square Sticking
- 35360-750-96-FP-2E Tuscan Cap & Base 2 Even Flat Panels
- 35360-550-96-RP Tuscan Base & Cap 1 Raised Panel
- 35360-750-96-RP-2E Tuscan Base & Cap 2 Even Raised Panels
- 35360-950-96-RP-3E Tuscan Base & Cap 3 Even Raised Panels
- 35360-1150-96-RP Tuscan Base & Cap 1 Raised Panel



Square Tuscan Cap/Base Dimensions

Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Moulded Height "E"	Moulded Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
9" Sq	2"	2¾"	5¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS550
11" Sq	2"	2¾"	7¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS750
13" Sq	2"	2¾"	9¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS950
15" Sq	2"	2¾"	11¾"	4¾"	BASESQTUS1150



Mission Cap/Base Dimensions

Column Size	Width "C"	Height "D"	Model Number
550	6⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS550
750	8⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS750
950	10⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS950
1150	12⅞" Sq	2½"	BASEMIS1150

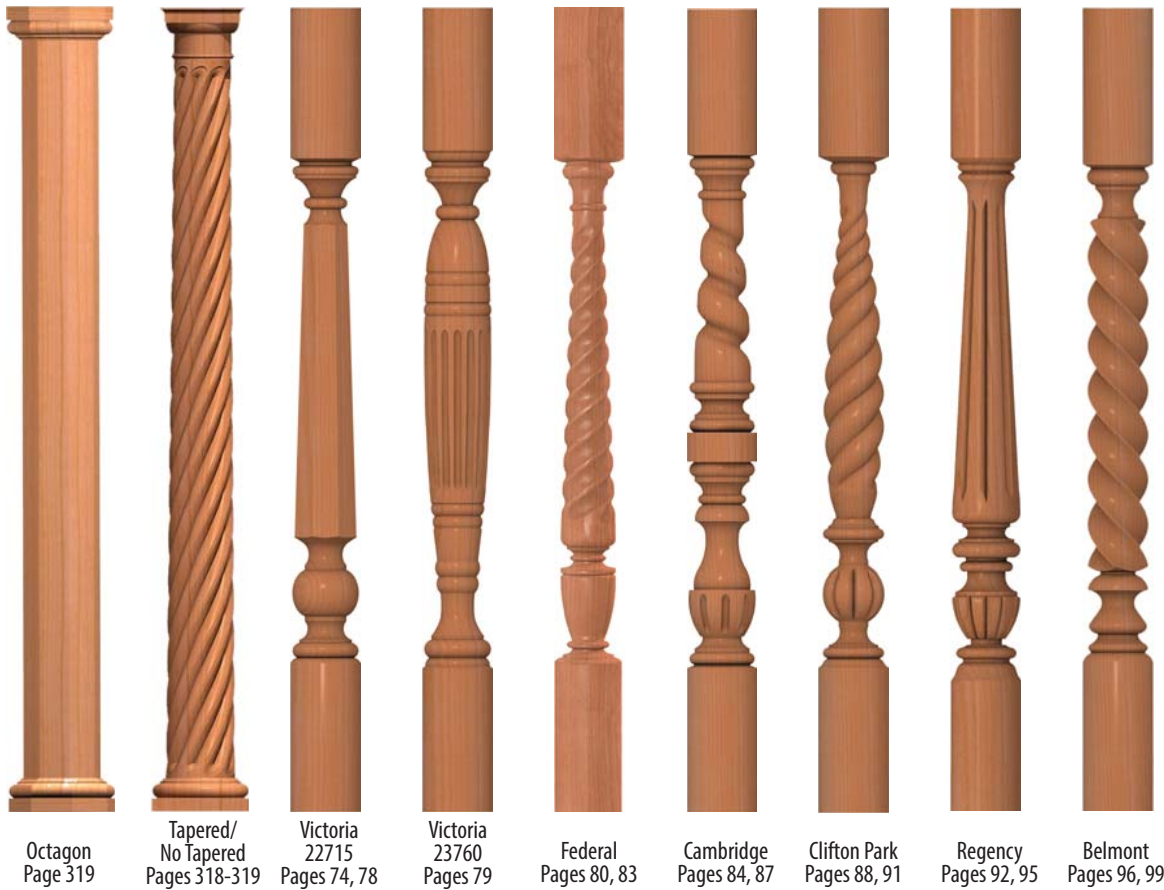
Square Hollow Column with Panels
(Flat or raised panels available in standard single, 2 even or 3 even panels)

Solid Hardwood Fireplace Columns

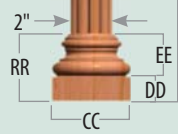
Your fireplace will be an outstanding feature to any room with our Decorative Fireplace Columns. Intermediate and smaller sizes than those listed are available. Also see our full-size Decorative Columns for large standard sizes. See the samples and the pages referred to below for available milling options.



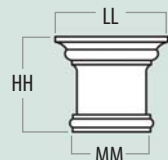
Round No Tapered



Base and Capital for 36005-200 Fireplace Column

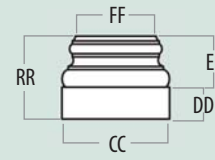


36005-200-52-R
Round NO Tapered
w/Capital & Attic base



Capital Dimensions

Column Size	Overall Height "HH"	Top Diameter "LL"	Bottom Diameter "MM"	Model Number
200	2¾"	3¼"	2¼"	CAPITAL200



Attic Base Dimensions

Column Size	Plinth Width "CC"	Plinth Height "DD"	Round Height "EE"	Round Width "FF"	Overall Height "RR"	Model Number
200	3¾" Sq	1¼"	2"	2¼"	3¼"	BASEATT200



Hudson
Pages 100, 103



Milan
Pages 104, 107



Highland
Pages 108, 111



Farm 22200
Pages 67



Farm 22205
Pages 64, 67



Barcelona
Page 122



Vienna
Page 126



Lisbon
Page 130



Arts & Crafts
Pages 132, 134



Mission
Pages 136, 140



Bristol
Pages 142, 145



Carolina
Pages 146, 149



Challis
Pages 150, 153



Hampton
Pages 156, 159



Colonial
Pages 160, 163



Traditional
- 24040
Pages 164, 168



Traditional
- 25035
Pages 164, 188



Traditional
- 25067
Page 168

Fireplaces have never looked better with these finely milled mantle columns. Intermediate and smaller sizes than those listed are available. Milling options may vary in appearance as the column width changes. On the next page are some of each model in the different available milling options.

MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	MILLING OPTIONS	CODE	MILLING OPTIONS	CODE
Barley 2	BAR2	Flute with Hip	F2	Rope Twist LH	RTLH
Corkscrew	CS	Reeded	R	Rope Twist RH	RTRH
Doric Flute 6	DF6	Ribbon 1	RIB1	Rope Twist 1	RT1
Doric Flute 12	DF12	Ribbon 2	RIB2	Twist	TW
Fluted	F	Ribbon 3	RIB3	Twist 1	TW1
				Twist 2	TW2

Tapered/No Tapered Fireplace Columns

Fireplace Tapered Round Column (Model 30000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *						Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Above Neckmold "T"	Cap & Base Included	
300	3"	2½"	1/2"	1/2"	1¼"	Tuscan	52"
450	4½"	3¾"	1/2"	1/2"	1¼"	Tuscan	52"

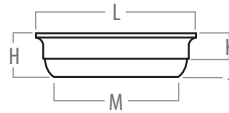
Fireplace NO Tapered Round Column (Model 36000)

Column Size	Shaft Dimensions *					Standard Lengths (including cap & base)
	Bottom Diameter "A"	Top Diameter "B"	Below Flute "N" +	Above Flute "O"	Cap & Base Included	
300	3"	3"	1/2"	1/2"	2 Tuscan Bases	52"
450	4½"	4½"	1/2"	1/2"	2 Tuscan Bases	52"

* Dimensions shown are after final field trimming of shaft bottom

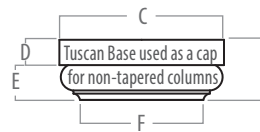
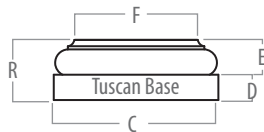
+ After final field trimming

Neckmold on No Tapered Columns is not standard, but is available as an option



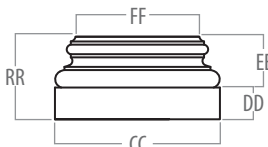
Tuscan Cap Dimensions

Column Size	Square Width "L"	Square Height "K"	Round Height "J"	Round Width "M"	Overall Height "H"	Model Number
300	4¼"	1"	¾"	2¾"	1¾"	CAPTUS300
450	5½"	1"	¾"	4"	1¾"	CAPTUS450



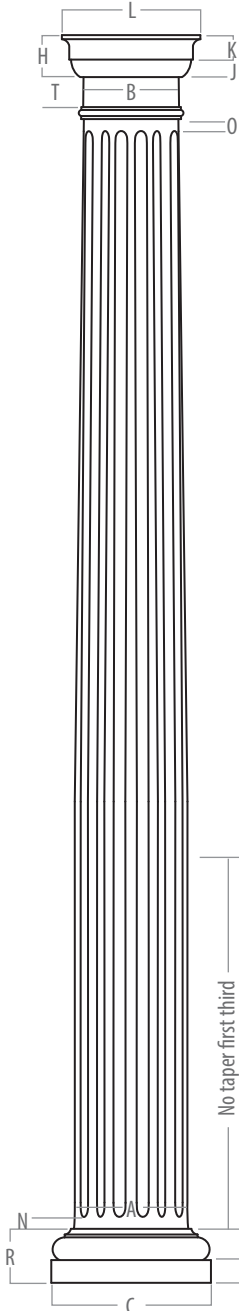
Tuscan Base Dimensions

Column Size	Plinth Width "C"	Plinth Height "D"	Round Height "E"	Round Width "F"	Overall Height "R"	Model Number
300	4¾"	1"	1¼"	3¼"	2¼"	BASETUS300
450	6¼"	1"	1¼"	4¾"	2¼"	BASETUS450



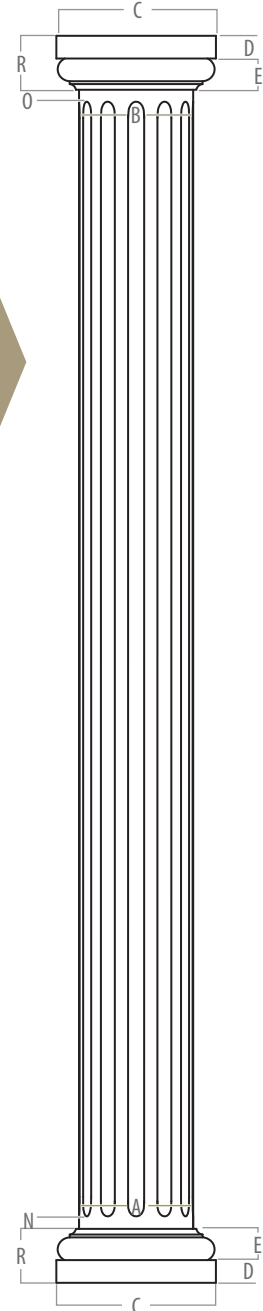
Attic Base Dimensions (Optional)

Column Size	Plinth Width "CC"	Plinth Height "DD"	Round Height "EE"	Round Width "FF"	Overall Height "RR"	Model Number
300	4¾"	1¼"	2"	3¼"	3¼"	BASEATT300
450	6¼"	1¼"	2"	4¾"	3¼"	BASEATT450



Fireplace Tapered Column

No taper first third



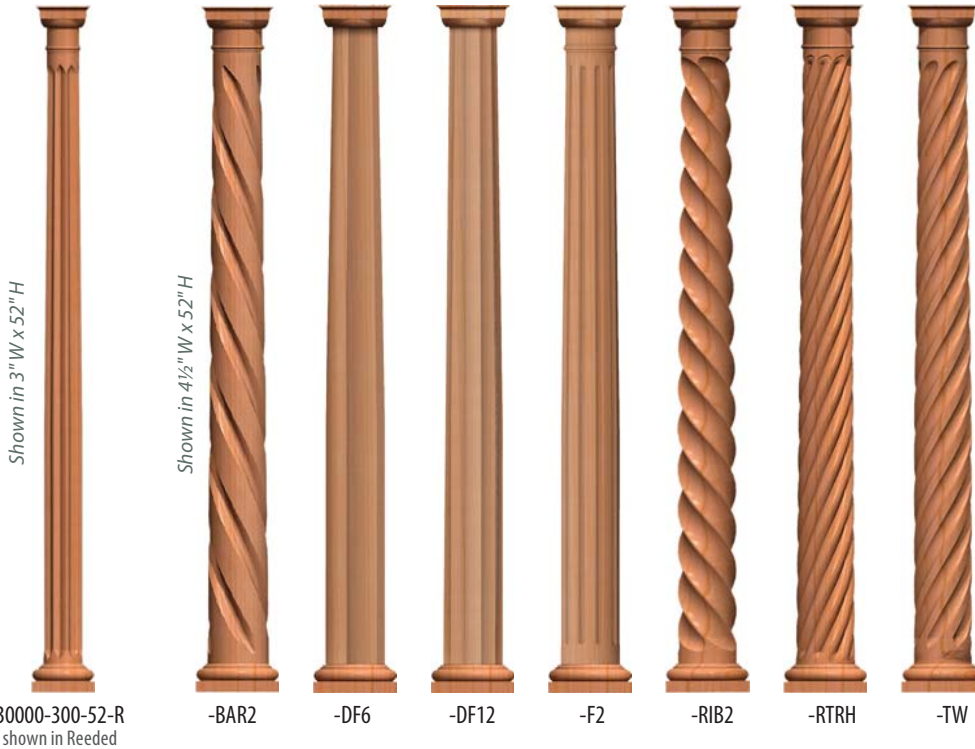
Fireplace NO Tapered Column

Also see our full-size Tapered and NO Tapered Columns on pages 312-313.

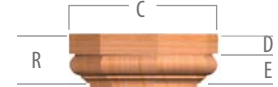
Tapered Fireplace Column Examples

30000-300-52

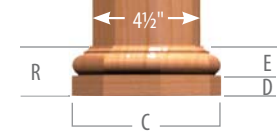
30000-450-52 Shown are examples of just some of the Milling Options available



Octagon Series

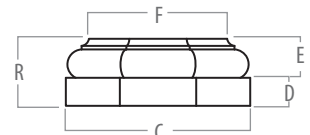


Shown 4 1/2" W x 52" H



38000-450-52

Octagon Tuscan Cap/Base Dimensions

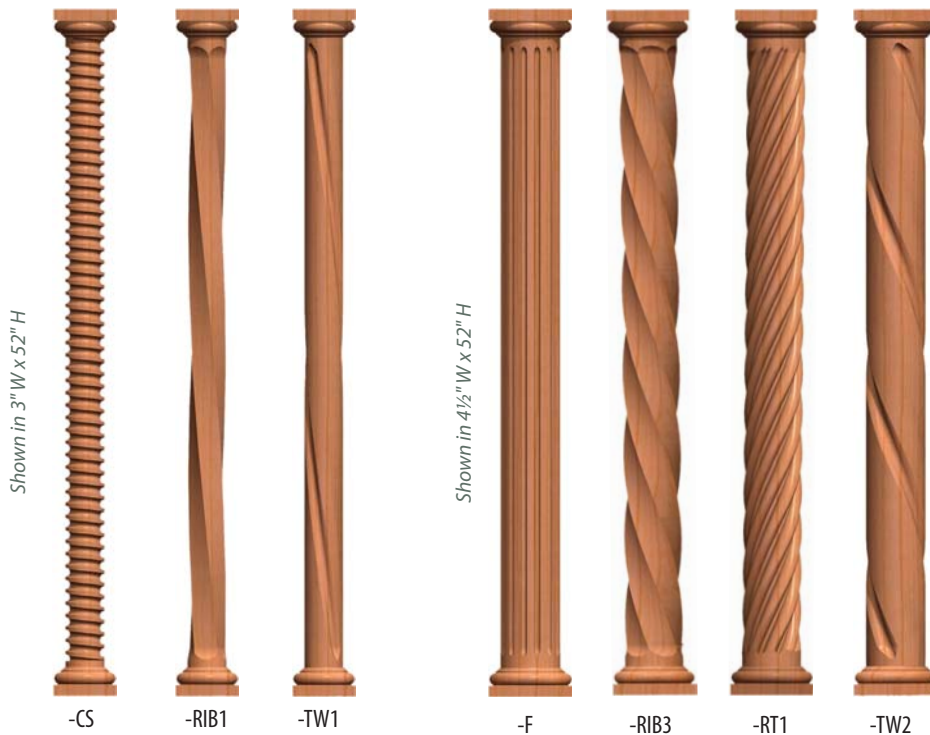


BASEOCTUS450	Dimensions
Plinth Width "C"	6 1/4"
Plinth Height "D"	1"
Octagon Height "E"	1 1/4"
Octagon Width "F"	4 3/4"
Overall Height "R"	2 1/4"

NO Tapered Fireplace Column Examples

36000-300-52 Shown are examples of just some of the Milling Options available

36000-450-52 Shown are examples of just some of the Milling Options available



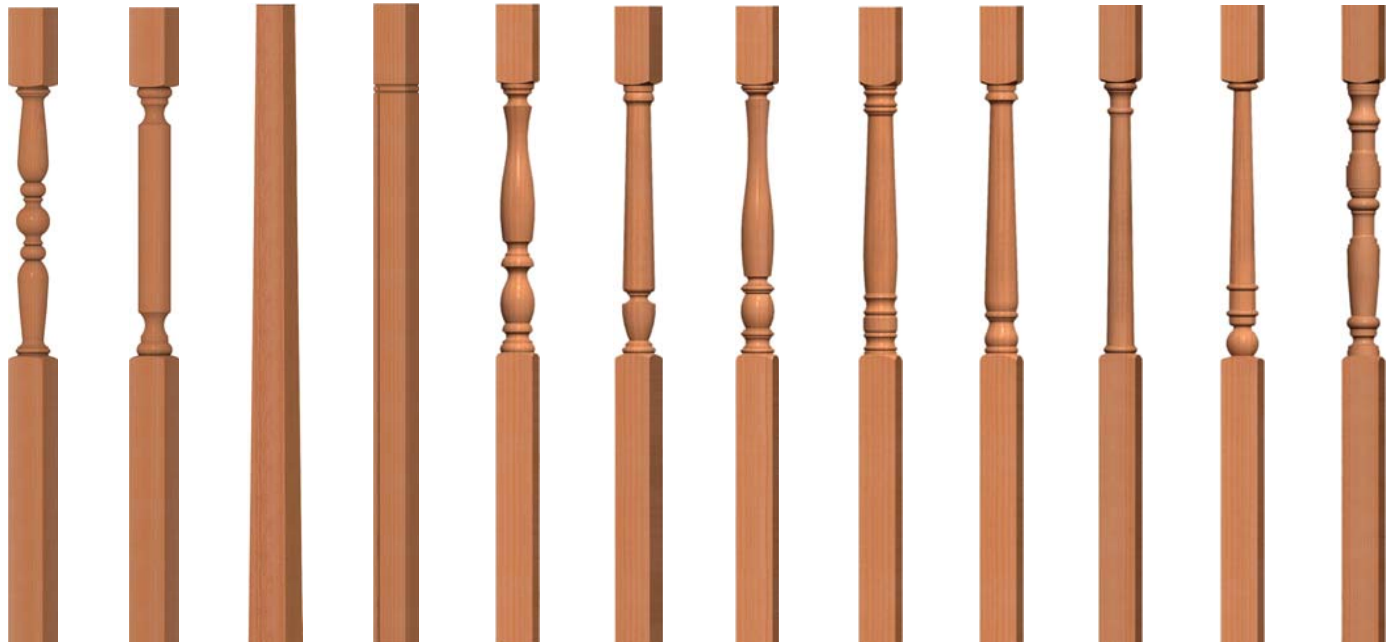
Interior Posts



Each solid wood post is inspired by one of our Oak Pointe family designs. Standard post size is 5½" wide and 96" high. Our posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing. See the samples and the pages referred to below for available milling options. Additional Post styles shown in our Exterior Collection, pages 323-329. All Oak Pointe posts are available for interior or exterior applications. Always specify exterior when requesting a quote.



Titan Page 293	French Manor Page 294	Windsor Page 295	Wiltshire Page 296	Farm Page 67	Victoria 42715 Page 78	Victoria 43760 Page 79	Federal Page 83	Cambridge Page 87	Clifton Park Page 91	Regency Page 95	Belmont Page 99	Hudson Page 103
-------------------	--------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------	-----------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------



Milan Page 107	Highland Page 111	Arts & Crafts Page 135	Mission Page 141	Bristol Page 145	Carolina Page 149	Challis Page 153	Hampton Page 159	Colonial Page 163	Traditional 44040 Page 168	Traditional 45035 Page 168	Traditional 45067 Page 168
-------------------	----------------------	---------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

EXTERIOR *Collection*

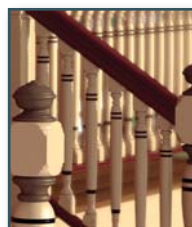
BALUSTERS • NEWELS • POSTS • RAILINGS • BRACKETS • SPINDLES



The exterior of your home will be stunning with a porch railing system designed and manufactured by Oak Pointe. Many components in other sections of this catalog can be manufactured for exterior use upon request.

Exterior Collection

Custom components are an integral part of our business. Call for pricing on your designs for interior or exterior use.



Our Exterior Collection components are offered in:



Pine-Southern Yellow

The heartwood is orange to reddish-brown & the sapwood is yellowish white. Boards have contrasting colors - light early wood to darker denser latewood. Stronger than other pines with straight grain & medium even texture. (available in paint grade Southern Yellow Pine)



Sapelle

The heartwood of Sapelle is pink when freshly cut, but it matures to a medium to dark red-brown. The sapwood is grayish -pink or cream in color. The grain is fine and moderately interlocked or wavy. (available in paint grade Sapelle)



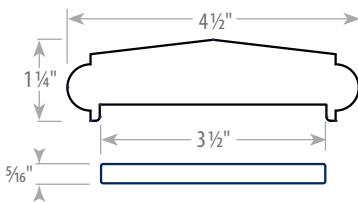
Cellular PVC

Cellular PVC trim is a wood replacement product which is different than normal PVC, enabling it to be cut and shaped like wood without wood's disadvantages. Not available in railings & certain turning designs.

Other wood species are available upon request. The key to a lasting wood exterior component system is to finish them with top rated exterior products during installation and when the top coat starts to break down it should be refinished.

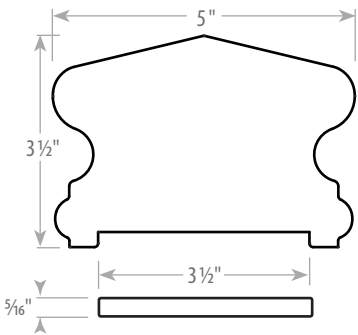
Handrails w/Fillet for 3½" Balusters

XTR68P350/X6009



shown with X6009 fillet

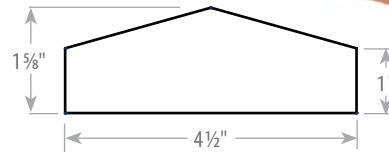
XTR78P350/X6009



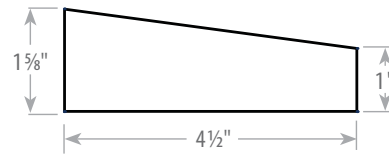
shown with X6009 fillet

Bottom Rails for 3½" Balusters

XBR65

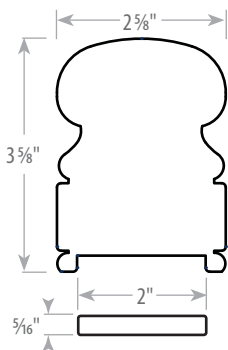


XBR75



Handrail w/Fillet for 2" Balusters

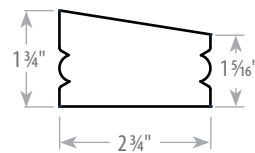
XTR26P200/X6008



shown with X6008 fillet

Bottom Rail for 2" Balusters

XBR46



Exterior Products | These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use. Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

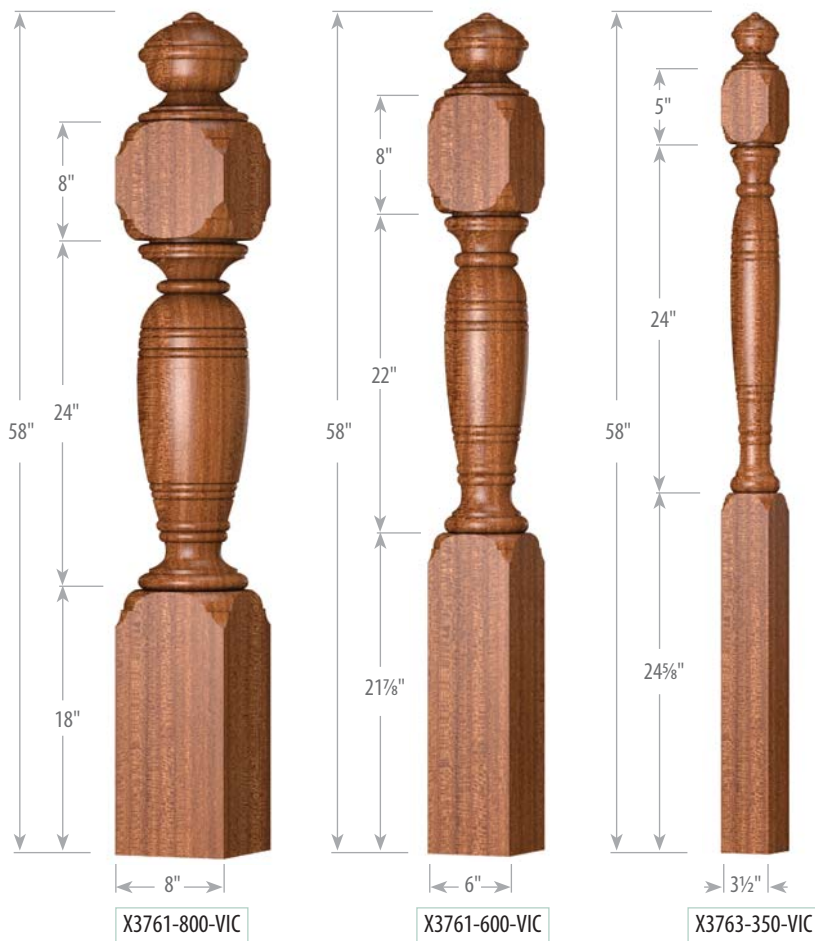
Exterior Baluster Dimensions



Exterior Post Dimensions

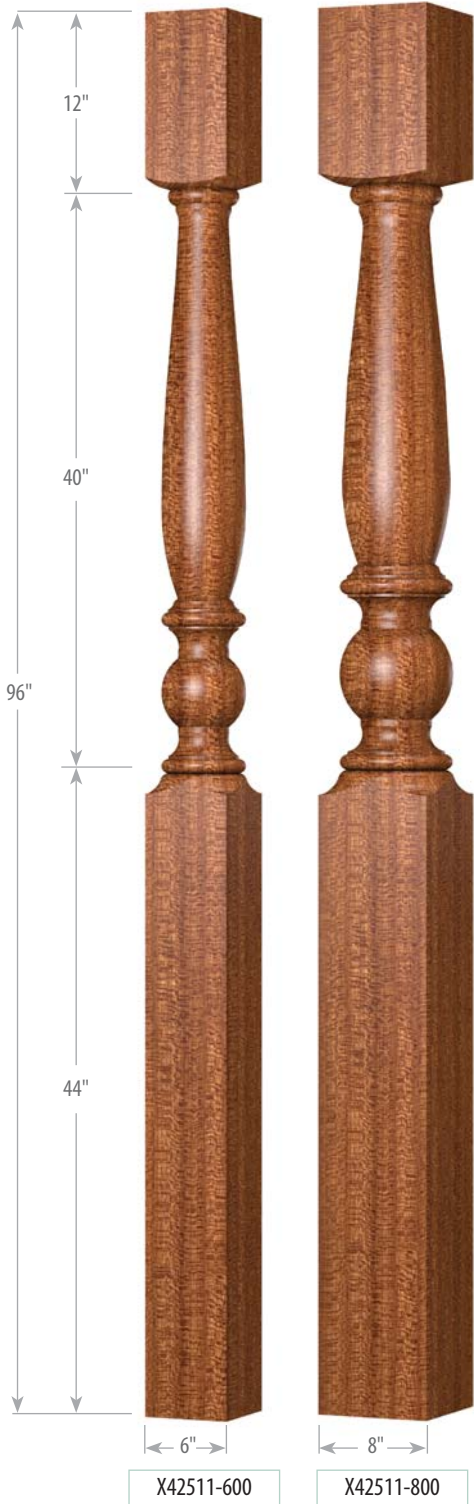


Exterior Newel Dimensions

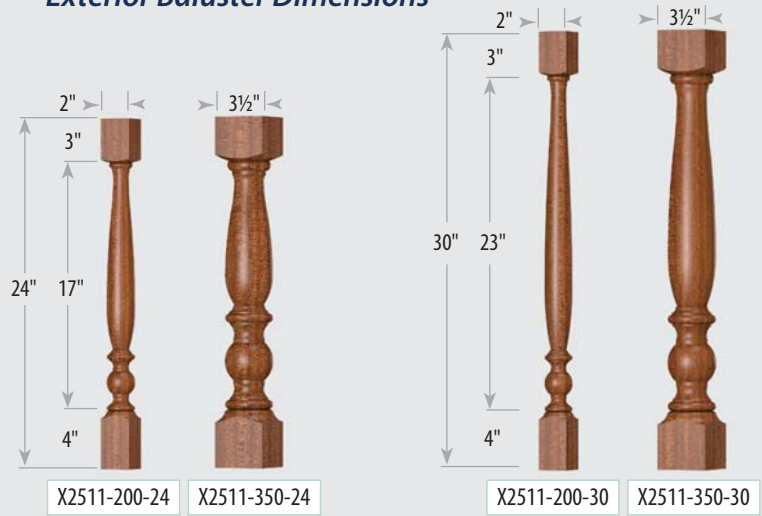


Exterior Products | These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use. Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Exterior Post Dimensions



Exterior Baluster Dimensions

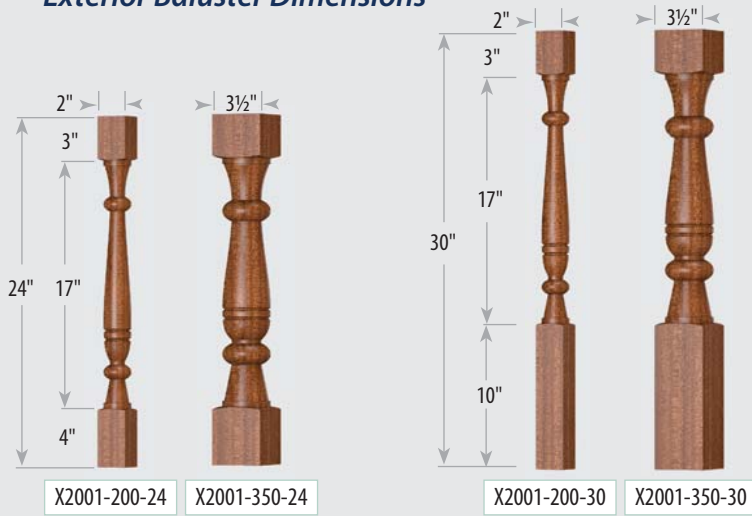


Exterior Newel Dimensions



Exterior Products | These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

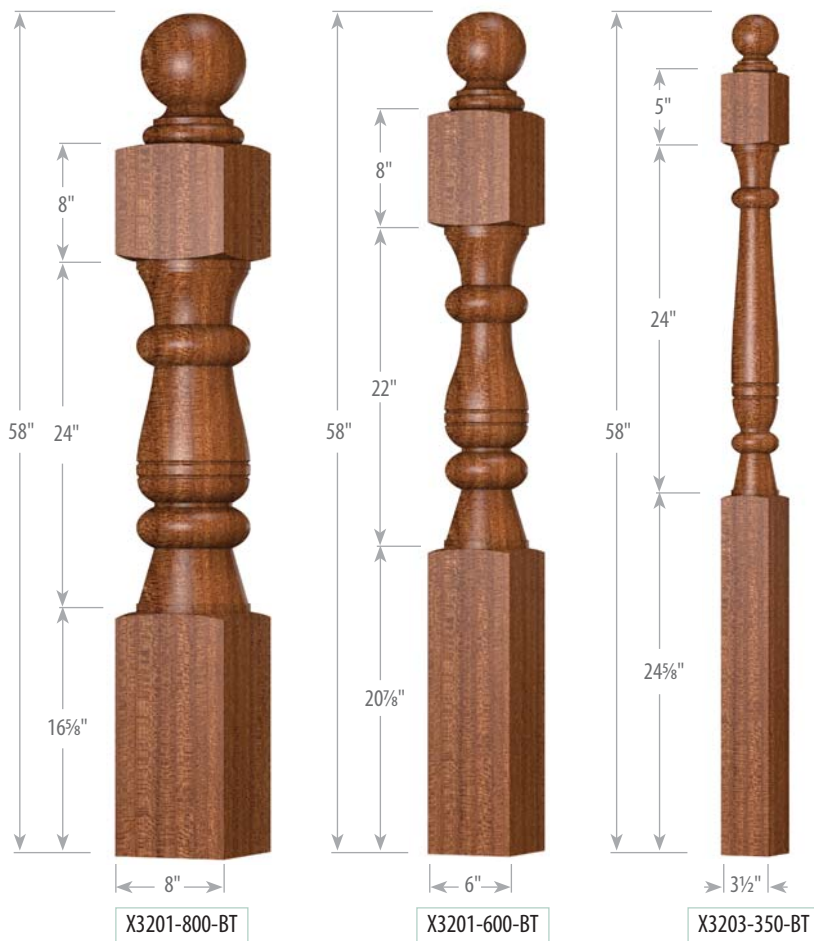
Exterior Baluster Dimensions



Exterior Post Dimensions



Exterior Newel Dimensions

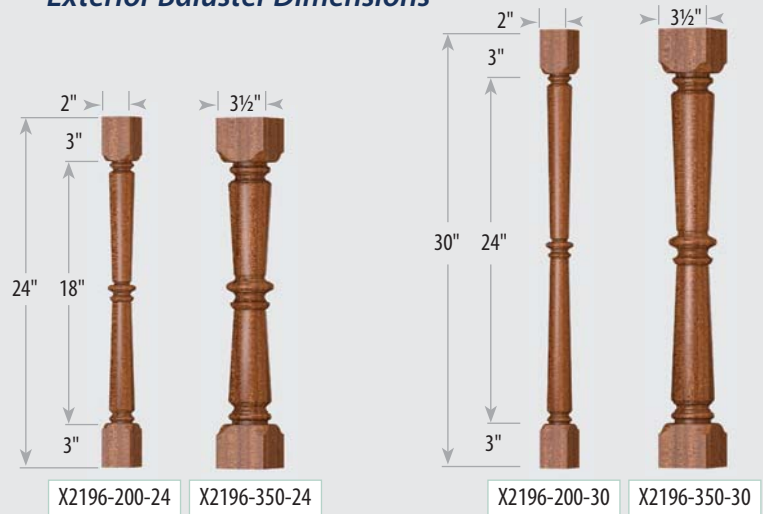


Exterior Products | These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

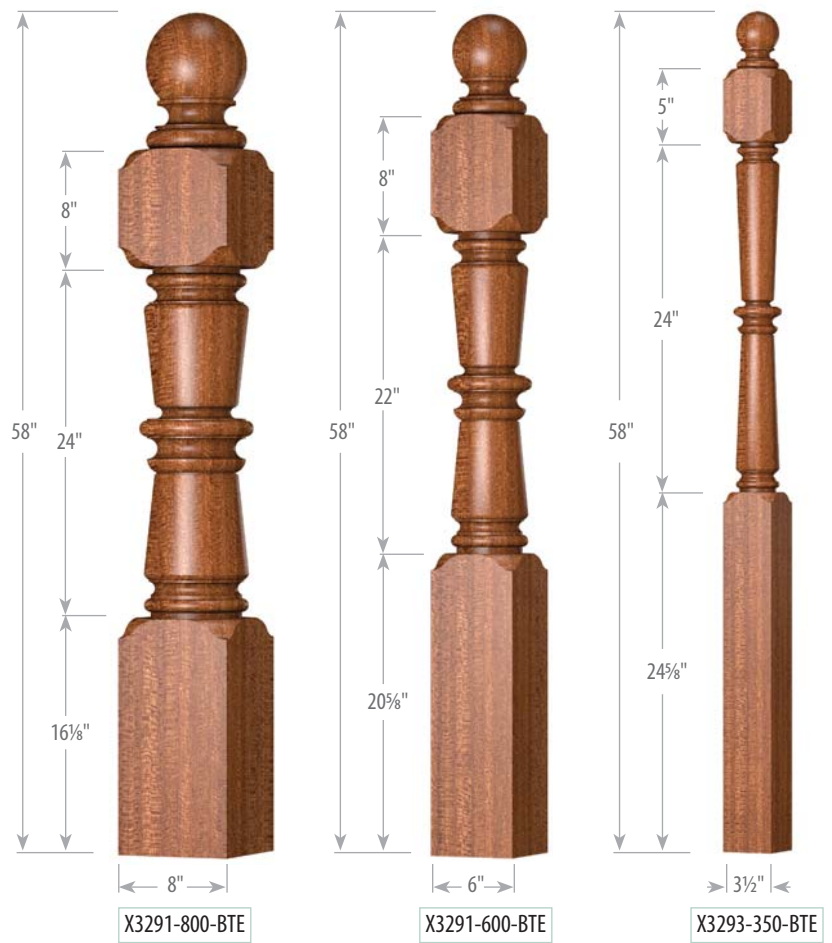
Exterior Post Dimensions



Exterior Baluster Dimensions



Exterior Newel Dimensions



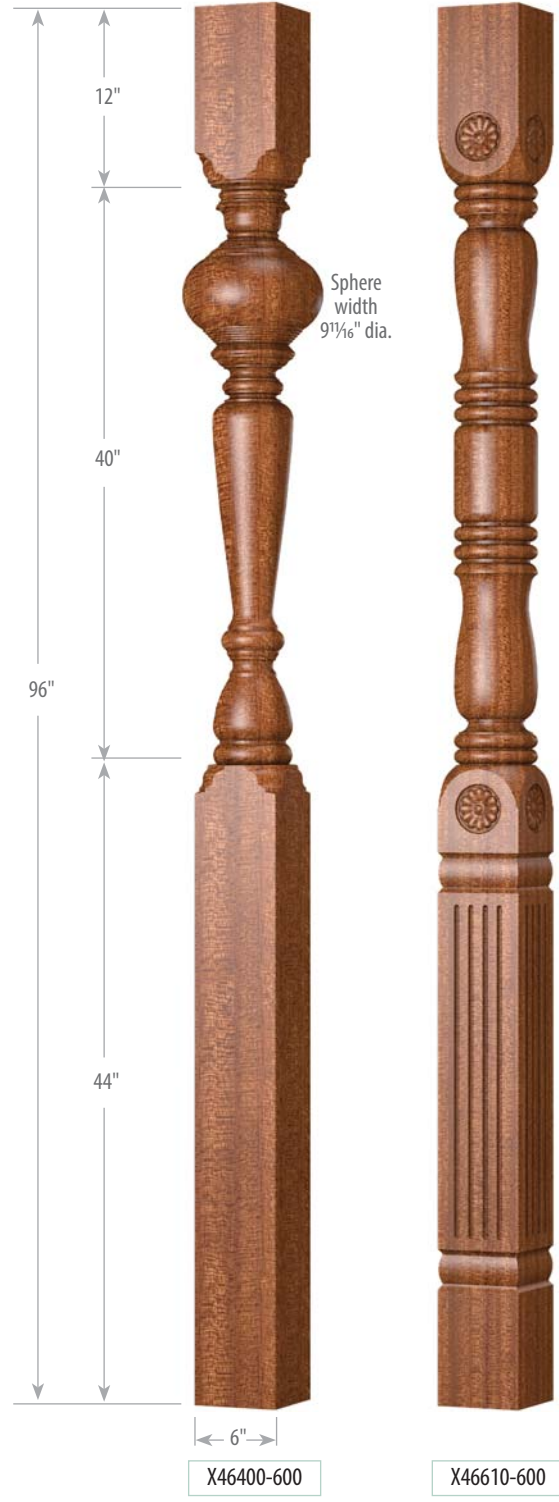
Exterior Products | These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

PORCH POSTS

EXTERIOR COLLECTION

The Exterior Posts on these pages are in addition to our four series Posts shown on the previous pages. These Oak Pointe designs were inspired by research done during recent visits to century and historic homes on the east coast.

All posts on this page are 6" square but are also available in other widths and lengths.



Exterior Products

These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use. Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

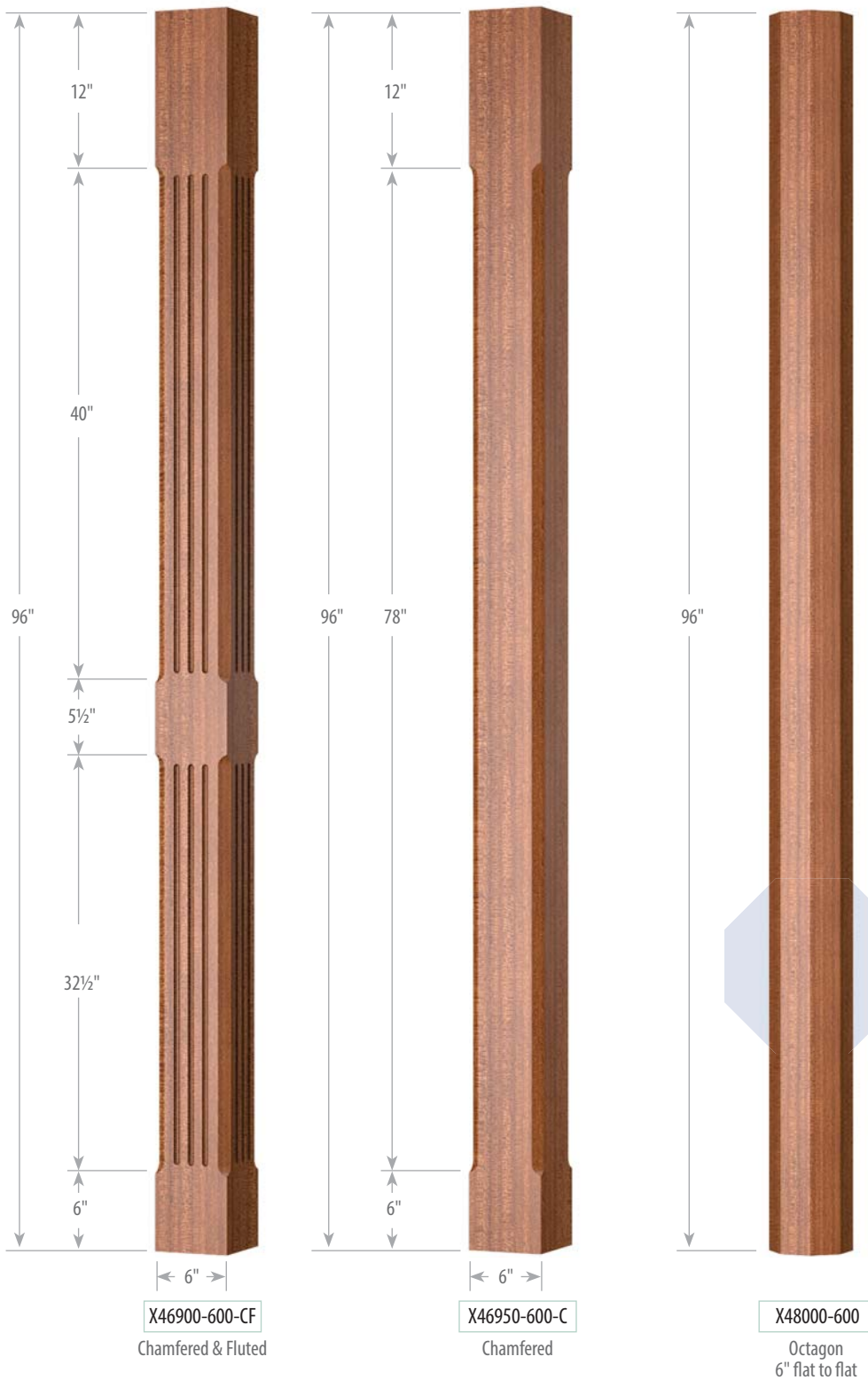
PORCH POSTS

EXTERIOR COLLECTION

MADE IN THE USA ★★

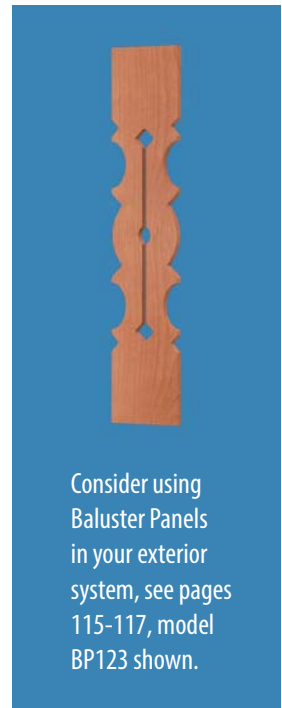


Exterior Products | These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.



The Exterior Posts on these pages are in addition to our four series Posts shown on the previous pages. These Oak Pointe designs were inspired by research done during recent visits to century and historic homes on the east coast.

All posts on this page are 6" square but are also available in other widths and lengths.



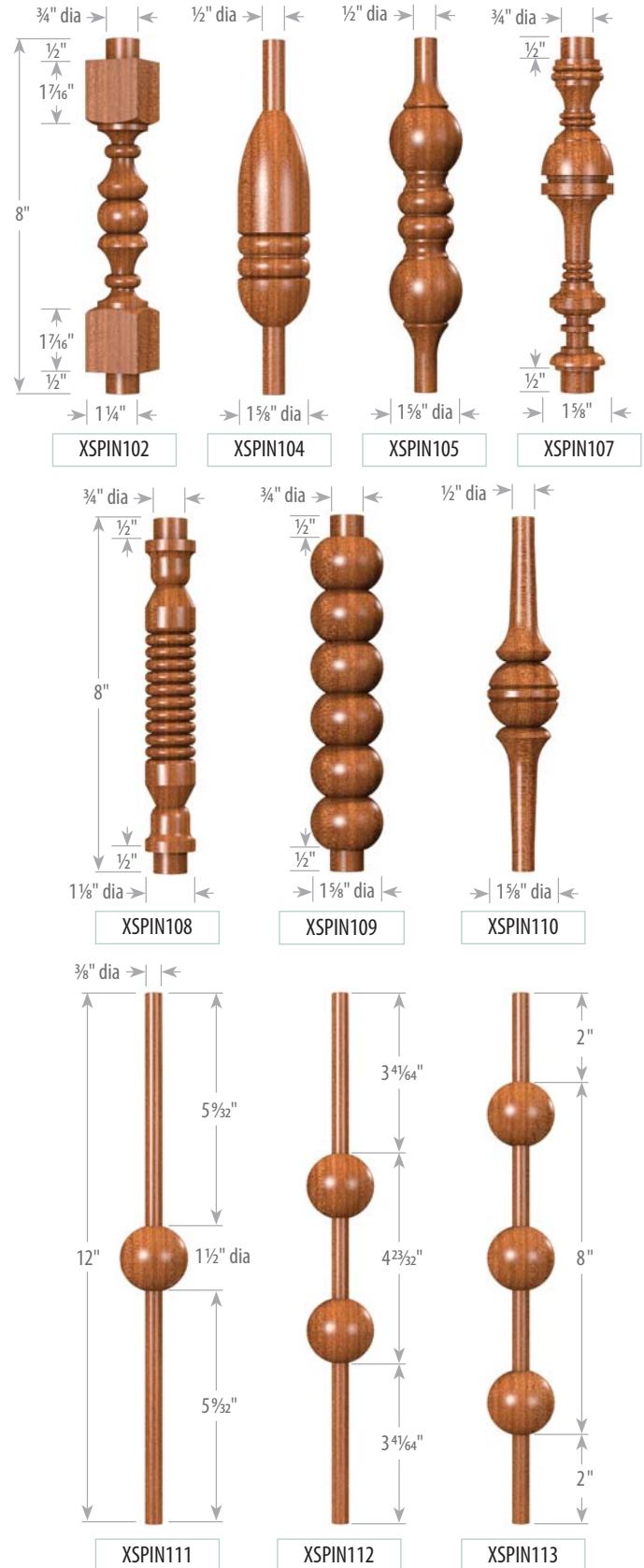
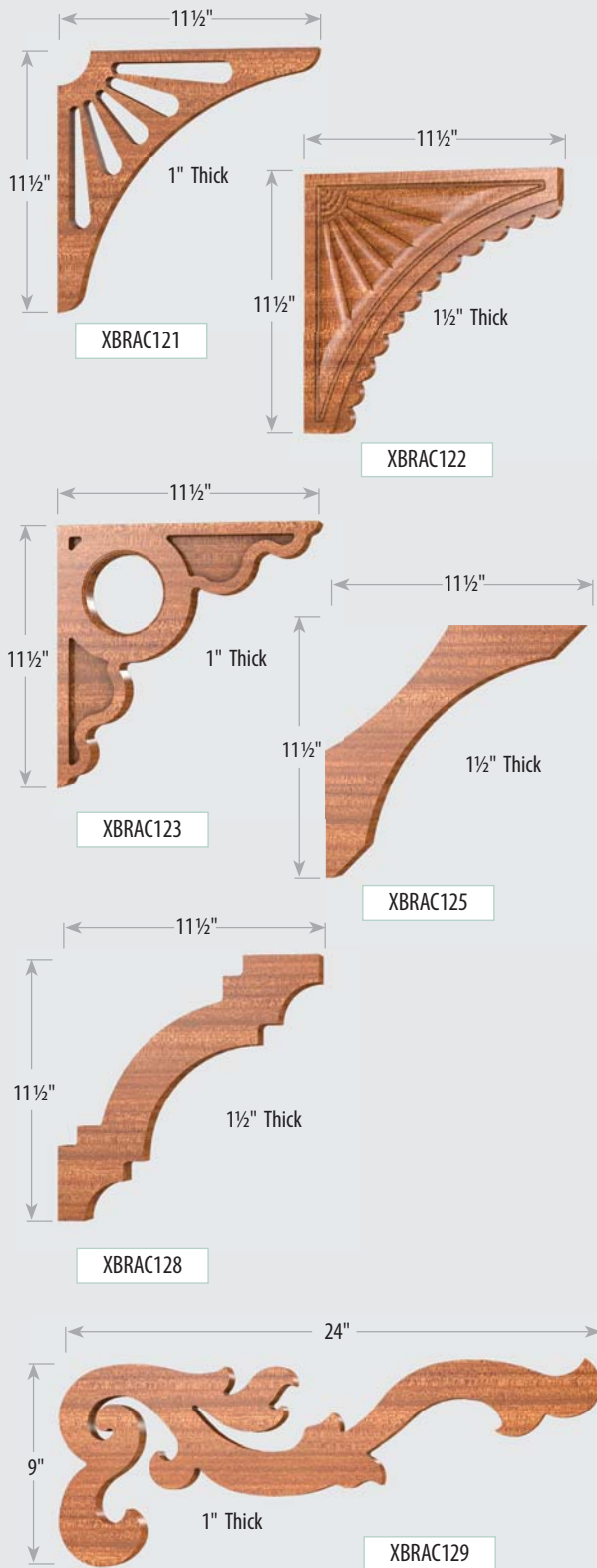
Consider using Baluster Panels in your exterior system, see pages 115-117, model BP123 shown.

Exterior Products

These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use. Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

Exterior Spindles

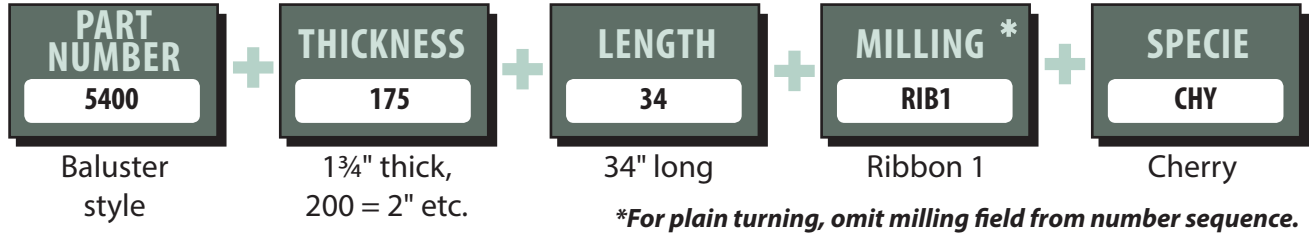
Exterior Corner Brackets



Exterior Products | These products will be made with exterior glue but no warranty for exterior use.
 Our columns and posts have not been tested for their weight bearing ability and therefore are sold as NON-weight bearing.

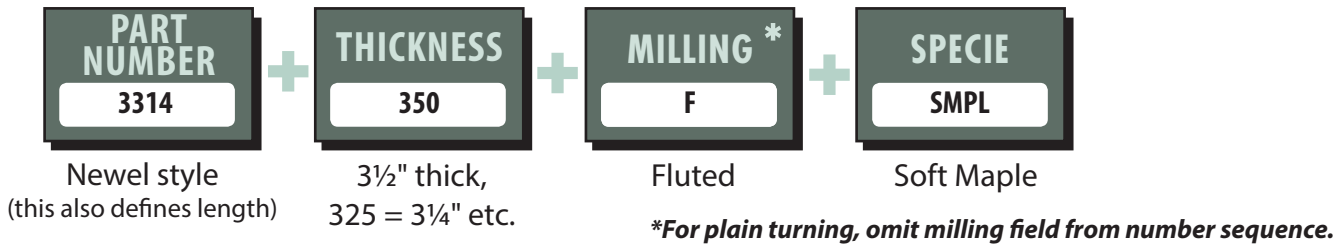
BALUSTER ordering number system:

Example: 5400-175-34-RIB1-CHY



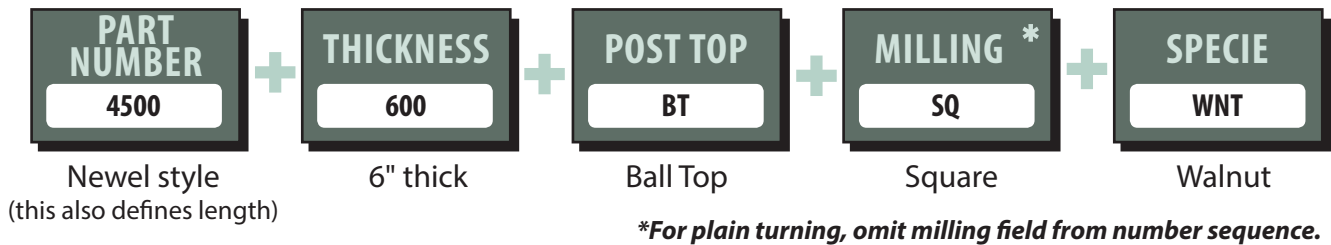
PIN TOP NEWEL ordering number system:

Example: 3314-350-F-SMPL



POST TO POST NEWEL ordering number system:

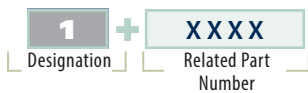
Example: 4500-600-BT-SQ-WNT



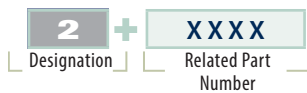
Examples of Series Part Number



Island Columns



Decorative Fireplace Columns



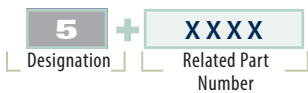
Decorative Columns



Interior Posts



Bun Feet



End Table Leg with stretcher block



End Table Leg



Coffee Table Leg



Table Leg



Island Leg



Bar Leg



Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
1/2-BPLUG	282	2011	154	3079	282	3486	84	3690	104
1/2-FPLUG	282	2015	147	3085	282	3490	84	3693	104
1-FPLUG	282	2105	151	3105	241	3493	84	3695	104
1-1/2-FPLUG	282	2111	151	3210	154	3495	84	3698	104
1BASK44-9/16	174, 182	2115	151	3214	154	3498	84	3710	74
1KNUC44	174, 182	2200	65	3215	154	3510	100	3713	74
1RIB44	174, 182	2205	65	3217	154	3513	100	3714	74
1TW44-9/16	174, 182	2400	93	3218	154	3514	100	3715	74
1TW44/24-9/16	174, 182	2405	93	3240	154	3515	100	3716	73
1WAVE44-9/16	175, 183	2410	33, 85	3242	154	3516	100	3717	74
2BASK44-9/16	174, 182	2415	85	3245	154	3517	100	3718	74
2KNUC44	174, 182	2500	101	3246	154	3518	100	3720	73
2RIB44	174, 182	2505	101	3253	154	3540	100	3740	74
2SQ-CANOPY-ALUM	244	2510	89	3255	154	3542	100	3742	74
2SQ-NEWEL-X-ALUM	195, 244	2515	25, 89	3258	154	3545	100	3745	74
2SQL-BRAC-90F-316	245	2605	109	3270	155	3546	100	3746	74
2SQL-BRAC-90R-316	245	2610	109	3274	155	3550	100	3750	73
2SQL-BRAC-FIXF-316	245	2615	105	3275	155	3553	100	3753	74
2SQL-BRAC-FIXR-316	245	2620	105	3277	155	3555	100	3755	74
2SQL-BRAC-PIVF-316	245	2625	105	3278	155	3558	100	3758	74
2SQL-BRAC-PIVR-316	245	2700	97	3310	150	3570	88	3760	73
2SQL-CANOPY-316	245	2705	97	3313	150	3573	88	3810	80
2SQL-ECAP-316	245	2710	75	3314	150	3574	88	3813	80
2SQL-FASCIA-316	245	2715	75	3315	150	3575	88	3814	80
2SQL-FLANGE-316	245	2800	81	3316	150	3576	88	3815	80
2SQL-NEWEL-X-316	208, 245	2805	81	3317	150	3577	88	3816	80
2SQL-RAIL-240-316	245	2E05	128, 129	3318	150	3578	88	3817	80
2TW44-9/16	174, 182	2E15	128, 129	3340	150	3580	88	3818	80
218	38	3001	282	3342	150	3582	88	3840	80
253	38	3002	282	3345	150	3585	88	3842	80
300	237	3004	283	3346	150	3586	88	3845	80
302	237	3005	283	3350	150	3590	88	3846	80
304	237	3006	283	3353	150	3593	88	3850	80
308	238	3006-KIT	283	3355	150	3595	88	3853	80
317	38	3007	283	3358	150	3598	88	3855	80
321	239	3008	283	3410	92, 266	3610	108	3858	80
380	238	3009	283	3413	92	3613	108	3910	68
381	238	3010	24, 25, 146	3414	92	3614	108	3914	68
384	239	3013	146	3415	92	3615	108	3915	68
385	239	3014	146	3416	92	3616	108	3917	68
451	38	3015	146	3417	92	3617	108	3918	68
601	282	3016	146	3418	92	3618	108	3940	68
606 (BA)	38	3017	146	3440	92	3640	108	3942	68
606	282	3018	146	3442	92	3642	108	3945	68
611	282	3019	283	3445	92	3645	108	3946	68
901	282	3025	282	3446	92	3646	104, 108	3953	68
915	38	3026	282	3450	92	3650	108	3955	68
980	241	3033	282	3453	92	3653	108	3958	68
984	241	3040	146	3455	92	3655	108	3E10	129
988	241	3042	146	3458	92	3658	108	3E14	129
1544-050-44-304	196	3045	146	3470	84	3670	104	3E15	129
1544-050-44-316	196	3046	146	3473	84	3673	104	3E17	129
1644-050-44-304	196	3050	146	3474	84	3674	104	3E18	129
1644-062-44-304	196	3053	146	3475	84	3675	104	3E40	129
1644-062-44-316	196	3055	146	3476	84	3676	104	3E42	129
1744-075-44-304	196	3058	146	3477	84	3677	104	3E45	129
2005	147	3070	283	3478	84	3678	104	3E46	129
		3076	282	3480	84	3680	104	3E50	128
		3076-100PK	282	3482	84	3682	104	3E53	129
		3078	282	3485	84	3685	104	3E55	129

Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
3E58	129	4104	59	4303	155	4755	96	5E60	120, 121
4000	136, 266	4105	59	4304	155	4758	96	5E65	120, 121
4000-350-SSB	58	4106	59	4305	155	4810	70	6000	265
4000-350-SSFT	58	4110	136	4353	155	4814	70	6000-F	265
4000 (Ai)	60	4111	136	4355	155	4815	70	6000-S	265
4000AiBASE	60	4119	136	4358	155	4840	70	6001	265
4001	136	4120	136	4392	54-55	4845	71	6001-S	265
4001-350-SSB	58	4150	160	4410	142	4846	71	6002	210, 220, 225, 246, 265
4001-350-SSFT	58	4152	160	4413	142	4E00	125	6002BH	265
4001 (Ai)	60	4155	160	4414	142	4E03	125	6002BV	265
4002	136	4156	160	4415	142	4E04	125	6003	265
4002T	132	4160	160	4416	142	4E05	125	6003B	265
4003	136	4163	160	4417	142	4E10	121	6005	264
4003-550-SSB-304	58	4165	160	4418	142	4E14	121	6005P	264
4003-550-SSFT-304	58	4168	160	4440	142	4E15	121	6006	265
4003T	132	4170	132	4442	142	4E17	121	6007	265
4004	156	4174	132	4445	142	4E18	121	6010	263
4005	156	4175	132	4446	142	4E50	124	6010B	263
4006	156	4177	132	4450	142	4E53	125	6010P	263
4010	160, 266	4178	132	4453	142	4E55	125	6030	265
4013	160	4180	161	4455	142	4E58	125	6035	265
4014	160	4182	161	4458	142	4E70	125	6038	265
4015	160	4185	161	4460	62	4E74	125	6038B	265
4016	160	4186	161	4463	62	4E75	125	6039	197, 265
4017	160	4190	161	4464	62	4E77	125	6039B	265
4018	160	4193	161	4465	62	4E78	125	6039-600-SS	197
4019	136	4195	161	4466	62	4E80	121	6039-601-SS	197
4019-350-SSB	58	4198	161	4467	62	4E82	121	6039-603-SS	197
4019-350-SSFT	58	4200	68, 69	4468	62	4E85	121	6039-604-SS	197
4019 (Ai)	60	4210	64	4480	62	4E86	121	6039-605-SS	197
4020	136	4213	64	4482	62	4E90	120	6039-660-SS	197
4020-350-SSB	58	4214	64	4485	62	4E93	121	6039-665-SS	197
4020-350-SSFT	58	4215	64	4486	62	4E95	121	6039-670-SS	197
4020 (Ai)	60	4216	64	4490	62	4E98	121	6039-680-SS	197
4030	71	4217	64	4493	62	5000	69	6039-686-SS	197, 282
4032	71	4218	64	4495	62	5001	69	6039-CON	197
4035	71	4219	136	4498	62	5005	157	6039-GAU2	197
4039	70	4219T	132	4500	156	5015	161	6039-GAU4	197
4040	164	4220	136	4503	156	5020	61	6040	265
4042	164	4220T	132	4504	156	5035	165	6040B	265
4045	164	4240	64	4505	156	5060	136, 137	6041	210, 220, 225, 246, 265
4046	164	4242	64	4550	156	5067	165	6041B	265
4050	164	4245	64	4553	156	5141	161	6042	265
4053	164	4246	64	4555	156	5200	155	6042B	265
4055	164	4250	64	4558	156	5205	155	6045	265
4058	164	4253	64	4630	40-41	5230	133, 161	6050	265
4060	164	4255	64	4660	40, 42-43	5265	157	6109	210, 220, 225, 246, 263
4070	164	4258	64	4710	96	5300	25, 157	6109B	263
4075	45	4270	156	4713	96	5360	72, 133, 136, 137	6109P	263
4075-SL	45	4273	156	4714	96	5360-175-X-SSB-304	58	6203	265
4076	49	4274	156	4715	96	5360R	59, 72	6210	262, 263
4076-SL	49	4275	156	4716	96	5360T	133	6210B	263
4091	36, 37, 39, 46-47	4276	156	4717	96	5400	143	6210P	263
4091BC	48	4277	156	4718	96	5405	143	6310	263
4091-ADJ	46	4278	156	4740	96	5420	63	6310B	263
4092	33, 39, 52-53	4291	33, 39, 50-51, 136	4742	96	5425	63	6310P	263
4092BC	48	4293T	44, 132	4745	96	5E00	124, 125		
4092T	44, 132	4294T	44	4746	96	5E05	124, 125		
4092T-OCT	44	4300	155	4750	96				
				4753	96				

Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
6400	263	7917	33	9500P	264	25360	140	50221	134, 299
6400P	263	7938	268	9538	268	25360T	134	50341	134, 299
6519	263	8000	263	9638	268	25400	145	50452	134, 299
6519B	262, 263	8000B	263	9700	264	25E05	126	51040	298
6519P	263	8000P	263	9700P	264	25E65	122	51050	298
6601	263	8010	274	9738	268	30000	312-313, 318-319	51057	298
6601B	263	8010-2	279	12005	148	32005	149	51065	298
6601P	263	8015	274	12105	152	32105	153	51075	298
6701	263	8030	275	12205	66	32200	67	51080	298
6701B	263	8040	275	12405	94	32205	67	51100	298
6701P	263	8050	275	12415	86	32405	95	52005	148, 298
6710	262, 264	8060	275	12505	102	32415	87	52105	152, 298
6710B	264	8071-LH	279	12515	90	32505	103	52200	66, 298
6710P	264	8071-RH	279	12605	110	32515	91	52405	94, 298
6710G	264	8072	279	12615	106	32605	111	52415	86, 298
6710GB	264	8076	279	12700	98	32615	107	52505	102, 298
6710GP	264	8078	280	12715	77	32700	99	52515	90, 298
6710K	264	8079	279	12805	82	32715	78	52605	110, 298
6710KB	264	8080	280	12E05	130	32805	83	52615	106, 298
6710KP	264	8090	280	13760	77, 284	32E05	130	52700	98, 298
6710W	264	8090-5	280	13940	68	33760	79	52715	77, 298
6710WB	264	8090-5B	280	14040	166	34040	169	52805	82, 298
6710WP	264	8095	280	14392	297	35015	163	52E05	128, 299
6910	33, 262, 264	8098	280	14840	71	35035	169	54040	167, 299
6910B	264	8148	241	15015	162	35067	169	55015	162, 298
6910P	264	8179	279	15020	60	35300	159	55035	167, 299
6B10	263	8210	274	15035	166	35360	141, 315	55067	167, 299
6B10B	263	8215	274	15067	165, 167	35360T	135, 314	55300	158, 299
6B10P	263	8279	279	15300	158, 290	35400	145	55360	140, 299
7001	266	8310	275	15360	140	35E05	127	55400	144, 299
7002	266	8310-2	279	15360-350-SSB2-304	58	35E65	123	55E00	126, 299
7003	266	8315	275	15360-350-SSB-304	58	36000	312-313, 318-319	55E05	126, 299
7023	266	8415	274	15400	144	36005	316	55E65	123, 299
7024	266	8422	280	15425	63	38000	314, 319	62005	148
7025	266	8440	275	15E05	126	42005	149	62105	152
7026	280	8460	275	15E65	122	42105	153	62200	66
7027	280	8640	275	17000	293	42200	67	62405	94
7028	281	8660	275	17400	291	42405	95	62415	86
7029	281	8857	241	17550	296	42415	87	62505	102
7032	280	9100L	263	17999	291	42505	103	62515	90
7033	280	9100LB	263	22005	149	42515	91	62605	110
7038	268	9100LP	263	22105	153	42605	111	62615	106
7042	266	9138	268	22200	67	42615	107	62700	98
7043	266	9200	210, 220, 225, 246, 263	22205	67	42700	99	62715	77
7044	266	9200B	263	22405	95	42715	78	62805	82
7138	268	9200P	263	22415	87	42805	83	64040	166
7238	268	9300	265	22505	103	43760	79	65015	162
7338	268	9300B	265	22515	91	44040	168	65035	166
7438	268	9300P	265	22605	111	45015	163	65067	165, 167
7538	268	9311	266	22615	107	45035	168	65300	158
7619-SLC	266	9312	266	22700	99	45067	168	65360	140
7638	268	9313	266	22715	78	45300	159	65400	144
7719-OLC	266	9319-LC	266	22805	83	45360	141	67300	295
7738	268	9338	268	22E05	130	45360T	135	67500	294
7811	266	9400	264	23760	79	45400	145	67550	296
7812	266	9400B	264	24040	168	47000	293	71052	134
7813	266	9400P	264	25015	163	47300	295	71054	134
7821	266	9500	264	25035	168	47500	294	71150	292
7840	266	9500B	264	25067	165, 168	47550	296	72005	148
7888	266			25300	159			72105	152

Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
72200	66	92715	77	125400	144	13.0555.038.12	222	13.2000.038.12	231
72405	94	92805	82	127300	295	13.0557.048.12	223	13.2100.000.12	216
72415	86	94040	166	127500	294	13.0700.038.12	224	13.2100.038.12	232
72505	102	95015	162	127550	296	13.0700.050.12	224	13.2200.000.12	217
72515	90	95035	166	137000	293	13.0702.000.12	224	13.2200.038.12	231
72605	110	95067	167	137550	296	13.0702.038.12	224	13.2206.000.12	236
72615	106	95300	158	147000	293	13.0702.050.12	224	13.2206.038.12	236
72700	98	95360	140	147550	296	13.0702.338.12	224	13.2400.000.12	216
72715	77	95400	144	10.4821.000.20	213	13.0702.350.12	224	13.2400.048.12	232
72805	82	97300	295	10.4822.000.20	213	13.0702.838.12	224	13.2500.038.12	231
74040	166	97500	294	10.4823.000.20	213	13.0702.850.12	224	13.2800.000.12	217
75015	162	97550	296	10.6734.004.20	202	13.0705.000.12	224	13.2800.048.12	232
75035	166	97920	292	10.6734.105.20	204	13.0705.038.12	224	13.2800.700.12	217
75067	167	97950	292	10.6735.105.20	204	13.0705.050.12	224	13.2800.900.12	217
75300	158	101052	134	13.0111.000.12	227	13.0708.000.12	215	13.4111.000.12	211
75400	144	101054	134	13.0111.038.12	227	13.0708.042.12	215	13.4111.038.12	211
77000	293	101150	292	13.0111.050.12	227	13.0711.200.12	224	13.4133.000.12	210
77300	295	102005	148	13.0112.038.12	227	13.0711.238.12	224	13.4133.038.12	210
77500	294	102105	152	13.0112.050.12	227	13.0711.838.12	224	13.4145.000.12	211
77550	296	102200	66	13.0117.000.12	233	13.0719.238.12	224	13.4145.038.12	211
81052	134	102405	94	13.0117.038.12	233	13.0722.038.12	224	13.4155.000.12	218
81054	134	102415	86	13.0117.050.12	233	13.0723.000.12	218	13.4155.038.12	218
81150	292	102505	102	13.0121.038.12	227	13.0726.238.12	224	13.4200.000.12	217
82005	148	102515	90	13.0122.038.12	227	13.0729.016.12	215, 230	13.4200.038.12	232
82105	152	102605	110	13.0130.000.12	223	13.0739.038.12	211, 225	13.4200.048.12	232
82200	66	102615	106	13.0138.038.12	223	13.0747.000.12	207	13.4200.700.12	217
82405	94	102700	98	13.0138.050.12	223	13.0747.038.12	207	13.4200.900.12	217
82415	86	102715	77	13.0140.038.12	227	13.0749.300.12	207	13.4301.040.12	210
82505	102	102805	82	13.0141.038.12	227	13.0749.400.12	207	13.4304.040.12	210
82515	90	104040	166	13.0145.000.12	227	13.0771.248.12	224	13.4312.040.12	210
82605	110	105015	162	13.0145.038.12	227	13.0790.016.12	215, 230	13.4505.040.12	210
82615	106	105035	166	13.0145.050.12	227	13.0790.038.12	211, 225	13.4511.040.12	208
82700	98	105067	167	13.0146.038.12	227	13.0830.012.12	214, 230	13.4558.040.12	209
82715	77	105300	158, 290	13.0150.000.12	233	13.0831.000.12	214	13.4710.000.12	209
82805	82	105360	140	13.0150.038.12	233	13.0831.038.12	229	13.4710.038.12	209
84040	166	105400	144	13.0150.050.12	233	13.0831.048.12	229	13.4710.800.12	209
85015	162	107300	295	13.0151.038.12	233	13.0832.000.12	214	13.4710.838.12	209
85035	166	107500	294	13.0155.000.12	233	13.0832.038.12	229	13.4718.000.12	209
85067	167	107550	296	13.0155.038.12	233	13.0832.048.12	229	13.4718.038.12	209
85300	158	121052	134	13.0155.050.12	233	13.0833.000.12	214	13.4727.000.12	209
85360	140	121054	134	13.0156.038.12	233	13.0833.038.12	229	13.4732.040.12	210
85400	144	121150	292	13.0168.038.12	223	13.0833.048.12	229	13.4790.040.12	210
87000	293	122005	148	13.0300.038.12	226	13.0834.048.12	229	13.4900.015.12	213
87300	295	122105	152	13.0302.012.12	214, 230	13.0839.048.12	229	13.4900.040.12	210
87500	294	122200	66	13.0303.038.12	211, 226	13.0840.000.12	215	13.4913.040.12	208
87550	296	122405	94	13.0304.038.12	226	13.0840.038.12	230	13.4925.015.12	213
87910	292	122415	86	13.0305.038.12	226	13.0850.038.12	230	13.4925.040.12	210
91052	134	122505	102	13.0305.248.12	226	13.0855.038.12	230	13.4940.040.00	208
91054	134	122515	90	13.0307.038.12	225	13.0900.012.12	214, 229	13.4942.040.00	208
91150	292	122605	110	13.0308.038.12	226	13.0900.016.12	215, 230	13.5112.000.12	218
92005	148	122615	106	13.0312.038.12	226	13.0900.038.12	211, 225	13.5212.000.12	218
92105	152	122700	98	13.0312.248.12	226	13.0900.248.12	225	13.5729.038.12	211, 225
92200	66	122715	77	13.0317.038.12	226	13.0911.438.12	222	13.5729.248.12	225
92405	94	122805	82	13.0318.038.12	226	13.0913.438.12	222	13.5732.038.12	211, 225
92415	86	124040	166	13.0504.038.12	225	13.0916.448.12	222	13.5732.248.12	225
92505	102	125015	162	13.0504.048.12	225	13.0918.448.12	222	13.6302.042.12	200
92515	90	125035	166	13.0505.038.12	211, 225	13.0945.038.12	223	13.6302.640.12	199
92605	110	125067	167	13.0511.038.12	222	13.0951.438.12	222	13.6312.042.12	200
92615	106	125300	158	13.0511.048.12	222	13.0951.448.12	222	13.6312.640.12	199
92700	98	125360	140	13.0551.038.12	222	13.2000.000.12	217	13.6313.042.12	200

Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
13.6313.640.12	199	14.0555.038.12	222	14.2206.038.12	236	14.5727.262.12	220	19.5000.007.00	217, 231
13.6505.042.12	200	14.0557.048.12	223	14.2400.000.12	216	14.5728.063.12	221	19.5000.008.00	217, 231
13.6505.640.12	199	14.0700.038.12	224	14.2400.048.12	232	14.5729.038.12	211, 225	19.5001.008.00	217, 232
13.6729.042.12	200	14.0700.050.12	224	14.2500.038.12	231	14.5729.248.12	225	19.5001.009.00	217, 232
13.6732.640.12	199	14.0702.038.12	224	14.2800.000.12	217	14.5732.038.12	211, 225	19.5001.010.00	217, 232
13.6790.640.12	199	14.0702.050.12	224	14.2800.048.12	232	14.5732.248.12	225	19.5001.011.00	217, 232
13.6792.042.12	200	14.0702.338.12	224	14.2800.700.12	217	14.5792.038.00	225	19.5001.012.00	217, 232
13.6920.004.12	202	14.0702.350.12	224	14.2800.900.12	217	14.5792.048.00	225	19.5001.013.00	217, 232
13.6920.005.12	204	14.0702.838.12	224	14.3502.038.00	223	14.5792.262.00	220	19.5002.006.00	216, 232
13.6920.042.12	200	14.0702.850.12	224	14.3503.063.00	220	14.6012.000.12	205	19.5002.007.00	216, 232
13.6920.640.12	199	14.0705.000.12	224	14.3505.048.00	223	14.6212.000.12	205	19.5002.008.00	216, 232
13.6921.124.12	202	14.0705.038.12	224	14.4101.000.12	211	14.6302.640.12	199	19.5002.009.00	216, 232
13.6921.134.12	202	14.0711.200.12	224	14.4101.038.12	211	14.6312.640.12	199	19.5002.010.00	216, 232
13.6921.174.12	202	14.0711.238.12	224	14.4133.038.12	210	14.6313.042.12	200	19.5003.008.00	217, 232
13.6921.194.12	202	14.0711.838.12	224	14.4200.000.12	217	14.6313.640.12	199	19.5003.009.00	217, 232
13.6925.042.12	200	14.0719.238.12	224	14.4200.038.12	232	14.6505.042.12	200	19.5003.010.00	217, 232
13.6925.640.12	199	14.0722.038.12	224	14.4200.048.12	232	14.6505.640.12	199	19.5003.011.00	217, 232
13.8925.012.12	214, 229	14.0723.000.12	218	14.4200.700.12	217	14.6729.042.12	200	19.5003.012.00	217, 232
13.8925.016.12	215, 230	14.0726.238.12	224	14.4200.900.12	217	14.6732.640.12	199	19.5003.013.00	217, 232
13.8925.038.12	211, 225	14.0729.016.12	215, 230	14.4301.040.12	210	14.6790.640.12	199	19.5004.006.00	217, 231
13.8925.248.12	225	14.0739.038.12	211, 225	14.4301.262.12	220	14.6792.042.12	200	19.5004.007.00	217, 231
13.9320.038.12	227	14.0746.000.12	207	14.4304.040.12	210	14.6920.042.12	200	19.5004.008.00	217, 231
13.9350.038.12	233	14.0746.038.12	207	14.4312.040.12	210	14.6920.504.12	202	19.5004.009.00	217, 231
14.0111.000.12	227	14.0747.000.12	207	14.4312.262.12	220	14.6920.505.12	204	19.5004.010.00	217, 231
14.0111.038.12	227	14.0747.038.12	207	14.4504.062.12	220	14.6920.640.12	199	19.5007.013.00	216, 232
14.0111.050.12	227	14.0749.300.12	207	14.4505.040.12	210	14.6922.124.12	202	19.5007.017.00	216, 232
14.0112.038.12	227	14.0749.400.12	207	14.4511.040.12	208	14.6922.134.12	202	19.5007.018.00	216, 232
14.0112.050.12	227	14.0771.248.12	224	14.4511.050.12	205	14.6922.174.12	202	19.5007.064.00	216, 232
14.0121.038.12	227	14.0790.016.12	215, 230	14.4513.063.12	219	14.6922.214.12	202	19.5009.011.00	231
14.0122.038.12	227	14.0790.038.12	211, 225	14.4558.040.12	209	14.6925.640.12	199	19.5009.012.00	231
14.0138.038.12	223	14.0831.000.12	214	14.4558.063.12	220	14.8925.038.12	211, 225	19.5009.013.00	231
14.0140.038.12	227	14.0831.038.12	229	14.4710.000.12	209	14.8925.248.12	225	19.5015.022.00	217, 231, 232, 236
14.0141.038.12	227	14.0831.048.12	229	14.4710.038.12	209	16.6315.005.18	203	19.5015.025.00	231
14.0145.038.12	227	14.0832.000.12	214	14.4710.800.12	209	16.6316.005.18	203	19.5015.030.00	205, 216, 232
14.0146.038.12	227	14.0832.038.12	229	14.4710.838.12	209	16.6734.004.18	202	19.5042.011.00	199, 200
14.0150.000.12	233	14.0832.048.12	229	14.4711.000.12	219	16.6734.005.18	204	19.5042.016.00	199, 200
14.0150.038.12	233	14.0833.000.12	214	14.4711.042.12	219	16.6735.005.18	204	19.5042.019.00	199, 200
14.0150.050.12	233	14.0833.038.12	229	14.4711.048.12	219	16.6736.004.18	202	19.5042.021.00	199, 200
14.0151.038.12	233	14.0833.048.12	229	14.4718.000.12	209	16.6736.005.18	204	19.5042.211.00	199, 200
14.0155.000.12	233	14.0834.048.12	229	14.4718.038.12	209	16.6737.005.18	204	19.5042.216.00	199, 200
14.0155.038.12	233	14.0839.048.12	229	14.4719.000.12	219	16.6904.300.18	201	19.5042.219.00	199, 200
14.0155.050.12	233	14.0840.000.12	215	14.4719.042.12	219	16.6904.600.12	201	19.6904.912.00	201, 203
14.0156.038.12	233	14.0840.038.12	230	14.4719.048.12	219	16.6905.300.18	203	19.6904.913.00	201, 203
14.0168.038.12	223	14.0900.012.12	214, 229	14.4725.063.12	221	16.6905.600.18	203	19.6904.914.00	201, 203
14.0300.038.12	226	14.0900.016.12	215, 230	14.4732.040.12	210	16.6920.005.18	204	19.6904.917.00	201, 203
14.0302.012.12	214, 230	14.0900.038.12	211, 225	14.4747.300.12	206	16.6940.013.18	198	19.6904.918.00	201, 203
14.0302.016.12	215, 230	14.0900.248.12	225	14.4762.000.12	206	16.6940.022.18	198	19.6904.919.00	201, 203
14.0303.038.12	211, 226	14.0913.438.12	222	14.4790.040.12	210	16.6948.004.18	202	19.6920.000.00	201, 203, 257
14.0305.038.12	226	14.0916.448.12	222	14.4900.015.12	213	19.0601.000.00	257	19.6921.000.00	203
14.0305.248.12	226	14.0918.448.12	222	14.4900.040.12	210	19.0610.000.00	257	24.6922.007.36	204
14.0308.038.12	226	14.0942.038.00	223	14.4900.063.12	220, 221	19.0640.000.00	257	A	240
14.0312.038.12	226	14.0951.438.12	222	14.4900.262.12	220	19.0701.000.00	257	A-24	179, 197, 257
14.0312.248.12	226	14.0951.448.12	222	14.4901.063.12	219	19.0701.014.00	257	A-501-K	179, 197, 257
14.0504.038.12	225	14.2000.000.12	217	14.4913.040.12	208	19.0702.030.00	207, 257	ALUM-H-05P	182-185
14.0504.048.12	225	14.2000.038.12	231	14.4925.262.12	220	19.0702.050.00	207, 257	ALUM-H-06	182-185
14.0505.038.12	211, 225	14.2100.000.12	216	14.4940.040.00	208	19.0715.000.00	216, 231	ALUM-LAK01	177
14.0511.038.12	222	14.2100.038.12	232	14.4942.040.00	208	19.1331.000.00	257	ALUM-LH-05P	178
14.0511.048.12	222	14.2200.000.12	217	14.4943.040.12	208	19.1340.310.00	199, 200, 257	ALUM-LH-06	178
14.0513.038.12	223	14.2200.038.12	231	14.5112.000.12	218	19.1350.018.00	198	ALUM-LM-06	176, 177, 180
14.0551.038.12	222	14.2206.000.12	236	14.5212.000.12	218	19.5000.006.00	217, 231	ALUM-LPSH-02	176, 177, 180

Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
ALUM-LR-10	179	CAB-A-JTE6	252	CAB-PT-CR	256	ESN155-F	28	FINIAL-VEN-2875	302
ALUM-M-06	182-183, 186	CAB-BCP	246	CAB-PUL-4-12	251	ESN170-0BB	28	FINIAL-VIC-3125	302
ALUM-PSH-02	182-183, 186	CAB-BCPS	246	CAB-PUL-4-2.030	251	ESN175	28	FINIAL-VICF-3125	302
APP100	71	CAB-BW32-6	255	CAB-PUL-6-12	251	ESN180	28, 76	FLOWER1	239
APP110	71	CAB-BW35-6	255	CAB-PUL-6-2.030	251	ESN200	29, 35, 76	Flooring	280
BA1100	307	CAB-BW38-6	255	CAB-R-4-12	249	ESN210	29, 35, 76	FPM220	304
BA1200	307	CAB-CB34.5-SS10	246	CAB-R-4-32	249	ESN215	29, 35, 76	FPM230	304
BA1220	307	CAB-CB40.5-SS12	246	CAB-R-4-62	249	ESN220	29, 35	FPM240	304
BA1300	308	CAB-CB42-ANAL	246	CAB-R-6-12	248	ESN230	29	FPM250	304
BA1400	308	CAB-CB42-ANAL-13	246	CAB-R-6-32	248	ESN240	29	FPM260	304
BALL-1000	303	CAB-CB42-BLAL	246	CAB-R-6-62	248	ESN242	29	FPM270	304
BALL-1200	303	CAB-CB42-BLAL-13	246	CAB-S-4	248	ESN260	29	FPMS222	305
BALL-1200-1/2	303	CAB-CBS34.5-SS10	246	CAB-S-6	248	ESN275	29	FPMS232	305
BALL-1400	303	CAB-CBS40.5-SS12	246	CAB-SC-6	252, 253, 254, 255	ESN300	29	FPMS242	305
BALL-1475	303	CAB-CS-TUBE-4	246	CAB-TS-4	249	F600	179	FPMS262	305
BALL-1475-FLT-600	303	CAB-CUTTER12	256	CAB-TT-6B	252, 253, 254, 255	F600IT	179	H	240
BALL-200	303	CAB-CUTTER7	256	CAB-VGJ-PT4C	256	F600N	179	INS-120	258
BALL-300	303	CAB-CUTTER9	256	CAB-VGJ-PT6C	256	FINIAL-ASH-325	301	INS-171	258
BALL-400	303	CAB-CUTWHEEL	256	CAPITAL200	316	FINIAL-ASHCP-325	301	L14044	173, 178
BALL-600	303	CAB-DRILL-TEMP	256	CAPTUS	312, 318	FINIAL-AT-325	301	L14344	173, 178
BALL-800	303	CAB-F-4	249, 252, 253, 255	CB1100	307	FINIAL-ATH-2875	301	L15044	173, 178
BASEATT	312, 316, 318	CAB-F-6	249, 252, 253, 255	CM1100	307	FINIAL-ATX-325	301	L16044	173, 178
BASEMIS	141, 314, 315	CAB-F-JC2-4	255	CM1200	307	FINIAL-BT-325	301	L1BASK44	173, 177
BASEOCTUS	314, 319	CAB-F-JC2-6	255	CM1400	308	FINIAL-BTB-325	301	L1KNUC44	173, 177
BASESQTUS	141, 314, 315	CAB-FLP-CBS	246	CR1100	307	FINIAL-BTP-325	301	L1TW22	173, 177
BASETUS	312, 318	CAB-G-C6-3	246	CR1200	307	FINIAL-BTR-325	301	L1TW44	173, 177
BB1100	307	CAB-GTS	256	CR1400	308	FINIAL-CBT-275	301	L1WAVE44	173, 177
BB1200	307	CAB-LE-6	252, 253, 254, 255	DOWELWOOD1/2X2	114-117	FINIAL-CBTP-275	301	L2BASK44	173, 177
BB1300	308	CAB-LE-6L	252, 253, 254, 255	DS1100	307	FINIAL-CHAB-2375	301	L2KNUC44	173, 177
BB1400	308	CAB-PL-4-12	250	DS1200	307	FINIAL-CHAM-2375	301	L2TW44	173, 177
BP120	115	CAB-PL-4-2.030	250	DS1300	308	FINIAL-COL-300	301	L30144	174, 180
BP121	116	CAB-PL-6-12	250	DS1400	308	FINIAL-DOM-250	301	L30544	173, 178
BP122	116	CAB-PL-6-2.030	250	ESB100	28	FINIAL-ESN100-6375	301	L30844	173, 178
BP123	116, 329	CAB-PLIERS	256	ESB140	28	FINIAL-ESN155	24	L40144	174, 180
BP124	117	CAB-PL-IMTH4	251	ESB181	76	FINIAL-ESN155-3375	302	L40244	174, 180
BP126	117	CAB-PL-IMTH6	251	ESB182	76	FINIAL-ESN90-325	301	L43244	173, 176
BP140	114	CAB-PL-KEY	256	ESB183	76	FINIAL-F20-250	300	L43544	173, 176
BP141	114	CAB-PL-LAG4	251	ESN14-0BB	25, 26	FINIAL-F43-2875	300	L43644	173, 176
BP142	115	CAB-PL-LAG6	251	ESN15	26	FINIAL-F51-2375	300	L43844	173, 176
BP143	115	CAB-PLP-IMTH4	254	ESN18	26	FINIAL-F78-325	300	L43944	173, 176, 195
C2	264	CAB-PLP-IMTH6	254	ESN19	26	FINIAL-F78CP-325	300	L50144	174, 180
C2B	264	CAB-PLP-LAG4	254	ESN30	26	FINIAL-F84-2125	301	L60144	174, 180
C2P	264	CAB-PLP-LAG4-L	254	ESN35	26	FINIAL-F88-325	301	L65044	174, 179, 195
C3	264	CAB-PLP-LAG6	254	ESN38	27	FINIAL-FED-3125	82, 302	L65144	173, 179
C3B	264	CAB-PLP-LAG6-L	254	ESN40	27	FINIAL-FLA	33	L65244	173, 179
C3P	264	CAB-PLPT-IMTH4	253	ESN45	27	FINIAL-FLA-2125	302	L65344	173, 179
C5	264	CAB-PLPT-IMTH6	253	ESN48	27	FINIAL-LIGH-2875	302	L8611	176-180
CA1100	307	CAB-PLPT-LAG4	253	ESN50	27	FINIAL-LTB-425	302	LAG38x175	196
CA1200	307	CAB-PLPT-LAG4-L	253	ESN55	27	FINIAL-LMBT-2875	302	LMMN-L2-47	235
CA1300	308	CAB-PLPT-LAG6	253	ESN65-RBB	27	FINIAL-MBTR-2875	302	LMMN-L4-47	235
CA1400	308	CAB-PLPT-LAG6-L	253	ESN70	27	FINIAL-MET-300	102, 302	LMP-L1233	235
CAB-125	246	CAB-PL-TE-4	254	ESN80	27	FINIAL-MT-325	302	LMP-L1237	235
CAB-187	246	CAB-PLT-IMTH4	250	ESN85	27	FINIAL-MT-325	302	LMP-L1833	235
CAB-7/16SAE	248, 249, 250, 251, 255	CAB-PLT-IMTH6	250	ESN90	27	FINIAL-PORT-325	59, 302	LMP-L1837	235
CAB-A-J62	253	CAB-PLT-LAG4	250	ESN95	28	FINIAL-REG-300	302	LMP-L2433	235
CAB-A-JB6	249	CAB-PLT-LAG6	250	ESN100	28	FINIAL-REGR-300	302	LMP-L2437	235
CAB-A-JB6-L	249	CAB-PT-250	256	ESN125	28	FINIAL-ST-3125	302	LMP-L3033	235
CAB-A-JTB6	249			ESN130	28	FINIAL-TEA-225	302	LMP-L3037	235
				ESN140	28	FINIAL-TEM-300	302	LMP-L3633	235
				ESN145	28	FINIAL-URN-225	302	LMP-L3637	235

Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)	Model No.	Page(s)
LMP-L4233	235	RM1000	306	SSL55-304	58	XSPIN102	330	xx21-135	271
LMP-L4237	235	RM1250	306	Treads	276	XSPIN104	330	xx22-L	271
LMP-L4833	235	RM1500	306	Treads- bow front	276	XSPIN105	330	xx22-R	271
LMP-L4837	235	RM1750	306	Treads- thick	278-279	XSPIN107	330	xx30	270
LMP-R369-1530	235	RM2000	306	Treads- winder	277	XSPIN108	330	xx31	270
LMP-R369-1533	235	RM375	306	Treads- winder blanks	277	XSPIN109	330	xx35	270
LMP-R369-2230	235	RM500	306	TUBE-050-100-SAT	214, 229	XSPIN110	330	xx36	270
LMP-R369-2233	235	RM625	306	TUBE-050-236-304	214, 229	XSPIN111	330	xx38	268, 270
LMP-R369-3030	235	RM750	306	TUBE-0625-100-SAT	215, 230	XSPIN112	330	xx40	270
LMP-R369-3033	235	RMB1000	306	TUP	179	XSPIN113	330	xx41	270
LMP-R369-3730	235	RMB375	306	U	240	XTR26P200	322	xx45	270
LMP-R369-3733	235	RMB500	306	VV-DRAG	269	XTR68P350	322	xx46	270
LMP-R369-4530	235	RMB750	306	VV-EAG	269	XTR78P350	322	xx50	272
LMP-R369-4533	235	Q-90	259	VV-HOR	269			xx50-135	273
LMSN-L-X	235	Q-92	259	VV-LAB	269	Fitting Parts		xx55	272
LMSN-R369-X	235	Q-94	259	VV-LEAF	269	70xx	267-273	xx55-135	273
LPLA44	173, 176, 177, 180	Q-97	259	VV-LION	269	7Bxx	267-273	xx60	272
LPLA44-9/16HM	173, 178	QS-6	258	Winder Treads	277	71xx	267-273	xx60-135	273
M13144	175, 185	QS-22	258	WS-111	258	72xx	267-273	xx65	272
M13244	175, 185	QS-27	258	X2001	325	73xx	267-273	xx65-135	273
M14044	175, 184	QS-36	259	X2196	326	74xx	267-273	xx71	273
M15044	175, 184	QS-41	258	X2511	324	75xx	267-273	xx71-135	273
M16044	175, 184	QS-42	258	X2716	323	76xx	267-273	xx76	273
M30244	175, 181, 186	QS-55	258	X3201	325	77xx	267-273	xx76-135	273
M30244HM	175, 186	QS-86	258	X3203	325	77xxG	267-273	xx81	273
M30544	175, 185, 195	QS-111	258	X3203	325	77xxK	267-273	xx81-135	273
M30844	175, 185, 195	QS-113	258	X3291	326	77xxW	267-273	xx86	273
M31044	175, 185	QS-120	258	X3293	326	78xx	267-273	xx86-135	273
M32544	175, 181, 183	QS-122	258	X3583	324	79xx	267-273	xx88	273
M32644HM	175, 181, 186, 195	QS-123	258	X3591	324	8Bxx	267-273	xx90	272
M32744HM	175, 186	QS-127	258	X3761	323	91xxL	267-273	xx91	272
M32844HM	175, 181, 186	QS-171	258	X3763	323	92xx	267-273	xx92	272
M33844	175, 186	QS-229	259	X4201	325	93xx	267-273	xx93	272
M60244	175, 186	QS-232	259	X6008	322	94xx	267-273	xx94	272
M60244HM	175, 186	QS-233	259	X6009	322	95xx	267-273	xx95	272
M70144	175, 181, 183	QS-238	259	X42196	326	96xx	267-273	xx97	273
M70244	175, 183	QS-239	259	X42511	324	97xx	267-273	xx99	273
M70344	175, 183	QS-243	259	X42716	323	C2xx	267-273		
M70644	175, 183	QS-246	208, 223, 259	X46000	328	C3xx	267-273		
M9044	175, 184, 185, 195	QS-247	208, 223, 259	X46100	328	xx08	271		
MEDALLION	271	QS-519	259	X46150	328	xx08S	271		
MORTGAGE BUTTON	271	QS-533	258	X46200	328	xx09	271		
N121-300	116	QS-549	259	X46250	328	xx09S	271		
NB-562x437	244	QS-559	259	X46300	328	xx10	271		
OB	25	S4S	306	X46400	327	xx11	271		
PB1100	307	SB100	71, 281	X46500	327	xx11-135	271		
PB1400	308	SB105	281	X46600	327	xx12	271		
PED-1000-5.5-21.875-R	287	SB110	281	X46610	327	xx13	271		
PED-2105-1425-22-F	287	SB115	281	X46900	329	xx14-90	271		
PLA44	174, 181, 182, 183	SB120	281	X46950	329	xx15	271		
PLA44-9/16	174, 182, 183	SB125	281	X48000	329	xx16	271		
PLA44HM	175, 181, 186	SB130	281	XBR46	322	xx17	268		
PLARD44-9/16	174, 183	SB131	281	XBR65	322	xx17-1	268		
R1259	24, 290	SPH-1/2END-304	215, 230	XBR75	322	xx17-3	268		
R1266	24, 290	SPH-1/2END-316	215, 230	XBRAC121	330	xx17-290	268		
RBB	25	SPH-1/2THRU-304	196, 215, 230	XBRAC122	330	xx17-2180	268		
Risers	276	SS-TUBE CUTTER	214, 229	XBRAC123	330	xx18	271		
		SS-TUBE-CUTTING-WHEEL	214, 229	XBRAC125	330	xx19	271		
		SSL35-304	58	XBRAC128	330	xx20	271		
				XBRAC129	330	xx21	271		

NOTE: Lower case (x) denotes additional numbers to complete fitting.



Oak Pointe is proud to offer our various proprietary brands or wood collections as well as the finest metal products in the industry... your one stop shopping source for **stair parts and more!**



european
collection



MODERN METAL COLLECTION

Oak Pointe has everything you need in Stainless Steel and more...



- Interior & Exterior
- Cable
- Round & Flat Bar
- Systems for Glass
- Round, Square & Rectangular Newels
- Mix with wood components
- Decorative Metal Panels

www.StairPartsandMore.com

Stair Parts

Iron Balusters

Stainless Steel, Cable & Glass Systems

Table Legs, Pedestals & Bun Feet

Island & Fireplace Columns

Tapered & No Tapered Columns

Columns for any Application

Finials, Carvings, Corbels & Mouldings

Novelty Items & Store Fixtures

Custom & Large Turnings

Interior & Exterior Applications

.....and MORE!

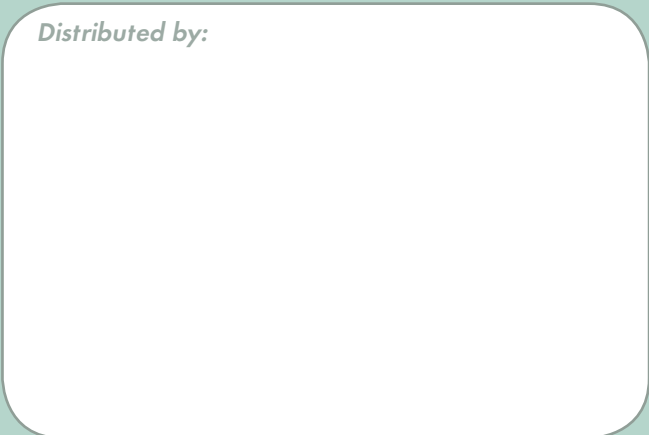


Common to Extraordinary **Stair Parts, Columns and other Millwork**



Oak Pointe, LLC.
96 New Pace Road
Newcomerstown, Ohio 43832
Phone: 740.498.9820
Fax: 740.498.9821

Distributed by:



Follow us on:



www.StairPartsandMore.com